

T. II. c. 14.

YHB. 4443

X43310



22101195096



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2017 with funding from
Wellcome Library

https://archive.org/details/b29001195_0002

A DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF THE
MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE LIBRARY OF
GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,

C. F. CLAY, MANAGER.

London: FETTER LANE, E.C.

Glasgow: 50, WELLINGTON STREET.



Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS.

New York: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.

Bombay and Calcutta: MACMILLAN AND CO., LTD.

[*All Rights reserved.*]

A
DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE
OF THE
MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE LIBRARY OF
GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

BY
MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D., F.B.A.
PROVOST OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM

VOLUME II
Nos. 355—721
WITH SUPPLEMENTS, CORRIGENDA, AND INDEX

CAMBRIDGE
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
1908



YHB. 4443

Cambridge:

PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

	PAGE
PREFACE	vii
NOTES OF A KALENDAR OF ST AUGUSTINE'S CANTERBURY IN MS. 238	x
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE OF NO. 715 BY H. D. HAZELTINE, M.A. (HON.), EMMANUEL COLLEGE	xii
CORRIGENDA TO VOL. I.	xv
„ VOL. II.	xvii
LIST OF PROVENANCES OF MANUSCRIPTS, MONASTIC AND OTHER .	xviii
LIST OF DONORS OF MANUSCRIPTS	xix
LIST OF NAMES OF SCRIBES	xxi
DATES OF MANUSCRIPTS ANTERIOR TO CENT. XVI.	xxii
MANUSCRIPTS SEEN BY LELAND AND BALE AT GONVILLE HALL .	xxiv
DESCRIPTION OF MANUSCRIPTS, NOS. 355 TO 721	401
UNNUMBERED MANUSCRIPTS	693
SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE OF NO. 405	693
FRAGMENTS FROM BINDINGS	694
INDEX	697

PREFACE.

THIS second volume of the Catalogue of the Manuscripts belonging to Gonville and Caius College contains descriptions of the volumes numbered **355** to **721**, together with an Index compiled by Mr A. Rogers of the University Library,—for which I should like to express to him my cordial thanks,—and such corrections and additions as I have been able to make to the text of both volumes. I have also put together lists of provenances, dates, donors, and scribes of manuscripts.

A large number of the books here catalogued are of fairly recent date. From no. **515** onwards there is little that is medieval; nos. **515** to **578** are the heraldic collections of Dr Knight; many of those which follow relate to the University and the College. In the case of these more modern books I have nearly always reprinted the descriptions given in Smith's catalogue without omissions, and with very few additions of my own. It seems to me that this is the portion of Smith's work which he did best, and that it would have been waste of time for me to rewrite it. The heraldic books, therefore, still await a searching examination by an expert.

Since the publication of my first volume, M. Paul Meyer has issued a description of six manuscripts in the collection which contain important matter in old French¹ (*Romania* 1907 and separately *Les MSS. Français de Cambridge* IV.). Had this most valuable tract appeared a little sooner, I could have avoided some

¹ Nos. 136, 307, 312, 384, 424, 435.

blunders in my own descriptions. Still, it has come in time for me to call the attention of students to it, and to make copious use of it in my list of *Corrigenda*. Like M. Meyer's other accounts of French manuscripts at Cambridge, it gives many more details than a Catalogue is generally expected to supply.

I have subjoined to this preface some notes of a Canterbury Kalendar and a supplementary account of the year-book (no. **715**) which Mr H. D. Hazeltine of Emmanuel College has kindly written, and to which I have made some trifling additions.

It seems to me that, apart from a few special rarities, the chief value of the medieval manuscripts in this Library consists in the light which they may be made to throw upon the University studies of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. From this point of view the collection is of high importance. The mass of material which it affords is larger than any other College can show. Divinity, Law, and Grammar are particularly well represented; it would, indeed, be difficult to point to any English library which is richer in the grammatical literature of the medieval period. On the other hand, the man who is in search of early or beautifully decorated manuscripts will not find a great deal to reward him here.

It is not unfair to say that the principal interest of a great many of the large folios of scholastic divinity or civil law in this library, as in many others, consists in the casual jottings on their flyleaves, and that the work of collating, measuring, and foliating them has sometimes been monotonous. Yet no medieval manuscript can be justly called quite uninteresting, and the blame lies with the cataloguer if he has failed to penetrate the secret, and has been tempted to admit the thought that this or that volume might have been handed over to the Commissioners of Edward VI. without appreciably impoverishing posterity.

Si mea penna valet, melior mea littera fiet is a common sentiment of medieval scribes (who would have put it into the pluperfect

tense if they could have made it scan). With their less urbane utterances (such as *Finito libro frangantur crura magistro*, or *Vinum scriptori debetur de meliori*) I have no wish to associate myself; but the other I may fairly adapt as a confession of ignorance, bad writing, and unskilful proof-reading, the latter on my own part, not on that of the Press. As time goes on, leisure does not increase. What I have done I offer to the student, knowing that it is imperfect, but hoping that it will be of material use as a record and as a guide. I offer it, too, to the College in which I have numbered many friends, trusting that it may be not unworthy of the confidence they have reposed in me.

NOTES OF A KALENDAR OF SAINT AUGUSTINE'S ABBEY AT CANTERBURY CONTAINED IN No. 238.

Kalendar, f. 20 :

- | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|--|----------|----------------------------|
| <i>Jan.</i> | 9. | Adriani Abb. | IIII. | Brithwaldi C. Comm. |
| | 16. | Oct. S. Adriani. | | |
| <i>Feb.</i> | 1. | Brigide V. | | |
| | 2. | Ypapante domini. | | |
| | 3. | Laurentii Archiep. | II. | |
| | 23. | Mildburge V. | III. lc. | |
| | 24. | Mathie Ap. | I. | Æthelberti Regis. I. |
| | 27. | Honorine M. | III. lc. | |
| <i>Mar.</i> | 12. | Gregorii pape. | II. | |
| | 19. | Cuthberti Ep. | I. | |
| <i>Ap.</i> | 24. | Melliti Archiep. | II. | |
| | 27. | Veneracio Reliquiarum huius loci | | |
| | | (perhaps slightly later). | | |
| | 29. | Petri martiris (same hand as last). | III. lc. | |
| <i>May</i> | 7. | Lethardi Ep. | I. | |
| | 12. | Pancratii. | XII. lc. | Nerei et Achillei M. Comm. |
| | 18. | Transl. S. Mildrethe V. | I. | |
| | 19. | Dunstani Archiep. | II. | |
| | 26. | Augustini Anglorum Ap. | III. | |
| | | (xvith cent. note: Augustinus nec Anglorum apostolus nec | | |
| | | Cantii quae vel minima est pars Angliae: mentitur hic | | |
| | | quisquis haec literis mandauit). | | |
| <i>June</i> | 2. | Oct. S. Aug. | | |
| | 8. | Transl. S. Ælfegi. | XII. lc. | |
| | 22. | Albani M. | XII. lc. | |
| | 23. | Etheldrithe V. | III. lc. | |
| | 30. | Marcialis Comm. | | |

<i>July</i>	2.	Swithuni Ep.	xii. lc.	
	8.	Grimbaldi.	iii. lc.	
	13.	Mildrethe V.	iii.	With Octave.
	15.	Deusdedit.		
	31.	Tatwini Ep.	iii. lc.	
<i>Aug.</i>	5.	Oswaldi R. M.	iii. lc.	
	12.	Iamberti Ep.	i.	
	24.	Barthol. Audoeni Ep.	Comm.	
	31.	Eanswithe V.	iii. lc.	
<i>Sept.</i>	3.	Ord. S. Gregorii.	ii.	With Octave.
	5.	Bertini Abb.	xii. lc.	
	13.	Transl. S. Augustini sociorumque eius.	iiii.	
	19.	Theodori Archiep.	ii.	
	30.	Honorii Archiep.	i.	
<i>Oct.</i>	11.	Æthelburge V.	iii. lc.	
	12.	Wilfridi Ep.	xii. lc.	
	13.	Edwordi Conf.	added.	
	17.	Nothelmi Ep.	xii. lc.	
<i>Nov.</i>	10.	Iusti Archiep.	ii.	
	12.	Liuini M.	Comm.	
	16.	Ordinatio S. Aug. Anglorum Apostoli.	iii.	
	20.	Edmundi Reg. et M.	xii. lc.	
	21.	Oblatio S. Marie.		
<i>Dec.</i>	29.	Thome M.	iiii.	
	30.	Petri Abb.	xii. lc.	

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE OF No. 715 BY
H. D. HAZELTINE, M.A. (HON.), EMMANUEL
COLLEGE.

THE body of the MS. is in Law French, although some portions, notably ff. 66–70, are in Latin.

The MS. seems to be written in a late thirteenth or early fourteenth century hand. There are a good many marginal annotations, most of which are apparently in the same hand as the text of the MS., although some are clearly in a later hand.

The MS. is composed for the most part of reports of pleas both at Westminster and in eyre (e.g. York). The most important of the other contents of the MS. are a number of early legal treatises.

As in other very early Year-Books (see Maitland, *Year-Books of Edward II.*, Vol. II., pp. x, xi) the reports of pleas are, with a few exceptions, not dated and are not arranged in chronological order. Judging from the few dates that can be found in the body of the MS. as well as from other internal evidence (chiefly the names of counsel and judges), one may say that the greater part of the MS. is made up of Year-Books of the latter part of the reign of Edward I., with possibly a few reports of pleas in the early years of Edward II.

The contents of the MS. may be described as follows :

- ff. 1–65 b. Year-Books, with other miscellaneous matter interspersed.
- f. 66 a. Begins :—Notandum quod quinque sunt essonia....
Ends f. 67 b. Explicit Parua Hengham.
- f. 68 a. Begins :—Cum sit necessarium conquerentibus in Curia
domini Regis vt sibi in causibus (!) suis congruum
exibeatur remedium...
Ends f. 69 a. Explicit modus componendi breuia.
- f. 69 a Begins :—Nota si bastardus se clamando legitimum
(end). heredem...
Ends f. 70 b. Explicit summa de bastardis.
- ff. 71 a–72 b. Various “notae.”
- ff. 73–76. Continuation of Year-Books.

The marginal annotations refer chiefly to statutes, such as the Statute of Marlbridge and the Statute of Westminster the Second, and to such matters as Dower, Villeinage, etc.

[On 49 *b* at bottom is :

Gauaston. Morgane par la grace de Dieu Emperice de desert Reyne de puceles dame des Ildes lontignes gouvernatrice des undes de grant meer. a nostre feal bacheler gardien del pount perilous salutz. quant piers le fers ferte (?) pier a pers lor obbia piers toutz ses pers ore est piers santz pier a perers (?) par luy poet hom aprendre qe celuy *qui* se fait peer a pers et ne veet son amps (?) etc.

Done a nostre chastel de dyadmand en la Roche de or sur la Ryue de Rubie en la p'ye de amyraunde.

On 50 *b* at bottom :

littera. Robert of Scotland to Edward of England.

Quia sub pacis dulcedine mentes fidelium.

Asking for a treaty.

Dat. apud Kyndawy in Lauanax xvi^a die Sept. anno regni nostri quinto.

A paper of cent. xvi with a pedigree is bound in at this point.

On 62 *b* a brief.

Various grotesque sketches occur in the margins.

M. R. J.]

The passages noticed in the MS. as containing dates are the following :

f. 18 *b*: Placita apud Westmonasterium coram Johanne Segraue Petro Malore...die lune in vigilia sancti Bartholomei anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici xxxiiij. [33 Edward I.; A.D. 1305.]

f. 22 *a*: Assisa coram Roberto de Retford et Henrico Spigurnel Justiciariis ad assisam in Comitatu Essex'...in crastino animarum anno regni regis Edwardi xxvij°. [27 Edward I.; A.D. 1299.]

f. 44 *a*. On the top of the page occur these words : De termino sancti Michaelis Anno iiij°. [? 3 Edward II.]

f. 50 *b*. At the bottom of the page, and apparently inserted in a hand somewhat similar to that of the main body of the MS., is a letter from Robert, King of Scotland, dated September 16 in the fifth year of his reign, to Edward, King of England. [Edward II.] [A.D. 1311.]

f. 61 a: De termino Pasche anno xxxij apud Ebor' coram R. de Hingham. [A.D. 1304.]

f. 62 b contains a writ of Edward to the Sheriff of Norfolk bearing date viij^o die Julii anno regni nostri xv^{mo}. [? Edward I. or Edward II.]

Among the names that frequently appear in the above MS. Year-Books are those of Giselham (for instance, f. 75 a) and Metingham (for instance, f. 58 b). William de Giselham was King's Attorney from 7 to 14 Edward I. and in 1289 was made a Judge of the Common Pleas. He died in 1293 (Foss, *Judges of England*, p. 301). John de Metingham was made a Judge of the King's Bench in 1276. He presided in the Common Pleas from 1290 till his death in 1301 (Foss, *Judges of England*, p. 445).

CORRIGENDA. VOL. I.

- p. viii, l. 10. *For* sixteenth *read* fifteenth.
- p. 82, l. 9 from bottom. *For* Monfort *read* Montfort.
- p. 127, last line. *For* 11*b* *read* 11*b*.
- p. 147 sqq. This MS. is fully treated by M. Paul Meyer, *Romania* XXXVI. 482-502, who gives references to the printed literature.
- Under no. 4 I have wrongly included two other tracts, viz.:
- 4*a*. Merarium 52*b*
 Merarium nuper cintillanti iubare.
- With glosses and comment.
- 4*b*. Verses on the Kalendar 56
- With prose preface.
- Ut ait quidam philosophus, omnium expediendorum primum est sapiencia.
- The verses begin:
- Bis cenos (!) menses tenet annus nomina quorum.
- A comment accompanies them.
- p. 148, art. 10. *For* Joh. de Garlandia *read* Alex. de Villa dei.
- p. 151, l. 6. *For* Garlandi *read* Garlandia.
- p. 164, l. 22. *For* clauit *read* dauit.
- p. 180, l. 14. Add: See *Mon. Germ. Hist.: Libelli de Lite* III. 603. It is by Theobald of Étampes: first printed by Dachery (*Spicil.* III. 133) from a MS. then at Bec: reprinted from Dachery by H. Boehmer, in *M. G. H.*, to whom no MS. was known.
- p. 201, l. 1. Add: last printed by Lord Francis Hervey in *Corolla S. Eadmundi* 1907, p. 525.
- p. 204, art. 4, l. 16. Add: mentioned in *Mon. Germ. Hist. (Scriptt. rer. Meroving.)* II. 233.
- p. 237, l. 25. *For* f. 135 *read* p. 135.
- p. 238, l. 1. *For* f. 208 *read* p. 208.
- p. 255, no. 218, art. 2. Add: By John Bradford: printed from this MS. for the Parker Society in their edition of his works, p. 285 (W. E. A. Axon).
- p. 268, l. 19. *For* Whetham *read* Whethamstede.
- p. 279, l. 31. Add: A Latin text in Pribsch *Otia Merseiana* I. 129 (W. E. A. Axon).
- p. 281, l. 5 from bottom. Add.: tom. xxxv.
- p. 304, l. 22. *After* Lumby *add* in *Bernardus* (1870, p. 18) in a different text.
- p. 309, l. 9 from bottom. *After* Walt de helned *add* (?helueden = Elveden).
- p. 319, l. 32. *After* exhilaret *add* (=exhalaret).

p. 323, l. 12. *Before* Prophetas *add* (Cum omnes).

p. 337, l. 23. *After* bonorum *add* (honorum).

p. 353. *For* ll. 30-32 substitute

Printed in full by M. Paul Meyer in *Romania* (1907, p. 502 sqq.). It is a fragment of a French version of the *Prognosticon* of Julianus of Toledo, put into dialogue-form by the translator.

p. 357, l. 3 from bottom. *Add*: Printed in full by M. Paul Meyer, l. c. p. 516.

p. 358, l. 7. *For* cuins *read* cums.

p. 359. Sept. 13. *For* Mamilii *read* Maurilii.

p. 370, l. 3 from bottom. *After* ffans *add* (? faux).

p. 372, l. 7 „ „ *For* on *read* in.

p. 377, l. 3 „ „ *Add*: (l. girum celi circuiui sola).

p. 385, l. 1. *For* Ioh. de Garlandia *read* Alex. de Villa dei.

p. 388, l. 3. *After* dicte *add* (? date).

p. 395, l. 20. *For* the three colons substitute =.

CORRIGENDA. VOL. II.

- p. 401, l. 6 from bottom. *For συμπτωμάτων read συμπτωμάτων.*
- p. 410, l. 21 „ „ *For docendo read dicendo.*
- p. 412, l. 19. *For omnis read Omnis.*
- p. 419, l. 11 from bottom. *For metam read me tam.*
- p. 430, l. 19. *For uocatus read uocatur.*
- p. 450, l. 17 *dele* in the hand of Rob. Hare.
- p. 455, under art. 13. Add: printed by Hearne in *Robert of Gloucester* II. 578.
- p. 470, l. 3 from bottom. *For text read lists.*
- p. 496, l. 9. *For feuist read fenist.*
- l. 23. *For ua read na.*
- l. 33. *Read* of Edward III. confirming one of Edward I.
- ll. 36, 38. *For Owich read Twich.*
- The MS. is fully discussed by M. P. Meyer and a facsimile of a page is given.
- p. 499, under art. 1. Add: printed in *Mon. Germ. Hist., Libelli de Lite* I. 254.
- Under art. 3. Add: printed in *Mon. Germ. Hist.* l.c. II. 423.
- p. 505, l. 25. *For poësis read poëstis.*
- l. 26. *For cum read en.*
- l. 39. *For en read est.*
- p. 506, l. 10. *For recreez (?) read nomez.*
- l. 22. *For finer (?) read enuier.*
- l. 40. *For Panier read Pannier.*
- p. 515, l. 8 from bottom. *For proficiuntur read pref.*
- p. 529, l. 16. *For xvi read xiii.*
- p. 567, l. 12. *For ἐξηγουμένους read ἐξηγουμένους.*
- p. 577, l. 2. *For ueritato read ueritate.*
- p. 627, l. 4. *For three read those.*
- p. 658, no. 645. *For Baker read Barker.*
- p. 683, l. 27. *For Corteney read Costeney.*
- p. 684, no. 708. *For T. G. Young read T. P. Young.*
- p. 685, no. 714. Add: also by the following: R. Willison, Sir Christopher Heydon, Henry Holland, Humphrey Busby, G. Montaigne, Bp of Lincoln (referring to Dr Gostlin's election), J. Cosin, Bp of Durham.
- p. 693, l. 10. *After Gruter add: to Conrad v. Rittershusen, written in June and Oct. 1606. Purchased circa 1887.*

For an account of the College records which are kept in the Treasury, as distinct from the Library, the student should consult Dr Venn's *Biographical History*, Vol. III. p. 263.

LIST OF PROVENANCES, MONASTIC AND OTHER.

Auvergne 6	Lincoln 676
Babwell 111, ?464	London, Black Friars 378
Barnwell ?356	Charterhouse 433
Bayham ?458	Order of St Anthony ?148
Bridlington 406	Looz 695
Burwell ?376	Lynn 136
Bury 145, 154, 225, 480	Norwich 161
Byland 440	
Cambridge, Grey Friars 348	Oseney 297, 481
Hospitium S. Edmundi 369	Oxford, Grey Friars 403
King's Hall ?276. Pembroke College 145	Peterborough 437, 454
Canterbury, Christ Church ?301, 308, ?427	Ramsey 236
St Augustine's 144, 211, 238, 361, 435, 456	Reading 177
Derby ?84	St Albans 230, ?267
Durham 159	St Ives 236
Ely 170, 204, ?253, 489	Southwell 449 (2)
Fountains 126	Spalding 314
Gisburne 109	Stamford 266
Gloucester ?45	Steypning 61
Hagneby 190	Waltham ?116, 149
Langley 134	Wardon 316
Lesnes 121, 135, 151, 426	Westminster ?153
	Wight, Isle of 205
	Winchester ?123

DONORS OF MANUSCRIPTS.

Argentein, Jo. ?198

Barly 74, 287

Bateman, Bp 16, 63

Beverley, J. 3-5, 35, 56, 244, 250, 297, 470-475, 481

Blome, Pet. 487, 494

Brady, N. 501, 502, 580-584, 590, 707

Bridge ?480

Burrough, Sir J. 601, 620

Butler, Nich. 414

Cabolde, Th. 45, 172, 274, (290), 371, 380, 513

Caius, Dr J. 47, 50, 76, 77, 355, 360, 404, 495, 500, ?596

Causton, J. 334

Causton, Michael 19, 24, 260, 277, 302, 303, 305, 317, 453, 600, 611

Clynt (510)

Costessey, H. 109

Crome, Walter 99, 114, 129, 131, 342, 395

Crow, W. 667

Dalton, Tyrrell 412, 496

De la Poole, Galfr. 6

Derham, Ric. de 2

Drewe, W. 361

Drury, R. 243

Elveden, Walter (54), 78, 95, 115, 147, (242), 468, (483)

Estgate, J. ?91

Eyres, C. 671

Fenge, J. 469

Fenn, Sir J. 617^{bis}

Golding ?335

Goldwell, Bp 66, 70, 246, 482

Gostlin, J. 350

Grene, W. 58, 71, 92, 108, 268, 280, 301, 310, (315), 326, 347

Halle, J. 466

Hare, Rob. 717

Harlyng, Walter 452

Hatcher, T. 372, 403

Hawley ?127

Herryson, J. ?249

Knight, Dr J. 515-578, 598, 599, 606

Lakenheath, Adam 290, (295), (460)

Lamb, J. 639^a

Lavenham (485)

Loppham, J. (510)

Lucy, W. 247

Lyndwood, W. ?328

Lynstede, Jo. 27, 40, 295

Marchall, R. 59, 79, 98, 105, 110, (111), 117, 159, 178, 181, 345, 373, (379), 385, 401, 467, (507), 593

Martin, Hugh 622

Mickleburgh 631

Millers, G. 698

Moore, Will. 53, 62, 64, 65, 72, 73, 83, 84, 106, 107, 121, 124, 126, 130, 132, 133, 135, 140, 142-146, 149-151, 153-156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 168-170, 173-177, 179, 184-188, 190-197, 201, 204-207, 209-211, 213, 217-220, 223-239, 241, 266, 291, 314, 318, 334, 336, 343, 363, 381, 382, 384, 387-393, 396-399, 405, 406, 410, 413, 415, 416,

- 419–423, 425–433, 435–437, 442, 443, 449,
450, 454, 456, 457, 585, 586, 588, 592,
595, 597
Mowse, W. 348
- Osberne, H. 82, 321, 332
Osberne, J. 374
- Poole, G. de la 6
Pulham, Ric. 163, 458, (459), 509
- Rudham, J. ?512
Ryghtwyse 463
- Salter, E. 216
Sheringham, R. 669
- Smith, J. ?621
Smith, J. H. 685
Somerseth, J. 183
Somersham, W. 359
Speyrhawke, J. ?328
Styward ?165
- Thomston, J. 104, 285
Turnbull, T. S. 618, 673–684
Tyrryngton, J. 279, 300, ?493
- Valenger, S. 103
- Wall, 119
Wortley, B. 604
Wright, R. 148, ?193, 514

NAMES OF SCRIBES.

- 25. Swan (?).
- 114. Tielmannus.
- 116. Wrattyng, Joh., of Waltham.
- 157. Stubb.
- 165. Styward.
- 181. T. Water.
- 184. Durram.
- 190. Welles of Hagnaby.
- 203. Coote.
- 249. Herryson.
- 270. Bredon.
- 296. Hawke.
- 298. Smyth, Rob.
- 302. W. de Camville.
- 330. Rogerus.
- 369. Howysson de Wygenhale.
- 417. W. Berdon.
- 457. Whyston.
- 464. Conrad de Vipeth 1431.
- 507. Salman.

DATES OF MANUSCRIPTS ANTERIOR TO CENT. XVI.

Cent.

viii. 153 (fragments in binding)

ix late. 144

xi, xii. 428

xii. 96, 103, 104, 158, 161, 243, 267, 301, 318, 360 (fragment), 365, 366, 379, 413, 426, 427, 446, 456

xii late. 92, 121, 126, 149, 309

xii-xiii. 81, 129, 135, 145, 151, 153, 154, 210, 268, 295, 403, 406, 411

xiii early. 6, 190, 316, 400, 412

xiii. 15, 16, 17, 28, 31, 34, 41, 44, 51, 55, 62, 66, 67, 68, 84, 86, 87, 90, 96, 100, 108, 109, 110, 117, 120, 130, 159, 162, 163, 177, 181, 199, 204, 205, 211, 221, 224, 225, 236, 238, 240, 248, 251, 253, 261, 283, 284, 288, 289, 292, 293, 297, 312, 317, 327, 331, 333, 338, 340, 341, 342, 344, 347, 350, 352, 361, 362, 363, 367, 372, 380, 384, 385, 401, 404, 407, 408, 410, 414, 424, 427, 435, 439, 440, 441, 447, 452, 460, 465, 466, 468, 469, 480, 482, 493, 494, 504, 506, 509, 510, 513, 593, 600, 601, 716, 719

xiii late. 10, 13, 19, 23, 43, 46, 61, 75, 78, 85, 123, 134, 136, 138, 156, 172, 202, 208, 234, 239, 279, 290, 321, 329, 351, 456, 458, 459, 479, 512, 589, 594, 611, 715

xiii-xiv. 2, 18, 20, 22, 52, 54, 91, 111, 127, 137, 147, 237, 243, 276, 305, 319, 346, 349, 402, 409, 418, 438, 444, 481, 483, 497, 508, 668*

xiv. 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 21, 24, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 36, 37, 40, 42, 45, 49, 59, 62, 63, 67, 87, 89, 93, 97, 98, 105, 115, 117, 118, 139, 141, 159, 161, 162, 171, 174, 179, 184, 200, 212, 214, 231, 233, 240, 242, 245, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 269, 272, 274, 277, 278, 280, 281, 285, 286, 289, 290, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308, 309, 311, 317, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 328, 330, 334, 339, 343, 345, 352, 358, 372, 373, 394, 407, 410, 424, 434, 435, 437, 443, 451^a, 453, 454, 463, 484, 485, 486, 487, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 499, 505, 588, 605, 720

I 34 I. 464

I 355. 282

xiv late. 380*

xiv-xv. 1, 74, 119, 133, 178, 198, 315, 375, 378, 388, 448, 449, 706

xv early. 132, 142, 148, 160, 164, 216, 314

DATES OF MANUSCRIPTS ANTERIOR TO CENT. XVI.
 xxiii

Cent.

xv.	26, 35, 38, 39, 42, 47, 48, 56, 57, 58, 69, 71, 79, 82, 83, 84, 94, 99, 101, 102, 106, 107, 110, 112, 113, 116, 120, 122, 124, 128, 131, 140, 146, 152, 157, 165, 166, 168, 175, 176, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 190, 200, 207, 209, 213, 215, 217, 230, 232, 240, 241, 244, 246, 247, 250, 262, 263, 264, 265, 270, 275, 287, 294, 296, 297, 310, 313, 332, 334, 335, 336, 337, 348, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 359, 364, 368, 369, 370, 371, 376, 377, 383, 386, 390, 413, 429, 433, 436, 441, 451, 461, 462, 467, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 488, 507, 511, 588, 590, 593, 668, 669, 670*, 671, 672*		
	1432. 114	1446. 99	1459. 298
	1438. 131	1447. 717	1464. 249
	1441. 395	1451. 60	1467. 369
xv late.	50, 70, 72, 76, 77, 95, 167, 196, 219, 223, 235, 266, 374, 417, 457, 500, 596, 718		

MANUSCRIPTS SEEN BY LELAND AND BALE AT GONVILLE HALL.

Leland, *Collectanea* IV. 20 :

In bibliotheca Collegii de Gunvyle.

1. *Synonima Ciceronis ad Vecturium.* Leland. Longe abest opusculum a majestate Ciceronis.
2. *Fabulae* 50^a a Caio Fabio Fulgentio Gordiano philosophice expositae.
3. *Enigmata Symposii.*
4. *Armachanus super libros Sententiarum.*
5. *Summa Dumbleton cum conclusionibus moralis philosophiae* [499. 1].
6. *Methodius de expulsis e paradiso protoparentibus.* Hic titulus in indice tantum comparuit.
7. *Tractatus qui dicitur Repressiva,* autore Richardo medico [95. 6].
8. *Odyngton de motibus planetarum et Almanak reversionis eorum.* Quidam annotavit in margine: "Fuit monachus, ut putatur, de Evesham." Lelandus. Est autem libellulus velut *Theorica Almanak Profacii Judaei.*
9. *Tabula motus octavae Sphaerae,* autore Profacio Judaeo.
10. *De inventione annorum Arabum,* secundum Mag. Campanum.
11. *Tabula aequationis domorum,* cum canone praecedente, per mag. Joh. Wate.
12. *Calendarium mag. Walteri Elveden,* socii aulae de Gunvyle, cum tribus cyclis 19^{libus}.
13. *Aequatorium mag. Joannis de Lineriis* [?110. 1].
14. *Calendarium Lincolniensis.*
15.

<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="font-size: 3em; margin-right: 5px;">{</div> <div style="margin-left: 5px;"> <i>Idem de Iride</i> <i>De utilitate artium</i> <i>De coloribus</i> <i>De cometis</i> <i>De natura intellectus</i> </div> </div>	libelli.
--	----------
16. *Stanton in canonibus tabularum Arsachelis* [141. 18].
17. *Aphorismi Jo. Damasceni cum commento Isidori* [59. 1].
18. *Historia Freculphi* [92].

Bale, *Index Scriptorum* (Poole and Bateson):

- p. 61. Downeham, *Distinctiones* [39].
125. Grene. *Additiones ad Polychronicon* [58].
131. W. de Monte. *Distinctiones theologiae* [138].
224. (Death of Jo. Latemer a Carmelite.)
256. J. Somer. *Calendarii castigationes etc.*
324. Repyngton, *Homilies* [246].
331. R. de Marham *Manipulus chronicorum* [26].

CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS.

355. C. M. A. 948
582.

Paper and vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, and smaller sizes, ff. 232, ten volumes in one. Cent. xv and xvi.

Given by Dr Caius. On the flyleaf is :

Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

I. *Collation* : 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–12⁸ (wants 6–8).

Contents :

Well written. Cent. xv, xvi.

1. Γαληνοῦ περὶ συμπτωμάτων διαφορᾶς f. 1
Τίνα μὲν ἐστὶ καὶ πόσα τὰ σύμπαντα
—τῇ τῶν ἀμφισβητουμένων κρίσει.

2. Headed later. Γαληνοῦ περὶ τῶν ἐν τοῖς συμπτώμασιν αἰτίων
βιβλίον \bar{a} 17

In the original hand : ἀρχὴ τοῦ τετάρτου λόγου.

Capitula.

Τὰς αἰτίας τῶν συμπτωμάτων

—εἰρήσεται κατὰ τὸν (corr. from τοὺς) ἐξῆς λόγον.

Τέλος τοῦ τετάρτου λόγου.

ἀρχὴ τοῦ \bar{e} λόγου 40

Ὁ σπασμὸς δὲ καὶ τρόμος.

ff. 41 *b*–43 *a* left blank.

Ends : ὑποχονδριακῶ προσαγορευομένῳ. Τέλος Γαλ. π. τ. ἐν

τ. συμπτ. αιτ. εἰς.

Κεφάλαια τοῦ ἕκτου 64 *b*

Περὶ τῶν ἐπομένων ἀλλήλοις συμπτωμάτων.

f. 66 *b* is left blank : note “desunt 2 folia.”

Ends f. 90 *b* : ἐγὼ δὲ μήκουσ φειδόμενος ἐνταῦθα καταπαύσω

τὸν λόγον. Τέλος Γαλ. π. τ. ἐν τ. συμπτ. αἰτίων.

In another hand : ἐγράφη διὰ χειρὸς Ἰωάννου Βαβάμου ἐν

Λουτετίᾳ· θεὸς τῆς ψυχῆς ἐλεείτω.

f. 91 blank.

Four leaves blank except for a table of contents and a note in Greek.

II. On smaller paper : a clear hand of cent. xvi.

3. Hippocratis aphorismi f. 92
Τῶν ἀφορισμῶν τμήμα πρῶτον.
Ὁ (μὲν added) βίος βραχὺς
—θανάσιμον τὸ τοιοῦτον.
Τέλος τῶν ἀφορισμῶν.
4. *Τῶν προγνωστικῶν τμήμα πρῶτον* 117
Τὸν ἰητρὸν δοκέει μοι ἄριστον εἶναι
 Ends imperfectly f. 119 *b*
τὰς δὲ ἀποστάσεις ἥσσον τὰ ἐν τῇ γαστρὶ οἰδήματα ποιέεται.

III. In a better hand : pale ink.

5. Hippocratis aphorismi.
 Begins imperfectly : *Ἐν δὲ τοῖσι παροξυσμοῖς.*
 (One leaf probably gone): f. 129 *a* defaced with black chalk.
 Ends unfinished in *τόμος 7: μᾶλλον βλάβεις* (less than a page of text is wanting).

IV. In a very neat small hand.

6. *Γαληνοῦ περὶ χρείας τῶν σφυγμῶν* 135
Τίς ἡ χρεὶὰ τῶν σφυγμῶν;
—τῶν ἐνεργειῶν ἐξευρίσκειν.
 f. 142 *b* blank.

V. Also neatly written : a good deal contracted.

7. A second copy of the same tract (no. 6) 143
 Ending unfinished on 146 *b*: just about half the text is wanting, ff. 147–150 blank.

VI. On much smaller paper, in a poor hand.

8. *Γαληνοῦ περὶ ὄρων ἰατρικῶν* 151
Ὅρα σοφὴν σύνταξιν ἐ(ν)τέρων ὄλων.
Εἰσὶ δὲ ἐννέα τάξεις ἐντέρων.
 Ends: *τοῖς σώμασι ἐκ τῶν λαμβανομένων τροφῶν.*
9. *Περὶ ψυχῆς πρόλογος* 156
Ὁ περὶ ψυχῆς ὧδε λόγος οὐ τὸ τί ἐστίν.
Capitula 157
Περὶ τοῦ τίνων ἐστὶ πρόνοια 157 *b*
Ὅτι μὲν ἐστὶ πρόνοια.
 Ends imperfectly: *τιμωρεῖσθαι τὸν φονέα* 158 *b*.

VII. On paper of the larger size, with some vellum leaves.

Collation: 1⁸ 2 (marked 6)⁸ (wants 4, 5) (1, 6 vellum) 3 (7)⁸ (wants 2, 7; 1, 4, 5, 8 vellum) | quire gone | 4 (9)⁸ (1, 4, 5, 8 vellum).

10. Ἰωσήπου Ἰουδαϊκῆς ἀρχαιολογίας βιβλος ιᾱ f. 159

Capitula.

Περιέχει ἡ βιβλος χρόνων ἐτῶν διακοσίων ρμγων μηνῶν ε'.

(Φ)λαυίου Ἰωσήπου Ἰουδ. ἀρχ. βιβλίον ια.

(Τ)ῶ δὲ πρώτῳ ἔτει.

Ends imperfectly in c. iv § 2: τῆς ἐπὶ τούτῳ λύπης.

The next quire begins in lib. XII c. ii § 7 φανερά γένηται.

After f. 169 the leaves are wanting from § 12, πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔθος

to § 15, πρὸς τιμὴν τὴν παρ' αὐτοῦ.

After f. 173 one leaf is wanting from c. iv § 1 ἀδελφὸς Ἐλεαζάρου

to § 3 l. 1 εἰς τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἀπήγγειλε.

After f. 177 one leaf is wanting from iv. 9 κληθεὶς δὲ 10 10

ἐξῆλθον ὑπαντησόμενοι.

The quire ends in § 11, τοῦ μὴ πολιορκιθεὶς.

The next quire (f. 179) begins in XII vii. 7 ἐορτάζειν τὴν

ἀνάκτησιν and goes down to the end of c. x § 12 κινδύνους

κατέστη.

VIII. In a good hand with ornament in red at the top of the first page.

11. Ἡ θεία λειτουργία τοῦ ἐν ἀγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου τῆς Κωνσταντινουπόλεως τοῦ χρυσοστόμου . . . 188

Ὁ θεὸς ὁ θεὸς ἡμῶν.

Ends with the expulsion of the Catechumens.

ἔτι καὶ ἔτι ἐν εἰρήνῃ τοῦ κυρίου δεηθῶμεν.

IX. In a clear hand (cent. xv?), 18 lines to a page.

12. (a) Fragment of a treatise on the Trinity, beginning
Καὶ μίαν ἀποτελοῦν ὑπόστασιν σύνθετον 195

The section ends: ταύτην ἔσχεν καὶ ἔχει ὑπόστασιν.

The next is: περὶ ἀνυποστάτου.

Ἐνυπόστατον δὲ δισσωῶς λέγεται

—φύσεώς τε καὶ προσώπου.

Τῷ θεοφιλεστάτῳ κυρῷ Κοσμῷ διακόνῳ Μάξιμος ταπεινὸς χαίρειν 196 b

Ἐπειδὴ περ πολὺς ἡμῖν περὶ τῆς θείας σαρκώσεως.

Τοῦ αὐτοῦ πρὸς Ἀμφιλόχιον 197 b

Οὐσία δὲ καὶ ὑπόστασις.

Ταῦτα εἰσὶ τὰ διδάγματα τοῦ ἀγίου Πέτρου τοῦ ἀποστόλου ἃ περ
ἐδίδαξε τὸν ἅγιον Κλήμεντα τὸν μαθητὴν αὐτοῦ . . . 197 b

Ὅροι διάφοροι κατὰ τὴν παράδωσιν καὶ πίστιν τῆς ἀγ. καθολικῆς

κ. ἀποστολικῆς ἐκκλησίας συλλέγονται ἀπὸ τε Κλήμεντος καὶ

ἐτέρων ὁσίων ἀνδρῶν κ.τ.λ.

‘Ο ἁγ. Κλήμης δ’ πάπας ἀπὸ τοῦ πέτρου f. 198
 Πρὸς ἀκριβεστέραν παράδοσιν ἐκεῖνο εἰδέναι χρὴ ὅτι πρὸς πᾶν τὸ
 οἰονῶν ζήτημα.

After several sections

Ἐτερον σημεῖον περὶ τῆς ἁγ. τριάδος....Διονυσίου ἀρεοπαγίτου . 213

Ἐν τῷ ψάλλειν δαυεὶδ τῷ θεῷ λέγων ἐν τῷ φωτί σου ὀψόμεθα φῶς.

Τοῦ ἁγ. Γρηγορίου νύσσης περὶ τῆς ἁγ. Τριάδος 215

Τί ἐστὶν ὁμοούσιος κ.τ.λ.

Ἐκ τοῦ καθ’ ἡμῶν δὴ γνῶναι

—πανσόφως τῇ συνδέσει τῶν φύσεων.

These ὅροι διάφοροι are printed in the appendix to the Benedictine Athanasius. They occur in MS. Barocc. (Bodl.) 30.

(b) Θεοδώρου μοναχοῦ βασιλείου(?) τοῦ λάσκαρι. λόγος ἀπολιτικὸς πρὸς τὸν ἐπίσκοπον κοτρῶνης κατὰ τῶν Ἱταλῶν ἡγουν κατὰ τῶν Λατίνων περὶ τοῦ πνεύματος τοῦ ἁγίου . . . 217

Ἐπειδὴ ἐρώτησιν ὑπελάβετο ἡ βασίλειά μου πρὸς σε ᾧ ἰδρώτατε ἐπίσκοπε.

Ends imperfectly f. 226 b: εἰς θεὸς καὶ πατήρ· παλαιᾶς.

In Cave, Hist. Litt. A.D. 1255 (p. 724) the opening of the text copied by Wharton from this MS. is printed. Other copies are known, e.g. Lincoln Coll. Oxford, Cod. Gr. vii f. 101.

X. In a scrawling hand of cent. xvi.

13. Extracts from Psellus de victualium qualitate 227

Περὶ ἀγκουρίων.

Περὶ ἄμπαρ etc.

On f. 230. Βιβλίον δεύτερον.

‘Ο μὲν οὖν τῶν διαιτημάτων, γαληνότετε αὐτοκράτωρ κωνσταντίνε.

Ends imperfectly f. 232 b on σελάχια.

356.

C. M. A. 839

583.

Paper (one sheet of vellum), $9 \times 5\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 74, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a much contracted hand.

Given by ? .

Collation: 1¹² 2¹⁴ 3¹²—6¹²: wrongly paged.

Contents:

Notebook of sermons heard and preached by an ecclesiastic (perhaps an Austin Friar) in Cambridge and elsewhere. It may come from Barnwell.

It begins:

prima (?)

Dominica post festum michaelis, et est dominica 17. apud Bury predicauit hynwood (?). The heads of the sermons and references to authorities are given.

In many cases the text is followed by an abbreviation con... which may stand for conuentui.

The 2nd sermon is in die dedicacionis de bury. Other notes of place are:

p. 3. Dom. prox. ante fest. Michael predicauit frater minor melboun (?) apud Bury. p. 3. in festo S. Etheldrede.

p. 5. In festo omnium sanctorum. apud Coton: p. 8. in ecclesia botulphi in anglicis ad populum. p. 22. Postea sequebatur (?) collacio ad clerum. p. 28. In transl. S. Augustini.

p. 29. sermo in ecclesia b. uirginis. On pp. 19, 32 occurs the expression *in* riptiō; on p. 32 the word *anglice* precedes. p. 38. sermo cancellarii. p. 58. 2^a die uacat sermo propter pluuiam.

p. 61. Pro exequiis auree aule. Exequie magistri aule regie.

p. 70. Processio pro belli uictoria in francia.

On p. 72 begin Cotaciones secundi anni. St Etheldreda and Transl. of S. Augustine occur again. p. 128. In die Trinitatis sermo in anglicis.

p. 137. in festo reliquiarum apud Bery. p. 142. apud ciuitatem londoniarum. (Ends: Item homines lond. sunt neue fangul.)

p. 145. Prior colchestrie.

Ends imperfectly p. 146 (148).

Though we have plenty of medieval sermons, few books occur in which the time and place of their preaching are given.

357.

C. M. A. 838

584.

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 72, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written.

Given by ? . 2 fo. eternitatis.

Collation: 1¹²–4¹² 5⁸–7⁸.

In the upper margin of f. 1 is the name tylney (xv).

Contents:

An exposition on St John ascribed by Leland and Tanner to Jo. Tilney, Canon of Lincoln, ob. 1474.

In principio erat uerbum. 1^a. lux in tenebris lucet et tenebre eam non comprehenderunt. Inor^d (Mores?) in istis uerbis *ideo* (*or* primo) tanguntur et primo datur nobis intelligi presencia diuine claritatis.

Ends imperfectly in c. xxi: *Petre amas me*. In uerbis istis exigit dominus a petro spiritualement.

358.

{ C. M. A. 731

585.

{ James 230

Vellum, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 308, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in a good clear hand.

Given by ? . 2 fo. totus mundus.

Collation: 1¹²–3¹² 4⁸ 5¹² 6¹² || quire gone || 7¹² (wants 11, 12) 8¹²–11¹² (6 canc.) 12¹² 13⁶ 14¹² 15⁶ 16⁶ (wants 5, 6) 17¹² 18¹² 19⁶ 20¹²–25¹² (wants 11, 12) 26¹²–28¹² (wants 10–12) 29¹² (wants 11, 12).

Contents:

- A collection of sermons arranged under heads.
1. De natiuitate Christi f. 1
Media nocte clamor factus est ecce sponsus uenit Matt. xxv^o.
In sacris litteris Christus sponsus appellatur.
Contains twelve sermons: ff. 43, 44 are blank.
 2. De purificatione b. Marie 45
Optulerunt puerum etc. Hec uerba scripta sunt de oblatione
pueri Samuelis.
Contains nine sermons: imperfect at the end.
 3. De die cinerum 69
Misericordia et ueritas obuiauuerunt etc.
Three sermons: ff. 75 *b*–78 *b* blank.
 4. De festo pasche 79
Accipite et comedite.
Eleven sermons: ff. 119 *b*–125 *b* blank.
 5. De festo Pentecostes 126
Emitte spiritum tuum etc.
Nine sermons: f. 154 *b*, 155 blank.
 6. De trinitate 156
Tres unum sunt etc.
Two sermons: three blank leaves follow.
 7. De Corpore Christi 162
Probet seipsum homo.
Two sermons: f. 165 blank.
 8. De assumptione b. Marie 166
Coronata triumphat.
Fifteen sermons.
 9. De natiuitate b. Marie 220
Progreditur quasi aurora.
The tenth sermon ending with a collect is followed by a gap,
before p. 256: a fragment (counted as the eleventh) follows.
There are thirteen, followed by 2½ blank leaves.
 10. De omnibus sanctis 266
Post tempestatem tranquillum facis.
Eight sermons. f. 298 *b* is blank.
 11. In ordinibus.
Posui uos ut eatis etc.
Five sermons: ending f. 307: the rest blank.

359.
586.

{ C. M. A. 836
 ? James 268

Paper, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 1 + 224, 66 and more lines to a page.
Cent. xv, in a small and difficult hand: no ruled lines.

Most of the quires are foliated thus “1 fo. 2^{di} quaterni” etc. as well as numbered consecutively: one quire of 12 leaves is wanting after f. 132. The numbering goes up to 236. 2 fo. exemplum.

Given by ? W. Somersham: see Venn i. 3. At the bottom of f. 212 *b* is Somersham constat. There is a vellum flyleaf at the beginning; a bit of a leaf of a xiiith cent. legal MS.: on it is an alphabetical index rerum.

Collation: a¹ 1¹²–11¹² (quire gone) 12¹²–19¹².

Contents:

A preacher’s manual.

Appropinquatio...prima est dei ad hominem	. . . . .	f.	1
Tenebre. corporales faciunt hominibus 7 mala	. . . . .		6 <i>b</i>
Diei est tempus apertum	. . . . .		9 <i>b</i>
Peccatum. volo ostendere duo	. . . . .		15

At the top of f. 177 is some faint English writing.
On f. 183 the story of Asenath is quoted from the Speculum Historiale.

The last few headings are:

De S. Anna. Radix sancta et rami. Ro. xi	. . . . .	233 <i>b</i>
Cepit facere et docere	. . . . .	235 <i>b</i>
Scitis precepta	. . . . .	236 <i>b</i>
Epulemur in azimis sinceritatis	. . . . .	236 <i>b</i>

360.
587.

C. M. A. 947

Paper, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 6$, two volumes, ff. 324, 19 and 24 lines to a page.
Cent. xvi.

Binding, stamped leather over wooden boards: two fragments of a well-written xith cent. MS. relating to Old Testament history are in the binding.

Given by Dr Caius. On the flyleaf:

Collegio suo de Gonneville et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

I. *Collation*: 1¹² 2¹⁸ (1 canc.) 3¹⁴ (wants 12) 4¹⁸ (18 canc.) 5¹⁶ 6¹²–11¹² (wants 10–12).

Contents :

1. Γαληνοῦ περὶ τῶν καθ' Ἱπποκράτην στοιχείων . . . f. 1
 Ἐπειδὴ τὸ στοιχεῖον ἐλάχιστόν ἐστι μόριον.
 Lib. II, p. 67 ends p. 80: τῷ βιαίως ἐλκομένῳ τέλος τοῦ
 δευτέρου λόγου τ. στοιχ. καθ' Ἱππ.
2. Γαληνοῦ περὶ δυνάμεων φυσικῶν 85
 Ἐπειδὴ τὸ μὲν αἰσθάνεσθαί τε.
 Lib. II, p. 157. III, p. 222 ends p. 288
 συνεπισπῶνται βραχύ.
 Τοῦ τρίτου π. δυν. φυσ. τὸ τέλος.
 One blank leaf: note by Caius on verso, forming title to the
 next volume.
 Libri Galeni 8^{to} postremi cum bona parte sexti, de medendi
 methodo. cuius operis quinque primi libri cum bona parte
 sexti continentur seorsum in alio volumine maiori et anti-
 quiori cuius ultime pagine numerus est 160.

II. *Collation*: I¹²—I4¹².

3. Galenus de methodo medendi: libri VI—XIV . . . 161
 Lib. VI begins imperfectly: χρῆσθαι τῶν ἀφλεγμάτων οἷα περ
 ἐστὶν ἡ ὑγρὰ κηρωτή.
 VII, p. 173. VIII, p. 214. IX, p. 253. X, p. 290. XI, p. 333.
 XII, p. 376. XIII, p. 412. XIV, p. 453: ends p. 495:
 τελευτάτῳ καὶ οὗτος ὁ λόγος ἔσχατος ὢν τῆς θεραπευτικῆς
 μεθόδου Θεῶ χάρις.

361.

C. M. A. 691

442.

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 2 + 543, double columns of 45 lines.
 Cent. xiii, finely written and illuminated in good style.

On a flyleaf an inscription in Dr Caius' hand:

Collegio de Goneville et Caius Mr Gulielmus Drewe dono dedit.

On the next flyleaf:

Biblia henrici de Cokerynge de librario sancti Aug. Cant. distinxtione prima gradu primo.

This is not in the usual hand of the librarian of St Augustine's, but in a more elaborate one which appears in a few books from that Abbey, e.g. Trinity College, B. 4. 1.

The book is entered in the Abbey Catalogue (no. 25).

Beside the inscription is the xvth cent. number 1057.

Collation: a² 1²⁰—5²⁰ (wants 15) 6²⁰—26²⁰ 27¹⁰ 28¹² 29².

Contents :

On the fly-leaf : ordo librorum istius Biblie : five memorial verses, e.g. Gens. Exo. Le. Num. Deu. Jos. Jud. Ruth. Re. Paral(i)pom.	
Prologues of Jerome (1) Frater Ambrosius f.	1
(2) Desiderii mei	3 <i>b</i>
Genesis—2 Par. Esdr. Neem. Tob. Judith. Esther. Job. . . .	4
Psalter. (Gallican.)	
Parab.—Ecclesiasticus. Oratio Salomonis (follows Ecclus. li without a break).	
Isaias—Malachi.	
1, 2 Machabeorum.	
Ev. Paul. Epp. Act. Cath. Epp. Apocalypsis.	
Interpretationes nominum : Aaron. mons fortis—Zebe. hostia lupi.	
Note on the interpretation of Scripture	542 <i>b</i>
f. 543 is blank.	

The books have illustrated initials, rather small and rough, but effective. They are as follows :

Prologues. 1. Jerome in blue chasuble writing.
2. Single figure in white.

Gen. Initial with seven pictures of the days of Creation and the Seventh Day. In the lower margin are two peacocks. It is curious to note that the peacock occurs in other St Augustine's books : e.g. a Bible, Brit. Mus. Burney 11, and an Apocalypse at Lambeth : cp. with the latter an Apocalypse belonging to Mr H. V. Thompson.

Exod. Figure with scroll. *Lev.* Moses horned : God's head above. *Num.* God : Moses kneeling. *Deut.* Moses horned speaks to Jews. *Jos.* Nimbed figure on *R.* gives book to Joshua(?) on *L.* *Jud.* Gone. *Ruth.* Elimelech in broad hat, and Naomi. 1 *Reg.* Elkanah between Hannah and Peninnah. 2 *Reg.* David seated : kneeling figure. 3 *Reg.* Solomon with crown and sceptre. 4 *Reg.* Ahaziah in bed : physician holds up bottle. 1 *Par.* Single figure. 2 *Par.* Solomon seated, looks up. *Esdr.* Tall crowned figure. *Neh.* Single figure. *Tob.* Similar. *Judith.* With raised axe. Large head of Holofernes below. *Esth.* Like *Exod.* *Job.* Lies naked : his wife seated by him. *Ps.* *Beatus.* David with harp. *Dominus illuminatio.* David anointed by Samuel in mitre. *Dixi custodiam.* David with hand on red cross-shaped tree (?). *Dixit.* Decorative. *Saluum.* Jonah nude in fish's mouth : God's hand above. *Exultate.* Two men (Jacob and angel) wrestle. *Cantate.* Priest at lectern. *Dixit.* Christ seated. *Parab.* Solomon with book. *Eccl.* Figure with outspread arms. *Cant.* Decorative. *Sap.* *Ecclus.* Single figures. *Isa.—Ezek.* Single figures looking up or writing or with scrolls. *Dan.* Warrior in mail with sword. *Hosea.* God speaks to him. *Jonah.* Swallowed by fish. The rest, single figures, or decorative. 1 *Macc.* Two warriors. 2 *Macc.* Man with book and messenger. *Matt.* *Mark.* Single figures. *Luc.* Zacharias and angel. *Joh.* Eagle. *Paul. Epp.* Single figures (*Heb.* has two) mostly of Paul, with sword or book. *Act.* Man with book. *Cath. Epp.* Single figures (Peter with key). *Apoc.* John roused by angel.

In the lower margin of *Jude* is a monkey seated holding an owl. On the next leaf, a horned sea-monster fiddling.

362.

C. M. A. 732

441.

Vellum, 8 × 6, ff. 243, double columns of 47 lines and single lines 24 to a page. Cent. xiii, in two hands, both good.

Given by ? . 2 fo. I. me n^o.

Old binding, white skin over boards. II. dibus deus.

Collation: 1⁸: 1¹²–3¹² 4¹⁸ (16–18 canc.) 5⁸ 6¹²–19¹² 20⁸.

On the first cover (reversed) is written:

S. Lauuens.

Inside the cover is an erased inscription and also the beginning of a will:

Ego tomas merstoun in hunc modum condo testamentum meum etc.

Contents:

- I. In double columns.

Inc. Breuiarium ad omnes materias in iure canonico inueniendas f. 1

Verborum sollempnitate penitus resecata de talento credito nobis.

Ends f. vii *b*: omnes et .c. sunt.

Expl. breu. ad omn. mat. in iure canon. inueniendas.

On f. viii *a* are some pencil scribbles and also two paragraphs.

(*a*) Si quis sompniaverit qui erat (querat) quemlibet librum ita docendo illum aper(i)at. In nomine patr. et fil. et sp. s. Amen. Primam literam quam in pagina inuenerit teneat.

A. singnificat prosperitatem et felicem uitam etc.

(*b*) The beginning of the *Visio Pauli*.

Dies dominicus dies est in quo gaudent angeli et.

On the verso at the top are eight roughly drawn heads.
- II. In a large hand.
 - i. Sermons (Odonis super Evangelia) 1
 1. *Dominica prima in aduentu domini*.
Cum appropinquasset Ihesus etc. Presens euangelium bis in anno legitur.
 2. Cum appropinquasset etc. Transiuit deus de monte oliueti 6 *b*
 3. Erunt signa etc. In hoc euangelio principaliter agitur de aduentu 11
 4. *In die purificationis b. Marie* 15
Postquam impleti sunt dies etc. Statutum erat in lege quod mulier.
 5. Simile est regnum celorum.
 6. Ductus est Ihesus.

At p. 37 a different hand begins, in tabular form.

Sequitur de gula et de eius comitatu.

On f. 37 *b* a similar table on *Luxuria*.

On f. 38 a constitution of Abp Boniface about tithes, and, in a xvth cent. hand, one of Abp Simon Islip.

On f. 38 *b*, 39 *a*, in the former hand a table

Ista sunt inquirenda in confessione, de superbia.

On f. 39 *b* a note. Cum Inibicio etc. extra. C. de secundis nupciis.

- ii. Tract on Confession, in a large hand f. 40
Penitens accedens ad confessionem flens et gemens.

Ends f. 51 :

redibis ad me et ego iniungam tibi penitenciam.

- iii. Sermons continued, in the first hand 51

1. Letania maior et minor.

Quis uestrum habebit amicum etc. Hoc euangelium legitur in letania minori.

2. Recumbentibus xi discipulis.

3. Eleuata est nubes de tabernaculo.

The last two of this set seem to be

Mane nobiscum domine 130

Satis nos oportet timere tres causas 131

After this is a rubric

Dominica prima in aduentu domini 132

Dominus iudex noster, etc. In uerbis prepositis duo principaliter ostenduntur.

The rubrics show omission of a good many Sundays. The last of the set is

Bona est oracio cum ieunio et elemosina. Hiis uerbis commendauit tobie et filio eius et nobis 233

Ending f. 235

celestem mitigauit indignacionem.

363.

C. M. A. 1068

569.

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 250 + 7, 40 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, finely written in red and black. Initials in red and blue.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. illa prima.

Collation: a⁴ (wants 4) 1¹²–16¹² 17¹⁰ 18¹²–21¹² b⁴.

On f. i *a* are some elegiacs (20 lines) in a xvth cent. hand said to be that of John Aynsworth, who has also made copious corrections in the text of the latter part of the MS.

They begin :

Nil homini melius quam sic (?) diuina legendo

Figat ibi uitam quo sibi uita uenit.

On f. i *b* in a good xvth cent. hand (the top of the leaf torn off):

In isto libro continentur.

Aurora.

Epistola mag. Mathei Vindocinensis ad B. Archiepiscopum Turonensem de libro Tobie.

ff. ii, iii are from an early xiiith cent. MS. of Martial (40 lines to a page). Titles of epigrams in red in the margin:

f. ii contains XII, xxxi. 9. Si mihi nasica (Nausicae).

————— xliii. 10. Extinctam liceat quid ad lucernam.

f. iii XII, lxi. 8. Nigri fornicis.—lxxii. 1. latentis agelli.

At the end are two more leaves which intervened between the first two and contain XII, xliii. 11—lxi. 7.

At the top of f. i is the name Willelmus Longe (xvi).

Contents :

1. Petri Remensis Aurora.

Inc. proemium in librum qui dicitur Aurora mag. petri
natione anglici canonici ecclesie Remensis que uulgo
dicitur sancti Dionisii le besturne f. 1

omnis scriptura diuinitus inspirata.

—interfectio diaboli a Christo.

Aliud proemium 2 *b*

Frequens sodalium petitio.

—amore sue diuinitatis inflammat.

A further passage is added in the margin: uel certe tam
clari nominis—ueritatis fulgor patenter illuxit.

De materia operis et intentione Auctoris 3

Initium mundi quales ab origine prima

...

Hiis ego munificum uenor habere deum.

Oratio auctoris hoc opus incipientis 3

Da tua facta deus ut persequar ore fideli

...

Hec tibi preponi turba scholaris ama.

Quot modis mundus possit accipi.

Mundus quatuor modis dicitur

—continens et cont[*in*]entium etc.

De operibus vi dierum etc. 3 *b*

Primo facta die duo celum terra leguntur.

Genesis—4 Regum follows. Then Tobit, Esther, Judith,
Daniel, 1, 2 Maccabees, Job, Cantica (Inc. omelia Origenis
super Cant. Cant.).

Euangelia historia. Actus Apostolorum.

Ending f. 213 *b*: Hic finit liber et consummat linea metrum.

Expl. liber actus apostolorum.
Inc. uersus exceptionum V. et N. T. in quibus continetur
summa totius operis f. 213 b
Hac de lege noua ueterique uolumina complens.
Divided into sections, in the first of which the letter A does
not occur, in the second B etc.
Ending with sections on the prophets, John Baptist, and the
Apostles, Anne and her three husbands.
Iohannem iustum uicii quem scimus inustum.
2. Mathei Vindocinensis Thobias 221
Epistola Mag. Mathei Vindocinensis ad B. archiepiscopum
turonensem de libro Thobie.
Ecclesie Turonensis apex, ouium speculator,
Et Speculum presul Bartholomee uale
...
Metrificat. reprobat liuor. amicus habet.
Expl. proemium. Inc. liber Thobie 221 b
Ex agro ueteri uirtutis semina morum
Plantula, iusticie pullulat ampla seges.
Aynsworth has corrected the text and substituted lines (of
his own making?) throughout.
Ends f. 250: Thobiam merito relligione sequi.
Expl. hystoria thobie metrice conscripta a mag. Matheo
Vindocinensi.
3. In another hand, not much later,
Anglia flere paro tua fata tuosque dolores 250
Et te cui rapuit uitam uiolencia, pacem
Pugna. fidem fraus. ira iocos. infamia famam.
Written after the murder of Thomas à Becket.
Ends f. 257:
Ut non uictori sed uicto uictima detur.
On the verso of the last fly-leaf are some badly written
verses (xv?)
Dum cano si dedero pocius mea comoda quero.
There are 19 lines.

364.
619.

{ C. M. A. 825
James 250

Vellum, 9³/₈ × 6³/₄, ff. 160 + 4, double columns of 34 lines. Cent. xv,
well written. Good ornament, green, red, blue and gold on f. 1.
Given by ? . 2 fo. lefte 3e.
On the flyleaf (xv):
y^{is} longyth to y^e Chauntry.

On the flyleaf at end, an erasure, and :

De Alicia Berde pro 1 artidie viii^d and *pertinet* thome Waryn (?).

The first and last flyleaves are parts of an instrument (much rubbed) of 1378 relating to John Aleyn priest of Norwich diocese, with the notary's mark of Joh. de Hynkbode clericus Lincoln. dioc.

Old binding, parchment back composed of parts of a deed. Wooden boards, 2 clasps gone.

Collation : a² 1⁸–19⁸ 20⁶ 21² b².

Contents :

Collectio Morum (usually called Fasciculus Morum) . . . f. 1

Prol. Frater predilecte ac sodalis preelecte.

—aliis regraciari curetis.

Cap. 1. Ut enim habetur in regula beati patris francisci.

f. 1 b ends with some English :

he yat hym reuthy & he rewe ful sore. Amende þi lyf and synne
no more. lesteþe ofte so rewe the. þ^t þ^u be war I rede the.

In seven *particulæ* ending p. 153 b : terminatur hic libellus collectio
morum nominatus unde in omni sciencia et uirtute ualete mi
karissime. Amen.

On f. 154 is a list of *capitula* in a later hand.

Part 1, c. 1. de peccato in generali.

Part 7, c. 22. de effectu continencie.

The following leaves have been left blank for a table.

On 158 b is a note,

pro litterys c et xiv.

pro litterys ix et dimid.

1 lettera de auro ii^d.

The work is usually ascribed to Robert Silk, a Franciscan. See on Peterhouse MS. no. 213.

365.

728.

{ C. M. A. 1053
{ James 87

Vellum, 9³/₈ × 4³/₄, ff. 119 + 8, 34 lines to a page. Cent. xii late,
in an excellent hand. 2 fo. Inmensumque.

Four flyleaves at each end, of cent. xiii, contain a considerable portion of Walter de Henley's *Hosebondria*. They form one quire, the 4 leaves at the beginning being the middle leaves. The text begins (after the end of some imperfect *capitula* in Latin) :

Hosebondria.

Le pere sist en sa veyles et dyt a sun fiz.

The ends of the lines are cut off throughout. On f. iii lower margin is this in the same hand as the rest :

þeys bet 3e þre þat god for les { Holdman Gytles.
Yongman recheles.
Womman sameles.

Collation : a⁴ 1⁸–15⁸ (8 canc.) b⁴ + 1.

Contents :

- Lucani Pharsalia p. 8
- Inc. liber primus.
- Bella per Emathios etc. (ll. 1–4 inked over).
- With scanty marginal notes.
- Ends p. 255.
- calcantem menia magnum.
- Expl. liber Lucani Deo gracias.
- On p. 255 in a xiith cent. hand is a rhyming paraphrase of the *Pater noster*.
- Pater noster qui es in celis
- et in nobis esse uelis
- Nomen tuum exaltetur,
- inter genites (!) predicetur
- per mundi confinia etc.
- And a late note.
- The catchwords of the quires are often enclosed in careful pen and ink grotesque drawings.

366. C. M. A. 965
588.

Vellum, 9½ × 6½, ff. 92 + 8, 43 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in a beautiful small hand. Initials in red, blue and green.

At each end are 4 leaves of an early xiiiith cent. MS. in double columns, on Logic or Rhetoric, ending :

sintque scolarium singuli qui Aristoteli habere grates paruipendit.

Given by ? 2 fo. Antidotum.
Old binding, white skin over boards, red clasps, broken.

Collation : a⁴ 1⁸–11⁸ 12⁴ b⁴.

Contents :

- Antidotarium (Nicholai).
- Aurea alexandrina antidotum faciens ad reuma capitis.
- Ends f. 90 b on Zingiber : mellisque sufficit.
- On 90 b, 91 are paragraphs added by later hands on Diacastoreum (D)yasene Mirobolani, and some receipts.
- f. 92 is blank.
- A couple of receipts are added on the last flyleaf.

367.

C. M. A. 988

589.

Vellum, 9×6 , ff. 259 + 9, single lines 52 and double columns of 56, 48, etc. Cent. xiii, in various highly contracted hands, a good many leaves practically destroyed at the beginning by tearing away.

Wooden boards without covering, clasp broken.

Given by ? . 2 fo. que dictiones.

Four leaves at each end in double columns, on Aristotle.

At the top of f. ii is:

fuit (?) coemtus in die mercurii ante festum simonis et iude.

Collation: a^4 1^{12} (8–12 nearly gone) 2^{12} (fragments: 11, 12 gone) 3^{12} (fragments) (? quire gone) 4^{12} 5^{12} (wants 8–12) 6^8 7^{12} 8^8 9^8 (+ 1) 10^{12} (wants 12) 11^4 12^6 13^8 14^6 15^{10} 16^8 17^8 18^4 19^8 21^{12} – 27^{12} b^1 c^4 .

Contents:

1. Sententia super Priscianum f. 1
Quoniam in ante etc. In hoc libro in quo determinat priscianus
 de oratione constructa.
 A mass of fragmentary leaves follows which contained ques-
 tions on the Isagoge of Porphyry and the Praedicamenta.
2. Questiones (de libro Periarmentias) 35
 Ut dicit allecebron in libro de fonte uite.
 —rationem et causam huius prius dixi et enucliaui etc.
 An erased paragraph follows.
3. Liber sex principiorum (Comment).
 Quia in subiectum in scientia operatur ad scientiam.
 —in suis accionibus dirigentur.
 Two paragraphs.
4. In double columns.
 Liber priorum (Comment) 54
 Ut dicit Aristoteles in principio predicamentorum eorum que
 dicuntur
 —omnem hominem esse gramaticum (99).
 On 99 *b*, 102 *a* are various paragraphs of Aristotelian matter
 without title.
5. Liber de generatione et corrupcione (Comment) 102 *b*
De generatione autem et corrupcione. Cum in libro phisicorum
 determinatum de corpore mobili.
 Ends imperfectly f. 111 *b*.
6. Liber celi et mundi (Comment) 112
Summa cognitionis et natiue ipsam secundum rectum ordinem
 iste liber
 —dignum esset omne...

7. Questiones phisicorum Aristotelis f. 120
Secundum algazelis sententiam.
Ends imperfectly f. 125 *b*.
8. Libri phisicorum Aristotelis (Comment) 126
Quoniam intelligere et scire contingit circa etc. secundum lo-
quentes naturaliter sententia in hoc libro.
Ends f. 163 *b*: ergo sua potestas est infinita.
Expl. sententia octauī phisicorum.
At the bottom of the page :
Sentencie prisciani et questiones porphirii et predicamentorum
et peryarmenias et sentencie priorum et de generatione et
sentencie libri phisicorum et sentencie de celo et mundo
continentur in isto libello.
9. In another hand.
Comment on the Metaphysics of Aristotle 164
Consideratio quidam in ueritate. suppositio ut wlt aueroys.
Ends f. 258 *b*.
10. In another hand: a paragraph. De modis et figuris in Dialectica 259
On p. 259 *b* a table of contents (xv) in reverse order headed
precium x^s: an erased table (in right order) on f. 261.
Scribbles in French and Latin on the verso.

368.
590.

{ C. M. A. 993
{ James 66

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6$, ff. 240 + 10, 42 lines to a page. Cent. xv,
decently written.

Given by ? 2 fo. bacio felicitatis.

Old binding, skin over rounded boards.

Collation: a⁴ b² 1¹²–8¹² 9¹⁴ 10¹²–12¹² 13¹⁴ 14¹²–19¹² 20⁶ b⁴.

A flyleaf at the beginning has a list of the *questiones* on the
Metaphysics, partly erased: at the end of them is:

hee questiones precedentes illustris sunt antonii super metaphisicam.

The list occurs again with the same colophon at f. 121 *b*.

Contents:

1. Questiones Antonii super Phisica f. 1
Queritur primo hic utrum substantia finita in suo conceptu.
Ends f. 120 *b*: non aliquid (aliud?) iure etc. Expli. 8. liber.
f. 121 *a* blank. List of questiones on 121 *b*.
2. Questiones Antonii super Metaphisica 123
Girum celi circuiui sola. Ecc. 24.
Ends f. 228 on lib. xii: regnans semper super uniuersam
creaturam per infinita sec. sec. Amen.

Notandum quod in 13^o et in 14^o libris etc. (explaining the omission of these two books)—secutus sum doctrinam...
magistri Iohannis duns qui fuit nacione scotus religione
minor cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

Alphabetical Index rerum f. 228 *b*

Ending f. 240 *b*.

On flyleaf at end *Wyllelmus* and *Wykys*.

369.

591.

{ C. M. A. 992
cf. James 66

Vellum, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6$, ff. 235 + 4, 39 lines to a page. Cent. xv, fairly well written.

Given by ? .

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: a² 1¹⁰ (1, 2 blank)—14¹⁰ (+ 5*) | 15¹⁰—23¹⁰ 24⁴ b².

On f. 2 are some notes on Cognicio etc.: on the verso an erased owner's inscription beginning:

Constat mag^{ro} Iohanni.

Contents:

1. Antonius super metaphisica f. 3

With a rather elaborate initial in red, blue and black.

Girum celi circuiui sola ecc. 24.

Ending f. 134 *b*: uniuersam creaturam a seculo usque in seculum. quod howysson.

Expl. questiones super 12 libros methaphisice compile a fratre Anthonio ordinis minorum prouincie Arrogonie scripte a. d. m^occcc^o lxxv^{to} quod howysson de wygenhale Bachall. in artibus.

A Howson occurs in Grace Book A p. 35 (1462-3) as a questionist and on p. 58 in 1466-7 as an inceptor.

Tabule questionum 12 librorum methaphisice 135
ff. 137-142 are blank.

2. Questiones Dedaci super Ethica 143

Utrum ad felicitatem sub ratione finis ultimi appetitus.

Ends f. 229: ex uirtute operantibus. quod premium nobis concedat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.

Expl. questiones moralis philosophie dedaci scripte Cantabrigie in hospicio S. Edmundi Regis viz. harlyston place in tempore autumpni per M. J. Howysson de Wygenhale in Com. Norff. a. d. m^occcc^o lxxvij^o.

Tabula super librum istum 229 *b*

Ends f. 234. Expl. per M. J. howysson.

Four notes on f. 234 *b*.

370.
592.

{ C. M. A. 793
{ James 146

Vellum, $9 \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 216 + 5, 41 and 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in two hands, the earlier and better of which is apparently the author's own.

Given by ? . 2 fo. quod tunc per.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasps gone.

On the second cover a label protected by horn, nailed on with eight nails :

Scriptum fratris Thome Claxton magistri super primum sentenciarum.

Near the bottom of this cover are two nails which probably secured a staple for the chain.

On the last flyleaf:

pro animis (?) Will. Borell et katerine coniugis (?) sue Edmundi Borell xii^d.

Will. Borell Alice Maria et helena iiid.

Collation: a⁴ (wants 4) 1¹⁴ 2¹² 3¹⁴ 4¹² 5¹⁴ | 6¹⁴ 7¹² 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 10¹² 11¹²
12¹⁴ 13¹²–15¹² 16¹⁴ 17⁸ b².

Contents :

Fratri Thome Claxton scriptum super primum sententiarum . f. 1

Utrum sacra scriptura ad hoc quod plene intelligatur.

The hand changes for the worse at f. 67.

Ends f. 216: ex eo sequitur falsitas questionis.

Expl. scriptum fratris Thome Claxton ordinis predicatorum sacre
theologie doctoris super primum sentenciarum.

Then apparently in the hand of the first part of the book :

Non miretur aliquis metam longas super sententiis facere questiones
quia superflua hinc et inde argumenta dimittens etc....Et sic
apparens longitudo in proficuam tendit brevitatem concupitam.

Auctor manu sua.

The only other known copy of this treatise is stated to be in the Laurentian Library at Florence. The author is said to have been provincial of his order in 1413. (Tanner.)

371.
622.

{ C. M. A. 806
 { James 7

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 147 + 6, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a rather current hand.

At the beginning and end are the name of Thomas Cabolde repeated more than once, and "precium xii^s."

On f. 1 of text is an initial: red ground flourished with gold. A black monk (Duns Scotus) in a chair writing on a desk supported on the arms of the chair. He has a knife of which the blade is silvered.

Binding, stamped leather over boards, clasps gone. On the first cover the principal stamp used is a square one of a pair of scales and a cylindrical block (?) between them. On the second cover is a large triangular stamp of three leaves, the monogram J. W. and a small square stamp of a pelican.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁸ 2⁶ 3¹⁰ (10 canc.) 4⁸-11⁸ 12¹⁰ 13⁸ 14¹⁰ 15⁸-18⁸ b².

At the end is a part of an unfinished folio copy of the *Quodlibeta Scoti* (xv).

Contents :

Quodlibeta Scoti f. 1

Cuncte res difficiles ait salomon ecclesiastes primo.

Ends f. 144 *b*: *et sic solute sunt rationes. Amen.*

Expl. quodlibeta scoti in quo sunt 21 q. inferius intitulate per ordinem.

A list of the questions follows.

372.

C. M. A. 1189

621.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 140 + 8, 30 and 39 lines to a page.
Cent. xiii and xiv. 2 fo. et creauit.

Given by Thomas Hatcher (of King's College).

Binding, red skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: a⁴ 1¹⁰-5¹⁰ 6⁸ 7⁸ (wants 8) | 8⁸-16⁸ 17⁴ (wants 4) b⁴.

On the flyleaves at the beginning are a note in J. Aynsworth's (of Christ's College) hand on the authorship of the first treatise, and also notes signed by him of a moral nature.

On f. 1 is:

"Thomae Hatcheri liber."

On f. 65 notes on Alex. Neckam by Hatcher(?) and also Aynsworth's name.

On f. 140 *b*:

Christe tuis natis ignosce iohannis amore
Milham qui gratis hoc scribi fecit honore.

On the next flyleaf :

Istum librum contulit ffr. Joh^{es} de Milham (xiv) [then, over an erasure in a xvth cent. hand] Reuerendo sacre theologie doctori ffratri Johanni Zowch.

Also (xiv):

Marie for 3yn holy grace help ffrere Jon Milam in euery place.

Dr Rendel Harris (*The Leicester Codex*, p. 20) notices this MS. and points out that John Zouch was 29th Provincial of the Franciscans in England and died Bishop of Llandaff in 1423. He conjectures therefore that the book is of Franciscan origin, and suggests that it may have belonged to Richard Brinkley as did the Gospels (no. 403) which were given to the College by T. Hatcher.

Contents :

I.	Liber de animalibus etc. (no title).	
	Terra autem erat inanis et uacua	f. 1
	Parts of the text of Gen. i. ending with ii. 2 ab omni opere quod patrarat.	
	Omnibus animantibus adam primus uocabula indidit .	2
	(Isidore, <i>Etymol.</i> lib. XII. <i>P. L.</i> LXXXII. 423) sunt greges autem caprarum et bouium.	
	Leo fortissimus bestiarum	2 b
	There are a good many marginal notes (chiefly from Neckam de naturis rerum) in the hand of John Milham.	
	The section on the ant ends f. 21 : formica reuocauerit.	
	Of Birds	21
	Unum autem nomen auium.	
	Ends on Perindeus f. 56 b, statim deuoratus est.	
	Of Serpents.	
	Anguis omnium serpercium est genus	46 b
	Ends on Serpens, ita et hominis morte serpens.	
	Of Fish	60
	Pisces dicti unde et pecus.	
	Ends on Cocodrillus, pignora in ostensa conseruat.	
	Of Trees.	
	Arborum nomen siue herbarum	61 b
	Ends on Bixus, unde et scriptura scribe in bixo.	
	f. 65 is blank.	
II.	In a later hand.	
	Inc. liber magistri Alexandri (Neckam) de laude diuine sapiencie	66
	Gloria maiestas deitas sapiencia uirtus.	
	Ed. by T. Wright in Rolls series.	
	Liber vii ends 140 b :	
	Hic locus ingenuis pueriles imbuit annos	
	Artibus et nostre laudis origo fuit.	

The first volume is illustrated by a number of well-drawn pictures, in the text and margin. They are of various shapes (usually oblong but sometimes quite irregular) and are for the most part alternately on blue and red grounds adorned with patterns in white. Some of those in the margin have neither grounds nor frames. No gold seems to be used anywhere. The pictures are as follows:

- 1-6. f. 1 *a*, 1 *b*. Three pictures of days of creation. In each Christ stands on *L*. and on *R*. is the world composed of concentric circles of various colours.
7. f. 2 *a*. Adam naming the beasts. On *L*. Christ, with long cross-staff, directs him towards a number of beasts facing *L*. under a tree on *R*. They include a blue dog (?), horse, lion, dragon (?), cow, and rabbit.
8. f. 2 *b*. Trees. On *L*. two dead lion's whelps. Lion stands over them. On *R*. lion on an eminence facing *R*.
9. f. 4. Tiger running to *L*. 10. Leopard.
11. 4 *b*. Panther, many-coloured with tongue out, facing four beasts on *L*.
12. 5 *b*. Antelope, horns caught in tree. Hunter in green on *R*. pierces him.
13. Maid in green seated. Unicorn lays his head on her lap. Hunter on *R*. with sword kills him.
14. 6 *a*. Lynx. 15. Griffin. 16. 6 *b*. Elephant. Castle on back.
17. 7 *b*. Beaver on *L*. by tree bites off his glands. Hunter on *R*. with two hounds in leash blows horn.
18. Ibex with large horns. 19. 8 *a*. Two hyenas eating a corpse in a coffin.
20. 8 *b*. Bonacon. A horned beast.
21. Hunter on *L*. as in 17. Ape on *R*. carries off two young apes, one before, one behind her. 22. 9 *a*. Satirus. A goat.
23. Stag. 24. 9 *b*. Goat with kid. 25. 10 *a*. Goat by tree.
26. 10 *b*. Monoceros with two horns. 27. Black bear with muzzle.
28. 11 *a*. "Leucrota," a green beast with conspicuous teeth.
29. Cocadrillus ridden by boy with scourge.
30. 12 *a*. Fox feigning death. Three birds on it.
31. Eale. With large horns. 32. 12 *b*. Wolf.
33. 13 *b*. Man lying under a tree. Dog by him.
34. 14 *a*. King Lysimachus arrested by two men. Three dogs on *R*.
35. Deer pursued by two dogs.
36. 15 *b*. Sheep. 37. 16 *a*. Ram. 38. Three lambs.
39. A man by a table. He pours goat's blood from a bowl upon a diamond which he holds in forceps. Fire and bellows on *R*.
40. 16 *b*. Boar. 41. Ox. 42. 17 *a*. Camel.
43. 17 *b*. Ass. 44. Wild ass mutilating its young. 45. 18 *a*. Horse.
46. 19 *b*. Two rats. 47. Cat and two mice. 48. 20 *a*. Two weasels.
49. Mole. 50. Hedgehog under apple tree. 51. 20 *b*. Ant-hill and red ants.
52. 21 *b*. Three doves over a dove-house. In margin. 53. Dove.
54. 24 *a*. Two doves. 55. 26 *a*. Hawk on perch.
56. 27 *b*. Two turtle-doves. 57. 28 *a*. Tree (palm).
58. 30 *b*. Pelican in nest in tree wounding her breast.

59. 31 *a*. Nicticorax, like owl, in a tree. In margin.
 60. 31 *b*. Magpie. 61. 32 *a*. Raven. 62. 33 *b*. Cock.
 63. 35 *b*. Ostrich looking back at eggs. 64. 38. Vulture.
 65. 40 *a*. Two cranes. 66. 41 *a*. Green parrot.
 67. 41 *b*. Ibis. 68. Two swallows (not like swallows).
 69. 43. Stork, not the least like. 70. 43 *b*. Blackbird in tree.
 71. 44 *a*. Owl. 72. 44 *b*. Hoopoe crestless, two young ones pluck its feathers.
 73. 45 *a*. Owl. 74. Bat. 75. 45 *b*. Jay.
 76. 46 *b*. Two geese. 77. 47 *a*. Bittern.
 78. 47 *b*. In margin. Mermaid, upper part clothed holding two fish.
 79. Nightjar in tree. 80. 48 *a*. *Ercinea auis*, white. 81. Partridge.
 82. 48 *b*. Halcyon's egg on *L*. 83. Coot (not like).
 84. 49 *a*. Phoenix in fire. 85. 50 *a*. Caladrius at head of sick man's bed.
 86. Quail (black). 87. 50 *b*. Crow. 88. 51 *a*. Swan.
 89. 51 *b*. Drake and duck. 90. 52 *a*. Peacock.
 91. 53 *b*. Eagle. 92. 55 *a*. Bees and hive.
 93. 56 *a*. Four doves in the tree *Perindeus* (Paradision).
 94. 56 *b*. Snake. 95. Dragon, winged. 96. 57 *a*. Basilisk (half cock).
 97. *Regulus*, like an eel. 98. 57 *b*. Viper, with young coming out of its body.
 99. 58 *a*. Asp. 100. 58 *b*. *Scitalus*, winged snake.
 101. *Amphisbaena* with two legs and two heads (at the same end).
 102. Hydrus snake. 103. 59 *a*. Boas. 104. *Jaculus* winged.
 105. Seps. 106. 59 *b*. *Lacertus*. 107. *Saura* and *Stellio*. 108. *Serpens*.
 109. 60 *a*. A fish. 110. 60 *b*. Two pictures of *Aspidochelone*, one in margin.
 111. Whale, horn over eye; in margin.
 112. Serra lifting a ship on its nose; in margin. 113. 61 *a*. Dolphin.
 114. Porpoise. 115. Crocodile like a dog; in margin. 116. 61 *b*. A tree.
 117-119. 63 *a*. Three trees. Fig, mulberry and nut in margin.

On the flyleaves at the end are some notes chiefly by John Milham. One is: Cause pro quibus sanctus Thomas fuit exulatus. Another on the preaching of Christianity in England. First by Joseph of Arimathea (his work was undone by the prince Tum or Tuni), then by Germanus and Lupus: "et tunc duravit in pace usque ad aduentum cuiusdam nephandi principis qui vocabatur Gormound qui cepit primo manere apud Gormunchestre" (i.e. Godmanchester). Then by Augustine.

373.

593.

{ C. M. A. 967
 { James 17

Vellum, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 104 + 4, double columns of about 40 lines. Cent. xiv early, in a fairly good small hand. Initials in red.

Rebound Aug. 1850.

Given by R. Marchall, whose name occurs more than once on the flyleaves.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁸ 2¹² 3¹⁰ 4⁴ 5⁶ 6⁸ 7⁸ 8¹² 9¹² 10⁸ 11⁸ 12⁶ 13².

On f. iv *b* is a table of contents in Marchall's hand, headed:

contenta in hoc libro sunt ista.

Contents:

1. Inc. Antidotarius Nicholai f. 1
 Ego Nicholaus rogatus a quibusdam etc.
 Aurea dicta est ab auro alexandrina.
 After the article *Zinziber* which ends: competentes excreat,
 follow some verses on weights and measures 13 *b*
 Collige triticeis medicine pondera granis.
 The remainder of ff. 13 *b* and 14 contain miscellaneous medical
 notes and verses.
2. Tractatus de fleobotomia M. Bernardi de gordonia . . . 15
 Homo enim est princeps et rex omnium animalium.
 Ends f. 29 *b*: corpore mundificato.
 Expl. tract. de fleobotomia editus a mag. B. de gordonia
 benedictus deus.
 Two short notes.
3. Tract. de conseruacione sanitatis per eundem 30
 Headed. De regimine vii etatum.
 Secundum intencionem Aristotelis primo ethicorum uita
 humana est triplex.
 Ends f. 56 *a*: lune exeunte in uirgine.
 Expl. lib. de conseruacione sanitatis editus per mag. B. de
 gord. in preclaro studio montis pessullani.
 Some notes in other hands follow.
 [This part of the book is foliated in an old hand from
 32 to 87.]
4. With a rough border in red.
 Inc. Ars curandi diuersas egritudines secundum diuersitatem
 urinarum 56
 Dilexi ueritatis scienciam inuestigare.
 Ends f. 72 *b*: una gutta oculis instilletur,
 Expl. ars curandi etc.
5. Inc. quedam notabilia de bernardo de gordonia 72 *b*
 Title in upper margin.
 Inc. tract. urinarum sec. Bernard. de gordonia M. medic.
 Intelligendum quod color
 —et vaporem.
 Expl. tract. urinarum mag. B. de G.
 A note follows.
6. Compilacio breuis de diuersis medicinis 75
 Digna (?) mensura (?) mel agecum.

7. Versus de *iiii^{or}* humoribus superhabundantibus cum febre et
sine febre f. 78 *b*
Flegma supergrediens.
8. Tract. de Flebothomia per mag. Maurum (so the table) . 79
Presentis negocii breuiter est pertractare (?)
—ducti ualent.
Expl. tract. de fleob.
Notes.
[This portion is foliated from 8 to 31.]
9. De medicinis ex acipitre ex libro de naturis rerum . . 81
Acciepiter (!) efficacissimus
—draconis marini.
10. Ingenia curacionis morborum sec. Bernard de gordonio . 85
Ingenia curacionis morborum quantum (?) est de presenti
—breuiter *s^d* scitis.
Expl. tabula ingeniorum sec. mag. B. de gordon.
Receipts, one in French.
[This portion is foliated from 118 to 125.]
A single leaf (not detached) without beginning or end, un-
numbered by the old hand 89
11. Inc. compilaciones urinarum Egidii 90
Cum secundum auctores xx sint urinarum colores.
12. Compilacio urinarum Ysaac 93
Sciendum est quod urina est duarum rerum.
Ends f. 95.
Notes follow: on f. 96 *b* two lists.
(1) Istum ordinem tenet Johannes de S. Amando super
exposicionem antitodarii Nicholai.
(2) Hic incipiunt de laxatiuis.
[The foliation here is from 1 to 7.]
13. Regimen acutorum M. Bernardi de gordonio 97
Regimentum acutorum consistit in 3.
Ends f. 99 *a*: Notes and verses follow, some in French.
On f. 100 *b* is a table showing the course of the moon through
the signs.
14. Compendium composicionum M. B. de gordonia . . . 101
Quoniam de melioribus amicis.
Receipt in French against frestre cankre etc. . . . 102 *b*
[Foliated from 112 to 117.]
15. De gradubus medicinalibus M. B. de gordonio . . . 103
Doctrinam de gradibus intendimus tripliciter.
Ends imperfectly f. 104 *b*.
Foliation apparently 142, 143.

The old table of contents runs as follows:

1. Antidotarium Nicholai.
2. Tract. de flebotomia M. Bern. de Gordonio.
3. Tract. de conseruacione sanitatis per eundem.

4. Tract. de urinis per eundem.
5. Tract. de dosi medicinarum.
6. Tract. de flebotomia per mag. Maurum.
7. Ingenia curacionis morborum B. de Gordonio.
8. Compilaciones urinarum Egidii.
9. Regimen acutorum M. Bern. de Gord.
10. Tract. de dosibus medicinarum M. J. de parma.
11. Tract. de graduacione medicinarum Bernardi.
12. Thesaurus pauperum per M. Petrum Hispanum.
13. Tract. de formacione hominis.
14. Anothomia M. Ricardi medici probatissimi.
15. De uirtutibus aque uite.
16. Sinonoma medicinalia.
17. Cirurgia cuiusdam ignoti.

Of these nos. 10, 12-17 are not now in the volume.

On f. 88 *b* is an old note : In hoc uol. continentur 15 tractatus.

374.

594.

{ C. M. A. 834
 { James II

Paper, 9 × 6, ff. 125, 43 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, in two hands.

The covers are made up of written matter, including fragments of a xivth cent. vellum MS. (Canon Law).

Given by John Osbern (?). 2 fo. continentur.

On the second cover are the remains of an inscription deeply impressed probably on an outer cover of skin which is gone, what is left looks like

“lxviii [or f extam) in hoc libro.”

Collation: 1¹²-4¹² 5¹⁶ 6¹⁶ 7¹⁴ 8¹⁶ 9¹⁶ (wants 16).

Contents:

Compendium S. Scripturae f. 1

Prol. Consideracionis presentis finalis causa est breuem scilicet
 habere memoriam siue noticiam earum que in tocus decursu
 biblie includuntur ystoriarum

—summa autem librorum in communi lxxiiii.

Inc. liber genesis qui est primus liber tocus biblie.

Huius uisis in generali nunc uidendum est.

The analyses of the books proceed to the end of Wisdom f. 80 *a*.

Then follow in another hand miscellaneous notes and extracts,
 probably for sermons. 80 *b*

These end on 85 *a* and leaves are left blank till 90 *b*, where follows an analysis of Daniel; 92 *b*–94 *a* are blank; on 94 *b* the notes are resumed. After 95 *b* three pages are blank. On 97 *b* analysis of 1, 2 Maccabees.

ff. 102 *b*–108 *b* are blank.

Notes, as before, mostly on the Pauline Epistles (1 Cor.—2 Tim.) . f. 109

They continue with few interruptions to the end. On f. 125 *b* at top is:

Iste liber pertinet M. Johi osbern. (Venn 1. 3.)

375.
595.

C. M. A. 794

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, ff. 321 + 14, double columns of 36 lines.
Cent. xiv, xv, in two fair hands. 2 fo. omnia mea tua.

Old binding, white skin over boards, 2 clasps gone.

At the bottom of f. 1 is this inscription:

Istum librum (erasure of several words) relinquere (?) alteri sacerdoti disposito ad predicandum et sic transeat ab uno sacerdote tali et ad talem. Orate pro animabus donatorum.

At the bottom of f. 97:

Secundum Iohannem Veele.

Collation: a² 1¹²–23¹² 24¹⁴ 25¹⁴ (+ 1) | 26¹⁶ b¹².

Contents:

1. Questiones super Sententias f. 1
Fides est substantia rerum sperandarum.
Lib. II, f. 36; on f. 36 *b* in text is a note Hic deficit: the questions are only imperfectly numbered.
Lib. III, f. 123 *b*. Lib. IV, f. 251 *b*.
Ends f. 305 *b*: preparavit dominus hiis qui diligunt eum illa gaudia nobis prestare dignetur I. C. d. n. qui c. p. et s. s. v. et r. per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
2. Quodlibeta Thome de Aquino 306
In another hand, 38 lines to a page. Letters carried up and down into the margins.
Quesitum est de angelo et homine et de deo.
Ends f. 321 *b* with the 43rd quodlibet: uera fuit ut dicit Aug. 13 (unfinished).
In the lower margin is brente iiij li.

376.

C. M. A. 968

596.

Paper and vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$, ff. 199 + 8, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xv, clearly written, has suffered from damp.

Given by ? .

Binding old, red skin over boards, clasp gone.

The vellum flyleaves at the beginning (4) are parts of a document (xv) faintly written, in which many proper names occur. The second line on iv *a* begins :

...Aduocationem Prioratus de Burwell que de domino Rege.

There was a small alien priory at Burwell.

The backs of these leaves are blank : on one is a pen-trial :

Henricus dei gratia etc. perdonaminus etc. Willelmo Camm(e)ll.

Collation : a⁴ 1¹²–14¹² 15¹⁴ (wants 14) 16¹² 17⁶ b⁴.

The outer and middle sheets of quire 1 and the outer sheets of quires 2–15 are vellum.

Contents :

Henrici Daniel liber Uricrisiarum f. 1

Prol. : Dilecto socio in Christo Mag. Waltero de K(e)tene...H...

D...ordinis fratrum predicatorum

—in ultima particula libri sui de urinis.

Expl. Prol. in lib. Uricrisiarum. Urina dicitur quasi una in renibus.

Inc. primus liber Uricrisiarum 2

(U)ryne ys as mekil for to seyne in English as on in þe reynis

Reyns fransh. renes latyn lendis in English.

In three books in English, ending f. 169 *b* :

woord for woord in þe laste bok of vryns.

Verses :

(H)ic ego cun(c)torum tradidi doctrinas eorum

quos reperim uel quos reperire poiui (!) etc.

Expl. liber Uricrisiarum.

Alphabetical table in Latin 170

Abstinens—Zodiacus.

The last leaves are torn.

Flyleaves at the end blank.

377.
597.

C. M. A. 1052

Paper, $9 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 59, about 37 lines to a page. Cent. xv, roughly written.

Given by ? .

Collation: 1^{14?} (wants 1) 2¹⁶ 3¹⁶ 4¹⁴.

Begins imperfectly: headed in a hand of cent. xvii.

Contents:

Quaestiones Grammaticales.

diues agris diues positus infernorum immunis et expers.

Interspersed with verses.

On p. 39. Regule de uerbo finite sunt. Iam inc. regule de auerbiis.

Propria nomina locorum simplicis figure.

De participio, p. 44. De coniunctione, p. 52. De preposicione,

p. 55. De interiectione, p. 61. Some headings omitted after this.

Hic incipiunt regule uersificandi p. 91

Literarum alie sunt uocales.

The rest of the volume seems all concerned with prosody. On

p. 114,

Iste liber constat Thruxstede uere testante Welkhert et tewne (?) et

Tykyl et Brñ et multis aliis.

Iste liber pertinet ad Joh. Thruxstede.

378.
598.

{ C. M. A. 835
{ ? James 12

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5$, ff. 8 + 252, 33 lines to a page. Cent. xiv late, in a rough hand.

Given by ? . 2 fo. refert de.

Old binding, red skin over boards, two clasps gone.

Collation: a⁸ 1¹²–20¹² 21¹⁴ (1, 2 canc.).

Probably from the Dominicans of London. Two letters of fraternity of the Dominican order have been used as flyleaves. The earlier in two fragments is granted to Joh. de Monem(uthia) and his wife by the prior John de Tatenale. Dated:

in nostro proui(nciali concilio) apud S. Botulphum celebrato...a.d. 136..

The other is to Will. Draper and Edith his wife. The prior's name and the date are gone. Given at Leicester.

On f. ii *b* is : W. Lincolniens (xiv, xv), and on f. viii *b* (xiv, xv) :

Libri m^{ri} Thome Assheby.

A. v. distⁱ.

followed by an erasure.

Contents :

1. Distinctiones (by Th. Stravershan, according to Wadding) . f. 1
 Abstinentia. Carnotensis l. 5 ca.. narrat quod alexander.
 Ends f. 215 in *Zelus*: per singula uerba perferebat.
 List of authorities, headed
 Expl. Tabula super libros infrascriptos 215
 Aggellius noccium acticarum.
 Aug. de ci. dei.
 It includes William of Malmesbury (Malisbiriensis), Rabi
 Moise, Livy, etc. and ends with
 Varro.
 Virgilius eneyd.
 f. 216 is blank.
2. Inc. dicta poetarum concordancia cum uirtutibus et uiciis
 moralibus que compilauit mag. Octo et uocatus
 Moralium dogma philosophorum 217
 It is by Hildebert of Le Mans.
 Ends f. 238 *b*: cuncta cernentis.
 ff. 239, 240 *a* blank.
 On ff. 240 *b*, 241 *a* very badly written (xv), a list of questiones,
 headed :
 Questiones Hol.
 Vtrum accepcio personarum sit peccatum 79 *b*
 They refer to no. 1.
 There is also a paragraph on f. 241 *a*.
 Table to no. 2 in double columns 241 *b*

379.

599.

} C. M. A. 966
 { James 42

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 195, several volumes. Cent. xii, mostly in small good hands.

Given by Marchall (?). Some headings seem to be in his hand.
 2 fo. Gipsus.

Binding, stamped leather over boards, clasp gone. On each cover are two oblong panels each containing eight circular medallions of eagles, lions and dragons etc., within a border. These are separated by a band of square stamps each bearing two birds with necks interlaced.

On the 2nd cover is a label protected by horn, inscribed:

Cure magistri poncii.

Within each cover is a fragment of an account roll (xiv, xv) relating to Ireland. An extract will suffice:

Regali seruicio de Couldryng que tenetur de Nich^o Hussee fratre et herede Thome hussee nuper Baronis.../ custodia domini Regis existen' ut de duabus partibus duarum parcium manerii de Gastrym apud Louth hoc anno p.../ milite tenent'.

Regali seruicio de Kilkenn' apud louth hoc anno proclamat' pro comite Stafford uno tenen' ibidem xviii.../ Botiller comitem Ermon' nuper Justic' hibern.

Collation: 1⁸ 2¹⁰ (+ 2) | 3⁸–6⁸ 7⁴ | 8⁸ 9⁸ 10⁴ (+ 2 after 2) 11⁸ 12⁴ (+ 2 after 2) 13⁸ (wants 8) 14⁸ | 15¹² 16¹² 17¹⁰ 18⁸–23⁸ 24⁶.

In the first cover is a fragment of a xvth cent. table of contents.

Contents:

1. Inc. liber uirtutum medicinarum simplicium secundum
Iohannem de S. Paulo f. 1
Cent. xiii, 44 lines to a page.
Cogitanti mihi de simplicibus medicinis
—compilare aggrediar.
Uirtus medicine est potentia naturalis.
Ends f. 18: et hoc fiat cum predictis. Explicit.
A number of short paragraphs and an index of simples follow.
f. 20^b is blank.
2. Cent. xii, xiii, 38 lines to a page. Curious initials in red
and blue.
Headed in old pencil
Liber de compendio Salerni 21
Multiplici me causa cogente dilectissimi socii hoc opus
instituere summopere desiderauit
—ex quibus utilitas compendii breuiter demonstratur.
Capitula. de generatione morbi ex humoribus.
...
de sudore prouocando.
Text. Medicina est scientia apponendi modum ad modum . 22
Ends:—et reliqua ad modum precedentium informabitur.
Expl. compendium.
3. De dandis medicinis 35^b
In dandis medicinis talis sit ordo.
Ends unfinished (?) with a paragraph on Oxi.
Two receipts in other hands: the second is a charm. Contra
felon. super infirmum dic mane et uespere uel tribus uicibus.
Tugat Tugat. calicet. Archlo. duel. tedes. achodes arde etc.
4. Inc. liber coitus collectus ex dictis multorum medicorum tam
coitum explere non ualentibus subueniens quam abstinere
uolentibus (by Constantinus Afer) 49^b

- Creator uolens animalium genus.
Ends: ad ignem ungito mirum est.
Receipts follow.
5. Inc. liber dinamidiarum f. 55
Libellum quem rogasti
—et componere uelut creationem.
Receipts and medical notes.
On f. 54 in the lower margin, notes of the length of reigns of English kings from William I. ending Johannes frater eius x annis.
6. Platearius de medicinis 57
In presenti negocio circa simplices medicinas.
A tall initial I in red and blue. In the margin a half-length figure in red outline of a woman, fillet on head, holding a plant. On f. 59 a dragon in blue.
Text. Aloe—Zuccarum. Ends f. 99: hic leto fine illud concludimus.
hactenus archanum salerne diximus urbis
littera iam lasso pollice sistit opus.
Expl. liber platearii crisostomi de medicina pro quo fuit intoxicatus ab inuidis et mortuus est.
A second copy of parts of the text, Bdellium. Cepe. Pira—Persica. Sicla—Zuccarum 99
A single page of various paragraphs on remedies . . . 103
7. De complexionibus 103 b
Complexio est prima in unoquoque elementorum
—ut rura collentibus. Expl.
8. De dolore capitis 106
Si dolor capitis sit ex causa.
Ends imperfectly (?) 106 b.
On 107 a the end of a paragraph on *constipatio*.
Sermons in another hand 107
1. Edificauit noe altare domino. Minatur nos aliquando dominus.
2. Conuertimini ad me in toto corde (11 lines).
9. Cent. xiii, double columns of 40 lines.
Inc. cure mag. Poncii de S. Egidio 108
Consideracio elementorum ab elementis habet ortum.
In five sections ending: super locum dolentem.
10. Headed in an old hand. Inc. Antitodus Gileberti . . . 134
Ad mundificacionem sanguinis.
Ending f. 141 a: considera et attendas. Expl. Antidotarium Guilberti.
Receipts in another hand.
11. Secreta mag. Petri Yspani ad oculos 142
In nomine summi opificii
—acceptis de pectine matris.
12. Inc. liber cardinalis de morbis oculorum 149

Cum sint oculi corporis lucerna.

Ends in lower margin of f. 152: *spissitudinem*. No. inunge.

13. Tract on cures without title f. 152 *b*

In primis refero deo omnipotenti gracias

—et in aliis regare dignetur.

Incipio ergo narrare in nomine sancte trinitatis paruum opus
quod feci.

Vidi hominem qui habebat bene 45 annos.

On f. 154 *b* is a receipt in French.

Ends 157 *b*: sulfure fiat unguentum.

14. Hic inc. practica puerorum 157 *b*

Passiones puerorum adhuc in cunabilis lacencium (!).

Ends f. 167: in naribus infunde et statim loquetur.

15. Inc. modus medendi Gerardi 167

Cum omnis scientia ex suo fine.

About a third of f. 195 is cut away, and the tract ends imperfectly. The verso has later receipts.

Nos. 9–15 have two old foliations and have formed a separate volume.

380.

C. M. A. 915

600.

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 6 + 76, double columns of 44 lines. Cent. xiii, in a good small hand. Letters carried up into the upper margin.

Given by T. Cabolde?

2 fo. ut ff. de.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

At each end are parts of three leaves of a xiiith cent. Civil Law MS. (Digest?) in double columns, well written.

Collation: a⁴ (wants 4) 1⁸ 2¹² 3⁸–9⁸ b⁴ (wants 4).

On the first flyleaf at the end is:

Cabolde pertinet precium xlijd.

Contents:

1. Formulae (?) or Allegationes et Responsiones f. 1

Nos petimus ut fiat nobis copia instrumentorum uel autentici
siue rescripti. Nos enim non sumus legitime citati etc.

Subsequent paragraphs begin:

Nos non sumus gauisi legitimis induciis.

Quod allegatum est a parte aduersa locum habet.

Ending f. 4 *b*:—si constat.

2. Summa de matrimonio (Raymundi): in another hand 5

G. C. C. II.

28

Quoniam frequenter in foro penitenciali.

Ends f. 17 *b*: corrigat et emendat. Expl. summa de matrimonio.

3. In a hand which continues to the end.

(De septem sacramentis) f. 17 *b*

Septem sunt sacramenta ecclesiastica que notantur per hunc uersum.

Ends unfinished in *Penitencia*: dummodo diuites sunt.

f. 20 *a* is blank.

4. Table. Incipiunt tituli ordinarii 20 *b*

Ordo Iudiciarius, in four books 21

Prol. Assiduis postulacionibus me socii mei.

The names of Ricardus Anglicus and Pilleus Mediolis are quoted.

Text. Judiciorum siquidem ordo.

Lib. II, f. 34. Lib. III, f. 35 *b*. Lib. IV, f. 70 *b*.

Ends (de appellacionibus) f. 76 *b*: ante lit' contra (?) et etiam post (imperfect?).

380*.

? vac.

380.

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 145 + 1, double columns of 44 lines.
Cent. xiv late, in a clear hand. 2 fo. unde totum.

Good partial border and initial on f. 1.

Not in Smith's Catalogue. A coat of arms has been stamped in ink on the flyleaf in modern times, but too faintly to be deciphered.

Old binding, skin over wooden boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a² (1 lines cover) 1¹²–5¹² (+ a slip) 6¹²–11¹² 12⁸ 13⁶
(6 canc.).

Contents:

Dicta Roberti episcopi Lincolniensis f. 1

Amor multipliciter dici uidetur.

Ends f. 139 *a*: iustitie et misericordie dei.

Expl. dicta lyncoln.

Table. Abstinencia—Christus 139 *b*

Expl. tabula super dicta lyncoln. etc.

381.

C. M. A. 1124

601.

Paper, ff. 66.

Given by W. Moore.

An abridgement of Common Law by Roger Yorke, Serjeant at law, in Latin.

382.

C. M. A. 1122

602.

Paper, ff. numbered 1-47 and 61-74.

Given by W. Moore.

A collection of Processes of Law begun by Richard Massye on March 1; 4, 5 Philip and Mary (i.e. 1557).

383.

C. M. A. 1048

603.

Paper, $9 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 108, various numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xv, most irregularly written. The edges of the leaves are much worn, and the book, which is in a modern binding, defies collation.

Given by ? .

The contents consist largely of grammatical matter interspersed with letters (formulae or copies), songs etc. in French and English.

Contents:

Letter in French, much worn p. 1

The following sentences occur

monvoya par Will. parker...ieo estoy si longement en Spayne
que ieo oblia moun latyn.

Lower down English phrases occur: Iuge þe ryt betwene...

...so trewe loue haþ me lered...

Forms or copies of deeds and letters in French 2

Obligation dated 41 Edw. III, between Thomas de Hatton
marchand de couentr' and Rob. de Burton etc. mercers.

Letters follow: on p. 4 occurs the phrase "certeyn parole a Tad-
merton a la ostel de Joh. Fayrel."

p. 5. A tresreuerent piere en dieu et treshonorable Seigneur
(name gone)

Chaunceler.....Maistre Richard Bedeforde persone de l'eu(?).

Grammatical and memorial verses, with notes 6

Dextra sex sentos exactos colige testes.

⟨Si⟩ cum turpe facis aliquo spectante rubescis

Cur spectante deo (non) magis inde rubes.

On p. 7 occurs the name Wymundus London, which is often
found later on.

Grammatical notes in prose interspersed with verses begin on p. 8.

On p. 14 the charm beginning Tres boni fratres.

On p. 22 Nota quod sidonius in libro de naturis rerum ponit propria nomina animalium...Gaulare (?) et latrare est proprie canum etc.

p. 41 is occupied with songs in English.

(1) Wybbe ne rele ne spynne y^c ne may. Ffor ioyze y^t it ys holyday.

(2) Alas alas ye wyle y^t euer y coude dance. laddy ye dance a myssomer day y made smale trippys soþ for to say iak oure halywater cle(r)k com be þe way etc.

(3) Alone y lyue alone. ^WYos (?) is to hoch at home. rydont ic walagon. Wan i^c wente byþonde þe see. ryche man for to bee etc.

Grammatical notes and verses continued p. 42

Copies of letters in French 45

In the first it is said that "le porteur de cestes est seneschal de nostre hostiel et est apellee sire Walter trimenel luy quel monsieur ad done dedeynz ses XII simaignes lesglise de Lydþerd Tregoþ qui vaut xl. li. par an."

In the second there is mention of Salisbury. There are four in all.

Grammar continued 46

Forms of letters in French. From a king, Prince of Wales etc. 53

On pp. 50, 55 the name Penkeryg, on p. 57 Wakfield.

Grammar 55

On p. 68 are some songs, viz.

(1) Virgo rosa uirginum. tuum precare filium.

Alle þe mouwen of ioye synge
Fro heuene ys come god tyþyng
Mary mylde þ^t gode þyng
Iam concepit filium.

(2) On St Thomas of Canterbury.

A. a. a. a. nunc gaudet ecclesia
Herkenud lordyng^{us} grate and smale
y^t wol þee telle a wonder tale
How holy churche was brout in bale.

cum
magna
iniuria.

This is continued on p. 69.

(3) Care away away away murnynge away
y am for sake an oþer is take etc.

At p. 71 is a change of hand. The quire (now of 15 leaves) is mostly written upside down. It seems to be part of an exercise book and is fearfully scribbled. Where coherent the matter consists of grammatical verses.

At p. 101 the first hand resumes.

Gloss on some liturgical offices 101

In medio duum animalium. duum ponitur pro duorum.

On p. 119. Nomen scriptoris Iohannes plenus amoris and other like tags.

Forms of letters in French 121

Proper names are mostly indicated by initials.

On p. 126 are various jottings.
The Statute Quia emptores terrarum, followed by
Modus faciendi cartas etc. p. 127
Ending p. 161. Expl. modus faciendi cartas obligaciones ac-
quietancias secundum usum modernum.
On p. 149, at top: Wymundus London Dominus Bondon exemit
gladium suum.
The grammatical matter (De Regimine Casuum etc.) is resumed
on p. 162.
On p. 191 are French and English scribbles: the latter in verse,
Sume men sayoun yt y am blak etc.
Wynd and water may steyne þe wyte etc.

Also the name Wymundus London.
On p. 191 are letters and instruments in French. One mentions
Johannete de Maundeuille and Thomas Rendehole de Cante-
brugge.
Forms of letters in French begin again on p. 193 and continue
to p. 211 with the following interruptions: on pp. 207-9 are
grammatical verses.
On p. 210 are English songs, viz.:

1. Bryd on brere y telle yt to(?) non oþer y ne dar.
A bit of the tune of this or the next is noted below.

2. þei(?) y synge and mury I make it is not ywolde my owne
dere lad.

3. Aue uirgo regina. dei plena gracia vous qui nostre dame
aymez. a mon reson entendez.

4. (Mutilated.) Now þis 3ol etc. Mari mulde haþ boren a
chylde.

Accounts in French 212
le prouost de Hanlee is mentioned, and also Ledbury.
Hic inc. modus qualiter clericus uel expensor expendit pecuniam
domini sui 214
With specimen accounts: ending imperfectly with p. 216.

384.

C. M. A. 1128

604.

Vellum, 8½ × 5, ff. 202 + 1, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, well
written and illustrated.
Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. Le monde.
Collation: a¹ 1⁸–9⁸ (7 canc.) 10⁸–13⁸ (8 canc.) 14⁸–21⁸ | 1[?] (first
and last left) 11⁸ (wants 2 and 4) 111⁸ (wants 1, 8 canc.?) 114⁸ (wants 8)
115⁸ 116⁸ (2 canc.).

On f. i *a* are the following notes :

Ryght reuerent and worchyfull mester parson of dowysby (xvi early).

On i *b*: the opening lines of the text that follows, in a later hand.

Also (xiv ?)

Memorandum quod Thomas Houte dedit pro libro isto in hibernia ante aduentum Regis (Edwardi erased (?) Ricardi added) ad hiberniam ij marc' et di. marc.

Also (xv, xvi) :

liber digorius (?) holland.

On f. 202 *b*: the name Thomas Houitus (?) more than once.

C(aucio) W(?)yatt opposita in cista regine pro...in festo S. Ambrosii a. d. m^o cccc^o v^o.

Quiscunque ocupauit hunc librum oret pro anima domini Willelmi egerdone et pro anima Johannis drwer et—

Also a few religious lines in English (xv) ill written.

Contents :

- I. Ymage du monde in French verse (see *Hist. Litt. de la France* XXIII. 323 etc.) f. 1

Qui uelt entendre a cest commans
Si puet aprendre en cest romans
Des œures dieu et de clergie
Quai pour laye gent rommanchie
...
Ore oiez audit primerain
Du glorieus dex souuerain.
- C. 1. *Li premier chapistre de la Grant bonte Ihesu* 2

Quant diex fist le monde primiers.
The first book ends on f. 79 *b*, on Ptolemy,
Si comme tholomex li rois
Lenquist e promea
Maintes foiz.
- Lib. II with handsome initial of blue with red filling-in 80

Qui or veult aprendre et oir
Dont il se pourra esioir (gloss ; xv, *gaudere*).
The prologue ends with the contents of the 15 chapters,
Oroiez au commencement
La forme engros du firmament.
- Rubric not inserted 82

Diex forma roont tout le monde
Comme vne pelote roonde.
- Ends (?imperfect) in the last chapter, f. 165 *b*,
Qel chose est e comment va
En empirant toz iors en va.
- Only a few lines if any can be gone. The romance is dated to 1245.

In the second part are a good many (23 or 24) diagrams.

Only one contains any figures, viz. on f. 84, where are four human figures illustrating the position of the Antipodes.

- II. Bestiary f. 167
 A shorter text than in no. 372, beginning
Bestiarum uocabulum proprie conuenit leonibus etc.
Leo grece latine rex.
Phisiologus dicit tres naturas habere leonem 167 b
 There is a gap (six leaves probably) between *Leo* and *Simia*.
 Birds begin on f. 181 *b*,
 Vultur a uolatu.
 Serpents, f. 196 *b*,
 Basili(s)cus grece latine interpretatur regulus.
 Ends with section on
 Vermis est animal quod plerumque de carne
 —motus explicat sicque agitatus perlabitur (200 b).
 Then follow two sections:
a. Consuetudo fidelium que beatissime dei genitricis 200 b
 On the origin of the Hours of the Virgin.
b. In anno quo normanni angliam inuaserunt. Story of
 Abbot Elsinus and the Feast of the Conception of the
 Virgin.
 Ends f. 202 *a*: *et post transitum huius uite eterna requies*
 concedatur in qua ipse regnat in sec. sec. Amen.

The Bestiary is very well illustrated. The pictures are larger than those in no. 372. The grounds red and blue (one gold) ornamented with gold dots or white patterns. Frames of pink and blue (alternate sides) and square gold corners.

1. f. 167 *a*. Single lion above. Two lions facing each other below.
2. f. 168 *a*. Ape carrying two young ones, one before, one behind. Monkey eating fruit. Another under a tree.
3. f. 168 *b*. A deer, a lion, a goat, follow a many-coloured panther to *R*. A winged dragon on *R*. enters its den.
4. 169 *b*. *Draco maior* with red comb, wings, and curly tail.
5. 170. Wolf.
6. 171. On *L*. man and woman kneeling. In *C*. man pierced with sword by another. On *R*. dog flies at the throat of the murderer who kneels, and is about to be killed by two men with sword and axe.
7. 171 *b*. Deer about to eat snake.
8. 172. Above two weasels mouth to mouth. Below a weasel with a young one in its mouth.
9. 172 *b*. Ants carrying grains of corn. 10. 173 *b*. Blue ibex.
11. 174. Two fiery stones each with a human face in the middle.
12. White ostrich, horse-shoe in mouth.
13. 174 *b*. Tiger, slate-coloured, pursuing horseman to *R*. He throws a round mirror to it: its cub is on his saddlebow.

14. 175. Bonacon, horned; man with spear on *L*.
15. 175. Bear licking an oval red thing (its whelp).
16. 175 *b*. Manticora with human head.
17. 176. Parandrus much like a stag. 18. Eale with red horns.
19. 176 *b*. Sheep. 20. Ram. 21. 177. Two lambs at play.
22. Goat. 23. 177 *b*. Boar. 24. Ox. 25. 178. Another.
26. 178 *b*. Camel lying down. Man on his back with scourge.
27. 179. Two-humped camel. 28. Ass. 29. 179 *b*. White horse.
30. 181. Cat: two rats outside the picture. 31. Two mice.
32. Mole. 33. 181 *b*. Vulture. 34. 182. Two cranes facing.
35. 182 *b*. Man with birch rod kneeling. Parrot facing him.
36. Two storks, blue and white, one with head thrown back.
37. 183. Alcion white. 38. Nightjar in nest in tree. Man with sling below.
39. 183 *b*. Two "Ercinee aues," brown. 40. 184. Magpie.
41. Hawk on perch. 42. Nightingale in tree: gold ground.
43. 184 *b*. Bat (four-winged). 44. Raven. 45. Crow.
46. 185. Swallow, brown. 47. 185 *b*. Quail, brown.
48. Peacock, full-face with tail spread.
49. 186. Cock. 50. Two white ducks.
51. 186 *b*. Man kneels on *L*. with bowl: three bees settle on it. On *R*. two bee-hives on stand, with bees.
52. 188. Man on *L*. leans on staff. Three goats on *R*., two on their hind legs eating leaves of a tree.
53. 189. Blue fish (serra) with coloured wings. Above, a ship with four men. Gold ground: half-page.
54. 189 *b*. Aspidochelon, with mouth full of fish. Two men on its back, one stirs a fire, the other hammers a post in, to which a boat on *L*. with one man in it is attached by a rope: half-page.
55. 190. Eagle with spread wings.
56. 190 *b*. Man in bed, head to *L*.; the bird Caladrius sits on his feet.
57. 191. Three brown pelicans, one on *L*. feeds another from its beak.
58. 191 *b*. Owl. 59. 192. Phoenix, white, with stick in mouth: fire on *R*.
60. 192 *b*. Four hoopoes, dark coloured. Two are plucking their parent's feathers off.
61. 193. Ibex (Ibis) feeding on nude corpse on *L*.
62. 193 *b*. Coot. 63. 194. Two partridges.
64. 194 *b*. Two turtle-doves. 65. Six doves in pairs.
66. 195 *b*. Large winged dragon on *L*. Tree on *R* with five white doves in it.
67. 196. Swan. 68. 196 *b*. Basilisk, half cock, half serpent.
69. 197. (*Vipera*.) Two huge winged dragons fighting. One has the other's head in its mouth and two smaller heads are emerging from its back. This picture extends down the *L*. side of the page and across the top.
70. 198. Scitalus, blue snake with red head.
71. Amphisbaena. White dragon, winged, two-legged, a second head on its tail.
72. 198 *b*. Boas, with two legs, blue head, and horns.
73. Jaculus. 74. Winged serpent of India with two legs.
75. Seps. 76. 199. Lizard (lacertus) four-legged, slate colour.
77. Saura, brown lizard. 78. 199 *b*. Serpent going into burrow.

385.
605.

{ C. M. A. 1045
{ James 202

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 188 + 4, varying numbers of lines to a page. Cent. xiii, in several hands, mostly good.

Given by Roger Marchall.

Collation: a^4 1^{16} 2^{10} 3^8-6^8 7^{12} (wants 10-12) | 8^{12} (wants 1) | 9^{10} 10^8 11^8 12^{12} 13^{14} 14^{12} $15^{6?}$ (wants 6) 16^8 17^{12} 18^2 $19^{8?}$ (wants 1) 20^{12} .

ff. i and iv are from an unfinished astrological MS. (xiv, xv) evidently translated from Arabic.

ff. ii, iii are part of a legal document (a roll) written on one side only (xv) containing a statement of a case, beginning:

London. Elias Harwod de London Goldsmyth. alias dictus Elias Harwod..... magistro suo Roberto Manfeld nuper magistro minte domini Regis etc.

On f. iv *b* a table of contents in Marchall's hand.

Contenta in hoc uolumine sunt ista.

Dictionarius M^{ri} Johannis de Garlandia cum commento.

Accentarius eiusdem (over erasure).

Dictionarius alius eiusdem sub alia forma.

Tractatus Algorismi cum compoto ecclesiastico.

De misteriis ecclesie per eundem Johannem de Garlandia.

Comentarius eiusdem.

Compendium gramatice per eundem.

Morale scolarium per eundem.

Enchiridion M^{ri} Galfridi de Vino saluo.

Donatus cum expositione Remigii.

Massa compoti cum tabulis et kalendario.

Equiuoca M. Mathei Vindocinensis.

Exoticon Versuum Alexandri cum comento.

Tractatus de uerbis deponentialibus.

Ex dono M^{ri} Rogeri Marchall.

The last three items are no longer in the volume.

Contents:

1. In double columns, text and gloss: a full column of gloss contains 42 lines.

Dictionarius Joh. de Garlandia p. 7

Capitula (17). 1. De uestimentis sacerdotalibus.

(17) de librario.

Text: Sacerdos ad altare accessurus.

Gloss: Sacerdos ut dicit *pris*(cianus?) est nomen compositum.

Text ends p. 59: clausus puscula muniatur.

Gloss ends p. 61: ad ipsum finaliter tendere debemus.

2. Liber Merarii p. 61
Text and gloss. Text : Merarii nuper cintillanti iubare.
Gloss : Merarii etc. Hoc merarium et hec merenda.
Ends p. 67. Text : recepta hoc braco faminium.
Gloss : et illud a for faris.
3. Accentarius M. J. de Garlandia 68
Text, 21 lines to a page : interlinear and marginal glosses,
some of the former in French.
Ecclesie sacre modulans lex metrica seruit.
Ends p. 140 :
Mille ducentenis ter denis quatuor annis
Coniungtis (?) annis sunt edita scripta iohannis
Post incarnatum sacra de uirgine uerbum.
4. Dictionarius alius M. Joh. de Garlandia 141
Text 36 lines to a page : interlinear (some in French) and
marginal glosses.
Palpabit uerum qui nescit nomina rerum
Vix faciet clerum multorum pena dierum.
Dictionarius dicitur libellus iste.
—per suam summam misericordiam misereri. Amen.
Explicit.
Gloss ends : ego sum amen. i. indeficiens.
5. Algorismus (Alex. de Villa Dei) 152
Hec Algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua.
Two columns on the first and last pages : one on back of
the text. Few glosses.
Ends p. 158 : Vnum post denum duc^{s i} ita deinde per unum.
6. Computus ecclesiasticus 159
Double columns of 47 lines : verses in a larger hand inter-
spersed.
Per ueterum sagacitatem
—omnibus aliis precedentibus.
7. Joh. de Garlandia de mysteriis Ecclesiae 163
36 lines to a page, marginal and interlinear glosses.
fulcone
Anglia quo fulget quo gaudent presule claro
Londonie quo parisius scrutante sophiam.
Ends p. 185. The lower part of the leaf, which had upon
it a diagram of the Greek and Latin alphabets as written
on the church-floor by the Bishop when consecrating a
church, is torn off.
The last line which remains is
Lucida turribulum redolens.....
8. Golias de coniuge non ducenda 186
Double columns of 36 lines.
Sit deo gloria laus benedictio
Iohanni pariter petro laurencio.

See Wright, *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 77. The mutilation of the page has carried away ll. 14-36 and 57-76. The text seems very faulty. Ends p. 188: Respondi breuiter. uobis consentio.

9. (De Paride et Helena) p. 188

Tauro sol intrauerat et uir (uer) parens florum
Caput excerp[er]uerat floribus decorum

...

Nam uidere uideor quod frux et latena (Lacaena)
Venustabant gramine pinu sub amena etc.

Apparently not printed: ends f. 191:

Cum se uobis referat cahis (Thais) resuppina
Scio quid redoleat cahidis sentena.

10. (Apocalypsis Goliae) 191

A Tauro torrida lam[de]pade cinthii.

Wright, p. 1. Ends p. 197. Only the inner column of this leaf is left, and this is mutilated at the bottom.

Et capud tenerum discerpens...(Wright, l. 411).

Reponit firmus h. celle...(not in Wright).

Qui raptus fueram....

On the verso in a larger hand are some verses,

(G)racia mensarum cum diliciis epularum
Ynsignesque tori cuppe cifique decori.

The last lines are mutilated.

11. Commentarius J. de Garlandia 199

Double columns of 38 lines.

Comentarius liber iste curialium personarum et rerum et uocabulorum preorditur.

It contains explanations of words, often in French.

Ends f. 211: hec edita sunt parysius sub uen. cancellario parysius Galtero de castro theodoricu a. d. M^o. CC^o. 40^o. sexto gloriosum et admirabilem partum b. m. v. demonstrante.

12. Compendium gramatice per eundem 211

Gramaticam triuialis apex subicit sibi firmo.

Mostly in double columns: pp. 258, 9 have one column each, and on the margin of the latter is (xiv, xv): a nostre chere dame Madame de Walingfort grant moy vostre, chere madame a moy damysol ysolt qui portastes Roy de englet'.

Ends p. 269: aureus est ille ramus per opaca sibille.

Expl. compendium.

13. Clauis compendii per eundem 270

Artis gramatice dudum compendia quedam
Perstrinxi quorum clauem tenet iste libellus.

Ends p. 299:

Parysius quesita diu. collecta. relecta
Sicut doctorum nouit uenerabilis ordo.

Expl. clauis conpendii.

P. 300 is covered with pieces of verse in various hands.

1. De S. Nicholao.

Nubit rose lilium. columbina presulum. que besti filium.....
audit surdus loqui mutum. cecus claudum uidet tutum
gressu. graba decedit.

Nicholai prece mitis
Datur salus consopitis } in morbi naufragio.

2. Flos humane bonitatis erit paciencia
Vita forma pii iuris renouans solacia.
16 lines.

3. Bilem uafer respuat modestie lesurum
ruinis (?) mox animo auctoris daturum.

4. 17 miscellaneous verses, and some smaller fragments.

On p. 301. 1. A note on degrees of affinity.

2. A charm against rats and mice.

Pater noster ter dicatur in grangia cum carmine isto. Sanctus
karicius seruus dei ab infantia sua a domibus matris sue
per uirtutem sancte trinitatis et per uirtutem sancte [trini-
tatis] crucis omnes mures et ratones effugauit. et per inter-
cessionem S. karicii omnes mures et ratones fugiant a
grangia ista + Christus uincit + Christus imperat + J. C.
filius dei hunc locum defendat ab omnibus muribus et ra-
tonibus et ab omnibus malis. Amen. Accepe iiii lapides
de creta et scribe super iiii lapides nomina iiii Euangelis-
tarum Matheus etc. scribe super Johannem alpha et o...et
sic scribe super alios et pone iiii lapides super iiii angulos
domus grangie cum tribus pater. aue maria.

The other notes seem uninteresting.

14. Morale Scholarium p. 302

36 lines to a page: glosses, some in French.

Prol. Humiles in spineto mirice sicut in areolis aromatum
rosaria.

Text. Scribo nouam satiram sed sic ne seminet iram.

Ends p. 316:

Ad te sullimes et fructu uentris opimes

Expl. morale scolarium.

A prose note on the book follows, and then some miscellaneous
verses.

Quam male peccauit sodonita ruina probauit etc.

15. Enchiridion M. Galfridi de Vino saluo (synonyma Joh. de
Garlandia) 317

Ad mare ne uidear latices deferre camino.

With marginal and interlinear glosses.

On the margins of p. 227 sqq. are written some poems in a very small hand, viz.:

- (1) De Presbytero et Logico (Wright, l.c. p. 251)
 Hora nona sabbati tempore florenti
 plebs uacans conuenerat intra septa templi.

Ends p. 330:

Instaurare uerbera plebs non est contenta
 donec totus marcuit pene uite dempta (Wright l. 212).

- (2) Presbiterum quendam mulieris amor stimulabat
 concubitum cuius uicio pro carnis amabat etc.

He was drowned and rescued by the Virgin. Ends p. 332
 Inferni sedis uicti siluere tiranni
 et confundant eos ingens confusio dampni. Amen.

pp. 332, 336, 340 have had lists of names (under the text) in pencil. Among these I can read Ripun, Pochesford, Tikeshow (?), Kirkely (?), Layham (?), Prillest, Horwetun, Feriford, Hibernia, Catteworpe, Cossel.

The Enchiridion ends on p. 336

Ex utero dicti germani sunt uterini.

Expl. Encheridion.

On p. 337 a prose note.

16. De nominibus Christi p. 338

Text and gloss alternately.

Alma chorus domini nunc pangat nomina summi.

Chorus quandoque dicitur mensura.

Ends: saluificet nos sit cui secla per omnia doxa.

(Gloss) doxa gloria quasi iuxta gloriam. Explicit.

17. An excerpt from some work like the Dictionarius of J. de
 Garlandia 341

Qui bene exenterari possunt. Gurgustio uel funda uel fuscina.

With glosses, some in French.

Ends p. 344: nisi quisque fideliter firmiterque crediderit saluus
 esse non poterit.

Various notes in a small hand.

18. Three columns to a page, text and gloss.
 Donatus cum expositione Remigii 345

Begins imperfectly: inperatiuus gradus cui casui.

Ends p. 358: ut atat et si qua sunt similia.

(Gloss): littera sermonum linguis componimus istic.

Finito libro sit laus etc.

19. Single columns of text: marginal gloss.
 Massa compoti 358

Licet modo in fine temporum

—reuertitur in se ad modum circuli.

Aureus in iano numerus clauesque vocantur

...

Cristus factus homo leuat omnia reddita trono.

Expl. summa compoti. Inc. doctrina tabularum . . . p. 372

Alphabeta duo que ter deca • v • figuris

...

Qua mediante potest que queris haberi (*sic*).

Expl. tract. de tabulis.

Kalendar in black and red: six months on a page . . . 378

March. Cuthbert.

Ap. S. Petri Medyol. mart. (added).

May. Dunstan in red.

June. S. Willelmi added xv.

July. Transl. S. Thome.

Nov. S. Edmund Conf. } added.
S. Hugo }

Eadmundi Reg. et M. in red.

On p. 380 are some Paschal tables. p. 381 is blank.

On p. 382 are grammatical and other notes.

386.

C. M. A. 845

606.

Paper, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 98 + 2, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written, in a rather current hand.

Given by ? .

At the ends are parts of two leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns of Canon Law.

Collation: I¹⁰ 2⁸—12⁸.

Contents:

Hic inc. stimulus concienzie compilatus per Ricardum heremitam

(R. Hampole) f. 1

The mygth of y^e fader almythy
and y^e wytt of y^e sone al wytty.

Septima pars ends f. 96 a:

y^t for hus was borne of a mayde: and ded hup on y^e rode henge.

Amen (*ter*). Expl. stimulus concienzie.

(a) On f. 96 b in another hand: a copy of an instrument of
Joh B(rythwald) of Mild.

To þe worthi executours of

Jon B. of Mild' besochit þ^t þei wil in reuerens of god and rythwys-
nesse concederyn þe grete wrong þ^t queche Robert P(ope) of
Mild to Jon B. of Mild in diuerse degre that is to say quer þ^t
Robard Playford of Mild hath enfeffyd hym Robert Pope and
Robert Chadynhalk in diuerse landis and tenements in the toun

of Mild etc. and to the sayde Rob. Playford solde to sayde
Jon B. ii acr' of lond quech arn in Mild in þe feld clepyt
Brixhyl feld etc.

(b) On f. 97*a* in a third hand: a spurious papal document.
Ego Thomas romanus pontifex...Inueni in canonibus hoc quod
dominus dixit ad b. Martinum. quod duodecim dies fuerunt
veneres(-is) in quibus omnes Christiani in pane et aqua ieiunare
debent etc. (oftener attributed to St Clement).

387.
607.

C. M. A. 1205

Paper, quarto, ff. circa 200. Cent. xvi.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

A volume of Mathematical Tracts.		
1.	Breve scriptum ‘Quod cœlum stat, terra moveatur’ . . . p.	1
	Duodecimo, signatum ‘9 Jan. (15)68, C.P.D.’	
2.	Commentaria in libellum de Sphæra Joannis de Sacro Bosco per M. Jacobum Prætorium, 1564	24
	Written by ‘Laurentius Rankghe Colberg.’	
3.	Erotemata in Quæstiones Sphæræ M. Sebastiani Theodorici Avinstemii dictata a Balduino, 27 Mai, 1566	19
4.	In librum secundum Quæstionum Sphæricarum M. Joh. Balduinus	18
5.	Methodica explicatio Sphæræ	18
6.	Doctrinæ <i>Sinuum</i> rudimenta	9
7.	Rudimenta quadratæ Geographiæ a Bartholomæo Schonborn, A ^o 1567	13
8.	de usu generali Canonum Subtensarum in circulo quas vulgo tabulas sinuum vocant	4
	Signed, ‘M. Joh. Balduinus, 1561.’ Verses prefixed signed Sebastianus N.	
9.	In sphæram Pruerii, M. Barthol. Schonborn, Vintebergæ, 1567	12
10.	In quartam partem Elementorum Sphæricorum Pruerii	5
11.	In libellum sphæricum Victorini Strigeli	26
12.	Theoria Solis, Lunæ et Planetarum singularum in fine; 22 Martii, 69	91
13.	Methodus perspicua computandi <i>Eclipsis</i> tam Solaris quam Lunaris ex Tabulis Prutaneis: in præcepta divisa	20
	On p. 1, ‘A ^o 69, 2 Aprilis, Witb. M. Sebastianus Theodoricus.’	
14.	Oppositio <i>Ecliptica</i> anni 1570, quæ incidit in diem Augusti 15, hor. 9, 5', 16'', Witbergæ.	
	Tables and diagrams many.	

388.

C. M. A. 1206

608.

Vellum (and paper), $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$, ff. 128, in various good hands.
Cent. xiv, xv.

Given by W. Moore (?)

Collation: 1⁴ (wants 1) 2⁴ (paper) 3⁸ (+ 2 slips) 4⁸ (+ 2 slips) 6⁸ (+ 2 slips) 7⁶ (+ 2) | 8⁸ 9⁸ (wants 4) 10⁴ (wants 1) | 11⁸ 12⁸ | 13 (one left) 14² (two left) | 15² (last left) 16 (three left) 17⁸–20⁸ | 21⁸.

On f. 125 *b* is: liber Roberti Tomsun (xiv early) and on f. 128 the name Thorleby (xv, xvi) twice, once in Greek letters.

Contents:

1. On ff. 1–3 are three circular astronomical diagrams.
Then follow 4 leaves of paper.
Ad habendam verum locum alicuius planete.
ff. 6 *b*, 7 are blank.
2. Astronomical tables f. 8
The dates mentioned are 1358–1360.
A second set of tables (ad sciendum introitum solis in quodlibet
signum) is dated to 1330 32
Ends f. 47 *b*.
3. Two sets of Indexes or Capitula (alphabetical) to Statutes,
in law French 48
4. Inc. Capitula Statutorum Regis Edwardi tercii anno primo 66
Ends imperfectly in 21 Richard II. In law French.
5. One leaf of a Registrum Brevium in French 82
6. Two leaves much soiled of Statutes in French 83
7. Two leaves of the text of Jacobus de Cessolis de ludo Scaccarum 85
De modicis et pigmentariis capitulum.
(gap)
De progressu militum 86
De progressu et motu Rochorum (imperfect) 86 *b*
8. Isidorus de patriarchis etc. V. et N.T. 87
Begins imperfectly with the last line of the section on
Melchisedech.
Ends with Stephanus (f. 102): creditur et adoratur.
On 102 *b* is a xvith cent. index of the persons treated.
9. Gilbertus Anglicus super oraculum Cyrilli Carmelitae 103
Frater Gilbertus anglicus magnus ille theologus qui et ipse
hunc librum satis curiose exposuit in sue exposicionis exordio
hec uerba descripsit. Cum ad monasterium cluniacense
quibusdam negociis exigentibus peruenissem et inter cetera
quartum librum moralium b. Gregorii expetissem contigit me
una cum librario ad librorum armarium peruenire etc.
—nec eo minus processerit in misteriis.

Domui tocius diuine sapiencie septiformi columpna.

The text of the prophecy is written in larger letters. It begins on f. 104

Nempe annorum Christi m. cc. liij. febr. kal. viij.

The last quire (beginning at f. 121) is misbound. The true order of the leaves is 121, 123, 122, 124.

The comment and prophecy end on f. 122 *b*: portantibus magna capacia (-utia) post tergum in modum corne (?). Explicit.

10. Joachim Abbas ad Cirillum f. 122 *b*

...telle manenti in ordine sanctitatis.. curillo presbitero...
pachim (Joachim) abbas...

Ends f. 125 :—vere christi miles.

Ego frater petrus maymeti ord. b. m. de carmelo existens
scolaris parisiis istum libellum manu propria scripsi et
abstraxi a quodam exemplari ualde antiquo et cum diptongis
in quo cirillus cum sacris et sacerdotalibus uestibus et fr.
eusebius cum mantello barrato et angelus ut supra in
principio erant curiose et mirabiliter depicti.

Vincentius in spec. hist. l. 30, c. 30 dicit : anno domini 1185
uenit de partibus calabrie—nondum aduenisse.

Item Vinc. resitat ipsum l. 33, c. 107.

Anno gracie 1162 regni regis Anglie Henrici 3. 7. 8. floruit
abbas Joachim (f. 125 *b*). Further notes on Joachim's date,
ending :

Abbas Joachim in seiario scripturarum libera v dicit. nos
iam sub anno ab incarn. m. cc. iiii^{to} v^{to} incipiente hoc
scribimus etc.

Explicit (erasure).

Leland notices the Comment of Gilbertus.

Cf. also MS. C.C.C.C. 404.

389.

C. M. A. 1191

609.

Paper.

Given by W. Moore¹.

Quarto, very neatly written, by different hands. On the
cover :

‘Caius Coll. 1681.’

On p. 57, ‘John Paman.’ A table of the articles in no. 29,
as far as p. 613, is on p. 571.

¹ Smith thought it probably one of Robert Hare's MSS., but Hare died in 1611, and much of the contents of this volume is later.

Contents :

A miscellaneous volume, principally of English History.

1. The consecration of Jesus Chapel, near Southampton, by Lancelot Andrews, Bp of Winchester, in Latin.
At the end, 'ye form of donation of goods unto ye church,' and the licence to erect it, by Bp Montagu, 1617.
2. Letter (in Latin) of Card. Pole to the Privy Council . . . p. 47-54
3. Dr John Rainolde's confession before death, with eight signatures
On smaller paper. 55-6
4. Constitutiones Ecclesiæ Belgi-Germanicæ quæ *Nordowici* est . 61-81
The name John Paman on p. 57.
5. Consultatio Sacerdotum quorundam super mandato Præsulis ut
et Concubinas habitas abigant et nullas posthac alant . 91-7

'Præsul et Presbyteri nuper consedere
Tristes in capitulo simul et dixere.'—

A vetusto manuscripto. A satirical poem in stanzas of four rhyming verses in the hand of Rob. Hare.

Another text printed in Wright's *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 174.

6. Sam. Hoard—of God's love to mankind 99-167
7. Jos. Davenant, Episc. Sarisburiensis ad Sam. Ward . . . 171-186
8. Sam. Ward determinatio quod omnes infantes baptizati procul-
dubio justificentur 187-93
9. Thos. Rogers' answer to the Book of Dr Nicholas Bownde on
the Sabbath 195-216
10. Directions how to proceed in *Ecclesiasticall Courts* and
Affayres 219-32
11. A briefe and profound or groundlie Treatise or Explication of
the secreate or misterie of the Love 247-64
12. *Concio* anonyma 267-78
Imperfect at beginning and end.
'Sed quoniam mysterium est longe supra ultraque illius captum
electorum vel nomina vel numerum cognoscere.'
13. A sermon by D. Some on Galath. iii. 5 279-90
The text is in Latin.
14. Interrogationes proponendæ D^{ri} Baro de concione habita ab
eo in Eccles. B. Mariæ Cant. An. 1595, Jan. 12 . . . 291
On p. 294, 'Rob. Toynton.'
15. Of the Redemption of Mankind 295-300
'The will of God knowne to man is ether manifest in his
workes or expressed in his word'—.
16. On the death of the sinner 303-10
'It hath bene the practise and counsaile of manie learned men
in their learning to handle such matters as were harde for
themselves to understande'—.
17. *Sermon* on Gen. iii. 17, preached in London Oct. 1638 . 313-31
'When Adam's eatinge the forbidden fruite was so manifest by
his wickednesse, shame, and feare of God's presence'—.

18. Articles for easinge of the Counties of Northumberland and Bishopricke and town of Newcastle, and for setling the competency for the maintenance of the *Scottish* army, agreed upon betwixt the English and Scottish Commissioners at Rippon, the 16th day of October, 1640.
19. A Sermon preached before the kinge's Ma^{tie} at Greenwich by John Burgess, 19th of June, 1604, on Ps. cxxii. 8-9 . p. 343-65
20. Paraphrase sainte en poesie sur ce qui est escrit en l'Evangile de Jesu Christ, 'Beati pacifici,' &c. Matth. v. avec la louange de la parfaite vertu 373-81
Auteur François Habert, poete du Roy. Œuvre presente a Monseigneur l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre.
Over the title is written, 'O quale caput sed cerebrum non habet. Alceat Emb. 188': below is added to the title as a motto :

 'Aer, ignis edax, tellus atque unda peribunt
 Omnia divinus per sæcula sermo manebit.'
- The paraphrase is in 10 syllable rhyming verse, preceded by a dedication sonnet in French and Latin translation.
21. Eadem Paraphrasis hexametro carmine reddita 382-9
22. Directions for *Court* Officers 391-417
23. Of Robert Devereux, E. of Essex, and George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham: observations by way of parallel in ye time of their Estates and favour 423-443
Author, Sir H. Wotton.
24. Guernezia Rediviva, sive Ποίημα Εισόδιον illustrissimo Domino, D. Henrico Davers à Danby Comiti, Regiæ Majestati ab Intimis Consiliis, et ad amplissimam Periscelidis dignitatem evecto: faciebat Arthurus Morehead, Regii Collegii Guerneziensis Gymnasiarcha 449-59
25. De conjuratione Ruvenorum in caput Serenissimi Regis Jacobi. Jacobi...semper Augusti Epenicia, in hexametris 465-516
'Dux Erebi noctisque parens penetralia regni
Pertæsus male culta fui, Phlegethontis opaci,
Sulphureas exire domus.'
26. The E. of Essex rising in London, and parley with Sir Rob. Sidney, 1600 519-23
27. The Lord Keeper's speech in the Starre chamber, the xiiith of February, 1600 524-6
28. The Arraignment of the E. of Essex and E. of Southampton on the xixth day of February, in Westminster Hall, 1600 531-57
With the behaviour, speech and prayer of the Earle of Essex at his Execution, Feb. (25), m.dc.
29. Proceedings in *Parliament*, 1623-5 571
His Maj^{ties} speech the 19th of februarie, 1622.
Speech of the Lord Keeper, Feb. 19.
————— Speaker, Feb. 21.
————— Lord Keeper, Feb. 21.

D. of Buckingham's relation to both Houses	p. 577
'A true coppie by the Duke, Feb. 24.'	
Pope Gregorie 15th to the Prince of Wales, April 2 (?), 1620 .	582
His Maj ^{tie} 's letter to the King of Bohemia, Nov. 20, 1623.	
Answer of the King of Bohemia.	
A conference in Spaine between the Conde de Alvares and the E. of Bristol	590
Reasons conceived by the H. of Commons to fortifie their resolutions to advise his Maj ^{tie} to proceede no further in the Treaties with Spain	591
The Archbishop of Canterburie's Speeches unto his Maj ^{tie} , the 5th, 14th, and 23rd of March, 1623	594, 597, 601
In the index he is called ' <i>Bishop</i> .'	
His Maj ^{tie} 's Speech the 8th of March, 1623	594
————— 14th of March, 1623, at Whitehall .	597
The Lord Keeper's Speech the 21st of March, 1623, touching the Duke of Buckingham	600
The King's Speech on the same	600
His Maj ^{tie} 's declaration to both Houses at Whitehall, March 23, 1623	602
The Houses of Parliament petition to the King against <i>Recusants</i> , April 23, 1624	605
His Maj ^{tie} 's Speech to both Houses, April 23, 1624, concerning <i>Recusants</i>	606
————— to the Upper House, May 5, concerning the Lord Treasurer	607
The Lord Treasurer's censure, May 13, 1624	608
His Maj ^{tie} 's Speech in Parliament, May 29, 1624, at the rising of the first session of the Parliament	608
King Charles his Speech in Parliament, Feb. 6, 1625 .	613
The Lord Keeper's Speech, Feb. 6.	
The Speaker's Excuse, Feb. 8, 1625	615
The Lord Keeper's Answer.	
The Speaker's Speech in reply	616

390.

C. M. A. 1199

610.

Paper, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6$, ff. 82, 36 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written.
The early leaves have suffered from damp.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: 1¹²—6¹² 7¹⁰.

On f. 32 *b* is:

Thys ys my boke god geue me grase to foolow y^e good and godli counseyll therin
Alicia Lego Ihesu haue marsy on me myserbel synner.

On f. 47 :
Empson and Duddly.

On f. 66 *b* :
This boke is Edmund puttyngs . . e man dwellyng in London.

There are also critical remarks, e.g. f. 66 *b* :
yow may beleeeue this chapter if you will.

Contents :

1. Thies bene the Chapiters of this tretis of the vij poyntes of
trew loue and euerlasting wisdom drawyn oute of the
boke that ys writtyn in latyn and callyd *Orologium*
sapiencie f. 1
- The bottom of the leaf is gone. The text begins
My moste worschipfull.
The seventh chapter ends f. 56 *b* : Thus endeth the tretees
of the vij poyntes etc.—*Orologium sapiencie* (as in title).
Eterna sapiencia benedicat et custodiat corda et corpora
nostra. Amen.
2. Here bygynneth the prologe made vpon the lyfe and mar-
tirdom of seint kateryne virgyn and martir, sent bi a
discrete maister vnto the kyng henry the v^{te} made vnto
the honoure and worship of the saide virgine an preysyng
of hir. Inc. prol. 56 *b*
- What tyme I hadde drawen the martyrdome of the holy
virgyne—and is an holy saynt in heuen. And thus endeth
the prologe. And singularly foloweth the chapiters of his
life that is for to say xxx^{ti} chapiters.
- Off the progenitours of seint kateryn etc. 57 *b*
- Text begins: The excellent and right glorious virgyn seynt
kateryne was of the noble blode and kynrede of the
Emperour of Rome 58 *b*
- Ends imperfectly in c. xxiv. (f. 82 *b*).

The author may perhaps be John Capgrave. In the prologue
he speaks of having already written on the Martyrdom of
St Katherine.

391.

C. M. A. 1119

611.

Paper, 8 × 6, ff. cir. 200, pp. 187 written. Cent. xvi, in two
hands, the first (Hare's) an extremely neat one.
Given by W. Moore.
Miscellaneae Collectiones Mag^{ri} Roberti Hare. Vol. 1^m.

Contents :

1. De vita et morte reverendiss. dom. Will^{mi} Batteman Norwicensis Episcopi ut habetur in archiuis Aulæ siue Collegii S. Trinitatis Cantebr. in pergamenō perpulchre conscripto p. 1
Religiosam vitam profitentibus...Laurentius prior Ecclesiae Cathedralis S. Trinitatis Norwicensis etc.
—cui obediunt mors et vita.
Anima d. Willimi de Norwico quondam Norwicensis Episcopi ac animae omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei requiescant in pace. Amen.
Titulus ecclesiae B. Mariae sanctimonialium de Careswike (i.e. Carrow near Norwich). Anima d. Will. Norwic. Ep. et animae omn. fid. def. per mis. Dei requiescant in pace.
Vestris nostra damus pro nostris vestra rogamus.
This is the beginning of a mortuary roll. It no longer exists at Trinity Hall. A copy made by Beauprè Bell from this volume is in the Trinity Hall Library.
2. Wilhelmi Buckenham, Custodis Collegii dicti *Gunvile Hall*, et Sociorum (sex) Juramentum de Suprematu Hen. VIII. cum subscriptione nominum, Oct. 25, 1535 6-8
Signed by Will. Buckenham, Rog. Ouery, Joh. Styrmin, Laur. Maptit, Andr. Dewe, Jo. Caius, Will. Barker.
Attested by Joh. Rheseus, notary public.
3. R. Hen. VIII. Litera ad Academiam Cantabr. de perdita Linguae Græcæ scientia 9-12
4. Injunctiones Tho. Cromwell visitoris Academiae Cantab. xxii. Oct. 1555 13-15
5. De modo procedendi in casu matrimonii inter Hen. VIII. et Catharinam 16-29
6. Bulla, Julii 2, pro matrimonio Regis, 1507 30
7. Oratio Joannis Stokis, Acad. Cant. Oratoris publici coram Visitoribus a Card. Pole missis 32-4
8. Juramentum Tho. Cranmer in promotione sua ad Archiepiscopatum Cantuar. An. Dom. 1533 35
9. Forma Juramenti Abbatis 36
It is the oath of Joh. de Steccatis, Abbat of S. Werberga at Chester.
10. Assensus Regis (Edw. I.) ad Fundationem Coll. Sti Joh̄is xxiiij. die Novembris, 'anno regni n̄rī nono' 37
From the Patent Roll of 9 Edward I. in the Tower.
In the margin *Petri* is written, *Joh̄is* being erased.
11. A collection of transcripts from *charters* and Papal rescripts. The greater part of these are copied from the MS. of Thomas of Elmham (once in Hare's possession) and have marginal references to the folios thereof.
Chartæ Ethelberti (3) ad Cœnobium Sci Augustini Cantuar. 38-41
(1) De confirmatione—fundi circa ecclesiam Sci Pancratii.

(2) De limitatione amplianda. (3) Offerens villam Sturigam et alia dona.	
Ethelberti Epitaphium	p. 40
Tenor Bullæ Sci Augustini, cum sigillo <i>plumbeo</i> , de exemptione monast. B. Petri et Paul.	41
Charta Ædbaldi, a. d. 618, confirmans exemptionem predictam	42
——— Oswini de mina ferri juxta Lyminge.	43
——— Swaberti, de Sturigao, a. d. 76, &c. Eabbæ, abbatissæ de menster concessis	43, 45
——— Oswini (2).	
——— Edbert de manerio de Mundelingham	47
——— de navis transvectione.	
——— Offæ, R. Merciae, monast. B. Pet. et Paul.	
——— Æthelbert, fil. R. Withredi, Abbatissæ S. Mildrethæ de menster	52
Nota de usu et antiquitate <i>sigillorum</i> , ex antiq. registro ad Cœnobium S. Augustin. quondam spectant	50
Epitaphium Johannis Abb. B. Augustini Cantuar. 4 lines .	50
Charta R. Lotharii, fil. R. Ercomverthi, de manerio de Stodmerth	51
——— R. Edrici, de eodem.	
——— R. Withredi, de defensione hominum et rerum S. Mildrethæ abbatissæ in Thaneto	52
——— de libertate <i>Ecclesiarum</i>	53
Epistola Bonifacii Magoriensi (<i>sic</i> for Moguntinensis) Archiepiscopi in Germania, natione Angli, miss. Æthelbaldo, R. Merciae	53
Libertates ab Æthelbaldo, Abbathiæ de <i>Menster</i> concess. .	55-7
Charta Æthelbaldi de immunitate ab omni tributo et de concessione dimid. vectigalis et unius navis.	
De Strenuitate Offæ. Erat autem rex iste Offa...cupiditatem contunderet pervasorum.	
12. Versus rythmici hexametri de fundatione monasterii B. Augustini Cantuar. et de adventu ejus in Angliam . . .	59-62
‘Annis sexcentis præter tres Anglia munda Christi nascentis micuit baptismatis unda.’	
Ends: Stat patris almiflui domus haec puer ut veneretur.	
13. The foundation of the Abbey of <i>Gloucester</i> by Will. Malverne, Abbat, in English 7 line stanzas; made a. d. 1524 . . .	63-8
In sundry fayre volumes of Antiquity.	
14. Charta Regis Knute monacho nomine Aeverc	69
de quinque cassaturis terrae in Thaubam.	
15. Privilegium R. Eadgar, ad monasterium <i>Eliense</i> , de libertate loci et de saca vii hundredorum et dimid. duor. viz. infra insulam et quinq. in provincia orientalium Anglor. et 4tum nummum reipublice de Cantebridgescire	70
16. Charta Edvardi filii Etheldredi regis et Edgari confirmationis Monast. Eliens.	71

17. De prima Fundatione Episcopatus *Eliensis* temp. R. Henric. I. p. 74
 18. Charta R. Hen. I., a. d. 1108, pro fundatione predicta . 75
 19. ——— R. Wilhelmi I. Abbati de *Elie* data . . . 76
 20. Fundatio Monasterii *S. Albani* a glorioso r. Offa; et Catalogus
Abbatum usque ad Th. Ramrige . . . 76
 At the end, 'Nomen pictoris Alanus Strailer habetur
 Qui sine fine choris cœlestibus associetur.'
 21. Oratio Edgari Regis ad Clerum . . . 76-80
 Quoniam magnificauit dominus.
 22. Charta S. Edwardi Regis de renovatione &c. Monasterii B.
 Petri *Westmonast.* . . . 80-6
 23. Carta Walteri Bruni et Krisiae uxoris eius de Fundatione
 novi Hospitalis B. Mariæ extra Bishopsgate, London, 1197 . 86-90
 Carta Edmundi Bruni de confirmacōe cartæ parentum suorum 90
 Mandatum de visitatione novæ Hosp. . . 90
 Dat. Barnwell 5 Id. Jun. 1374.
 Compositio inter Prior. et Conventum Hospit. B. Mar. et
 Rectorem Eccl. S. Botolphi . . . 90
 Confirmatio summi Pontif. (John XXII.) de compos. predict. 92
 Nomina ffundatorum Hospitalis B. Mariæ et Carta Walteri
 fil. Alredi eidem.
 24. Chartæ de libertatibus villæ *Oxon.*, Hen. I., Johannis, et
 Hen. III. . . 94-8
 Scriptum Hen. 3^{tii} de concess. Socæ. . . 94
 Partly from records in the Tower, partly from a Register of
 Oseney Abbey.
 25. Modus tenendi Parliamentum temp. Edvardi, fil. R. Ethilredi 99-107
 26. Dimensio Eccles. Cathedralis *S. Pauli*, Londini, sicut habetur
 in antiquo quodam codice manuscripto . . . 108
 Haec omnia suprascripta habentur in una tabula magnis literis
 scripta pendente in latere borealis partis chori in Eccl.
S. Pauli London.
 27. Charta Hen. IV. concess. Abbatiae de *Glaston.* . . 109-111
 28. Charta Regis Edgari de fundatione Ecclesiae Cath. Wigorniae . 112-13
 29. Charta Regis Stephani Abbati de *Glaston.* . . 113
 30. Statuta Collegii Corporis Christi . . . 114-20
 31. Indulgentiæ concessæ Benefactoribus Fratrum Hospitalis *S.*
Jo. Jerusalem, &c. . . 121-5
 32. Statutum indicans Universitatem *Oxon.* esse subjectam Visita-
 tioni Archiepisc. Cantuar. A. xiiij. Hen. IV. . . 126
 33. Histories wrought in Arras work in *Westminster.* . . 131-8
 Subjects described in Latin verse, each in 4 rhyming hexameters¹.
 34. Largiflua beneficia Ecclesiae B. Mariæ *Glaston.* . . 139-41
 On p. 141, 'ffinis collectionum Magri Roberti *Hare*,' in another
 hand.
 Pp. 142, 143 blank.

¹ Copied for publication by the present writer.

35.

Literæ *Acadaemiæ Cant.* ad Hen. VIII. de potestate *Papæ*,
Mai 2, a. d. 1534 p. 144
36.

Vita Guilielmi Fulke 147-9
37.

Rob. Talbot annotationes in eam partem Antonini Itinerarii,
quæ ad Britanniam pertinet 152-87
Iter Britanniarum.
A gessoriaco etc. Text, pp. 152-157.
Notes, with heading as above, p. 158.
Iter Britann. Itinera hec sunt in Britannia numero 15.
After 187 are a few scribbled notes, e.g.
38.

A wager layd ‘that S. Ambrose was elected and chosen by the
people while he was a layman to be bishop.’
To find the epact, golden number, and new moon.
The rest, about half the volume, is blank.

392.

C. M. A. 1120

612.

Paper.
Given by W. Moore.
Small quarto, ff. 144: very neatly written. On the cover :
‘Gonv. et Cai. Coll. 1681.’

Contents :

Miscellanæ Collectiones Mag. Hare, Vol. II.	
1.	Testamentum Henrici V. p. 1-10
2.	Confirmatio terræ de <i>Syon</i> et Collegii regalis Cantebr. . 11-15 Ex rotulo patentium de anno ab inchoatione R. Henric. V. xlix.: Anglice scripta.
3.	Copy of the will of Hen. VI., for his Colleges at <i>Eton</i> and <i>Cambridge</i> 16-43
4.	Scriptum dni Regis Hen. VI. in laudem Universitatis Cantebrig. prout inter alia habetur in litteris suis patentibus super directionem Collegii sui regalis Cantebr. 44
5.	Testamentum dnæ Margaretæ, Comitissæ Richmondiæ et Derby, probatum ap. Lambeth, Oct. 22, 1512. Anglice scriptum . 45-74
6.	————— Regis Henrici octavi, Anglice 75-96
7.	Concessio fratris Johannis, ministri domus de Houndeslowe, ordinis sce Trinitatis et Redemptionis Captivorum qui sunt incarcerati pro fide Xti 97
8.	Bulla (Julii II.) pro matrimonio Hen. VIII. 99
9.	A brief declaration of the great and notable charge of the warres had with France and Scotland by Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI. 101-55
10.	Annuities and pensions given to the <i>Prior</i> and Brethren of S. John’s, Jerusalem, in England, by Acte of Parliament, on the dissolution of the saide House 156

11. The manner of making of knights after the custom of England,
in time of peace and at the coronation, that are knights of
the *bathe* p. 158-70
 12. The wordes of the most reverend father in God the L. Cardinal
Pole, legate from Pope Julius the third to the most Christian
princes Kinge Philip and Queene Marie, in the Parliament
House at Westm. begonne the xii day of Nov. 1554 171-81
 13. The supplication and submission made by the Lordes spirituall
and temporall and the Commons of the foresaid *parlement*,
and by them delivered up to the Kinge and Queene 182
 14. An oration made in the Parlement House by Mr Robert
Atkinson, Student in the Inner Temple, the — daye of
Marche in the vth yeare of the reigne of Queene Elisabeth
against the bill of the Othe 185-201
 15. Names of the Peeres that passed upon Thos. D. of Norff., the
16th day of Jan., 1572 202
 16. The wordes pronounced by Thos. D. of Norff. at his death on
the Tower Hill, the 2nd day of June, 1572 203-9
 17. Replication against the claime of the D. of Yorke to the
Crowne of England and France. 211-4
 18. The *Revenue* of England, with the *Nobility* of the same,
collected in the yeere 1610 215-24
 19. A survey of the *Offices* of England, and the fees thereunto be-
longing, with the names of some of those who held them, 1610 225-53
 20. List of the *Townes* of Warre, *Castles*, Bulwarkes, and Fortresses,
with the names of the keepers and officers and the fees due
to them 254-61
- Nos. 18-20 are in a different hand.

393.

C. M. A. 1121

613.

Paper.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto. On the cover :

‘Gonv. and Caius Coll. 1681.’

Assigned to Hare by Smith, but see p. 449 note.

Contents :

Relationes Miscellanæ et Tractatus varii, ad sæclum xvii
pertinentes.

1. Marci Antonini de Dominis, Archiep. Spalatensis, Clariss. viro
Josepho Hallo, Archipresbytero Wigorn., Mar. 1, 1622 p. 1-73
Including
2. ————— litteræ Regi Jacobo, 1621, Jan. 6 et 21,
Feb. 3 et 11 29-53

3. 'A discourse of Clement the Eight, now Pope,' his kindred, actions, government, &c., which of his Cardinalls is likely to succeed him. An^o Dom. 1600 p. 75-113
4. *Cardinalles* (57) vivi An^o Dni 1599 114-16
At the end, 'ex Antonio Retram Marii.'
5. A relation of such occurrents as happened in the Conclave wherein was chosen the Pope Urbaine the 8th, the sixt of August, 1623, with some preceding affaires about the end of the Papacy of Gregory 15th. 118-41
6. Names of 67 *Cardinalles* living at the death of Gregory 15th. . 142
7. Description of *Rome* and of the *Jesuites* by Philip Tomkinson, dedicated to the Bishop of Durham 147-83
8. Concerning the Resolution of *Faith* into the Scripture.
'Fides, quæ dicitur Catholica, nec in Script. nec in Eccles. tantummodo resolvitur'—.
'The most ordinary example that they bring us to show that the Church can alter the ordinances of the Apostles'—.
9. A generall rule for disputing or answering upon the *Scriptures* 195-203
'Now although the sufficient and most ample approbations of every matter contained in this my booke be of sufficient force to drive all the adversaries thereof otherwise to understand their own places'—.
10. The answering or expounding of those places in Scripture, which seeme to disprove man's *freewill* 203-14
By the same author as is 9 and 8.
11. The proceeding against Thomas E. of Strafford in the Parliament of Westminster, a. d. 1641, containing a letter of the E. to the King, May 9, 1641 (p. 341), his Petition to the Lords (p. 344), and Speech on the Scaffold (p. 346) . . . 215-350
12. Thos. Alured's advice to the Marquess of Buckingham . 351-7

394.
614.

{ C. M. A. 837
{ James 150

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5$, ff. 206 + 5, double columns of 38 lines. Cent. xiv, finely written. The ornament that survives is excellent.

On f. 211 are the following lines :

Where so euer y be come ouerall
I belonge to the Chapell of gunvyle hall
He shall be cursed of the grete sentens
That felously stelyth and berith me then
And whether he bere me in pooke or sekke
Ffor me he shall be hanged by the nekke
I am soo well beknownen of dyuers men
But I be restorid theder ayen.

Printed by Dr Swete in the *Caian* I. i. p. 127. Clark, *Care of Books*, p. 79.

Collation: 16 quires gone: 1¹²–3¹² 4¹⁶ (wants 15, 16 blank) 5¹²–17¹² a⁴ (+ 1).

Contents:

Breviarium ad usum Sarisburiensem.

The sixteen quires which are lost at the beginning contained, according to a note by Mr Bradshaw, the Temporale or Proper of Time, and the beginning of the Psalter.

The text now begins in Ps. xxxviii. 3. Obmutui et non aperui os meum.

The beginnings of the nocturnes and also Pss. li, ci have very good initials and partial borders. There are also throughout the book small outline heads and grotesques at intervals.

The Litany on f. 42 has—*Confessors*: Swithin, Botulph, Guthlac, Columban, Paulinus, Mellitus, Anselm, Wilfrid, Wulstan, Edmund, Richard, Hugo, Theobald. *Virgins*: Etheldreda, Mildrida, Withburga, Sexburga, Freswida, Brigida, Scolastica, Ermenilda.

Servitium de beata uirgine Maria per totum aduentum . . . f. 44
f. 50 b is blank.

Sanctorale, with good initial and partial border 51

The Sanctoral includes Batildis, Brigida, Edward K. M., Cuthbert, Alphege, Dunstan, Aldelm, Transl. of S. Edmund Conf., Botulph, Trans. of S. Edward K. M., Swithin, Sexburga, Trans. of S. Thomas, Trans. of S. Swithin, Kenelm, Dominic, Oswald, Trans. of S. Cuthbert, Editha, Melorus, Francis, Trans. of S. Edward Conf., Trans. of S. Etheldreda, Edmund K. M.

S. Eadmundi Archiep. Cant. 178

Another office for S. Edmund occurs in MS. 138.

These MSS. have been examined by Mgr Ward and the Rev. E. Nolan. A third is in MS. Trin. Coll. B. 2. 27.

Commune Sanctorum, with fine initial and border 188 b
Ending f. 206.

On the blank portions of this leaf are scribbled a number of Benedictions.

On f. 207 in a xvth cent. hand are the lessons for St Hugh of Lincoln.

On f. 207 b Collects for SS. Chad, David, Wenefreda, Ermenilda, Sexburga, Withburga, John (of Beverley?).

On f. 208 a Collect and Sermon for S. Etheldreda.

On the verso Lessons for S. Michael, followed by other collects and benedictions.

395.
742.

{ C. M. A. 756
James 152

Vellum, 8 × 6, ff. 195 + 8, 33–35 lines to a page. Cent. xv (1441), in the hand of Walter Crome.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

Given by W. Crome. On the flyleaf:

Liber Epistolarum S. Ambrosii Ep. et doctoris summa 8⁰¹ (=81)
et Epistolarum S. Dionisii martiris undecim numero.
et Epistolarum S. Ignacii Ep. et martiris numero 17 et
donatur communi librarie sociorum collegii Annunciacionis b.
Marie in Cantabr'. per mag. Walterum Crome
Sacre theologie professorem quondam socium eiusdem collegii
anno domini mill^{mo} cccc^{mo} 44. in festo S. Hugonis.

Collation: a² (1, 2 stuck to cover) 1¹² 2⁸–11⁸ 12¹⁰ (wants 2) 13¹⁰ (7 canc.) 14⁸–23⁸ 24⁸ (wants 1–3) b⁴ (3, 4 stuck to cover).

Contents:

1.	Ambrosii Epistolae (<i>P. L.</i> XVI. 875)	f. 1
	Ambrosius iusto de significacione didragmi cuius dimidium hebreus precipitur offerre pro redempcione anime sue.	
	In eight books. After lib. v (no. 52) is a list of them	71 b
	Ending: Expl. capitula Epistolarum Ambrosii. Crome.	
	Then follow	
	Epistole Dionisii xi in numero (Arguments of Epp. 1–9)	74
	ff. 75, 76 blank.	
	Lib. vi ^{tus}	77
	The Epistles are numbered from 1 to 80, no. 80 being the Apologia (prior) David regis (<i>P. L.</i> XIV. 851).	
	Ending f. 154 a.	
	Expl. Epistole B. Ambr. Mediol. Ep. scripte per Crome et finite a. d. mill ^{mo} cccc ^{mo} xl. primo in festo S. Swithuni Ep. sociorumque eius. deus et homo. Amen.	
2.	Inc. Epistole Dionisii Ariopagite. Prima Gayo monacho etc.	154 b
	Tenebre occultantur lumen.	
	The eleventh (ad Apollifannum de eclipsi solis in Christi passione) ends f. 164: iam in ea uiuas.	
	Expl. epp. b. Dion. undecim in numero Ariopagite ep. Athenarum.	
3.	Epistolae Ignatii (no title)	164
	1. Ep. ad Smyrnaeos (no title).	
	2. Smirnei ad Policarpum (Smirneis a troade policarpo)	165 b
	3. Ephesiis	166 b

4.	Magnesiis	f. 168 <i>b</i>
5.	Philadelphicis	170
6.	Thalesiis	171
7.	Maria proselita Thassaobolorum Ignacio	172 <i>b</i>
8.	Ignacius Marie	173
9.	Tharsensibus	173 <i>b</i>
10.	Antiochenis	175
11.	Eroni diacono	176
12.	Martirium S. Ignacii Ep. Antiochee Sirie	177 <i>b</i>
13.	Ad Romanos	178
14, 15.	Iohanni	180 <i>b</i>
16.	S. Marie	180 <i>b</i>
17.	Ignacio S. Maria	180 <i>b</i>

Ends f. 181. Expl. epp. Ignacii Martiris numero decem et septem.

This is the version attributed to Grosseteste, and this the only old manuscript of it which is known to exist. It is fully described by Lightfoot in his edition of Ignatius. The first to make use of it was Abp Ussher, who had also a better copy, then belonging to Richard Montacute Bp of Norwich, now lost. Pearson, Smith and Jacobson all examined this MS. Its peculiarity is that along with the spurious Ignatian Epistles it contains the uninterpolated text of the seven genuine Epistles.

4. Ambrosii Epistola breuissima sed optima 181 *b*
Ep. b. Ambr. de moribus et honesta vita (XVII. 749).

Dilecte fili dilige lacrimas.

This is the 81st in the list of Epistles f. 74.

Ends f. 182 *a*.

ff. 182 *b*-196 are blank.

396.
615.

C. M. A. 1123

Paper, ff. 105.
Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

- Andreae Downesii Praelectiones.
1. In Iliados Γ. ff. 6.
2. Secunda pars, παραγραφος pro Phormione.
3. In Iliad. xiii, xiv.

397.
616.

C. M. A. 1203

Paper.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

1. Ad decanos Mertonensis Georgii Carletoni commentarius in
duos libros priores Aristotelis Physicorum cum praefatione ff. 73
2. Ioannis Maii in eosdem cum prooemio ff. 55

398.
617.

C. M. A. 1193

Paper, pp. 304.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto.

Contents :

1. Prophetia *Danielis*, cum versione interlineari accurata in
margine; et vocum difficiliorum explicatione, auctore
Gualtero House, socio Reginali, ex Hebraico in Latinum
translata p. 1-244
 2. Canticum trium puerorum, tum primo Hebraice redditum,
Prophetiae Danielis ab auctoribus tributum, cum praefatione.
Ab eodem auctore 245-9
 3. Meditationes Babilonicae 'ad usum et praxin, sex Chald.
capitum.' Ab eodem 249-304
- Cum praefatione in quo continentur monita pauca de Hebraicae
linguae studio, 'dato Cantabr. 1599.'

Walter Howes was Fellow of Queens' College 1592-1601. See
Cooper's *Athenae* II. 323.

399.
618.

C. M. A. 1207

Paper. Cent. xvi.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, in parchment cover. Figures drawn well in pen
and ink, in (1).

Contents :

1. Regia via ad Mathemata; seu *Cosmographia* ff. 30
 'Incipit grammaticus artem suam a litteris syllabæ e syllabis
 voces et verba'—.
2. The boke wherein ys contained the most secret treasure
 called Alchamy, maide by Mr George Riplay, Munke of
 Bridlington, divided into 12 chapters, with his recapitulacion
 and other many profitable experiments and sentences of
 philosophers ff. 55
 Imperfect, in English verse, stanzas of six lines rather irregularly
 rhyming; f. 20 is wanting.
3. Cour de *Chymie*.
 'Il ny a rien si trivial ny parole qui soit plus ordinaire dans la
 bouche du commun du monde que le proverbe que porte que
 la nouveaute plait'—.

400.

729.

{ C. M. A. 977
 { James 99

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 90 + 5, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xiii early,
 in a small hand. 2 fo. humor *or* norum.

Flyleaf 1, from a Law MS. (2 columns of cent. xiii late).

Flyleaves 2, 3, and two at end. Glossarial matter (xiii) roughly
 written.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, 1⁸–8⁸ 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 11⁸: foliation in red, which
 I adopt.

Contents :

1. f. 4 *a* blank.
 Inc. Alexander yatros sophista f. 4 *b*
 De allopecia et ophyasi (Table in double columns).
 Inc. primus liber Alexandri yatros sophiste.
 E(st) hec duplex passio cadentibus capillis 5 *b*
 Initial on gold, white (red) and green, on square ground of
 red and green in quarters.
 Ends f. 83 *b*: mellis dispumati quod sufficit. Da $\frac{1}{2}$ dimidiam.
 Expl. lib. Alex. yatros sophiste.
2. Inc. liber cyrurgie 84
 Quamquam de iure et proprietate huius uocabuli s. cyrurgia.
 Initial in gold, white and red with green inside. Text in
 double columns.
 Ends f. 90 *b* hoc unguento pedes inunge. Expl. lib. cyrurgie.
3. Inc. liber flebotomie 90 *b*

Quoniam quod(?) operatio medicine tribus modis constat
—que uix aut nuncquam curari poterit. Expl. lib.
flebo(to)mie.

4. In another hand, slightly later.
(De Theriaca) f. 93
Iuuamen tyriace multiplex est.
Ends f. 93 *b* coxit N. eum usque terciam viii.

401. C. M. A. 975
623.

Vellum, 8½ × 5⅝, ff. 112, mostly double columns of 61 lines.
Cent. xiii, in a very small hand for the most part.

Given by R. Marchall(?): some titles are in his hand.

Collation: a⁸ b² (1 left) 1⁴ 2⁸ 3⁸ 4² 5⁸ 6⁴ 7⁶ 8⁴ 9⁴ 10⁸ 11⁸ 12⁴ 13⁶ 14⁸—
16⁸ c⁴ d² (1 left): quires 1–16 are marked in an old hand from *k*
to *z*, & *con*.

Contents :

1. Maior summa magistri Rogeri (Rogerina Maior) f. 1
Quires *a*, *b*, *c* are in double columns of 42 lines. The hand is
larger and later. Quires *a*, *b* seem to belong to the same
tract as the following, but begin imperfectly:
—sis reumaticis non debet fieri.
The main hand begins at p. 19. The first heading is *de*
passione renum.
Ends p. 53: et hoc de sintomatibus sufficiat.
Expl. maior summa magistri R.
2. Inc. Minor Rogerina 54
Cum artis medicine due sint partes sc. theorica et practica.
Ends p. 62. Expl. minor summa mag. R. de baro.
3. Passionarius Platearii 63
Amicum induit qui iustis amicorum precibus condescendit.
Ends p. 96: cu licinio fistule imitentur(?). Expl. amicum
induit.
4. Modus medendi Ricardi medici probatissimi. Title in Mar-
chall's hand 96
Cum omnis ars ex suo fine laudabilis.
There is no break in the text, but on p. 113 it ends thus:
sicut anxungie in terreis. et hec de medicinis laxatiuis
sufficiant.
Expl. summa gerardi de laxatiuis.
Further notes on laxatives follow.
5. Simplex medicina platearii inc. 115

Circa instans negotium.

Ends p. 152 in *zuccarum*: per diuturnam decoctionem.

A nameless excerpt *De Urinis* follows.

6. Excerpts from an Antidotarius (that of Nicholas?) . . . f. 154

Oximel iuliani optimum.

Ends p. 166 with a prayer: Deus qui mirabiliter creasti hominem.

Finiunt hic exceptiones et meliores receptiones antidotarii maioris.

7. Glosa platearii super antidotarium Nicholai 167

Liber iste quem in presentiarum.

Ends on Yera ruffini, p. 200: in modum castanee per n. an. s'.

Some receipts in two hands follow.

8. De medicamentis 201

Humores purgantia generaliter.

On the margin is written (xvi): Humfredus Bohun Nordouolcas.

Ends p. 214: Et ista sufficiant de pessariis.

9. Four leaves of the medical MS., of which a fragment is at the beginning. Imperfect at both ends 215

10. A single leaf, of which the verso is in a beautiful minuscule of xiith century aspect 223

i

His odores bona apponantur frigida.

Greek capitals mark the sections.

On the verso a xiiith cent. hand writes two columns De Morphea.

402.

411.

{ C. M. A. 829
James 169

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 359 + 7, mostly in double columns of 50 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, in various good hands.

Given by ? 2 fo. quam si consuetudinem.

Old binding, white skin over boards, two clasps gone.

On f. iii and iv *b* are erased inscriptions.

Collation: a⁴ (1 stuck to cover) 1¹²–4¹² 5⁸ 6⁸ (8 canc.) 7¹²–10¹² 11¹⁴ 12¹² 13¹² 14¹² (+ 2) 15¹⁰ 16¹⁰ | 17⁸ 18¹⁶ (wants 12–15) | 19¹⁰ 20¹²–30¹² 31¹⁴ b⁴ (wants 1).

On f. iv *b* is an old table of contents (xiv):

In hoc uolumine tot continentur.

p^o Manipulus florum.

2^o tabula super librum de ciuitate dei.

3^o optimus tractatus metheororum.

- 4^{us} Algorismus.
- 5 Aristoteles de regimine principum et de secretis secretorum et de arte cognoscendi homines.
- 6 beda de ymagine mundi.
- 7 darius frigijs de uastacione troge.
- 8 optimus tractatus de uiciis et uirtutibus.
- 9 Methodius de expulcione primorum parentum de paradiso.
- 10 testamentum ruben.

Contents :

1.	Manipulus Florum	f. 1
	Abiit in agrum et collegit spicas.	
	<i>Abstinencia.</i> Bonum est in cibo cum gratiarum actione percipere	1 b
	Ends in <i>Christus</i> f. 176 b: humilitas. b. parentes. o.	
	Hoc opus est compilatum a mag. Thoma de ybernia quondam socio de sorbona. Expl. manipulus florum.	
	A list of the headings follows, with colophon.	
	Finit a. d. m ^o . cccvj ^o die ueneris post passionem apostolorum petri et pauli.	
	A list of the writings of various Fathers, etc. with short prefatory note	
	Notandum quod libros originalium sanctorum ac doctorum etc.	177 b
	The authors treated are: Dionysius, Augustine, Ambrose, Jerome, Gregory, Bernard, Hilary, Isidore, Chrysostom, Alanus, Prosper, Damascene, Anselm, Richard, Hugo, Alquinus, Alanus, Pliny, Raby Moyses, Val. Maximus (Dissuasio Valerii), Macrobius, Cicero, Boethius, Seneca.	
	ff. 182, 183 are blank.	
2.	In another hand.	
	Tabula super libros Augustini de ciuitate dei	184
	Abel—Salomon (unfinished?).	
	ff. 201 b—203 blank.	
3.	Single lines.	
	De Meteoris	204
	Ad notitiam impressionum habendam.	
	Ends f. 214 b: paulatim immutaretur aspectus talis obscuritatis	
	Hec. thomas.	
4.	In double columns.	
	De Arithmetica (Algorismus)	215
	Omnia que a primeua rerum origine processerunt.	
	—et hec de radicum extraccione sufficient.	
	Followed by tabula nouem limitum in Arabic figures.	
5.	Inc. Epistola Aristo(te)lis ad Alexandrum de regimine dominorum	221 b
	Prologue. Domino suo...Guidoni de Valeria (!)...Philippus.	
	Capitula	222

- Prologues. Deus omnipotens custodiat f. 222 *b*
 Johannes qui transtulit librum 223
 Text. O fili gloriosissime 223
 On f. 245 begins: De arte cognoscendi qualitates hominum
 liber 4^{tus}, but no previous division into books is discernible.
 Ends f. 246 *e*: monarcha in septentrione.
 Expl. lib. Arist. de secret. secretorum siue de regimine prin-
 cipum uel regum uel dominorum.
6. Inc. Beda de ymagine mundi 247
 Septiformi spiritu in trina fide illustrato.
 Ends f. 254 *a*: in quo habitat rex angelorum. Explicit.
7. 254 *b*
 Pergama flere uolo fato danais data solo.
 ...
 Femina fatalis femina fatis malis.
8. Daretis frigii eutellii historia de uastatione troie incipit a
 cornelio nepote salustii de greco in latinum sermonem
 translata. Inc. prol. 255 *b*
 Cornelius salustio crispo.
 —ad pollicitum reuertamur.
 Narratio daretis troiani excidii.
 Peleus rex fuit.
 Ends f. 264 *b*: Actenus id dares frigijs literis mandauit.
9. Tractatus de uiciis et uirtutibus 265
 Dicturi de 7 uiciis primo dicemus de superbia.
 Ends apparently unfinished on f. 347: rursus uero dormiens
 uidit idem insigne. (On *accidia*.)
 A section in another hand follows. Contra tyrannos.
 Fertur de quodam principe magno qui crudelitatem magnam
 exercuerat. (He appears after death to a clerk.)
 —opera enim illorum sequuntur illos. et in ma. 3. omnes
 operarii iniquitatis contriti sunt.
10. Methodius de expulsiōe primorum parentum de paradiso et
 de morte Ade 347
 Post peccatum Ade expulsi de paradiso.
 —Obediens patri usque ad mortem cui est laus honor et
 gloria et imperium per omnia sec. sec. Amen.
 It is really the Story of the Cross, not what is usually
 known as Methodius.
11. Testamenta XII Patriarcharum 399 *b*
 Transcriptum testamenti Ruben.
 Ends imperfectly f. 359 *b* in the Testament of Judah § 19
 —humilitatis anime mee et oraciones Jacob.

On a flyleaf is a note (xv) of the death of Henry V.

403.

412.

} C. M. A. 694
 { James I. 14

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 237 + 1, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, finely written.

On f. 1 :

Nouum Testamentum Graecum quod Collegio de Goueuille et Caius dono dedit Thomas Hatcher artium Magister 1567.

At the top in a xiiith cent. hand :

quatuor Ewang. in greco. (These two words have been read by Smith and others as 1806.) Iste liber est de communitate fratrum minorum Oxonie.

Then, added in cent. xv, xvi :

Concessus et accomodatus fratri Ric. bryngkeley magistro (probably in Brinkley's hand).

Doubtless one of the books left by Robert Grosseteste to the Franciscans of Oxford.

Throughout the book are headlines in Latin, and chapter-numbers, of cent. xiii. There are also interlineations in a similar hand in Latin.

At the end of Joh. xxi. is :

Βρηγκελει Διδασκολως.

Collation: 1⁸–9⁸ 10⁸ (+ 1 before 1) 11⁸–14⁸ 15⁶ 16¹² (11, 12 canc.) 17⁸–19⁸ (6 canc.) 20⁸ (2, 6 canc.) 21⁸–23⁸ 24⁶ (1 canc.) 25⁸–30⁸ 31², 1 flyleaf.

The pages are wrongly numbered, but I use their numeration.

Contents :

The Four Gospels in Greek.

The preliminary matter and picture of St Matthew are gone. There is a space for an ornament on p. 1 in which Hatcher has written his inscription. The text of p. 1 is in red. Initial, of serpents.

On p. 2 are two marginal additions to the genealogy in Greek in an English hand of cent. xiii (Joram and Joatham).

On pp. 3, 4 are some xiiith cent. Latin interlineations.

On p. 8 *τελευτήσαντος* is glossed in margin in pencil (xiii) *defuncto*. Other similar glosses occasionally occur.

On p. 20 in the margin is *pater noster* in a straggling hand which I believe to be Grosseteste's.

On p. 24, at top, is a passage in Latin, Quid autem uides festucam etc., in a good late xvth cent. hand of Italian aspect. In the lower margin some Greek words in Latin letters (xiii, pencil). Various corrections made in cent. xiii are in the margins, e.g. p. 77 (προσῆλθον οἱ τὰ διδράγματα λαμβάνοντες) margin: *uel to dragma*. The Latin chapters are also marked.

On p. 111 (text, λιμοὶ καὶ λιμοὶ), margin λοίμοι: lower margin loimi per dip-tongum pestes per iota fames.

A few interlineations in the Passion, p. 123 sqq.

Matthew ends p. 140.

p. 141 blank.

On p. 142 a full-page picture of Mark, scroll on knee looking up, desk with another scroll on *R*. Desk or building on *L*. Gold ground, blue frame with white pattern, red edge. Rough work.

Space for ornament on p. 143. Text in red. Initial in outline, nude figure with scroll in dancing or running posture.

Between pp. 230, 231 is a small sheet of paper with collations, in the same hand as the sheet in the Psalter no. 348.

Mark ends p. 235.

pp. 236, 237 blank.

On p. 238 full-page picture of Luke with book bending forward and consulting scroll on desk on *R*. Desk or building on *L*. Ground and frame as before.

Space for ornament on p. 239. Text in red and black. Initial of fishes, bird and hand. Interlineations in Latin in two hands (xiii and xv, xvi, the latter being probably Brinkley's). The xiiith cent. interlineations continue for two pages. Others on pp. 258 sqq.

On p. 303 (the strong man armed) in margin. Nota bryngkeley.

On p. 312 on εἰ ἦδει ὁ οἰκοδεσπότης, margin (xiii), philosophia est assidua mortis (contemplaci)o. et seneca. omnis dies ordi...em ut ultima.

p. 369 is palimpsest over a not much older text. It and p. 370 are more closely written than the rest. Luke ends on p. 370.

The picture of St John is gone.

On p. 371 space for ornament. Text in red and black. Initial of bird etc.

On p. 372 lower margin in the large straggling hand:

(U)bi habemus plenum gratie et ueritatis in greco [est] pliris quod est plenus. et est nominatiui casus rela...us ad hoc nomen logos et utrumque est masculini generis...plenum est...(rest cut off).

On p. 447 sqq. are Latin interlineations (xiii).

John ends on p. 470. On the flyleaf is a text from Galatians ὡς καιρὸν ἔχομεν κ.τ.λ. written in cent. xvi or xvii.

On this MS. see Rendel Harris, *The Leicester Codex*, pp. 18, 20, note.

He identifies the hand of the interlineations with the hand of those in the Corpus Christi Greek Psalter no. 480.

The MS. is no. 59 in the text of Scholz, Scrivener and Gregory. The latter describes it (*Proll.* p. 477). It has 81 lacunae resulting from *homoeoteleuton*.

A collation by Scrivener was published in his *Adversaria Critica Sacra*, 1893.

404.
625.

C. M. A. 693
James I. 33

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 452 + 1, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, beautifully written and pointed throughout.

Given by Dr Caius. On f. 452 *b* (at end of text) is :

Joannes Caius collegio Goneuilli et Caii suo dedit a^o 1557.

Chain-mark on lower margin of leaf at beginning of text.

Collation: (from beginning of text) 1 flyleaf, 1¹²–12¹² 13¹⁴ 14¹²–18¹² 19¹⁴ 20² 21¹²–37¹² 38¹⁴ 39².

On the flyleaf a note in Caius's hand :

De canonicis libris ueteris testamenti

ending with what is probably a later addition,

Caius juvenis adhuc, et hebraicae lingue studiosus cantabrigie scripsit.

Contents :

- The Old Testament in Hebrew from Joshua to Malachi, ending
f. 451 *b*.
- The Hebrew alphabet with vowel points and some other Hebrew
words f. 451 *b*
- The Hebrew alphabet, written twice, the second time in a
hand of the fourteenth century, with the names of the letters
in Latin 452
- The book was very likely written for a Christian student in the
xiiith century. The names of the books and the numbers of
the chapters are written in it throughout in Latin in a hand
of cent. xiii, probably English. It is thus a noteworthy monu-
ment of the study of Hebrew in that century. There are one
or two marginal Latin notes, but none of cent. xiii that I have
detected. One on Isa. vii seems to be of cent. xv, xvi.

405.
626.

C. M. A. 1201

Paper, ff. 101.
Given by W. Moore.
See Appendix.

406.
627.

C. M. A. (*not* 943) 1174

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 4 + 58, 35 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, in an excellent hand. Initials mostly in plain colour, blue, red and green. One on f. 1 has two busts, the upper one crowned, the lower tonsured.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. grecorum liberarent.

From Bridlington Priory, Yorkshire. On f. 1 at top is (xiii):

liber S. Marie de Bridelington qui hunc alienauerit Anathema sit.

The edges have suffered from damp, but not the writing.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1⁸–6⁸ 7¹⁰, 2 flyleaves.

On the flyleaf is written (xv, xvi):

Policronicon vel gesta britonum vetustissima ac verissima compilacione scriptum.

Contents:

Galfridi Monumetensis Historia Britonum (no title)	. . . f.	1
Cum mecum multa et de multis.		
There are divisions distinguished by decorative initials, viz.:		
Cognouit autem Brutus	. . . . .	7
Liber III. Initial in outline with crowned busts of <i>beli</i> (nus) and		
<i>brennius</i>	. . . . .	11
Gratianus municeps	. . . . .	25 <i>b</i>
Defuncto igitur uther pendragon	. . . . .	41
Ends f. 58 <i>a</i> : hic modo in latinum sermonem transferre curauit.		
At the bottom of the page:		

causam mortis deplorabant uite uiam quid ignorant
ad salutis portam uolant cum sit iudex dominus
^r
c ū iustus dampnatur cum conuincat reus datur
legis lator condemnator astat comminus.

The scribbles on the flyleaves are not important.

407.
413.

{ C. M. A. 844
{ James 100

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 4 + 87 + 28 + 90 + 4, three volumes.
Cent. xiv and xiii.

Given by ? .

2 fo. fumo uiso.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone. On the second cover is written faintly:

dietarium otonis.

At the beginning are 2 and at the end 4 leaves of a xiiith cent. MS. in double columns containing what seem to be skeleton sermons.

Collation: a⁴: I. 1⁸–11⁸ (wants 8): II. 1¹⁰ 2¹⁰ 3⁸: III. 1¹² 2¹² (wants 11) 3¹⁸ 4²⁰ 5²⁴ 6⁶ (wants 4): b⁴.

Contents:

- I. Cent. xiv, 31 lines to a page.
A Tract on the Art of Preaching f. 1
Que sunt elementa exordii sermonum sancte exortacionis ac predicacionum omnium.
In two parts, the second and longest begins on f. 16*b* and ends on f. 87*b*; Hiisque secunda pars extremitatibus terminatur. Ad omnipotentis dei laudem et gloriam. Amen.
Explicit hic totum: magister da michi potum. Deo gracias.
In part II. the Rules of Tyconius are quoted.
- II. Cent. xiv, 26 lines to a page.
Dietarium Otonis 1
A domino deo nostro res habent initium, et ad ipsum reuertuntur.
Ends f. 28*b*: Ista sufficient. Et nomen domini sit benedictum. Amen.
Some short paragraphs fill up the page, from Salomon, Chato, Ypocras and Galienus.
- III. Cent. xiii late, 36 lines to a page: bad hand.
The writing on f. 1*a* is carefully erased, f. 1*b* begins:
Calamente betoyne Egrimoyne hockyn violette. Orizstuum antequam stuuaretur in auribus oportet purari stomachum.
A good many passages are erased. The head-lines are:
Diuerse medicine, Medicine pro diuersis infirmitatibus,
De passionibus mulierum et earum remediis (f. 6) etc.
Cirurgia secundum mag. Bernardum 8*b*
Intendens uenerabilis amice bernarde componere librum.
—ueniam peccatorum qui sit benedictus in secula.
Tractatus optimus de administracione medecinarum et de modo agendi 23*b*
O medice attendens ad patientem quem nunquam uidisti.
Hec est summa et colleccio tocus fructus antidotarii secundum . Mag. Nicholaum 37*b*
Nomina herbarum et uirtutes illarum 55*b*
de Laxatiuis. de Euacuatiuis (probably parts of the *Antidotarium*).
Liber de causis Auicenne 59
Septemdecim sunt cause inpedientes.
(De sanguisugis, de clisteriis etc. follow.)
Liber de flebotomia 70*b*
De flebotomia confert sanis.
—de propria uena illius partis. Expl. Lib. de Flebot.

De inspeccione sanguinis restat dicendum	f. 72 b
—in prima die quam in secunda.	
Expl. Summa Reginaldi magistri de Monte pessulano . . .	(73 b)
To how much of the preceding this rubric applies is not clear.	
De fistula	73 b
Fistula est ulcus profundum.	
De cancro (perhaps part of the last)	76 b
De humoribus	78 b
De humoribus tractatum instituere intendentes	
—moram facit donec emittatur. Expl. tract. de humoribus.	
Specialia uniuscuiusque humoris signa sunt hec	80
Near this begins a tract <i>De febris</i> , of which I cannot detect the beginning. It ends on f. 91 b.	
Et decoquatur semen papaueris al. et lactu(ce) in lacte. m.	
Expl. tract. nobilissimus fe(brium) sec. mag. J. Wakefeld.	

408.

C. M. A. 733

414.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 321 + 7, single and double columns of about 33 lines. Cent. xiii, in various good hands.

Given by ? 2 fo. Ecce Rex.

At the beginning in red :

Iste liber est sermonum.

At the end :

Liber de sermonibus cum aliis bonis tractatibus. precium xs.

Also some xvth cent. names :

Newcome. Malham. William Yonger.

Collation : a⁴ 1¹² 2⁶ 3¹² (3 canc.)—5¹² 6¹⁰ 7⁸ 8¹²—10¹² 11¹⁸ (one canc. after 9) 12⁴ 13¹⁰ 14⁸ 15⁸ 16¹⁶ 17¹⁸ 18⁸ (+ 8 between 3 and 4) 19¹⁶ 20¹⁴ 21¹⁸ 22¹⁰ (2, 3, 7, 8 gone) 23¹² (wants 3, 4, 8, 9, 11) 24¹⁶ 25¹²—27¹² 28¹⁴ b⁴ (wants 2).

Contents :

The principal contents of the book are *Themata* or skeleton sermons, but there are numerous insertions of other matter. The occurrence of sermons for St Dominic, for his translation, and for St Peter Martyr, point to a Dominican origin.

On the preliminary leaves are :

Partial table of contents, ii *a*, iv *b*.

Sermons. Septuagesima. Ite et uos in uineam meam . . . f.	ii
Videbit omnis caro salutare domini	ii <i>b</i>
Advent. Hora est iam nos, etc. Docet apostolus	iii <i>b</i>
Miscellaneous extracts	iv
Themata Dominicalia et de sanctis	i

Hora est iam, etc. Hec sunt uerba apostoli ad Rom. xiii.

The sermons continue to Dom. xxvi post Pentecosten.

(Fides tua te saluam fecit.)

Then a leaf, of which the recto is in double columns. . . . 54

Dom. xxiii. Nostra conuersatio in celis est.

Dom. xxiv. In diebus illis saluabitur iuda.

Sermons for Saints 55

Fabiani et Sebastiani. Reddet deus mercedem sanctorum suorum.

Those that follow are without titles. On f. 73 sqq. are sermons for Christmas etc.

At f. 96 *b*, in another hand, intervene

Meditationes Bernardi.

Multi multa sciunt.

—amabilis appareas etc. (107 *a*).

Table of sins, under the heads of the Seven Deadly Sins . . . 107 *b*

108 *a* is blank. On 108 *b* (lower half) begins a *Collacio bona*.

Penitentiam agite etc. dicuntur duo quare agenda est penitencia.

Other similar sermons follow.

On f. 127 *b* are extracts.

Clemens. Nullus propter obprobrium senectutis uel nobilitatem generis a paruulis et minimis eruditis sicut utilitatis est uel salutis inquirere negligat. Qui enim discere atque agere bona recusat magis diaboli quam Christi membrum esse ostenditur etc.

A change of hands at f. 129. A few English glosses in the margin, Licuurye, Sicker etc.

Text. Libentur auditur quod in se est delectabile.

Sermons follow. On 143, 144 are notes in other hands.

On f. 145. Sermons.

In dedicacione ecclesie 145

Hodie salus domui huic facta est.

De b. Thoma martyre.

In occursum pergit armatis.

Notes of Exempla 150

Sermons, mostly de Sanctis 151

Bonaventura de Decalogo 174 *b*

Continued from another page, and ending on 180 *a*.

Extract from Decretals. De his qui filios suos occidunt . . 180 *b*

Sermons 182

Continuation of Bonaventura 190

Sermons. De S. Dominico. Vidi et ecce ab aquilone nubes . 195

De translacione b. Dominici. Enoc placuit deo . 199

On the margin of f. 201 are some English words.

On f. 204 is the heading: Secundum fr. Ricardum de Fissaker.
Bernardus de compassione filii et compassione matris . . . f. 207
Quis dabit capiti meo aquam.

On f. 210 *b* a rhythm.

Planctus ante nescia, planctu lassor anxia, crucior dolore
Orbat orbem radio me iudea filio gaudio dulcore.

Liber b. Augustini de conflictu uiciorum et uirtutum (XL. 1091) 211

Apostolica uox clamat.

Descriptio saluatoris. Legitur in analibus libris ebreorum . . . 217

—speciosus forma pre filiis hominum.

Extracts: Aug. de gaudio electorum etc. (XL. 991) . . . 218

Brandan. Ceraunius lapis cadens tempore fulminis . . . 220

De expulsiōe Ade de paradiso . . . 220 *b*

Post peccatum ade (Story of the Cross, cf. p. 468)

—obediens patri usque ad mortem. Cui est etc.

Quare decime dantur ecclesie . . . 223 *b*

Dubitari a quibusdam solet.

Notes . . . 224

Sermons. Voca operarios . . . 225

In double columns on f. 227, 228.

There are several changes of hand; many of the sermons are not
in full, and several blank pages occur.

On f. 256 begins a collection of *Exempla* interspersed with other
notes.

At top of f. 258 is an English distich:

pho haues hornes als ha ram. and ha nech als a swan
and a midel als ha brock. ha tayl als ha pacoeh.

The text below is Contra mulieres ornantes se etc.

The sources of the *Exempla* are largely the Vitae Patrum and
Gregory's dialogues. Lives of Saints, e.g. Andrew, Nicholas,
Godric (f. 279 *b*) etc., are also quoted.

At f. 284 the hand changes but the stories continue. They have
now rubrics of their own.

De duobus scolaribus.

The last f. 295 *b* is of Magister Jordanus. De euitando pomppam
seculi.

In double columns. De fide et symbolo Apostolico (xiii) . . . 296

Hoc est opus dei ut credatis in illum.

De oratione Dominica.

Math. vi. Sic orabitis . . . 301 *b*

—deturpat proprium subiectum. Explicit.

Formula of a will . . . 306

Names of the Apostles with their meanings, etc. . . 306 *b*

List of Commentators on the Bible . . . 307 *b*

De Sacramentis et Decalogo in double columns . . . 308

Apoc. v. Dignus es domine aperire librum

—ad remedium et officium.

De Virtutibus theologicis et cardinalibus f. 317 *b*

Dicturi de uirtutibus

—intelligitur cum suo actu.

Notes and Sermons 320 *b*

Verses, e.g.:

In terris hudis ubi plus solet esse paludis
Mingere mos asinis est et cunctis asininis
Sic de prelati mos est dare uel trabeatis
Vel bene nummatis uel eorum sanguine natis.

Rhythmus ad spiritum sanctum 322 *b*

Sancti spiritus uera gracia
assis celitus nobis in uia.
pollens penitus queque noxia. sanans uulnera
da fidelibus te poscentibus sacra munera.

Notes etc. 323

French verse. Ce sunt les trent mest folyes 323

Ke nul ben seit e nul ne uot apprendre

...

Ke tut enprent e sen na cheue

Ke san reison le son ami greue.

On 323 *b* is scribbled: annunciacio dominica

collegium beate annuncia... (xv).

409.

C. M. A. 734

628.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 260 + 8, double and single columns of 32 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in more than one clear hand.

Given by ? .

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: a⁴ 1¹²–8¹² (+ a slip) 9¹²–18¹² | 19¹⁶ 20¹⁴ 21¹⁴ b⁴.

The flyleaves are from a xiiith cent. MS. of (Aristotle) de Vegetabilibus, four leaves in all. The end of the tract is contained in them:

—et erit fructus amarus.

Expl. liber de Vegetabilibus. Deo gracias.

Contents:

A Collection of Sermons.

Beginning imperfectly with the end of a sermon on Ash Wednesday.

The first heading is:

Sermo 2^{us} de eodem f. 1

Consperge cinere luctum unigeniti fac tibi. Jer. 6. in istis uerbis
propheta penitencie excitat.

After Sermo sextus follows

Dom. in quadragesima. sermo primus f. 5^b

Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile etc.

The Sermons de tempore end on f. 124^b. Then follow Sermones de Sanctis.

De b. Andrea. Extendam palmas meas ad dominum . . . 124^b

Some English words are written in the lower margin of this and some other pages.

On p. 150^b. De translatione b. Francisci.

„ 153. De b. Antonio.

„ 174^b. De b. Clara.

A quire or more is gone after quire 16, which contained the end of the Proprium Sanctorum and the beginning of the Commune Sanctorum.

Ends imperfectly in a sermon de animabus, f. 216.

Then follows in another hand, single lines,

De b. paulo. Benjamin adolescentulus etc. 217

Followed by other sermons (St Francis is mentioned, e.g. f. 256);

on 258^b and 260 are notes of stories for sermons.

It seems to be a Franciscan collection.

410.

C. M. A. 1143

629.

Vellum, of various sizes, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ to $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 6 + 265, several volumes of cent. xiii and xiv, bound together.

Given by W. Moore.

Collation: a⁶ 1⁶ 2⁶ 3¹⁰–5¹⁰ 6⁶ | 7⁸ (wants 7, 8) | 8⁸ | 9⁸–13⁸ | 14⁸–16⁸ 17⁴ | 18⁶ 19⁸ 20⁸ (+ 2 between 7 and 8) 21⁶ 22⁸–34⁸ (+ 1).

On a flyleaf in a xvth cent. hand are forms of blessing meat, drink, herbs and cheese, and also two entries of ownership, the first erased. The name in this seems to have been Robertus Holand.

The second is:

Iste liber constat (name erased and illegibly replaced) testantibus Ro. Wood, J. Bret, Rob. Hale, J. Lane, J. Foster, et multis aliis. Also: Thomas Laget.

Contents:

I. In double columns of cent. xiii–xiv, 28 lines to a column.

Inc. summa (?Raymundi) de confessionibus abreuata . . . f. 1

The first words are illegible.

Ends p. 47^a with Cimbolum Apostolorum:

Mathias. Et uitam eternam. Amen.

Explicit hic totus, qui scripsit sit benedictus. Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo. Amen.

- II. In double columns, text and gloss; 58 or more lines to a column; of cent. xiii, very closely and well written.
 Inc. regula S. Augustini magni doctoris de uita clericorum f. 49
 Prologus (to gloss): Hec (prece)pta que subscripta sunt ideo regula apellantur.
 Cap. 1. Ante omnes fratres karissimi diligatur deus.
 Ends f. 54^a: temperat penitenciam subiungit.
 Then follow some notes, and then copies of various legal documents, viz.:
1. A.d....m.c.lx. conuencio inter A(lexandrum) ex una parte et R(oyse) filia Iohannis fratris persone ex altera. All names of places are expressed by initials.
 2. ...Hugo de barue...Noueritis me dimisisse d. Waltero rectori eccl. de Hauttum homines meos, etc.
 3. ...ego Matildis filia d. Henrici de Toyntun concessi... radulfo clerico a loco filio domine illius .i. toftum in v(illa) de T.
 4. Roger de Tocotes gives the mill of H. and lands iacentes in campis de Carletun in bronde...et unam aliam terram in Stockonat (?).
 The names of Toyntun, Barrow, Hauttum (?=Halton), Carletun all point to Lincolnshire.
- III. In a hand of cent. xv: 34 lines to a page.
1. (Hugonis de S. Victore) Soliloquium dilectionis de arra anime 55
 Loquar secreto anime mee
 —et ipse in me. Amen (bis). Expl. soliloq. dilect. de arra anime.
 2. Inc. itinerarium mentis in deum 61^b
 Sciendum quod tria sunt uitia nos.
 Ends unfinished on f. 62^a: on 62^b is a prayer in a later hand.
- IV. In a good clear hand of cent. xiii early?
1. Scintillarium (?) 63
 Dei omnipotentis filius intra cetera sacre sue locucionis uerba.
 Extracts from various fathers. On p. 87 begin extracts from the *Moralia* of Gregory (lib. v—xvi), with some others interspersed.
 Beatus iob cum supernam requiem contemplatus.
 The hand of quire 13 (ff. 95—103) is smaller, but the matter is the same. A quire may be gone after f. 102.
 2. Inc. liber Leonis pape de conflictu uiciorum atque uirtutum 103
 In the hand of f. 63 etc.
 Apostolica uox clamat (XL. 1091)
 —attende que dico. Expl. lib. leonis pape etc.
 3. Extracts from Isidore de compuncione cordis, Augustine etc. 115

4. De sex alis (Alani de Insulis?) f. 119
Prima ala est confessio.

5. Extracts from Gregory 127

After this point it becomes difficult to distribute the book into volumes: the whole of the rest is of cent. xiii. The hands vary a good deal, but I cannot discriminate between them and shall therefore number the items consecutively.

6. Notes on Rom. i and other miscellaneous theological notes 119

7. Libri sententiarum uersificati 127

Incipit eternus et fit factura creator

Vas figulus. presul hostia. pastor ouis.

Lib. II, p. 131 *b*. Lib. III, f. 146 *b*. Lib. IV, f. 149 *b*.

Ending: Ex hoc gaudentes nichil ipsis compacientes.

Expl. uersus quarti libri sentenciarum.

Memorial verses: on the temperaments etc. 154

Ending with a puzzle verse

2 1 3 5 2 2 4 1 1 3 1 2 2 1

Menandri cum melle noua stant mixta uenena,

which is a solution of the puzzle about the 15 Jews and 15 Christians: see my *Catalogue of MSS. at Sidney Sussex College*, p. 71.

8. Petri Lombardi Sententiae 155

Cupientes aliquid.

Extracts, followed by other passages from Augustine, Gregory (Dialogues and *Moralia*), Bernard etc.: also glosses on various passages of scripture.

On f. 169 is Expositio simboli

Simbolum grece dicitur latine collacio.

On f. 257 in double columns

De interrogacionibus faciendis in confessione. Primo de superbia.

Followed by other notes.

p. 265 in another hand has a few extracts from Boethius de consolatione philosophiae.

411.

415.

{ C. M. A. 976
{ ? James 77

Vellum, 8 × 5, ff. 201, 35, 34, 47, 33 lines to a page. Cent. xii, xiii, in several hands.

Collation: 1¹⁰ (wants 1, 2) 2⁸–8⁸ 9⁴ | 10⁸–12⁸ 13¹⁰ (2 canc.) 14⁸ | 15⁴ (3 canc.) | 16⁸ | 17⁸–22⁸ | 23⁸–26⁸ 27⁷ (one left).

Contents :

I.	1.	Constantini Viaticus	f. 1
		Begins imperfectly in 1. iv. frequenter balnea.	
		Lib. vii. ends f. 68: multum ualent. Expl. liber.	
		Receipts in another hand.	
II.		Pale ink, red initials: hand of southern aspect	69
	2.	Constantinus de Melancholia.	
		Etsi ego constantinus affricanus montis cassinensis quidem monachus	
		—dedi cuiuslibet speciei.	
		Est igitur morbus quem corpus patitur	
		—galieni rufi et ceterorum.	
	3.	Idem de Stomacho	77 ^b
		Reuerentissimo domino salernitane ecclesie archipresuli C. affricanus	
		—impetrare ualeamus.	
		Capitula.	
		Oportet nos intelligere	78
		—omnia indigestibilia.	
	4.	Inc. liber de obliuione a Constantino affricano editus . .	98 ^b
		Peruenit ad nos epistola tua.	
		Dico itaque ego C.	
		—cibis humidus et frigōibus. Expl.	
	5.	Inc. liber M. C(ons)t. a(ffricani) de coitu	100
		Que mala	
		—inmittentes relinquunt.	
	6.	Item de coitu. Inprimis de (de)lectatione animalium in coitu	103 ^b
		Capitula.	
		Creator uolens animalium genus	
		—fuerit solutum opium. Expl.	
	7.	Inc. liber elephantie	109 ^b
		Quoniam conuenit nobis cognoscere.	
		On f. 110 the hand changes to one of more English appear- ance.	
		Ends 112 ^b : in modum piperis et da 3 in (?).	
		Two notes follow.	
III.		In an English hand (?).	
	8.	De modo medendi (ex cophone)	113
		In medendis corporibus	
		—et conuenientibus medicinis.	
		Receipts for syrup.	
IV.		The first page in a later hand.	
	9.	A prologue of Constantinus on fevers	121
		Quoniam te karissime fili iohannes	
		—impendere scient.	
		A receipt.	
		Then in a fine, small, clear hand,	

Prologus in librum febrium Constantini montis cassinensis
 monachi f. 121 *b*
 Liber iste in quinque partes
 —absque febre facit.
 Diffinitio febris. Febris est calor preter naturam. 122
 Ends f. 168 *a*: Ad capillos raros.
 168 *b* blank.
 V. Cent. xiii, initials in red and blue: lower parts of some
 leaves torn.
 De Inamidiarum (Dynamidarium) Galieni 169
 Capitula.
 Quia disputatio custodia de sanitatis.
 Ends imperfectly f. 201 *b* in c. lvi.

412.

C. M. A. 1065

416.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$, ff. 443, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiii (first half) in a fine minute hand. Historiated initials in a bold style.

At the end are these names etc.:

(1) Liber M. Dalton a.d. 1601. (2) Jhon Dalton. (3) Coll. Gonv. et Caius dedit Tyrrell Dalton Arm^r. Pensionarius ad Mensam Baccalaur (Venn, I. 477).

On the following flyleaf are several notes of Cautiones partially erased:

Caucio M. Tho. Lauenham (?) exposita (ciste) de lynk in festo sancte (omitted) anno ut in registro et habet duo supplementa viz. Boneuenturam super quartum sent. et librum sermonum dominicalium per totum annum pro xiiii marc. et di.

The second is similar. The third is also for T. Lavenham¹, dated 1403:

et habet ii supplementa viz. i peciam argent. et vi cocliar' argent.

The book must therefore have been long in Cambridge.

Collation: 1¹⁶ (wants 1, 2) 2¹⁸ 3¹⁶ 4¹⁶ 5¹⁶ (wants 7) 6^{14?} (wants 7, 8 and most of 2) 7¹⁸ (one canc. after 9) 8¹⁶–10¹⁶ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁶ 13¹⁴ (one canc. after 7) | 14¹⁸ 15¹⁶ 16¹⁶ (wants 16) 17¹⁰ (+ a slip) 18¹⁶ (wants 15, 16) 19¹⁶ 20¹⁶ (wants 3, 7: one other canc.) 21¹⁶ (wants 4) 22¹⁶ (13 canc.) 23¹⁶ 24¹⁶ 25¹⁶ (wants 10) 26¹⁶ (wants 1, 2, 4) 27²⁴ 28²¹⁰ (wants 1, 10) | 29¹⁶ 30¹⁶ 31¹⁰ (wants 10).

¹ Cf. Pembroke College MS. 158.

Contents :

Prologues of Jerome. (a) Imperfect. —de totum corpus.
(b) Desiderii.

The edge of the leaf, with the initial to Genesis, is cut off.

Genesis—2 Chron. followed by the Prayer of Manasses without any break.

Ezra, Neh., Esdras II. (=3 Esdras=1 Esdras of Apocrypha)
Tobit—Job.

Psalter, Gallican, followed by

Glosses on Jerome's two Prologues, and an account of the Greek prepositions from Priscian, both in another hand. The second begins: (T)estante Prisciano xviii sunt preposiciones grece xiiij.

f. 199 b is blank.

Parabolaë—Ecclesiasticus.

Isaias—Malachi, 1, 2 Macc.

Evangel., Paul. Epp., Act., Cath. Epp., Apoc.

Interpretationes Nominum. Aaz-Zuzim. Explicit.

The figured initials are of rather rough English work on good gold grounds. Several are gone. Those that remain are :

Exod. God in air over a mount. Moses horned and two others below.

Lev. Moses horned with tables and rod speaks to Jews.

Num. Moses receives tables from God.

Deut. Moses leads two Jews to R.

Jos. Moses addresses two Jews.

Jud. Gone.

Ruth. Three half-length figures at window. Ruth by a sheaf below.

1 *Reg.* Gone.

2 *Reg.* David seated, kneeling man (Amalekite) brings letter.

3 *Reg.* King and prophet with scroll seated.

4 *Reg.* Prophet seated by city.

1 *Par.* Prophet with scroll. Men on R.

2 *Par.* King seated. Two men on R.

1 *Esdr.* King seated above. Esther below, and Haman hanging. (The wrong picture: it belongs to Esther.)

Neh. Figure with scroll. 2 *Esdr.* Similar.

Tobit. In bed. Swallow flies away above.

Judith. With sword raised, over Holofernes.

Esther. Single figure.

Job. Prol. Blue dragon. *Text.* Job seated, and wife.

Psalter. i. David with harp.

xxvi. David points to eye. Christ above.

xxxviii. Similar. David points to mouth.

lii. David. Fool before him with club, eating a cake.

lxxiii. Christ above with orb. David below, nude.

lxxx. David plays on four bells with hammers.

xcvi. Two priests in copes and albs with open book.

- Psalter.* cix. Gone.
 cxiv. *Dilexi.* Warrior with sword and red shield.
Prov. Solomon seated.
Eccl. Solomon seated. A woman (Queen of Sheba?) before him.
Cant. Maid with blue fleur de lys.
Sap. Woman with rod or palm.
Ecclus. Similar.
Isaiah. Kneeling, his head sawn by two men. *Jer.* Plain.
Lam. Jeremiah with scroll. City on *R.*
Baruch. With scroll. *Ezek.* Similar.
Daniel. i. In den, caressing two lions. xiii. With scroll.
Ozee. Gone. *Joel.* With scroll. *Amos.* Similar.
Obad., Jonah, Micah. Gone.
Nahum. With scroll. *Abacuch—Zacharias.* Similar.
Malachi. Writing.
1 Macc. Gone. *2 Macc.* Two warriors.
Matt. Decorative. *Mark.* Single figure. *Luke.* Writing.
John. As Mark. *Rom.* Seated king, and messenger.
1 Cor. Stephen stoned by two men. *2 Cor.* Gone.
Gal. Paul with closed eyes, led by Ananias. Door on *R.*
Eph. Ananias stands over Paul in bed.
Phil. He baptizes Paul in a font. *Col., 1 Thess.* Gone.
2 Thess. Paul driven to door of prison by man with club.
1 Tim. Paul let down in basket by man on tower.
2 Tim., Titus. Gone.
Philem. Prol. Paul in prison. Two men outside. *Text.* Gone.
Heb. Paul on *L.*, a woman on *R.*
Acts. Prol. An eagle. *Text.* Gone. *James, 1 Peter.* Gone.
2 Peter, 1—3 Joh., Jude, Apoc. Single figures.

The hand modifies in *Jer.* xliii. (f. 259) but I doubt whether it be really a different scribe. If it is, he continues to the end of *Apoc.* The Interpretationes are certainly by the first hand.

413.

C. M. A. 1154

630.

Vellum, $7 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 16 + 75 + 36 + 36, four volumes. Cent. xii and xv.

Given by W. Moore.

I. 2 fo. Practicam
 or xc. dccc.

Collation: I. 1⁸ 2⁸. II. 1⁸ (1 nearly gone) 2¹² (7 canc.) 3¹²–7¹²
 (wants 9–12). III. 1¹⁴ 2¹² 3¹⁰. IV. 1¹²–3¹².

Contents:

- I. On f. 1 *a* is a table of stars in red, blue, black and yellow. Fol. 1 *b* is divided into two halves. In the upper is an astronomical diagram in the form of a quarter of a circle. Below is a picture on a blue ground. On *L.* are two crowned women (Astronomy and Geometry?) one holding a planisphere, the other, one end of a long narrow blank scroll. This is continued through the hands of a seated man at a desk, holding a knife. He turns to *L.* and looks at the women. The scroll is continued, and ends in the hands of a smaller seated figure on *R.* facing *L.* Both men are tonsured. The draperies have red lines on them. The men are seated under a building with tiled roof and turrets, supported by columns. The work is English. Text in a fine small hand: blue, yellow and red initials, 47 and fewer lines to a page.
1. Incipit hic Practica Hugonis f. 2
 Practicam geometrie nostris conatus sum tradere non quasi noua cudens sed uetera colligens dissipata.
 Ends f. 8 *b*: maior duplo et sit figura talis (no figure is given).
 Expl. hic Practica Hugonis deo gracias.
2. Heremannus de Astrolabio 9
 Primus liber Haremanni de astrolabio.
 Hermannus Christi pauperum perypsima et philosophie tyronum asello immo limace tardior assecla.
 Liber II, f. 11 *b*. Liber III, f. 12 *b* (two diagrams). Liber IV, f. 14.
 Ends f. 16 *b*: et ipsa est dimidium BASIS.
 Expl. liber Hermanni.
 Below, in a hand of cent. xiii: Iam nosci restat nisi interiecto L.M.
 Also: H. dei gratia Rex Angl. dux Norm. comes Andeg. Dominus Hyb.
- II. Cent. xv, 25 lines to a page, in a current hand. The first leaf almost all gone.
 "De Arte Medicinae secundum Bartholomaeum."
 The only remnant of the first word is N.
 The tract is in two books. The first has 41 sections.
 Liber II begins on f. 29 *b*
 Omnis ydrops in acuta egritudine malum infestatur.
 Ends imperfectly in § 61 (f. 75 *b*).
- III. Cent. xiv, xv, 23 lines to a page.
1. Nota de Fletbothomia 1
 Secundum M. P(etrum) Hyspanum.
2. Alchemical tract. (Liber Aureus?) 2
 In nomine d. n. I. C. ad instanciam multorum circa hanc artem studere uolencium quibus deficit copia librorum hic libellus edatur.

Titulus libellus secretorum indatur(?).

There is perhaps a break after f. 14, but no new title occurs until f. 21: cuius modum bene scis. Ideo laudatur deus. Amen.

Expl. liber aureus.

Receipt ad faciendum calaminum(?) f. 21 *b*

3. Tractatus de Azuro 22

Azurum aliud naturale aliud artificiale
—in florem pulcherrimum mutatur.

Expl. tract. de Azuro.

4. Miscellaneous Chemical Receipts 28

De Ufifur. etc. ending with explanations of some terms of art. f. 36 *b*.

IV. Cent. xv, 27 lines to a page.

1. Secretum Philosophorum 1

Iste liber quem pre manibus habemus uocatur secretum philosophorum.

It contains a number of roughly-drawn diagrams of chemical apparatus.

Ends f. 31 *b*: non ardebit quamuis fuerit in igne, etc. Ista sufficiunt mihi etc.

Expl. secreta philosophorum.

A monogram LR (?) follows.

2. De urinis 32

Urina rufa significat salutem
—expulsio materie uenenose signum est mortis.

3. De phlebotomia 34 *b*

Minucio alia fit per methathesim
—cum impetu exit sanguis. Explicit.

On f. 36 *b* at top is an old mark, now very faint, DI; then: liber mag. J. ? Wqxff.

Contenta in libro isto sunt subscripta:

de libris metheororum abstractum,
Aristoteles de pomo siue de morte Aristotelis,
phisionomia bona,
16 questiones de lib. metheororum,
secreta philosophorum,
tractatus de urinis,

which shews that IV is but the end of a larger volume.

Also (cent. xvi) Christopher Killingworthe owethe this boke.

414.

631.

{ C. M. A. 952
{ James 149

Vellum, $6\frac{7}{8} \times 5$, ff. 166 + 6, double columns of 35 lines. Cent. xiii, well written.

On f. 1 of text the number 149 (xvi). 2 fo. talis aut aquilo.
On the flyleaf at end (xv):

Thys longythe to y^e Chauntery.

On the flyleaf at the beginning:

Memorandum quod ffrater nicholaus butler
senior (e)mit istum librum a quodam
ffratre teutonico pro 11^{bus} marcis, tempore
quo ambo erant studentes assignati
Cantabrig anno domini m. cccc. vj

Wooden binding covered with white skin, two clasps gone.

Collation: a² 1¹²—13¹² 14¹⁰ b⁴.

Contents:

Albertus Magnus De naturis rerum. See another copy at Trinity
College, O. 1. 34.

Naturas rerum in diuersis auctorum scriptis late per orbem sparsas
inueniens cum labore nimio et sollicitudine non parua annis
ferme xv operam dedi f. 1

—(liber) xix^{us} de iiii elementis. Expl. prologus.

Inc. capitula primi libri (de anathomia humani corporis) 2

De capite.

Text: 2 b

Partes corporis humani principaliter create sunt.

Liber xix ends f. 161 b: anni iam xiiii aut xv elapsi sunt ex quo
libro de naturis rerum diligenter intendimus.

On f. 166 b are these notes:

(a) (xiii) Lancea crux clauī mors spine que tolleraui.

Ostendit qua ui miseros a crimine laui.

Mortis uel uite breuis est lex. Ite venite.

(b) (xv) zoichaizichen (ζωή καὶ ψυχήν) •i• anima mea et uita mea.

(c) (xiii) Nota quod puer habuit manus ulceratas. et dixit sibi
quidam quod bene mundaret manus et (l. si) terget in
pannis unius hominis qui uocatur cucwalt. et cum
puer uidisset unum talem, uenit ad eum et tergebat
manus suas in pannis eius. a quo cum ille quereretur
cur sic pannos suos deturpauit respondit puer inno-
cens. dictum est mihi quod hoc sanabat manus
meas, quia uxor tua habet alium preter te. tunc
dixit ille in anglico suo. Jc del iſh his. bin teche.
Jaht me hauith made icsche.

(d) (xv) herbes for a saled. letuse parselan, persely, redemynt,
borage, mercury, lang de beuf, broun fenel, dent
lyon, chiboll or porete, flour of borage, crop of mage-
ron, crop of þe rede brere. al or some of þese.

415.

C. M. A. 1209

632.

Paper, ff. 31.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, very neatly written in double columns of small text. About half the number of leaves have the text within lines.

Archaismus Graphicus ab Henrico Spelmanno conscriptus in usum filiorum suorum, A° Dni 1608.

Sc. a collection of the most difficult forms of abbreviation occurring in ancient manuscripts.

416.

C. M. A. 1202

633.

Paper, ff. 45.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, in a small neat hand. Round the title is a coloured border of flowers. On f. 37, a figure of the instrument of 'perpetuall motion,' an example of late illumination.

A Dialogue wherein 'Nature's secret closet is opened, And the cause of all motion in nature is showed, Out of matter and Forme; and how all Things exist in the number of three: together with the wittie invention of An artificiall perpetuall motion;—by Thomas Tymme, Professor of Divinitie.'

On the title-page, this motto:

'Syrach xliii. 32. There are hid greater things than these be and we have sene but a few of his workes.'

It opens with a dedication to 'Sir Henrie Glemham, Knight,'—is divided into 'forenoon's and afternoon's Conferences.' The speakers are Philadelphus and Theophrastes.

417.

{ C. M. A. 1047
 { James 107?

447.

Paper, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 143, 22 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, in a rough ugly hand.

Given by ? .

Collation: 1¹⁶ 2¹² 3²⁰ (17 canc.) 4²⁸ (+ a slip of vellum) 5²⁴ (22 canc.) 6²⁴ 7²² (wants 22).

On p. 5 is the name Willelmus Syngyltun, on p. 93 Robertus robin.

On p. 24 :

Iste liber constat Joh. Syngyltun cum gaudio et honore.

The scribe's name is Will. Berdon.

pp. 1-4 are thickly covered with grammatical notes and verses.

Contents :

1. Donatus de octo partibus orationis p. 5
Partes oracionis quot sunt.
Apparently unfinished: on p. 20 verses begin: e.g. p. 21:
Verbum cum recto fac concordare duobus etc.
Repeated on p. 23 in a smaller hand, which continues to p. 30:
on p. 26 is a prose note in English.
2. Examples, in prose, in the first hand 30
These are short Latin paragraphs with occasional English glosses. They mostly relate to the doings of scholars: e.g. Ego perquesiui tres asperas flagellaciones super clunes in isto frigido matutino ad calefaciendum me etc.
They probably contain a good deal of amusing matter.
3. De Regiminibus 46
Queritur quid est regimen in gramatica.
Interspersed with memorial verses.
Ends p. 90: ut heu me.
Expl. Regimina secundum usum Mag. Johannis Boryngton scripta per manum Willelmi Berdon.
4. Miscellaneous grammatical notes 91
5. Liber Nominalis (with a few English glosses) 96
Os facies mentum dens guttur lingua palatum.
...
Virgula cauda pilus er tucetum cruor extum.
Expl. liber Nominalis.
6. An epitome of the Bible story: alphabetical 101
Adam primus homo plasmatur et inde fit eua.
l. 3 begins Belzebub. l. 5 Cum Noe, etc.
Ends: Amen saluandus bonis (!) et regnum sine fine.
A few other verses fill up the page
7. Liber Facetiae with some English glosses 103
Stans puer ad mensam domini bona dogmata discas.
...
Presul et ille fuit cui felix det deus omen.
Expl. Liber Facitie.
8. (Bursa Latinitatis: see Trin. Coll. O. 5. 1.) 105
Equus caballus pullus dextrarius equa
(with some English glosses)
Villicus et procures natiuus et generosus.
Nunc finem feci. da mihi quod merui.

9. Miscellaneous verses p. 111
 Gutta cauat lapidem non ui sed sepe cadendo etc.
 Si bibero uinum loquitur mea lingua latinum.
 Si bibo seruism tunc perdo filoz(o)phiam etc.
10. Catonis Disticha 113
 Si deus est animus etc.
 —fecit coniungere binos.
 Explicit hic cato dans castigamina nato.
 Qui scripsit recte edwardus vocatur aperte
 Qui legit emendet scriptorem non reprehendat.
 Verses in a later hand 125
11. Liber Communis 126
 A tribus ad centum numeralia per documentum.
 ...
 Ut docuit sani sententia nos Preciani.
 Expl. liber Communis uersus secundum usum Mag. Joh.
 Boryngton.
 Grammatical verses 157
12. Liber Synonymorum (Joh. de Garlandia) 159
 Ad mare ne uidear latices deferre, camino.
 ...
 Quod legitur textus, depellit frigora textum.
 Expl. lib. Sinonorum.
 Some English on pp. 190, 191.
13. De differentiis grammaticis etc. 193
 Que est differencia inter nomen gentile et nomen patrium,
 with memorial verses.
 Ends: hanc litteram. m. ut bonum est.
14. Liber Equiuocorum (Joh. de Garlandia) 256
 Augustus ti to cesar uel mensis habeto.
 ...
 Zelus suspicio, zelus et inuidia.
 Finito libro sit laus etc.
 Nomen scriptoris dicitur plenus Willelmus amoris
 etc.
 Quod Smy3th(?).
 The rest of p. 286 is scribbled over, partly in English.

418.

C. M. A. 1046

417.

Vellum, various sizes ($8\frac{1}{2} \times 6$), ff. 116 + 1, largely double columns of about 40 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv. The leaves are in many cases quite irregularly shaped.

Old vellum wrapper.

Collation: 1 fragmentary leaf, 1⁸–4⁸ 5⁶ (+ a slip) 6¹² 7¹² 8¹⁰ 9⁶ 10⁸
11¹² 12¹⁰ (wants 10) 13⁸.

Contents:

	Grammatical tracts, problems, and verses.	
1.	On the cases	
	Notandum est quod nominatiuus casus regitur duodecim modis f.	1
	The limits are obscure: on f. 4 <i>b</i> is a series of verses, and on 6, 7 are notes and examples.	
2.	A tract beginning	
	Ad maiorem artis gramatice euidenciam de singulorum casuum difficultate regimen effulgebit	8
	It is largely in the form of queries; from the examples it is evidently English. There is no well-defined conclusion.	
3.	Verses	23
	Que maiora cernitis cernite minora Lauca cernit infima cernit alciora. ... Ut coniuncti ciuibus celestis usye Teneamus perpetim cursum uere uie. Amen.	
	Miscellaneous notes	24 <i>b</i>
4.	Tract consisting of examples and expositions thereupon .	25
	Ego conuiua et consodalicium meum. Without perceptible conclusion. On 29 <i>b</i> is part of the poem (Liber Facetiae) Stans puer ad mensam.	
5.	A very large collection of grammatical verses, beginning .	40
	Diuide sic nomen triplex diuisio fiet. Ending on 63 <i>a</i> . On 63 <i>b</i> , 64 are various notes.	
6.	Grammatical problems (questiones) and notes similar to no. 2	65
	<i>Uespere autem sabbati que</i> (or <i>con</i>) <i>lucescit</i> . Queritur an uespere sit hic nomen uel aduerbium etc. Ends on f. 86 <i>a</i> . On 86 <i>b</i> are other notes on Persona.	
7.	A song on the eve of the holidays	87
	Ferule frangantur > totum est de festo Virge non promantur > via sumus presto Magistri gerantur foras. qui minantur Sermone molesto Gurgite sternantur Et ibi woluantur gestu non honesto etc.	
	Ending	
	Wlpes uestigare necnon leporare per lucos et rura nec plus dictitare uolumus nec stare ad scholarum iura.	

Note on figures of speech follows: and another grammar
note f. 87 *b*

Verses

- Homo quod ram singula promo ruunt morte
Morte quoque patula rapitur quam forte } notum.
- Sentence of hard words, glossed in French 88
Deus vendirs de...
Due farmacapole.
Various notes and verses.
- a.* Idor grece aqua latine 88 *b*
b. Quod est litera. minima pars uocis humane.
c. Gallus carnipriuuium perpendens instare 89
Super sterquilinium stans cepit cantare.
Note: Hic castrimargus. a wodcoke (xiv, xv: occurs
again).
d. Verses on the senses 89 *b*
e. Presens dictamen promat per metra iocamen 90
Quod sit solamen nobis studii que leuamen.
f. Sana tibi debent scribi fili modo dicta 90 *b*
g. Virga docet mutum bene fari cernere cecum.
h. Proverbs. Paruule mendace(m) te (?de-) decet esse sagacem.
i. Diues cur temere non cessas gliscere 91
j. Pusilli preconia decet deo dare.
k. Per terras et maria iam uolant rumores 91 *b*
(On a French invasion.)
l. Istud dilectissimum quadragesimale. On Lent.
m. Virgo decora precamur in hora mortis amare 92
And other verses to the Virgin.
n. Indole qui uernas morosos elige uernas 92 *b*
o. Punning prose: Licet plasmatis.
Ending: nec.....adeas ad eas ne pereas per eas in
eternum.
p. To St Nicholas. Eia clericali
Nicholao presuli } cantica canora.
q. Doctrine melli subdentes corda tenelli 93
r. Prose. Heu fides cum fautore perperam peruertitur in
nephas 93 *b*
s. Sit iuueni cura munuscula reddere plura 94
t. In uere uirencia loca iuuant uere.
u. Promere propono puerilia pectore pronos 94 *b*
v. Prose. Votiua scientiarum culmina.
w. O virus ferele auuditatis.
x. Hic presens cetus sit in omni tempore letus 95
y. Hillarat amenitas nos temperiei.
z. Ablue uir mendas proprias cum quos reprehendas.
aa. Lingua locutura laudes que precamina pura 95 *b*
bb. Lucida stella maris lucens pietate maria.

cc (later). Pastorum X lorum X ture X ma X tas.
 Iudice X pas X petur X preme X lorum.
 Pastorum rumpas pasture reprime metas.
 Iudice celorum rumpetur turma malorum.

This distich without the explanation occurs in MS. Trin.
Coll. B. 14. 39. (Cat. 1. 445).

dd.	Placet en merentibus plausus post merorem	f. 96
ee.	Pectus auaricie sapiens a crimine flecte.	
ff.	Rex regens celestia regna cum uirtute	96 b
	Nos sine molestia fac frui salute.	
gg.	Salue stella maris reuerenda parens deitatis.	
hh.	Poem, beginning cut off, continued on next page	
	Tunc galline uocibus mestis conqueruntur	
	Merent pro raucoribus fere moriuntur.	
ii.	Gaudeat hic cetus...uirtute repletus	97
	Exulet hinc fletus et dolor atque metus.	
kk.	De uirga cari uobis uolo ludicra fari.	
ll.	Protege patrone nos hic Nicholae studentes	97 b
mm.	Mente mea quedam meditor que protinus edam.	
nn.	Indole florere nil cur (?) nisi (?) sicut habere.	
oo.	Sentence glossed in French and English	98
	Pronuba nigella innube.	
pp.	Diagram to find Easter, called Tabula Angeli.	
qq.	Prose note.	
rr.	Ecce tempus idonium Christo consecratur	98 b
ss.	In a later hand	99
	Willelmus (twice) Warde. de. Waynflete.	
tt.	Note on the Doctrinale magnum.	
uu.	Prose: Cum inanis stipulacionis commentum sit pellax	
	signum falsitatisque iudicium	99 b
8.	Prose tract resembling no. 6	100
	Queritur circa congruitatem istius sermonis. <i>Vestes quas geritis</i>	
	<i>sordida lana fuit.</i>	
9.	Grammatical Verses	104
	Nomen in us longam iacit s pro tis genituo.	
10.	Verses and Notes	106
	a. Strenua saluete uirgo Katerina decora.	
	b. En quid eras dudum cui res deus appropriauit.	
	c. Nicolai munera...mundus totus (?).	
	d. Prose paragraphs.	
	e. Another hand. Memorial verses with exposition	107
	Est pater hic cura pater est alius genitura.	
	f. Paragraphs in prose, perhaps exercises	107 b
	g. On the Kings of England, William I. to Edward III.	108 b
	h. Gaude gaudere quia reddis post breue flere.	
11.	Examples with commentary	109
	Dum ego scriptor presentis operis uir magne uirtutis uel	
	uirtute.	

This is followed by a number of examples which seem likely to be amusing.

12. *a.* Indole preclari pueri uobis uolo fari f. 115 *b*
b. Mente pura scorea uicii mundata 116
c. Compti preclari iuuenes miror mihi mente
 Cur tam letari wltis de flore uiuente.
d. French sentences. Jeo vay ci vn peyror pendre pleyn de peirs.
e. Laudes uir Christi referas cum mente benigna . . . 116 *b*
f. Latin sentences.

419.

C. M. A. 1198

? 418.

Paper, ff. 15.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto. It is addressed to the king, Charles I. apparently.

Jaspar Fowler's Declaracion 'Of the naturall goodnes of *Ireland*, and the Reasons why it is now so poore; with a Remedie prescribed to take away those Evills; which do poyson and choke the fruitfullnes thereof.'

420.

C. M. A. 1197

? 419.

Paper, ff. 55.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, in parchment cover.

The High waye to *Heidelberge*.

A discourse shewing that the cause of the intestine wars in Christendom is not the differences in Religion, but that the avarice of Spain is the occasion and agent.

421.

C. M. A. 1196

420.

Paper, ff. 57.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, parchment cover, well written. On p. 1 :

'Riscritto da Giac^o. Castelvetri in Edinborge a x di Luglio, 1594; a requisitione dell' eccellente Dottore di Theologia il Signor Tobia Mattei.'

‘Ragionamento di Carlo V., Imperatore, tenuto al Re Filippo suo figliuolo, nel dargli la libera signoria di tutti i suoi stati.’

Castelvetri was the scribe of many of Sir Henry Puckering’s MSS. at Trinity College.

Tobia Mattei is Toby Matthew Abp of York.

422.

C. M. A. 1195

422.

Paper, ff. 18.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, in parchment. See no. 425.

A discoverie of the causes of the declination of the *Marchants* Adventurers’ Trade, and consequently of the Clothing of our Lande; they both being individually knitte together.

Addressed to ‘Sir Thomas Lowe, Knight, Governour, and the Deputie Assistents and Fellowship of Marchants Adventurers of England, resident in London,’ from their brethren ‘the Deputie Assistents and Fellowshipp of Marchants Adventurers resident at Hambroh,’ Oct. 16, 1621.

423.

C. M. A. 1192

423.

Paper, ff. 35.

Given by W. Moore.

Small quarto, well written.

Tractatio Martini Bucerii de privato ministerio quod *Clericale* vulgo appellatur, deque vi ministerii publici et administrationis verbi et baptismatis, cum quibusdam quæ de efficacia cœnæ Dominicæ tractantur.

Locus communis ad illustrissimum Principem D. Marchionem Dorcestriæ: cum dicatione Latine ascripta ad eundem Dominum a Johanne Banck, data a Coll. S. Trin. Cantabr. Jul. 1551. Qui etiam ad eundem Bucerii de *publico* ministerio disputationis rationem jam remiserat.

424.

C. M. A. 941

448.

Vellum, $8 \times 5\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 1 + 48, two volumes, double columns of 31 and 36 lines. Cent. xiii? and xiv, in two hands.

Given by ? .

2 fo. niere par les.

Collation: a¹ 1⁸-4⁸ 5⁴ 6⁴ (wants 4) | 7⁶ 8⁴ (1 canc.).

Contents :

- I. Ce est li liures Flaue Uegece de la chose de *cheualerie* . p. 1
 Einsin con dit segons li philosophes letre est garde distoire.
 Lib. II, p. 18. Lib. III, p. 32. Lib. IV, p. 58.
 In c. xliii of Lib. IV, the hand changes to one of a later type,
 at p. 73.
 Ends p. 75: doctrine nen a mostre
 ici feust li liures.
 The *capitula* of the four books follow, ending imperfectly with
 Lib. IV, c. v.
 This should be the version by Jean Vignet (Vignay) 1328, but
 the hand seems like cent. xiii.
- II. In a larger hand, of cent. xiv, pale ink.
 1. Headed in a xvith cent. hand.
 De bello Saladini et Hugonis de Tabarrie, seu de ordine militie.
 See *Hist. Litt.* XVIII. 752, *Romania* XV. 346
 Jadys estoit en panye
 Vn roy de mult grant seignurie.
 Et fust mult leaus sarasyn
 Si out a noun saladhyn.
 Ends p. 88:
 A soun pais a galilee
 Si ua le geste plus duree.
 Ainz vous finist par y taunt
 A douz dieu trestoz vous camand.
 Expl. liber de ordine milicie ut supradictum est.
 2. De obsidione oppidi Streuelyn in Scotia per Edwardum tertium
 post conquestam Scotiam 88
 Nostre *sieur* le Roi Edward fitz au roi henry ordena a grant
 siege de streuelyn.
 Ends p. 90: Escript a Derteforde lan du regne de bon roy
 Edward tierce apres le conquete quinte (1277).
 It is an ordinance of Edward I. (not III.) for annual
 tournaments.
 3. In single lines.
 Guill. Owich venatoris regis Anglie De re venatoria seu arte
 venandi liber unus 91
 Ici comence lart de venerye qe mestre William Owich le
 venour le Roy dengleterre fist en son tenps pur aprendre
 autres qe ne sont mye sachaunt.
 Ends p. 93:—et les chiens serrent rewardez de les pees et
 lapeel demurra a la cusyne. p. 94 blank.

Another copy is in the Phillipps collection at Cheltenham.

An English version of this is printed in *Reliquiae Antiquae*

425.

C. M. A. 1200

425.

Paper, ff. 32. Cent. xvii.
Given by W. Moore.
Small quarto, in parchment. See no. 422.
A discourse showing the necessity of the Restoring of the *Marchaunts-Adventurers* of England, their Priviledges and Governement in their Mart-Towne in Germany : together with an Enquiry for the fittest place for the said Marchaunts Residence and Staple.
Prefaced with two addresses; one ‘To the Brethren of the Fellowship of the M.M. Adventurers of England resident in London.’ London, Feb. 16, 1620; the other to the Lord High Treasourour of England, by E. M., Lond. Jan. 28, 1610. From the former ‘the discourse’ appears to have been prepared for the information of the High Treasurer by ‘a brother of private place in the Company.’

426.

C. M. A. 1109

426.

Vellum, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 45, 38 lines to a page. Cent. xii, in a good clear small hand. Initials in red.
Given by W. Moore.
From Lesnes or Westwood, an Augustinian priory near Woolwich.
At the top of f. 1 the name George Carew (xvi, xvii).
At the bottom of f. 1 (xiii):
Hic liber est ecclesie beati Thome martiris de Liesnes. Quem qui ei abstulerit, aut illi super eo fraudem fecerit nisi eidem ecclesie plene satisfecerit. anathema sit maranatha.
i. separatio in die domini.

Collation : 1⁸ 2⁸ 3⁸ (wants 7?) 4⁸ 5⁸ 6⁶.

Contents :

Sermones.	
Prologue	f. 1
Postquam domini et saluatoris nostri gratia me latam nimis et spatiosam tenentem uiam reuocauit et...non importabili cano- nice institutionis iugo...submisit	
—restat ut his ego me ipse regam solerque elementis.	
Dominica in septuagesime capite	1
Quia incessanter fratres karissimi flenda et ingemenda committimus.	

The last Sermon is on the Christmas season, beginning:
Scio nonnullos esse qui secundum quod ait apostolus pro consue-
tudine sensus habentes excitatos
—in nobis inueniat mansionem I. C. d. n. qui uiuit et regnat
per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

427.
427.

C. M. A. 1144

Vellum and paper, $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$, five volumes. Cent. xii, xiii and xvi.
Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. et qui affluit.
Collation: I. 1¹²–4¹². II. Printed a⁸ (wants 1) + flyleaf. III. 1¹⁰
2⁸ 3⁸ (wants 8) 4^{8?} (wants 3–6) 5⁴. IV. A⁸. V. a⁸ (wants 3, 4) b¹² (11,
12 canc.) + 1.

Contents :

- I. Cent. xiii in double columns of 44 lines. In a small, clear hand.
Prologue of Jerome to the Solomonick books: Jungat epistola . p. 1
Parabole Salomonis 1
Ecclesiastes 20
Cantica 27
Sapientia 31
Ecclesiasticus 45
Ending p. 85.
There are marginal notes (xiii) in pencil and ink.
Several of the pages following are palimpsest, the lower writing being in pencil (xiii). They contain notes and Distinctiones and memorial verses.
- II. Paper: a printed tract, with MS. marginal notes of cent. xvi: 7 leaves, A. i being lost.
Prophetia Hildegardis (A. ii), p. 97.
Rescriptio S. Odalrici...Nicolao Papae...de continentia clericorum (A. iii), p. 99.
Tettara decastringon Guilhelmi Clossy Sicambri, B. ii, p. 106.
M. Ioh. Hauerlant Suo M. Ortvino Gratio, B. iii, p. 187.
Colophon: Ciuis Vtopiensis excudebat Anno re(f)ormationis nouae sub intersignio Chimerae.
The flyleaf following is composed of: (1) a blank leaf of paper, (2) a fragment of a xvth cent. Inventory of furniture in English, (3) a bit of a black-letter English proclamation.
- III. Cent. xii in a fine hand, not unlike that of Christchurch, Canterbury, 30 lines to a page. Title in red, illegible.
1. Hec est rescriptio volusiani cartaginensis episcopi in quo pape nicholao de continentia clericorum non iuste sed impie nec canonice sed indiscrete tractante ita respondit 115

Nicholao domino et patri peruigili sancte romane ecclesie prouisorii.

On p. 114 is a xvth cent. note referring to Alan Cope on the authorship of this text, which is identical with that printed previously under the name of Udalricus. This letter and the next are both printed in Foxe, *Acts*, v. 312 note (ed. 1846).

The attribution to Volusianus is quite erroneous.

Ends p. 120: uisurus sit dominum.

2. Item alia de eodem p. 120

Cum sub liberi arbitrii potestate creati simus.

Ending p. 134: Est sapientia scire cuius hoc donum est et quoniam super hoc nichil est.

3. Inc. Garsias de actibus Urbani Romani pontificis 134

Quo tempore urbanus romane ecclesie audissimus pontifex beatorum istorum martirum (corpora) Albini uidelicet et ruffini romam transferret.

A prose satire, of which another copy is in Trinity College, R. 3. 56.

Ends p. 144: Iohannes. Humanum est potare. Teucer. Homines sumus. Finis.

4. Hic inc. ordo ad penitentiam dandam 144

Primo oportet abrenuntiationem facere diabolo.

After the formulae of confession and absolution follow penitential enactments, beginning:

Adolescens si cum uirgine peccauerit annum i peniteat.

Ending imperfectly, p. 168: Missas secularium mortuo.

5. Acta S. Siluestri (the hand is smaller) 169

Beginning imperfectly in the Disputation with the Jews

—huic. quod uinculis ligandus et crucifigendus esset a iudeis in ligno sanctus ezdras prophetauit dicens. Vinxistis me non sicut patrem. qui eduxi uos de terra egipti. Clamantes ante tribunal iudicis humiliastis me. suspensus sum in ligno. morti tradidistis me.

Ends p. 177: et ex eo (eo) cepit ab omni populo romano magnificari nomen d. n. I. C. cui est honor etc. in sec. sec. Amen.

6. De decimis dandis sermo 177

Propitio Christo fratres karissimi prope sunt dies.

Ends p. 180, followed by two notes of cent. xiii: one on a miracle of the Virgin; the other: Alicia uxor Walteri Sclouard,

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Joh. de benfl....

IV. Cent. xiii, 28 lines to a page.

De dispensatione sacramentorum 181

Quia in sacramentorum dispensacione ministrorum ecclesie consistit officium.

(Conciliar or papal decrees.) Ending imperfectly in the section on Orders: a sacerdotibus instruuntur.

- V. Cent. xii, xiii, 40 lines to a page.
 Nigellus ad Willelmum Longchamps Ep. Eliensem . . . p. 197
 Reuerendo patri et domino W. dei gratia Eliensi Ep. apostolice sedis legato. Regni Angl. Cancellario. Cant. ecclesie frater minimus frater Nigellus ueste monachus, uita peccator, gradu sacerdos (*corr. to* presbyter).
 There are corrections and erasures which seem to make this copy worth examining as a possible autograph of the author.
 Ends p. 230: fiunt post flagella ex neglegentia securi.

A xvith cent. hand has copied out a few verses of Nigellus on this page.

I have an impression that this volume comes from Christ Church, Canterbury.

428.

C. M. A. 1147

428.

Vellum, $7\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 50 + 7, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xi, xii, in a good small round minuscule. Interesting ornamentation.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. N. Interserit

Old binding, vellum over boards, clasp gone. *or* Armonia.

Collation: a² b² (wants 2), 1¹⁰ 2⁸-6⁸, c² d².

Flyleaves from a service-book with music on a four-line stave: partly from the *Benedicite*.

Two initials and a portion of text are reproduced by Smith.

Contents:

Tractatus de Quaternario.

Prologue: f. 2

Sollertiam peracuti tui Hernalde frater dilectissime circa quater-

narii uim et potentiam uolo diligenter exerceas

—exquirentes pro uiribus nostris enitemur.

Capitula (xxii) of Liber I.

On the Elements, and on Music.

Text: quatuor igitur elementa, ea enim inter ceteras . . . 3

Capitula (xxxix) of Lib. II 14

On the four Temperaments.

Capitula (xxix) of Lib. III 29

On the Ages, Seasons, Winds etc.

Capitula (xxxviii) of Lib. IV 40

On the Zodiac, the Day, Man's body.

Ending f. 51: humani generis tota procedit propago gratia operante

d. n. I. C. qui cum patre et Sp. S. uiuit et regnat deus per in-

mortalia sec. sec. Amen.

Two notes on Macrobius f. 51

On f. 53 (xvi) *det deus inceptis prospera uela meis.*

The volume is full of large initials and diagrams, roughly but effectively executed. The figure-drawing is very unskilful, not so the ornament. Only the first few have been fully coloured, with red, blue, yellow and black. After f. 6 red is the only colour, and after f. 16 this ceases, and we have only outline.

The first word of the prologue is in decorated capitals with bird and beast figures, so also the beginning of Lib. I. On f. 3 *b* is a globe with figures of the four elements joining hands round it. On f. 10 a globe with the figure of Christ behind it, His head appearing over it, and His feet at the bottom of the page (below the text).

Lib. II (f. 15) has a large initial in red and white.

On f. 22 is a full-page diagram above a globe: round it the verses

*Sensilis hic mundus, a diua mente secundus,
Partes maternas in se tenet ecce quaternas.*

It is divided per saltire, and in each division is a seated or standing figure: (*a*) *oriens* holds a round inscribed *Sol*; (*b*) *meridies* holds a similar disc; (*c*) *occidens* holds a plant (?); (*d*) *septemtrio* holds a pointed staff.

Below, under curtained arches, are two people writing.

On f. 23 *b* a globe inscribed

*Quatuor humores bis bina parte liquores
Effundunt teneri per corpora sic microchosmi.*

Four figures (the Humours) pour liquid from jars upon man in the centre inscribed:

En minor orbis homo bis binus quem nutrit humor.

On the top of f. 24 the creation of man. Trees on *L*. Then Christ facing *R*. Man kneeling to Him. The verse

Ecce creatur Homo quem format diua propago.

On f. 28 *b* a globe with four figures: one has a *sistrum* (?) or lyre, another a distaff.

*Quatuor etates uelut hic patet atque uidentur,
Humane uite spatium complere iubentur.*

On f. 32 *b* a globe with four figures of the seasons: Autumn holds a leaf.

*Tempora consurgunt uelut hoc patet orbe quaterna,
Que corpus complent anni uirtute superna.*

On f. 36 *b* a picture of the sea, with fish, illustrating the tides.

On f. 39 *b* a globe with four winged figures (the Winds), each supported by two winged heads.

*Agmina uentorum bis bina parte ferorum
letantur mundo perflantia cuncta rotundo.*

On f. 40*b* a globe in four divisions as usual, with three of the zodiacal signs in each division.

Signa duodena facili modcraris habena
Si ponas terna sub quauis parte quaterna.

On f. 47 a globe with four female figures (the Tropics).

Quatuor in signis agitur conuersio solis,
Que solidum magni quasi corpus conficit anni.

On f. 48*c* a globe with four figures of the Moon and four crescents.

En faciles cursus lune pariterque recursus
per septimanas rapiuntur mense quaternas.

On f. 49 a globe in four divisions, blank.

Et quater est scissi mundo lux queque diurna.

On f. 50 a globe with four principal organs of man's body.

Principialia membra uirilia quatuor adsunt.

There are many other diagrams without figures or verses.

429.

C. M. A. 1108

429.

Vellum, $7\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 55 + 6, 21 lines to a page. Cent. xv, very neatly written, probably in England. The ornament on f. 1 of text is certainly English.

Given by W. Moore. Rebound in 1850.

Collation: a², 1⁸ (8 torn)—3⁸ (one canc. after 4) 4⁸—7⁸, b⁴.

Contents:

Mathiae Palmerii pisani prohemium in aristeam de interpretacione
septuaginta duorum interpretum ad Reu. patrem Bartholomeum
Maripetrum Episc. Brixiensem f. 1
Jeronimus cuius ingenium.

Partial border and initial of English work: feather ornament.

—Set iam Aristeam ipsum uideamus. Finis proemii.

Aristeas ad philocratem fratrem per Mathiam Palmerium pisanum
e greco in latinum uersus inc. feliciter 3

Cũom (probably meant for *quom*, which occurs elsewhere) per
magni semper feceris philocrates.

Handsome initial in blue filled with red ornament.

Ends f. 53*b*: amoris certamen excitetur.

In red capitals: Finis Aristeae ad Philocratem fratrem de interpr.
lxxii interpretum. Deo Gracias.

ff. 54, 55 blank: some late accounts on 54*b*.

The name Robert Snellynge is scribbled on the flyleaves at the beginning.

430, 431, 432.

C. M. A. 1126, 1127, 1128

430, 431, 433.

430. Small quarto, paper, 79 ff., of which 30 blank and one folding. The lectures extend over 15 ff. out of 28. The volume consists of the printed text interleaved of Galen's Commentary in Hippocratem *de Natura Humana*, printed at Paris, 'ex Officina Gerardi Morrhii Campensis apud Collegium Sorbonnæ, m.d.xxxi.,' with the *Epistola Nuncupatoria* Hermanni Cruseri Claro ac Potenti Domino, D. Gulielmo a Monmeransi, primo Baroni Franciæ.

Given by W. Moore. Cf. no. 65.

Jo. Gostlini, Med. Doct. et C(aii) G(onvilli) C(oll.) Custodis, Prælectiones in Hippocratem.

The title is facsimiled by Smith.

431. Small quarto, paper, 38 ff.

Jo. Gostlini Collectiones.

Observations on cases, of diseases and remedies ; also prescriptions, recipes, and rules : the memorials of his practice.

432. Quarto, paper, 80 ff. from Mar. 21, 1624—1626 : the records of his Professorial labours.

Jo. Gostlini, Med. Doct. C(aii) G(onvilli) C(oll.) Custodis, Disput(ationes), Determin(ationes), et Creationes in Comitiis, &c.

433.

C. M. A. 1117

432.

Vellum, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 96 + 6, 19 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a good upright English hand, with pretty ornaments.

Given by W. Moore.

From the Charterhouse of London. At the bottom of f. 1 of text is (xv) :

Liber domus salutacionis matris dei Ordinis Carthusienc' prope london.

On a flyleaf (xvi) :

He that in yought no vertue will vse
in age all goodnes will hym refuse.

On the first flyleaf is the name Jeremie Cateline (xvi).

Collation : a² b⁴ 1⁸—12⁸.

Contents :

Inc. prologus et (*l.* in) soliloquia beati Augustini doctoris . . . f. v

Oraciones siue meditationes infrascripte

—pietatis affectum. quod nobis concedat etc.

Expl. prol.

Sequuntur capitula (38) v *b*

Inc. liber soliloquiorum beati Augustini l

Cognoscam te domine.

Full border of the same style as those in the Psalter no. 148 :

very fine. Initial in pink. In it S. Augustine in mitre and black habit over white, crosier on arm, kneeling. Christ's head (?) (rubbed) in red cloud on *R*.

The ground is of a colour resembling olive-green with gold pattern and diagonal bands on which is written in gold :

...ora pro nobis beate ut digni efficiamur promissionibus xpristi.

Bektle (?).

Each chapter has a very handsome initial and partial border. In

that of c. xxvi is a heart inscribed in gold *Jhesus* on a background of flame.

c. xxxviii ends f. 95 *b*. f. 96 is blank.

434.

C. M. A. 1050

434.

Vellum, $8 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 24 + 2, double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xiv, in pale ink and much contracted.

Collation : 1 flyleaf, 1⁶–3⁶ 4⁸ (wants 7, 8) 1 flyleaf.

Contents :

1. (Walterus) Burley de obligationibus f. 1

Quia in *sophismate* probando.

Ends f. 10 *a* : una *obligatio* tantum (?) plures (?) diuerse.

Expl. tractatus obligacionum de burley.

Various blanks are left.

2. Eundem (?) alius tractatus 10 *b*

Soluere non est ignorat' vinculum 3^o metaphisice.

Ends imperfectly f. 12 *b*.

3. Eundem suppositiones 13

Eorum que dicuntur quod dicuntur

—determinat' ad uim determinationi.

Expl. suppositiones date a m^{ro} Waltero de Burley.

4. In another hand.

Cum (?) dicte nouarum ingnor...et ipsi disputantes . . . 19

5. Multa est differencia (?) 21 *b*

6. Obligacio est oracio 23 *b*

The hand is very difficult.

I do not find these tracts of Burley mentioned by Tanner or Bale.

435.
435.

C. M. A. 1161

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ and $6\frac{7}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$, consisting of several tracts of various sizes. Cent. xiv and xiii.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. est ei.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. On p. 1 :

de librario S. Augustini. dist. viii^a G. iii^o. Sermones.

Apparently not in the Catalogue.

Collation: I. a⁴. II. 1¹⁶–3¹⁶. III. A⁸ B⁴. IV. 1⁸. V. a⁸–c⁸.

Contents:

- | | | |
|------|---|--|
| I. | Cent. xiii, 25 lines to a page. A sermon.
<i>Virga tua et baculus tuus ipsa me consolata sunt.</i> Congruunt
hodie simul uirginis marie natiuitatis sollempnis celebratio
et filii eiusdem crucis exaltatio p. 1 | |
| II. | Cent. xiv, 32 lines to a page. In three hands, the second
appearing at p. 61, the third at p. 72.
Prisciani Institutionum Grammaticarum libb. viii–x 9
Imperfect at each end.
Begins: religionem non tenere.
Lib. x begins at p. 69. | |
| III. | Cent. xiii, double columns of 39 lines. In a good small hand.
The Passion of St Edmund in French verse 105

ore entendez la passiu
de seint Edmunt le bon barun
ki reis esteit mult poessis
Tant <i>cum</i> vesquid en sun pais. | |
| | Copied by M. Paul Meyer at least in part, but seemingly never
printed. Not identical with the life in French verse by
Denis Piramus (<i>Memorials of St Edmund's Abbey</i> , T. K.
Arnold, vol. II). | |
| | Ends p. 128:

Qui furent estre en present
E si serunt finablement. Amen.
Or est la passiu finid
de seint Edmunt quil suffrid
desornauant est il guarid
Sicum sages e ben guarnid. | |
| | A prose note, grammatical, in another hand 128
Sel <i>en</i> cunisance de la prime declinisun. | |
| IV. | Cent. xiii, single (on and after p. 135, double) columns of
42 lines. In a fine small hand. | |

1. Sermon en vers p. 129
 Grant mal fist adam ki par le satan tel conseil crut
 Mal conseil li duna qui ce lui lea (?) car tost lot seduit.
 Printed by Jubinal in 1834.
 See M. Meyer in *Romania* 1875, p. 385.
 Ends p. 135:
 Bien a sen denfant q̄ co uait sonant q̄ tut tens le fuit.
2. Vision of St Paul in French verse. 135
 Seignurs freres or escutez
 Vous qui estes a deu recreez (?)
 a doiez moi a translater
 la uie seint pol le ber.
 See *Romania* XXIV. 365 (where another version is printed
 by M. Meyer).
 A copy of the same version is in MS. C.C.C., 405, f. 457.
 The present copy has been transcribed by M. P. Meyer and
 also Dr Stengel.
 Ends p. 139:
 Amen deus por ta merci
 Otriez nus que seit issi. Amen.
3. The fifteen signs before the Day of Judgment 139
 Si ge ne uis cuidasse finer (?)
 u desturber dacun mestier.
 Ends p. 143:
 e sun Regne issi merir
 Qensemble od lui puissuns joir. Amen.
4. On various orders of society 143
 Mult est diables curteis
 Les plus riches suprent ancois.
 Ends imperfectly in a section on the Templars:
 Sil unt palefrei ne cheual
 Io nel dimie por nul mal.
 Printed by M. P. Meyer, *Romania*, 1875, p. 385.
- V. Cent. xiii, 34 lines to a page, in a fine black hand 145
 1. Lapidaire.
 (E)n indie la lunteine
 Sunt la gent ki od lur peine
 Troeuent les pieres daimanz
 Petites sunt ne gueres granz.
 See L. Panier, in *Bibl. des Hautes Études*.
 Ends p. 185:
 Grant bontez a pedorettes
 Ses forces durent totades.
 2. Prose tract on gems 185
 (E)n quel pierre ke trouerez multun ov leon • ov sagittarie
 entaillie iceles pieres sunt chaudes.
 Ends imperfectly p. 192, on the Magnet:
 fors tant ken fue ne poet ardoir • delle (?)

436.

C. M. A. 1130

634.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5$, ff. 124 + 4, 8 lines of text and music (4-line stave) to a page. Cent. xv, well written, rather rough initials.
Given by W. Moore.
Old binding, pink skin over boards, two clasps gone.
Collation : a², 1⁸ 2⁶ 3⁸–12⁸ (wants 5) 13⁸–16⁸ (wants 8), b².
There are some late scribbles on the flyleaves at the beginning, and some not very good ornament on f. 1.

Contents :

Processional of Sarum use, noted.									
Benedictio salis et aque	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	f.	1
Proper of time	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3
Proper of Saints	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	91 b
Common of Saints	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	116

Some Gospels are scribbled in a late hand at the end, and also part of an Office for Feria quarta et sexta in quadragesima. The Feasts of the Translation of S. Edward and of S. Edmund the Confessor are the only English ones in the Proper of Saints.

437.

C. M. A. 1136

436.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{7}{8}$, ff. 161 + 8, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xiv early, in two beautiful hands.
Given by W. Moore.
From Peterborough Abbey. Entered in the Catalogue printed in Gunton's *History of Peterborough* under Y. xv. There is no mark in the book, but it contains a papal privilege relating to Peterborough.
The original wooden boards are covered with undressed calf.
Collation : a⁶, 1¹²–13¹² 14⁶ (5 canc.), b⁴ (wants 1, 2).
On f. i b a note (xv) and a little scribbled music with the words humfrydus and Willelmus.
On f. ii a the original table of contents, headed :
Liber fratris [Willelmi Wodford] cuius anime misereatur deus. Amen.

The original name has been cut out, and Woodford's pasted over it on a slip of parchment.

In hoc uolumine continentur libri subscripti et.

Contents :

1. Inc. ordinarium uite religiose (Jo. Wallensis) f. 1
 Numquid nosti ordinem celi et rationem eius ponis in terra.
 38 Iob. Sicut angelica ierarchia.
 Part I. Dietarium ends on f. 40.
 Part II. Locarium ends on f. 46.
 Part III. Itinerarium ends on f. 64 *b*.
 tui meriti manus leuet. Et in hoc finis istius colleccionis.
2. Vita Marie 65
 Prol.: Vitam uirginis gloriose matris J. C. marie
 —Ihesu Christo recommendauit.
 Capitula: i. De genealogia gloriose V. M. 65
 (xli) De infinitate miraculorum matris misericordie.
 Text: Sancta et superlaudabilis et semper uirgo dei genetrix . . 65 *b*
 Ends with c. xxxviii on the Assumption with a passage from
 "Aug. in sermone": ignosce dulcissime Ihesu tu et tui.
 Amen. Aue maria—tecum. (86 *b*)
 On f. 87, in red, are notes on the genealogy of the Virgin:
 Ex Joachym et Anna fuit maria mater domini,
 Ex Cleopha et Anna fuit maria que nupsit alpheo etc.
 Ex Salomee et Anna fuit maria que nupsit zebedeo etc.
 Tres Ioachym cleophas salome genuere marias etc.
3. (Martinis Dumiensis) formula uitae honeste 87
 Gloriosissimo et tranquillissimo...Mironi
 —deficientem contempnat ignauiam.
4. In another hand.
 Priuilegium domini [pape] Agatonis de ecclesia Burgi 92
 Gloriosissimo filio regi mercionum Aethelredo.
 A reference (xvii) in margin to Spelman's *Concilia*, p. 163.
 Ends p. 94 *b*, followed by a charter of Aethelred:
 Hoc priuilegium a sancto (papa) Agathone assentiente concilio
 —Ædelhuniglond. Bardanig.
 Hec inquam beato petro regaliter habita regaliter concedo etc.
 Ending with the attestation of Abbot Cuthbaldus.
5. De preuaricatione et penitencia Salomonis regis quid senserint
 sancti patres nostri Augustinus Iheronimus Ambrosius
 Bacarus et Beda 95 *b*
 De preuaricatione regis Salomonis quid S. Augustinus senserit
 —a seipso est depositus a regno.
 Short notes from Augustine and Isidore (10 lines) 96 *b*
6. Inc. liber primus S. Effreni diaconi de iudicio dei et resurrec-
 cione et de regno celorum uel mundicia anime 97
 Dolor me compellit dicere.

The pen-ornament in red and blue on this page is singularly fine.

Lib. II, f. 123. Lib. III, f. 128. Lib. IV, f. 131 *b*. Lib. V,

f. 135 *b*. Lib. VI, f. 139. Lib. VII, f. 144.

Ending f. 144: disciplina cotidie eciam de minimis purgat.

Expl. lib. b. Effrem.

On 144 *b* are extracts: (1) from Bede on prayer; (2) De hiis que monachus debet abbati suo; (3) from Cyprian: Eucharistia cotidie ad cibum salutis accipitur: Ambrose and Hilary on the same.

7. Inc. Solacium anime f. 145

Meo me totum. Nichil dixi et totum dixi.

Ends f. 160 *a*: perfecciora et uiciniora saluti. Valet in domino semper.

On the last flyleaf is a sketch of 3 arches with pinnacled shafts.

438.

635.

{ C. M. A. 1044
James 245?

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 68 + 8, 21 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late (?) in a good hand.

Given by ? 2 fo. quando mas sit.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: a^4 (3 mutilated), 1^8-3^8 4^{10} 5^8-7^8 8^{10} , b^4 .

The flyleaves are from a Breviary in double columns of cent. xiv early, containing part of the Common of Saints.

Contents:

Incipit Doctrinale magistri Alexandri de Villa Dei.

Scribere clericulis paro doctrinale nouellis.

Ends p. 68:

Quos tres personas in idem credo deitatis,

Hic liber est scriptus, qui scripsit sit benedictus,

Qui scripsit scribat semper cum domino uiuat.

Expl. doctrinale mag. Alex. de uilla dei.

There are marginal and interlinear glosses, in two or three hands, copious at first and then sparsely inserted.

After the text, in another hand, are some verses beginning

Qui petit auxilium uel quamuis rem rogat ille,

Qui sua pauperibus communicat erogat ille

etc., on the compounds of *rogare*.

On 68 *b* are verses on S. Thomas:

Spe mercedis et corone stetit thomas in agone ad mortem

obediens,

and a long theological note in a hand of early aspect.

439.

C. M. A. 736

437.

Vellum, mostly $7\frac{3}{8} \times 5$, some smaller quires, ff. 8 + 126 + 48 + 26.
Four volumes of cent. xiii–xv.

Given by ? .

Collation: I. a⁸. II. 1¹²–5¹² (+ 11*) 6¹⁶ (+ a slip) 7¹⁶ 8¹⁶ (+ 13*, 14*) 9¹⁶ (+ 1*, wants 15, 16 blank). III. a¹²–d¹². IV. A¹⁰ B⁸ C⁸.

Contents:

- I. Cent. xiii, late, in double columns, mostly of 37 lines.
Table of Epistles and Gospels, secundum usum *secularium* . f. 1
Sermon-texts for Sundays and festivals and other occasions
in another hand 2 b
Among the feasts provided for are those of St Francis and
St Edmund the Martyr. No other English saint save this
last is mentioned.
This quire has an old foliation from 62 to 69.
- II. Cent. xiii, earlier, in a wonderfully good minute hand, some-
times in double columns. A full ordinary page has 56 lines
of text. But the margins are also as a rule filled with
writing. An old foliation runs from 20 to 135 and is
continued by Smith to 146.
On the first page (f. 20) is a note: 13 pecie sunt hic in
uniuerso, and a *pecia* here corresponds (as far as they are
marked) to a quire.
The contents are at first sermons. They begin as skeletons,
and are gradually more and more filled up.
On f. 50 omelia origenis. Maria stabat ad monumentum.
Expositiones super Cantica Canticorum 52
An abstract of (Bernard's) 86 Homilies.
On f. 56: Dominus lincolniensis de humilitate contemplati-
uorum.
Exposition of Rom. v–xvi 57
Sermons begin again on f. 71 and continue up to about f. 116,
followed by an Exposition of Hosea and Joel, of which it is
very difficult to find the beginning.
Ends f. 142 b: et opere implent. *Saluus erit*.
Four blank leaves on which has been some pencil writing . 143
- III. Cent. xiv, late (?), 48 lines to a page.
Headed in faint pencil:
...iciones scoti Fratris Johannis de Gymht (?) 1
Abstinencia. Quanto terra magis impinguatur tanto magis
spinas et tribulos germinat.
The topics treated run from *Abstinencia* (accidia adulacio
etc.) to *Virtus*, ending: per arma iusticie a dextris 47 b

An extract in another hand follows. f. 48 is blank but for some scribbled numerals on the verso.

IV. Cent. xiv, xv, double columns of 32 lines.

1. A collection of texts for sermons f. 1

Prol.: Predicator debet habere uerbum domini primo in aure postmodum in corde. per affectum et intellectum. post in manu per opus. tandem in ore etc.

Divided into headings, e.g.

Quod merito malorum peruertitur interitus.

Isa. vi^{to} audite audientes.

The last is

Quod non indiscrete imposita sunt onera.

2. An epitome of the historical books of the Bible 16b

Liber Geneseos cum sua tabula.

Genesis.

De creacione celi empirei.

The following books are treated: Gen.—4 Reg., Esdr., Tob.,

Jud., Hest., Dan., 1 Macc., Evv., Act., 2 Macc. (unfinished).

There are slight indications in I of Franciscan origin.

440.

C. M. A. 737

438.

Vellum, 7 × 5, ff. 2 + 80 + 85 + 12, several volumes. Cent. xiii.

Given by ? .

Collation: a¹ b¹, 1¹⁰ 2¹⁰ 3¹² 4⁸ 5⁶ 6¹² (10, 11 canc.)—8¹² | 9¹²—12¹²
(+ 11*) 13¹²—15¹² | 16¹².

Doubtless from Byland Abbey (Yorkshire). The flyleaf is a bit of an account-roll containing details of expenditure on leather for shoes etc. The Magister Conuersorum is mentioned.

On several pages are fragments of letters etc. in one hand which show the origin of the book. Thus on p. 6, the beginning of a letter to William de Nevill. Then :

Labbe de Byland...salutz et reuerencz.

icy comence le regule saint Benet.

Jeo moy renk coulpable a dieu etc. et a nous saint pieres saynt Benet et saynt Bernard de touz le pechez, etc.

On p. 10 :

A nostre trescher en dieu et bien amez l'abbe de Byland. le roy de chastelle et de leon et duk. de lankaster honourez et reuerencz. Pur ceo trescher *sieur* que nous auoms entenduz que vous ol eyde dieu estz prestz pour passer dehorse la mer pour diuers bosoignes que sont atouchantz vostre ordre.

On p. 200 a similar letter, ending :

que vous voilletz' metter a nous vn sumer et seele et barehide et vn vadlet.

On p. 203 a bond in Latin from Joh. de Egilleston to Will. de Northampton. Dated 26 Ap. 1393 at York.

The second leaf of the volume has a sermon on St Bernard.

Vir prudens placebit magnatibus.

Contents :

I.	Cent. xiii, 30 lines to a page.	
	Sermons	p. 7
	<i>Aue gracia plena</i> etc. Mouere potest alicos cur sanctus gabriel.	
	<i>Sapiencia edificauit sibi domum</i> etc. Sicut columpne stabiliunt	11
	Ends p. 160: doctoribus gloriam qui ei ueraciter famulantur.	
	On p. 161 is an Index rerum.	
II.	Cent. xiii, 37 lines to a page. Coloured initials.	
	Themata and Sermons.	
	Ecce rex tuus uenit etc.	
	Singularis excellencia ibi. ecce rex.	
	On p. 177 is sewed a slip with faint writing in another hand, theological.	
	On p. 190, three lines in French.	
	The last sermon seems to be written in full.	
	<i>Ingredere benedicte domine</i> , Gen. 14	190
	Index Rerum	197
	Index of Texts	200 b
	Sermons. <i>Saluatorem expectate dominum</i> etc. Consuetudo	
	est quod quando sponsus	204
	Ending with one on :	
	Parate uiam domini.	
	Four short sermons in another hand	332
	Formula of letter commendatory of a monk	334
III.	Cent. xiii, 33 lines to a page.	
	Sermons	335
	Obtulerunt...de thesauris suis.	
	De Annunciacione. Aufer rubiginem etc.	343
	Ending imperfectly on p. 358.	

441.
636.

{ C. M. A. 735
James 117

Vellum, 6⁵/₈ × 4⁵/₈, ff. 116 + 4, mostly 37 lines to a page.
Cent. xiii–xv, in various hands.

Given by ? . 2 fo. et ambulacionem.

On f. 1 is the old number 117.

At the beginning and end are parts of leaves of a large service-book of cent. xii early, containing portions of offices for Christmas Day etc.

Collation : a² 1¹² 2¹⁴ 3¹² 4¹² 5¹⁴ 6⁸ 7⁶ 8⁴ (lacuna) 9⁸ 10⁴ || 11¹² b².

Contents :

1.	Sermons, mostly de tempore ; a few de sanctis. Cent. xiii, late	f. 1
	1. Dominica prima aduentus.	
	<i>Honeste ambulemus</i> , Ro. 13. Apostolus considerans quosdam.	
	They are numbered from 1 to 83. No. 72 (fo. 27) contains phrases in English about bearkeepers.	
	The only sermons for Saints' Days are for S. John Baptist, Peter's Chains, Conversion of S. Paul, S. Matthew, S. Mary Magdalene.	
	There is an original list of the sermons on f. 32 <i>b</i> .	
2.	Materia pro sermonibus de naturis rerum	33 <i>b</i>
	<i>Ypocras</i> . Dicit in anno .3. dies in quibus mulier nunquam nascitur.	
	Other authors quoted are Platearius, Pliny, J. Scotus, Rabanus.	
	The extracts are continued in a different hand on f. 36.	
	Papias, Brito, Isidore etc. are cited. On f. 37 are receipts in French.	
	(Purgacio capitis. Ad surdos): on 37 <i>b</i> -38 are extracts and notes of cent. xv.	
3.	The first hand resumes : three quarters of the writing on f. 39 <i>a</i> is washed off.	
	Sermons	39 <i>b</i>
	<i>Lux orta est eis</i> . Alcabiz astrologus ille magnus.	
	<i>Ascendit Loth de segor</i>	43 <i>b</i>
	<i>Mulier graciosia inueniet gloriam</i>	46
	<i>Fructus arboris nimius</i> etc. Dan. 4	47 <i>b</i>
	Ending imperfectly on f. 50 <i>b</i> .	
	This quire is foliated in an old hand from 13 to 24.	
4.	In a smaller and earlier(?) hand.	
	<i>Conuertimini ad dominum deum n. quia benignus</i> etc. Joel 2.	
	Monet quod conuersionem.	
	Each page is headed with a C, and the topics treated run from <i>Conuersio</i> to <i>Continentia siue Castitas</i> . The quire is probably a fragment of an alphabetical compilation of the ordinary kind.	
	On f. 57 is an insertion in a later hand.	
5.	Notes for Sermons, on rather a smaller page : paged in an old hand from 25 to 38 (running on from no. 3) . . .	75
	f. 82 <i>b</i> is of cent. xv, the rest of cent. xiii.	
6.	Further notes and sermons, in two hands of cent. xiii and one of cent. xv	83
	G. C. C. II.	33

- Paged in an old hand from 5 to 16.
7. In a larger hand of cent. xiv early.
 Liber de infantia Mariae Virginis et Saluatoris, beginning imperfectly f. 89
 Ex quo templum a salomone edificatum est fuerunt in eo filie regum et prophetarum. (=Evang. Pseudo-Matth. c. viii, ed. Tischendorf.)
 There is a lacuna after f. 92, from near the end of c. xxviii (dixit ad puerum illum) to c. xxxix (in terra caderet et adoraret eum).
 Ends f. 93 *b*: claritas dei resplendebat super eum. Cui omnis laus etc. (Tischendorf, p. 111).
8. In the same hand.
 Gesta Salvatoris 93 *b*
 Factum est in anno xv^o imperii tyberii cesaris.
 Ends with the letter of Pilate to Claudius: Direxi potestati tue omnia que iesta sunt de Ihesu in pretorio. Amen.
 Followed by a form of the Vindicta Salvatoris 101 *b*
 Hanc pylatus claudio direxit adhuc uiuente tiberio imperatore.
 Ending f. 104, with the death of Nero: quemadmodum prius per dyaboli artem interpretatus ei fuerat symon. Dominus autem salutem contulit credentibus in se etc.
 On f. 104 *b* is a genealogy of the Holy Family from Ysachar, father of Anna and Hysmeria.
9. The last quire in several hands (xiii–xv) contains notes and sermons, and on ff. 106, 107, a table of Epistles and Gospels for the year, “secundum usum secularium.”
 On p. 107 is an extract from Bede’s History, and on f. 111 *b* one from Pliny on Alexander and Bucephalus: both in the xvth cent. hand.

442.
637.

C. M. A. 1149

Paper, ff. 170. Cent. xvii.

Given by W. Moore.

The reformed Justice: or an Alphabetically Abstract of all such articles and matters as are incident and inquirable at the generall Quarter Sessions of the Peace or otherwise belonging to the knowledge and practice of a Justice of Peace—faithfully collected out of the Statutes of this Realme and other approved authors. By John Layer Esquire: and usefull for all men to knowe and some to practice.

In an epistle 'to the Reader' signed 'thine to his power,' notice is taken of a book entitled *the Compleat Justice* as recently printed, and of which the writer of this was reputed author. This book has affixed the 'Imprimatur' of the Vice-Chancellor, 'Ri. Holdsworth,' with three other autograph signatures, Hen. Smyth, Tho. Bainbrigg, and Rich. Love. The order of subjects is alphabetical. At the beginning a dedication to Sir John Cutts, Knight, 'Custos Rotulorum for the county of Cambridge' in 1633, through whose appointment the author had become 'Commissioner of the Peace.'

443.

C. M. A. 1129

440.

Vellum, $7\frac{2}{5} \times 5$, ff. 4 + 178, double columns of 39 lines.
Cent. xiv, well written.

Given by W. Moore?

2 fo. ydiotam.

Old binding, white skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁸-3⁸ (5 canc.)-7⁶ (+ 1) 8¹² 9¹⁰ 10¹⁰ 11¹² 12² 13¹²-
18¹² 19⁶.

On ff. i, iv are a form of will of Joh. de Eluyngton vicarius eccl. de Skypwyth; Simon de Eluyngton and Joh. de Carleton are mentioned. It is of cent. xv not dated.

There are other notes on f. i.

ff. ii, iii are part of a public instrument of 12 Jan. 1393 and of the institution of Robert de Bolton to the prebend of Saltmarsh in the Collegiate Church of Howden. The notary's name is partly erased.

On f. iv *b* is a neatly written note (xiv, xv):

Iste liber diuiditur in 3^{es} partes quorum prima pars uocatur prima pars oculi sacerdotis. 2^a uocatur dextra pars oculi sacerdotis. 3^a sinistra pars oculi sacerdotis. quarum capitula notantur in fine libri.

Also (xvii) "The pope's eye," and "James Leeke 1630."

Contents :

1. Prima pars oculi f. 1
Cum ecclesie quibus proficiuntur persone
—perducat nos d. n. I. C. Amen.
Expl. lib. primus qui uocatur prima pars oc. sacerd.
2. Secunda pars 55
Multi sunt sacerdotes et pauci sunt sacerdotes
—perducat qui sine fine uiuit et regnat. Amen.
Expl. summa que uocatur dextra pars oc. sacerd.
f. 100 *b* is blank, except for later notes on the works of mercy.

3. Tercia pars f. 101
 Ignorancia sacerdotum populum decipit
 —perducat d. n. I. C. Amen.
 Expl. summa que vocatur sinistra pars oculi sacerdotum (177 b).
 On f. 178 are scribbles of Gaude uirgo etc.

444.

? vac.

638.

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 322 + 5, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xiii–xiv, in two hands, of which the second is very pretty.

Given by ? . 2 fo. et uilissimum.

Collation: a⁶ (wants 6) 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁶ 4¹² 5¹² 6[?] (four left) 7¹²–9¹² 10⁸ (8 canc.) 11¹⁰ (lacuna) 12¹² | 13¹² 14¹² 15¹⁰ 16¹² (lacuna) 17¹⁶ (wants 15) | 18¹² 19¹² (wants 9) | 20¹⁶ 21¹⁶ 22⁸ (wants 7, 8) | 23⁸ (+ six between 7 and 8) | 24¹⁰ 25¹² 26⁸ 27¹⁶ 28⁸ (+ 1).

On the flyleaf is an old title (xiv):

Sermones dominicales tocius anni cum sermonibus quorundam sanctorum boni et fideles.

Below it is scribbled a copy of a deed (xiv) rather torn:

Nouerint uniuersi per presentes (m)e Rosam P...got Jocos....

Galfrō Mandebair quindecim solidos argenti pro tr....

ter' cum pertinenc' que de me tenet in Harewedun Cotes et Fenlake etc.
 dat. apud Eluestoun die lune prox. ante festum.

On the next flyleaf is the beginning of a deed (xiv):

quod ego Robertus draper de Rothewell...confirmaui Joh. Maydewell...

On f. iii:

Caucio M. Tho. C... exposita in cista de Gylforde pro... festo S. Alpheg.
 a.d. m^o. cccc^{mo}.

Also: Jhon Smithe (xvi).

An index of texts of sermons (xvi, xvii).

On f. 1 of text has been an inscription in red, erased, beginning:

Hic liber.

Contents:

1. Sermones p. 1
Ecce rex tuus uenit. In Christi incarnatione ut dicit dama-
 cenus quatuor potissime considerata occurrunt.
 The next Sermon (p. 4) is on *Videbunt filium hominis*.
 There is a change of hand for a time at p. 170.

On p. 192 is the name Joh. Cranshe (xv).

A third hand appears at p. 273, and perhaps the same again at p. 397, where begins a short collection of *Exempla*.

The best hand appears at p. 475.

The order of the Sermons is confused. They are nearly all *de Tempore*.

I have not noticed any characteristic Saints nor any English passages.

The last of the Sermons begins on p. 547, on
Vidit illum discipulum quem diligebat Ihesus.

2. A tract on the religious life p. 551

Omnia honeste et secundum ordinem fiant in uobis. Hec sunt uerba apostoli ad corinthios per que breuiter informantur religiosi.

Ends: *fugiet dolor et gemitus*: ad quam leticiam nos perducatur J. C. qui cum patre et Sp. S. uiuit et regnat deus. Amen (*ter*).

Below is an erased name.

On the last flyleaf:

Clara dies pauli bona tempora denotat anni,
Si nix et pluuiæ designat tempora cara,
Si fiat uenti moriuntur in prelia genti,
Si fiat nebule moriuntur animalia queque.

445.
741.

C. M. A. 764

Paper, 9 × 7, ff. 49. Cent. xvii (1631 Michaelmas).

Quarto, 9 in. by 7, in rough calf, on stout paper, 49 ff. This seems to be the transcript from MS. 395 made for Abp Ussher's edition of Ignatius. It is very neatly and on the whole accurately written. On p. 1 is a note explaining the marks that occur in the margin; and the title of MS. 395 is transcribed here.

Ignatii Epistolæ, Latine.

446.
528.

{ C. M. A. 1035
{ James 13 a

Vellum, 12 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 176 + 1, double columns of 39 lines. Cent. xii, in a good pointed hand, probably foreign. 2 fo. sinistra.

Collation: 1⁸–22⁸, 1 flyleaf, quires marked originally with capital letters A–X(Y).

Contents :

1. Isidori Hispalensis Etymologiae f. 1
 En tibi sicut pollicitus sum.
 Initial in white, red and green on blue and red ground.
 Capitula of lib. 1.
 Initial and first words of lib. 1 cut out.
 Lib. XX ends f. 163 *b*:
 ut uis morbi ignis ardore siccetur.
 (in pencil): Expl. lib. ethimologiarum.
2. Tract. de temporibus 163 *b*
 Tempora igitur a temperamento nomen accipiunt.
 Ending f. 167 *a*:
 a uespera mundum inradiauit.
 f. 167 *b* is blank.

The flyleaf is cut from the older binding and has two xiiith cent. notes :

- (1) On the divisions of the Bible.
- (2) Subjects of the books of the Etymologiae.

447.

529.

{ C. M. A. 771
 { James 16 ?

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 46 + 2, double columns of 48 lines.
 Cent. xiii, in a fine hand.

Old binding, skin over bevelled boards, clasp gone.

Given by ? 2 fo. trema ordo.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1⁸–3⁸ 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰ 6².

The lining of the cover and the flyleaf are covered with notes,
 viz. :

Stories of Confession etc.
 Degrees of affinity.
 Memorial verses.
 Quindecim signa ante diem iudicii.

In double columns in a good xiiith cent. hand: an account of
 Antichrist and the last days :

In ciuitate babilonie que quondam inclita fuit et gloriosa urbs gentilium et capud
 regni persarum antichristus nascetur et in ciuitatibus beth(s)aida et corosaim nutrirī et
 conuersari *datur* (?).

Ends :

ea hora seculum iudicabit quam ante secula iudicandum esse prefixit.

Contents :

Petri Lombardi Sententiarum liber quartus f. 1
 Samaritanus enim uulnerato approprians.
 With many marginal notes, ending f. 46 *a*
 uia duce peruenit. Expl. quartus liber sententiarum.
 A Hebrew (?) scribble on the verso.

This is apparently the MS. described by Smith under no. 80.

448.

409.

{ C. M. A. 1015
 { James 17

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8$, ff. 272 + 4, double columns of 50 lines.
 Cent. xiv, xv, in an ugly hand.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Given by ? 2 fo. oracionis.

Collation: 2 flyleaves (1 stuck to cover), 1¹² (+ 6 after 9) 2¹²—13¹²
 14¹⁴ 15¹⁰ 16¹²—22¹² 23², 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

1. Questiones super Predicamenta f. 1
 Equiuoca dicuntur etc. In po^{lc} est *congt*⁷ to^m partibus ignotis.
 Ends p. 31: planius apparebit. Expl. lib. predic.
2. Super librum periarmenias ((Walter Burley) 32
 Primum omnium etc. Cum cognicio siⁱ sit finis.
 Ends p. 56: que enunciat contrariam. Et sic sentencie totius
 libri periarmenias a domino Waltero existunt disposite.
3. Super librum sex principiorum 57
 Quamuis aristoteles etc. tum ut. s. de predictis.
 Ends p. 95: significat ad placitum.
4. Super librum de sophisticis elenchis 95
 De sophisticis etc. Modi arguendi sunt duo.
 Ends p. 115: apte natu uidere sunt ceca. Hic expl. quidam
 tract. qui vocatur modus arguendi.
5. De equipollenciis propositionum modalium 115
 Two diagrams. Circa istas duas figuras
 —et cui equipollet.
 Hic expl. quidam tract. de equipol. propos. modal.
6. Super libros posteriorum 117
 Omnis doctrina etc. Secundum philosophum in moralibus in
 quibuscunque actibus nostris
 —de uno singulari.
7. Super VIII libros Phisicorum (Walter Burley) 172

Quoniam autem intelligere etc. Iste liber habet duas partes
—nullam habens magnitudinem.

Expl. expositio omnium librorum phisicorum edita a mag.

Waltero de Burley cum questionibus optime disputatis.

8. Beginning ($1\frac{1}{2}$ column) of an exposition of the tract

De generatione et corrupcione f. 544

In prohemio huius proponit intencionem suam.

On a flyleaf are verses addressed to the Virgin:

Virgo maria tuis famulis concede salutem;

on death:

Pessima mortis sors datur omnibus ultima finis.

Capitula of the Physics.

List of contents.

On the verso, beginning of a list of Burley's questions on the

Physics.

449.

C. M. A. 1170

390.

Paper and vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8$, ff. 76 and 169, two volumes. The first is a printed book, the second is of cent. xiv–xv in a beautiful hand.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. (vol. II) in septem.

Vol. II is from the Collegiate Church of Southwell. On f. 169 *b* is (xv):

Legatur capitulo de Suthwell per d. Will. de Gunthorp qui alienauerit anathema sit.

Vol. I is:

Pii Pont. Max. Decadum Blondi Epitome Basileae apud Io. Bebelium 1533.

On the title page (xvi):

Non vacat lasc... virtute John Smith Reginalis.

There are many marginalia by the same hand.

Vol. II. *Collation*: 1⁸–16⁸ (wants 4, 5) 17⁸–21⁸ (wants 3–6) 22⁴ 23⁴ (4 canc.).

Contents:

1. Title added by Moore (?).

Inc. Cronica fr. Martini ordinis fratrum predicatorum domini papae Capellani et poenitentiarii. Hic Martinus sepe citatur a Platina.

On the preceding page a note on Martinus by John Smith.

Text. Quoniam scire tempora summorum pontificum . . . f. 1

Red and blue initials.

—incipiendo a primo summo pontifice videlicet Ihesu Christo.

Note by Moore f. 8

Haec est quedam prophetia quae fuit inuenta sculpta Romae etc. Post Celestinum regnabit papa superbus etc.

A note on f. 8*b* (otherwise blank):

Reliqua martini Chronica sequitur post octo folia etc.

2. Preliminary matter to a Chronicle of Britain 9

The page has a pretty border of red and blue.

Temporum summam lineamque descendente ab exordio mundi cum successionibus et gestis Regum Britonum etc.

—studiosus ualeat indagator.

De principio seculi et opere vi dierum,

In principio creauit etc.

Ends with Kymbelinus.

3. In another hand 12

Tables of Popes to Boniface IX.

Emperors to Frederick II.

Abps of York to Thomas de Arundell.

Kings of Britain to Cedwalla.

Heptarchy.

Kings of West Saxons, Cedric to Egbert.

Kings of England to Edward III.

Kings of Kent, East Saxons, East Angles, Northumbria, South Saxons, Mercia.

f. 16*b* blank.

4. Continuation of the text of Martinus Polonus 17

The page is bordered in red and blue.

Post natiuitatem d. n. I. C. Octouianus Augustus imperauit.

The text is thus arranged. On the left-hand page is a single column, with the text relating to the Popes. On the right-hand page are two columns, the first with the text about the Emperors, the second (no part of Martinus) relating to Britain. This column is continued immediately from near the end of f. 11*b* and begins

Ex quo fuit filius Clignelli.

At f. 29 (45) is an insertion in verse in this column:

Aluredus rex anglorum primusque monarcha,
Belliger inuictus in scripturis quoque doctus etc.

It ends on f. 32 (48) with Henry III:

Henricus quartus (*sic*) patris post fata Johannis,
Anglorum regna presentibus optinet annis,
Cronica summatim si uis percurrere statim,
Versibus hiis centum lector tibi do documentum.

On and after f. 33 (49) the last column is headed Reges Anglie.

The column of Pontifices ends at f. 74 (90) *b* with Boniface IX, unfinished: hic prius dicebatur.

Its place is taken for five pages by

Remissiones et indulgentie concessae per Bonifacium VIII (1300), Clementem VI (1350), Urbanum VI (1390).

After that the *Imperatores* occupy the *L.* page and *Reges Anglie* the *R.*

Imperatores end f. 83 (99) *b*: in Syciliam veniens defunctus est.

Reges Anglie now occupy both pages. They end on f. 86 (102) with the death of Edward III: honorifice sepultus est apud Westmonasterium.

5. Genealogia Regum Anglie f. 86 (102) *b*
 Genelogia regum Anglie anno scilicet domini millesimo ccc. nonagesimo et regni excellentiss. Regis Ric. secundi xiiij: etc. traced back to Adam.
6. Cronice sub compendio Normandie et Anglie 87 (103)
 Liber generacionis Regum Anglie a conquestu (descent of Richard II from Rollo).
 Inc. tract. breuissimus de successione et gestura Regum Anglie etc.
 Anno domini dccc°. xxvii° tempore Alfredi Regis Anglie.
 Short accounts of the Dukes and Kings from Rollo to Edward III, ending f. 94 (110): quorum exprimere numerum non sufficit hec membrana.
7. Lists of the sons of the Dukes and Kings 94 (110) *b*
 From Rollo to Thomas, Duke of Gloucester.
8. Tractatus pacis inter reges et Regna Francie et Anglie de qua fit mencio tempore Edwardi tercii Regis Anglie, folio 84.
 In French. Paris, 10 May, 1360 95 (111) *b*
9. Tho. Stubbe, De Ecclesia Eboracensi 105 (121)
 Super statu Eboracensis ecclesie et illa famosa professionis exactione. (Another copy in MS. C.C.C. 298.)
 Ends with Abp Will. de la Souche (Zouche): coram altari sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris.
 Ed. in Twysden's *Decem Scriptores*, and Raine, *Historians of the Church of York*, II.
10. Constitution against the custom of newly elected prebendaries or canons feasting their colleagues for 40 days or more 126 (140) *b*
11. Historiola de Beverley (in another hand) 127 (141) *b*
 Anno domini dclxxiiij mensis Sept. xii die consecratus est sanctus Johannes.
 Ends unfinished, f. 128 (in 1174):
 Idem pater octauum canonicum cum suo vicario.
 The verso blank. The name William Orstennt erased.
12. In the former hand:
 De partibus orientis 143
 In 51 chapters:

- 1 De variis generibus hominum qui terram sanctam inhabitauerunt.
- 51 Comparacio mirabilium orientalis regionis ad ea que fiunt in aliis locis.
- Melchisedech dei altissimus sacerdos rex fuit Salem.
- After f. 60 four leaves are gone, including cc. 40-47 (in part).
- Ends f. 165: sine base vel fundamento subsistit.
13. Contentio inter Vinum et Aquam f. 165 b
- Dum tenerent omnia medium tumultum.
- Printed in Wright, *Poems of W. Mapes*, p. 87.
- terminans ad gratiam Dei patris. Amen.
- f. 166 b blank.
- Three short notes on Odoacer, Anastasius, Justinus . . . 167
14. Itinerarium Thome Brygg ad terram sanctam . . . 167
- Anno domini millesimo tricentesimo nonagesimo secundo Die martis sexta mensis Aug. Ego Thomas Brygg recessi de castro de Gynez versus sanctum sepulcrum dominicum comitiua domini mei d. Thome de Swynborne militis de Anglia etc.
- Printed in *Archives de l'orient latin*, II. 2. 1883, 378-388.
- Ends f. 169 b: et curiositatibus plurimis valde minutis. Expl.

450.

C. M. A. 1069

391.

Paper, 12 × 8, ff. 66, 41 lines to a page. Cent. xvii, in a current hand (identical with that of no. 445?).

Given by W. Moore.

Contents:

Galfridi Monumetensis Gesta Britonum.

Begins imperfectly (ff. 1-8 being gone).

Sociis largitur nihil sibi ipsi retinens.

The next chapter is

Locrium genuit ex Guendoloena filia Corinei filium etc.

Ends imperfectly in the chapter,

Commisso prelio Cadwallo victus fugit.

The Prophecy of Merlin begins at f. 41.

451.

C. M. A. 978

392.

Vellum, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{4}$, and 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 8 $\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 47, several volumes. Cent. xv.

Collation: 1^s | 2^s (wants 6) 3^s 4[?] (three left) | 5^s 6^s | 7^s.

Contents :

I.	1.	Smaller than the rest, fairly well written. Title in Smith's catalogue really applicable to 451 a: "Tractatus de medicina a Joh. Skelton secundum Mag. Joh. de Hispania" p. 1 Duplici causa me cogente socii dulcissimi hoc opus constituere summo opere desideravi. Capitula. Medicina est sciencia ponendi modum —aut uina laxatiua. Expl.	
II.		Larger size, in several hands.	
	2.	Prologue to a tract on medicines Hec ars medicinarum simplicium et compositarum. Receipts in other hands, in pale ink. Receipts in English in a larger hand of earlier aspect	17 19
	3.	Precepts for a physician Senec in þe booc of naturel questiouns seith. þer is noon more victorie þan to tame vicis —and whanne him silf goiþ go he out wiþ licence. Copied in 1874 for E. E. T. S.	20
	4.	More receipts in pale ink	22
III.		In a current hand.	
	5.	De urinis in English (I)lke mannes vrine is deuyded in iiij partys —alle maledye of man. Expl. discrecio urinarum.	27
	6.	Here begynneth ye declaracioun of ye same after ysak and Constantyne etc. Al maner of uryne is a colement of blood. Ends unfinished (?) p. 47. p. 48 blank.	45
IV.		In a poor hand.	
	7.	De aqua vitae Aqua vite prima simplex. Continued in English after a few lines. Ends: as ye lyketh a godis name.	49
	8.	A series of diagrams with text in English, illustrating Discretio urinarum	58
	9.	Various receipts in English	68
V.		Possibly rather earlier. At top of p. 81 is the name Kyng in large letters.	
	10.	End of a receipt in English. þis is þe most principal Gracia Dei. Of syrups and unguents. Ending p. 89.	
	11.	Various receipts in more than one hand; in English and Latin	90

451^a.

C. M. A. (978)

Vellum, $8 \times 5\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 20, mostly double columns of 23 lines.
Cent. xiv, roughly written.

Unbound.

Collation: 1⁸ 2⁸ 3⁴ (formerly 1⁶ 2⁶ 3⁴ 4⁴).

These leaves formed part of no. 451, and are catalogued in a confused fashion by Smith.

At bottom of f. 1 is scribbled :

medsyns multarum rerum.

Contents:

1. Collection of Medical Receipts in English f. 1
ffor (?) entret for a man woudis.
2. Diagram of human figure shewing the influence of the
Zodiacal signs (13) 11 *b*
3. Hic inc. nomina herbarum in lingua latini • italici • anglici . 15
Apium • ache • merthe
Auoncia auenc' • harfozt
Artamosia iherbe • ermoyse • modyrwort.
Absinthium aloyne • wermod.
4. Latin receipts 16 *b*
Directions in French for a prayer to the Seven Archangels 17
Quant vous leuez de vostre liez eys seynt michael en pensez
etc. The other Angels are Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Raguel,
Tobiel, Plantasteron (usually Pantassaron).
See my Catalogue of MSS. at Sidney Sussex College, p. 69.
5. Tract of Herbs 17
Est herba que vocatur pervinka (?) que inplicata cum
vermibus terre
—non ardebit. probatum est.
Septem sunt herbe principales et quelibet habet suum diem
et certam horam diei 18 *b*
—capta reddet corda placita.
Si vis scire utrum mulier sit uirgo 19
Accipe tres talpas.
For hym y^t has hys liuer chaufid 19 *b*
A list of drugs. Mirabolani, robuli, indii, bellisici, absinþii etc. 19 *b*
—yris terciā yris.
Hic expl. liber Johannis Skelton secundum mag. Johannem
de ispanis.
Charm. In nomine etc. Amen. Sanctus petrus sedit super
...et posuit manus suas ad maxillas (for toothache) . . . 20
Medicina pro petra. In another hand.
20 *b* blank.

452.
379.

{ C. M. A. 982
James 237

Vellum, 12 × 8½, ff. 207 + 2, 29 lines to a page. Cent. xiii (cir. 1260) in a fine clear hand, with beautiful ornaments (French?).

On f. 1 (xv): 2 fo. si uero omnia.

Ex dono Walteri Harlyng (Cir. 1391. Venn, III. 282.)

Old binding, skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Chain-marks at top(?) and bottom, middle of 1st cover. Label gone from 2nd cover. On 1st cover (xvii):

237. Aristotelis opera.

Collation: a² (1 stuck to cover) 1¹²-12¹² 13¹⁰ 14¹² 15¹² 16⁸ 17¹² 18¹² 19¹⁰ 20¹² (+ 4 after 9) 21¹² 22¹² (+ 11*) 23¹² 24¹⁴ 25¹² 26¹² (wants 10-12).

On the flyleaf are some minute notes and a rough list of contents.

Contents :

1. Aristotelis Physica (libri VIII) f. 1
- Quoniam intelligere et scire contingit.
- Fine initials to each book: book IV has a particularly good one.
- There are marginal notes of cent. xiii and xv, and on the lower margins of several leaves is a great deal of French (mostly verse) in pencil of cent. xiii. See ff. 4*b*, 5*a*, 24*a*, 76*b*, 77, 78*b*, 79.
- Ends f. 85: nullam habens magnitudinem.
2. De Celo et mundo (libri IV) 85 *b*
- Summa cognitionis nature
- intencionem nostram in eo.
3. De generatione et corruptione (libri II) 155
- De generatione et corruptione natura fiencium.
- Large initial.
- qualis contingit non esse. Expl. lib. generacionum.
4. Meteora (libri IV) 181 *b*
- Postquam precessit rememoracio.
- Good initial to each book
- res quedam extranee.
5. De anima (libri III) 221
- Bonorum honorabilium.
- Very fine initial.
- significat aliquid alteri.
6. De Memoria et reminiscentia 255
- Reliquorum autem primum considerandum
- et propter causas dictum est.
- Expl. lib. de mem. et reminiscencia.
7. De sensu et sensato 259 *b*

Quoniam autem de anima

—considerandum de memoria et memorari.

There is a copious marginal comment (cent. xiv, xv). At the top the scribe has written:

Assit principio sancta maria meo

S. Thomas et S. Etheldreda cum omnibus sanctis

...lector apostolicus mihi lectum provideat.

8. De Vegetabilibus f. 270 *b*

Tria ut ait Empedocles

—et erit fructus amarus.

9. De Somno et Vigilia 288

De somno autem et uigilia

—diuinacione dictum est. Expl. lib. de som. et vig.

10. De differentia spiritus et anime (Augustine) 298 *b*

Interrogasti me de differencia

—cuius tempus iam elongatum est. Expl. lib. de diff. sp.
et an.

11. De morte et vita (de longitudine et breuitate uite) 305

De eo quod est esse

—semper esse longioris uite. Expl. lib. de morte et uita.

Among scribbles at the end are

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Vilelmus kilwerby.

A half obliterated Cautio of 1312.

A half erased inscription: Iste textus restat.....quem dominus
ad.....epsionis sue a me pro magna gracia.

A list of contents.

453.

717.

{ C. M. A. 747
James 217 (2-28)

Vellum, $11\frac{7}{8} \times 8$, ff. 132 + 8, double columns of 45 lines.
Cent. xiv, in a clear hand.

Wooden boards, skin cover and clasps gone.

Given by Michael Causton. On a flyleaf at beginning and one at end is:

Liber collegii annunciacionis b. Marie Cantebrig' ex legacione Mag. Michaelis
Causton sacre theologie professoris.

On the first flyleaf is a table of contents and the name Causton:
also a partial index rerum.

Collation: $a^2 b^2 1^{12} - 1 1^{12} c^4$.

Contents:

On ff. iii, iv in a later hand is:

1. Meditatio Anselmi de redemptione.

Anima christiana anima de graui morte resuscitata

—per omnia sec. sec. Amen.

- Expl. libellus ven. Anselmi de meditacione nostre redemptionis.
2. Anselmi Cur deus homo f. 1
Opus subditum
—benedictus in secula. Amen. Expl. liber Cur deus homo.
3. Idem de casu diaboli. Capitula 18 *b*
Illud apostoli. Quid habes
—potestate loquendi.
4. Prosologion.
Postquam opusculum quoddam 26 *b*
—plenitudini gaudii.
Oratio. Deus meus et dominus meus.
5. Contra insipientem 31 *b*
Dubitanti utrum sit
—maleuolentia reprehendisti.
6. Epistola ad Lanfrancum de libro qui dicitur Monologion . 35
Capitula 35 *b*
Text. Si quis unam naturam 36 *b*
—trinus et unus. Expl.
7. De veritate.
Tres tractatus 52
Quoniam deum ueritatem esse 52 *b*
—uel rectitudo.
8. De libero arbitrio. Capitula 57 *b*
Quoniam liberum arbitrium
—de illis interrogare.
9. De conceptu uirginali. Capitula 62
Cum in omnibus religiose
—probari petit.
10. De incarnatione uerbi 70
Domino et patri
—aperte inueniet.
11. De processione spiritus sancti 76
Negatur a grecis
—sensui latinitatis.
12. De sacrificio azimi et fermentati 85 *b*
Anselmus seruus ecclesie Cantuar.
—repudiandum iudicatur.
13. Epistola de sacramentis ecclesie 87 *b*
Domino et amico Waleranno
—misi uobis quandam epistolam.
14. De concordia prescencie predestinacionis gracie dei et liberi
arbitrii 88
De tribus illis questionibus
—petentibus impendere.
15. Prophecia Sibille 97 *b*
Sibille generaliter omnes femine dicuntur prophetantes.
The vision of the nine suns seen at Rome.

—et regnabit dominus in sanctis et ipsi regnabunt cum illo in
sec. sec. Amen.

16. Anselmus quomodo gramatica sit substantia et qualitas . f. 100 b
De gramatico peto
—profecisse non negabis.

17. De similitudinibus 105
Uoluntas tripliciter intelligitur.
Ends f. 132 b: in quantum uolunt. Expl. b. Ans. de simili-
tudinibus.

The two next flyleaves are covered with later notes beginning
Honesta inquit res est epicurus paupertas leta.
At the bottom of a flyleaf at each end is ANSELMVS.

454.

C. M. A. 1169

357.

Vellum, 12½ × 8, ff. 322 + 1, double columns of 33 and 34 lines.
Cent. xvi late and xiv early, in two excellent hands.

Given by W. Moore. 2 fo. ubi uero.
From Peterborough Abbey. On the flyleaf is :

Summa de uirtutibus Domini Willelmi de Wodeforde Abbatis
Quam perfecit Walterus Prior a medio usque in finem.

William of Woodford was Abbot of Peterborough from 1295
to 1299. Prior Walter was Walter de Burgo.

Tanner (*Bibl. Brit.* s.v. Wodeford) had conjectured that this MS.
came from Peterborough. In the list of books given by Abbot
Woodford to his Abbey printed in Patrick and Gunton's *Hist. of
Peterborough*, there appear a Summa de uitiis and Summa de
uirtutibus.

The corner of the flyleaf of this MS. which may have had a
press-mark has been cut off. I do not find the book in the fuller
catalogue in Patrick and Gunton.

Collation : 1 flyleaf, 1¹²–9¹² 10[?] (four left) 11¹²–25¹² 26¹⁰ 27¹² 28⁴ 29⁶
(wants 5, 6).

Contents :

Inc. diuisio capitulorum et tractatuum prout distinguntur in hac
summa intitulata de uirtutibus, et primo prime particule principalis f. 1
Presens opus habet quinque partes principales.
Expliciunt capitula in tractatu de uirtutibus.
Inc. tract. moralis de uirtutibus. Prologus 5 (1)

Cum circa utilia studere debeamus exemplo salomonis

—ideo ego minimus de ordine fratrum predicatorum desideravi
colligere aliqua etc.

—quinto de beatitudinibus. Expl. prol. prime pars (!) huius
operis de uirtute in communi. Cap. 1.

Si seperaueris preciosum a uili f. 5 *b* (1 *b*)

The second hand, that of Prior Walter, begins with f. 175 (170 *b*).

It is a fine tall narrow hand.

The work ends on f. 322 (317) *a*

debita quibus obligauerunt parentes nostri celestem hereditatem.

Expl. tractatus uirtutum. Benedictus dominus uirtutum qui incepit
et compleuit. Amen.

Est scriptus liber. Sit scriptor crimine liber.

The verso is blank.

The work is by Gul. Peraldus (often called Lugdunensis) a Domini-
can and Bp of Lyons. His *Summa de vitiis* exists in nos. 330
and 333 in this Library.

455.

C. M. A. 1177

393.

Folio, vellum, two columns, large Roman character, 188 ff.
Capitals worked on the interlacing pattern in the Italian style of
art, red, green and lilac. Very elegant borders to the initials of
each part. A few marginal additions: each fol. headed with the
title. On f. 1, 'Joh. Banister liber ex dono Josiæ Lambert, avunculi
mei, 1608.'

Excerpta ex *decretis* Romanorum Pontificum.

This manuscript, thus described by Smith, is at present missing.

456.

C. M. A. 1175

394.

Vellum, 10½-11 × 8½ and 11 × 7, ff. 164 + 1, mostly 24 lines to
a page. Cent. xii and xiii (late), the latter a very fine large hand.

Given by W. Moore.

2 fo. superstes.

From St Augustine's, Canterbury. On the flyleaf is:

Canones astronomie cum tabulis.

Di. XIII gra. III (after erasure).

Lib. S. Aug. Cant.

Canones.

Also:

Geometria et canones astronom. cum tabulis.

It is no. 1150 in the catalogue of the Abbey Library and is thus entered :

Canones astronomie cum tabulis in quaterno. D. 13. G. 3.
2 fo. *superstes*.

Collation: 1⁸ (+ flyleaf) 11⁸–X⁸ XI⁶ | 1⁸–4⁸ 5⁶ | VI⁸ (2 canc.) VII⁸
VIII⁸ IX⁸ (+ 1) | X⁸ (wants 8) XI⁷ (one left).

Contents :

- I. Cent. xiii late, in a fine bold hand.
In nomine domini dei summi creatoris hamis benhamie machu-
meti frater de geometria mobilis quantitatis et agiz hoc est
canonis stellarum rationibus. Incipit p. 1
Quia nonnullos nec immerito te conturbat.
With very neatly drawn diagrams.
Ends p. 169: ex suprascriptis manifestius deprehendi potest.
ELGASEL.
pp. 170–172 blank.
- II. Cent. xii(?) in a fine small hand, red and black.
Astronomical tables 1
The first page is headed in a later hand ELGASEL.
p. 74 is blank.
- III. In a later hand (xiii early?) red and black.
Astronomical tables.
p. 120 is blank: pp. 125–136 are in black only. On pp. 137,
138 are notes, the latter in the hand of vol. 1.
- IV. On smaller pages, cent. xiii early.
Further tables in two hands, in black only 139
- V. One leaf of cent. xii? beginning
Ad inueniendos ingressus et regressus solares 153
p. 154 blank.

457.

?

395.

Paper, 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 86, 28–42 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi,
in several ugly hands.

Given by W. Moore?

On the last page the name Jamys Hyll written twice, once in
cypher.

On the first page:

Henr. Goode Noui hosp... socius est verus possessor huius (libri).

On f. 2:

folia vertere non ea frangere sit tibi cure
inspice perlege (tu) bene conspice claude recede.

Contents :

I.	Miscellaneous receipts in English f.	1
	(Two charms on f. 8.)	
II.	Earlier.	
1.	Here bygynneth the book of Astronome and Phelosophie contruyed and [and] mused by the wisest Phelisofer that euer weren sithen that the world began. It is on the planets etc. and is attributed to Aristotle, Plato, Ipocras and Tholomeus. It was translated by 4 doctors of Orleans and 4 of Lombardy “owt of Grew into Inglyshe.”	
2.	Primus liber Aristotelis ffesiquis (?)	8
	First for the Ach in the hed.	
3.	Liber secundus Aristotelis 1534 ^o . Macer de cognic. herbarum Igitur uirtutes et naturas singulorum debemus agnoscere. On the verso English begins.	22
4.	Receipts for ‘Drynkes,’ Plasters, etc., a large collection in two main hands and in several sections	26
	In another hand:	
5.	De canicularibus diebus	45 <i>b</i>
	De complexionibus	46 <i>b</i>
	De phisonanna (phisionomia)	47
	Thundir in Janyver etc.	50
	De regimine planetarum, signorum etc.	51 <i>b</i>
6.	De Urinis	57 <i>b</i>
	Ends f. 60 <i>b</i> . Explicit quod Whyston.	
7.	Receipts in several hands, some quite late	61
8.	A tract on the days of the Moon	68
	God off hys grace mad Adam vpon þe ffyrst day of the mone. Prognostics from the day of the week on which Christmas falls	74
	Receipts	76
9.	Thys ys þe boke of ypocras in þis booke he techith for to knowe by what planete Sykenesse lyf and deth and þe tymys ther of	77 <i>b</i>
10.	Here begynnythe the merueyllys and the sothfast kunyng off astrologie founded etc. by the gret philosopher Tholomeus .	79
11.	Receipts	84
	On f. 84: Thomas sowman of Rayleghte. Ends f. 86.	

458.
396.

{ C. M. A. 1012
James 274

Vellum, 11⁷/₈ × 8⁷/₈, ff. 186, 26–29 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, in several hands, with copious marginal notes.
On the flyleaf. Ex dono Pulham (xv) and a list of contents.
Old binding, skin over flat boards, clasp gone.

On f. 105 *a* is (xv) :

Abbas de Begeham (Bayham in Sussex) ord. premonstracensis.

Collation : first quire or quires gone. 1¹² 2⁴ (1 canc.) 3⁸ 4¹⁰ 5⁸ 6⁸ 7¹⁰ 8⁸–10⁸ (wants 8) | 11⁸–14⁸ 15² 16¹² 17¹² 18⁶ (+ 2 after 2) 19⁸ 20⁶ 21⁴ 22¹⁰ 23⁴ (wants 4).

Contents :

1.	Aristotelis Priora	f. 1
	Beginning imperfectly: necessitate alie non in esse ipsum.	
	Ends f. 33 <i>b</i> : non erit unum unius signum.	
2.	Posteriora (in a smaller hand)	34
	Omnis doctrina et omnis disciplina.	
	Ends f. 63: similiter se habet ad omnem rerum naturam.	
	Expl. liber posteriorum analeticorum.	
3.	Liber eticorum nouus	63
	Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter autem (?) operatio et pro-	
	heresis boni alicuius operatrix esse uidetur (?).	
	Ends f. 72: eos qui laudabiles sunt dicamus uirtutes et intel-	
	lectuales. Expl. (liber Eticorum nouorum).	
4.	Liber Eticorum uetus	72 <i>b</i>
	Duplici autem uirtute existerent hac quidem intellectuali	
	illa uero consuetudinali.	
	Ends f. 89 <i>b</i> : hoc de castitate igitur in tantum dictum sit.	
	Expl. liber Eticorum ueterum.	
5.	In another hand.	
	List of questiones on the Posteriora	90
6.	In another hand.	
	Liber Elencorum	91
	De sophisticis et de his qui uidentur elenchi.	
	Ends f. 114 <i>b</i> : multas habere grates. Expl. secundus lib.	
	elencorum Aristotilis.	
7.	Liber topicorum	115
	Propositum quidem negocium est metodum inuenire.	
	Ends f. 185: ad quas habundare (?) difficile est continere. Expl.	
	1. thopicorum Aristotilis.	
	f. 186 <i>b</i> is covered with closely written notes.	

459.
718.

{ C. M. A. 1037
 James 228

Vellum, 11¼ × 8, ff. 244 + 5 + 16, double columns of 42 lines.
Cent. xiii late, well written. 2 fo. ab aure.
Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at
middle top of first cover.

Two obliterated cautiones on flyleaf, one dated 1361.

On flyleaf at end :

Mem. quod iste liber constat Johanni de Roldeston teste domino Ric. de pulham etc.

On the recto of the same :

Supplementum M. Will. de ...aham cuius principale est auicenna.

Collation : a² (1 lines cover) b⁴ 1¹²–20¹² 21² 22² c¹⁰ (+ 8 after 1, 9, 10 canc.).

Contents :

1. Hugutionis Derivationes f. 1
 Cum nostri prothopasti
 —auspiciū sorciamur.
 Augeo. ges. xi. ctum
 —Zucharia zucre.
 Expl. magne deriuaciones secundum hugutionem. Amen.
 Verses (9) 236 *b*
 Si uis incolumem si uis te ducere sanum.
 Table in a larger hand: triple columns 237
 Quoniam plures dictiones.
 Abattus capitulo bath
 —unda. Expl. tabula vera hugutionis.
 ff. 243, 244 blank.
2. On smaller vellum in a later hand, quadruple columns: first
 leaf blank.
 Table. Quia vocabulorum 296
 Auctor—Zizona.
 Two leaves blank.

460.

397.

{ C. M. A. 990
 { James 54 ?

Vellum, three volumes ; (1) 11 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 8, (2) 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{7}{8}$, (3) 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 32, double columns of 47, 56, 44 lines. Cent. xiii, vols. II and III much contracted.

Collation : 1¹² | 2¹⁰ | 3¹⁰.

Contents :

1. Super librum de Anima f. 1
 Beginning imperfectly
 concedendum ut mihi uidetur quicquid duco (?).
 Ending imperfectly f. 12 *b*.
2. Questiones S. Thome de Anima 13

462.
735.

C. M. A. 1005

Vellum, $11 \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 178, 56 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a very good hand. 2 fo. magis cognoscit.

Fragment of old skin binding.

Collation: 1^8-12^8 13^{10} (wants 5) 14^8-19^8 $20^?$ (three left) $21^?$ (two left) 22^8 (wants 1) 23^8 | 24^8 (wants 1-3).

Contents :

1. Tabula super Ethica Aristotelis f. 1
Abstinencia notari posset per ea que dicunt de temperancia.
Ends with *Ydea*, f. 57.
Expl. tab. super decem libros Ethicorum.
2. Inc. tabula super .8. libros Politicorum 59
Addiscere quas artes debent.
Ends with *Uxor*, p. 121. Expl. tab. Polithicorum.
f. 101 *a* is blank; and there seems to have been a dislocation of text: there is a reference back to a leaf not now in the volume.
3. Inc. tabula Rethorice 121
Absencia. Dolentes de amatorum et amicorum absencia.
Ends with *Zelus*, f. 157.
4. List of the headings in the above Tabulae with prefatory note 157
Ad clariorem noticiam tabularum precedencium.
Ends imperfectly in the headings of the third Tabula.
(Excessus.) f. 158 *b*.
5. Inc. liber de Regimine vite humane editus a perito uiro Mag. Arnaldo de Villanoua in preclaro studio montís pessulani 159
Inc. regimen sanitatis ad inclitum regem aragonum directum.
Cap. 1. De eleccione aeris.
Prima pars uel consideracio sanitatis conseruande.
—quantum poterit intromittatur. Expl.
6. Inc. Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum imp. de obseruacione corporis humani directa, quam Joh. Hyspanus inuentam de greco transtulit in latinum 172
Hyspanie regi Johannes yspanus
—cum corporis sanitate.
Alexander cum sis homo corruptibilis.
Ends imperfectly f. 173 *b*.
Some later notes in the lower margin from Barthol. de proprietatibus etc.
7. In a later hand.
Inc. Epistola ad dominum Henricum Regem anglorum de arte notoria. (Raymund Lull?) 174

Quod notoriam sciens plus proficere poterit scholaris anno uno
uel biennio etc.

Salute premissa. preciosa placensque deo et in omnibus
sanctissima.

Ends unfinished, f. 177 *b*: a note is added.

Vide residuum huius artis primo folio istius libri tali signo
•*f*•: but the conclusion is wanting.

463.
719.

C. M. A. 792

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 242 + 4, double columns of 52 lines.
Cent. xiv, in a small rather current hand. 2 fo. 2^a questio est.

Given by M. Rygthwyse. On the last leaf is:

Liber M. Rygthwyse and precium xxs.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁸–8⁸ (wants 7) 9⁸–21⁸ 22¹⁰ 23⁸ 24⁸ 25¹⁰ (10 canc.)
26⁸–30⁸.

A beginning of a table on f. ii.

Contents:

Conflatus Francisci (Mayronis) super primum sententiarum . . . f. 1

Circa prologum primi libri sententiarum quero.

After Dist. 39 ff. 192 *b*–194 *b* are blank.

Ends f. 233 *b*: ad artem.

Tituli questionum super hunc Conflatum Francisci . . . 234

Ends f. 235 *b*. Expl. tabula super questiones Francisci super
primum, qui dicitur Conflatus.

Six blank leaves.

464.
571.

{ C. M. A. 1017
James 93

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 69 + 4, double columns of 60 lines.
Cent. xiv (1341), well written, with interesting ornaments.

Given by ? . 2 fo. isti oracioni.

Collation: a⁴ (wants 4) 1¹⁰–7¹⁰ (wants 10) b¹.

On f. 1 *b*: loyca occam (xiv) and above *prec.* 16 solidis.

Below:

Ista logica okam est ad usum fratris francisci libiani (?) prouinc. aragonie et conuentus
fratrum minorum Bath (?): perhaps Babwell outside Bury St Edmunds.

f. 1 is handsomely bordered in red and blue on gold ground with beasts at the lower corners (English work). There is a large initial with chequered ground of gold and pink and blue with white patterns. A figure of St Barbara (in blue over pink, with gold crown) holding a gold tower. In a blank space at the bottom of col. 2 is a shield in outline held by two angels: quarterly 1 and 4, a greyhound in course, 2 and 3 a tower. Below it a gold crown.

Contents:

Prologus Loyce f. 1

Quam magnos ueritatis sectatoribus afferat fructus.

—quam theoloyca declarando etc.

Expl. prol. iste fratris Gwilhelmi minoris.

Inc. loyca fratris Gwilhelmi dicti Occan ordinis fratrum minorum utilis et bona. De terminis. Primum capitulum.

Omnes loyce tractatores.

Tractatus II, f. 19 *b*. Tract. III, f. 29. Tract. IV, f. 51 *b*.

Ends f. 67. Et hec de fallaciis ad presens dicta sufficiant.

[*Added*: Laus sit ipsi Christo et honor qui omnium fallaciarum et sophismatum est cognitor et scrutator quia omnia nuda et aperta sunt oculis eius. qui est benedictus per infinita sec. sec. Amen.]

Expl. loyca Gwilhelmi Occam completa feria III^a post festum beatissime Trinitatis. Scripta per fratrem Conradum de Vipeth ordinis heremitarum sancti Augustini In Magdeburg tunc studentis Anno incarnationis I. C. m^o ccc^o xli^o. Anno suo 22 etc.

Finito libro sit laus et gloria Cristo.

Inc. registrum super loycam istam secundum ordinem capitulorum. primo de terminis postea de proposicionibus et de sillogismis.

Ending f. 68 *a*.

On the last flyleaf is a rude sketch of a friar, and by it is written: Frater Occham iste.

465.

572.

{ C. M. A. 1020
{ James 68

Vellum, $10\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 90 + 1, 19 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, with a good initial at the beginning. The margins, especially the lower one ($4\frac{3}{8}$ inches deep), are left broad for the insertion of comments of which there are a good many.

Given by ? 2 fo. qui ex.

Collation: a¹ 1⁸ 2⁸ 3¹²–6¹² 7⁸ 8⁸ 9¹⁶ (wants 7, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16).

Part of a copy of a papal document is stuck inside the cover :
most part of it on the recto, which is concealed.

On f. 1 (in two columns) :

- (a) Philosophia sic diffinitur f. 1a
(b) Tractatum de spera in quatuor distinguimus capitula . . . 1b
(Joh. de Sacro Bosco.)

In the lower margin :

Ieo ne suy mye encerteyn dauoir amye mes ieo suy trop leaux.

Contents :

1. Porphyrii Isagoge in Logicam f. 1
Cum sit necessarium grisarori.
Ends f. 15 b: communitates que tradicionem.
2. De Praedicamentis 15 b
Equiuoca dicuntur quorum solum nomen
—enumerati sunt.
3. Peryarmenias 38
Primum oportet constituere
—non contingit in esse contraria.
4. Liber sex principiorum (called here *De Compositione* in a
late hand) 53
Forma est compositioni contingens
—moueri ut ignis.
5. Liber diuisionum Boethii 66
Quam magnos studiosis afferat fructus
—diligenter expressimus.
6. Topica Boethii 81
Omnis ratio disserendi quam logicen perypatetici ueteres
apellauerunt.
Imperfect, and ending imperfectly f. 90 b.

Among the marginal scribbles are a large number of names in
contemporary pencil. These occur on ff. 43 b sqq. They include :

J. de girewys	T. de S. Edmundo
Will. de tey	Th. de Carletun
N. de sipedam	Th. de Pethaue (Pettaugh?)
Tho. de Stanham	Simon de Bertune
Rob. de Wortham(?)	J. de Gipewis
Rob. de Willeby	J. de Illneye
Henr. de Walsingham(?)	Sy. de mildenale
Andrey(?) de Haneye	Gor. de de dune
B. de laneham	Wil. de fakenham
G. de Gerne	Hug. dead
J. de Catoun	Th. de draytun
H. de Watheringham	Rob. de Gerne(mu)ta

Henr. de lauyneye
Alexsander de Gipeyewis
Roger de risinge

Nich. de seit ned
J. de brunham

On 58 *b* a distich on quatuor tempora anni:

Clemens ybernat cathedrato simone uernat
Estuat urbanus autumnat simphorianus.

On f. 89 *a* is a scribble in ink in English containing the words, so wondyrleche...
yt ys of red coral....

466.
573.

{ C. M. A. 1014 "1016"
cf. James 68

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 177 + 2, 39 and 31 lines to a page.
Cent. xiii, in more than one clear hand. Fine initials: many
marginal notes.

Given by John Halle. On the lower margin of an early leaf, in
a xvth cent. hand, is :

hunc librum contulit Mr Johannes halle sacre theologie professor ac rector de
garblysham Norwycens'. dyoc'. hospicio sancte marie de cantebrygia ad usum ibidem
studencium. Venn, III. 282.

The flyleaves at the end are parts of two leaves of an ex-
ceedingly finely written missal of cent. xi, in a round hand rather
like that employed in the scriptorium of St Augustine's at
Canterbury. The rubrics are in red uncials. They contain (1) part
of the office for St Andrew, (2) part of the *commune unius con-
fessoris* and *plurimorum confessorum*.

Collation: 1⁸ (wants 1) 2⁸–4⁸ 5¹⁰ 6⁸ 7⁴ | 8¹² 9¹² 10¹⁰ 11¹² 12¹⁰
(wants 10) | 13¹² 14¹² 15⁴ (wants 4) | 16⁸ 17⁶ 18¹⁰ (wants 10) 19¹² 20⁸
(wants 8) | a².

Contents :

1. Porphyrii Isagoge f. 1
Fine initial: pink and white interlacings on blue ground.
Cum sit necessarium grisarori
—tradicionem.
2. Praedicamenta 5 *b*
Equiuoca dicuntur
—enumerati sunt.
3. Peryarmenias 15 *b*
Primum oportet
—in esse contraria.

4. Sex principia f. 21
 Forma est
 —ut ignis.
5. De diuisione (secundus principiorum) 26
 Quam magnos
 —expressimus.
6. Topica Boethii 32 *b*
 Omnis ratio.
 Fine initial: gold ground.
 —expeditum est.
 f. 53 *b* is blank.
7. Aristotelis libri priorum 54
 Primum oportet dicere circa quid.
 Fine initial: blue, red, green and gold.
 —unum unius signum.
 Expl. secundus liber priorum.
8. Aristotelis libri posteriorum 109
 Omnis doctrina et omnis disciplina.
 Fine initial.
 —similiter se habet ad omnem rem.
 Expl. II. liber posteriorum.
9. Aristoteles de sophisticis elenchis 136
 De sophisticis autem elenchis
 —multas habere grates. Explicit.
 f. 150 *b* blank.
10. Aristotelis Topica 151
 Propositum quidem negotii.
 Fine initial.
 On f. 160, in a hand which occurs also in 468, is:
 A sun trechere ami R. de morele.
 Ends imperfectly in lib. VI, f. 177 *b*. In the lower margin
 is an erasure, apparently of a *Cautio*.
 On the lower margin of the flyleaf 178 *b* is an erased inscrip-
 tion beginning
 Rob (?) de scō petro.
 Also the name Henricus Langham,
 and other scribbles.

In the first cover is pasted a leaf of paper (cent. xv late) with portions of a statute prescribing the books to be read by Masters of Arts “pro forma sua uel pro forma scolarium suorum” in successive years.

467.

574.

{ C. M. A. 972
 { James 35

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 147 + 15, mostly in double columns of 40 lines. Cent. xv, clearly written.

Given by R. Marchall.

Old binding, skin (once red) over boards, clasps and label gone.

Collation: a⁸ 1⁸—17⁸ 18⁶ (wants 4—6), b⁸ (wants 2).

At the beginning and end, stuck to the cover, are two fragments of an account-roll, containing lists of receipts by the Exchequer (?) from persons in different parts of the country.

The flyleaves are from a folio Canon Law MS. xiii in double columns with comment.

At the beginning: .

R. Marchall medicus emit hunc librum a M^{ro} Johann Ffaceby.

Also a rough table of contents belonging to another book:

Contenta istius libri.

1. Firmicus de pluuiis et de mutacione aeris et habet 7 tractatus.
2. Nouem iudicum de mutacione aeris.
3. Guydo bonati de mutacione aeris.
4. Zael de reuolucionibus.
5. Albumasar in experimentis suis.
6. Liber de cometis.

Contents:

1. Cirurgia m^{ri} Henrici de amanda villa f. 1
 Ad honorem laudem et gloriam I. C. et b. M. uirginis.
 The first two quires are a later supplement.
 Tractatus secundus begins on f. 27 and ends on f. 144 b
 —mortuus est homo ille.
 Inc. prohemium perutile ad 3^m tractatum qui est de curis
 omnium morborum etc. 144 b
 Cum ego henricus.
 Ending imperfectly on the same page.
2. Inc. antido(tarius) Cyrurgie magistri herici de amonda villa
 habens unicam doctrinam et capitula 145
 Cap. 1, de quibusdam communibus introductoriiis ad tractatum
 presentem.
 (In) Euidenciam pleniorum dicendorum in isto 5^o tractatu.
 Ends imperfectly on f. 147 b:
 quia sunt magis tractales et extendi....

468.
575.

C. M. A. 1013

Vellum, $9\frac{7}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 219 + 2, 26 and 23 lines to a page.
Cent. xiii, in more than one rather rough hand.

Given by Walter Elveden. On f. 432 is:

Ex dono Elueden and also

Iste liber est de communitate aule annunciacionis b. Marie Cantabrigie.

An earlier inscription on f. ii *b* is:

Iste liber est in custodia fratris Wateri de Boxsted ad *terminum* (?) uite quicunque alienauerit anathema sit. Accomodatus est fratri Roberto de Donmowe.

These were very probably Franciscans.

Collation: a² 1¹²–3¹² 4¹⁰ 5¹⁰ 6¹²–11¹² 12⁸ 13⁴ (wants 1, 2) | 14¹²–16¹² 17¹⁰ | 18¹²–20¹² (wants 12).

On the flyleaves at the beginning is logical matter in double columns much contracted. Also the line:

Adam primus homo dampnauit secula pomo.

Contents:

I.	1.	Poryhyrii Isagoge	p.	1
	2.	Praedicamenta		20
		p. 55 was blank.		
	3.	Peryarmenias		56
	4.	Sex principia		76
	5.	Liber diuisionum Boycii		92
II.	6.	Aristoteles de sophisticis elenchis		113
	7.	Topicorum libri viii		153
		Propositum quidem		
		—difficile est continuo.		
		p. 276 was blank.		
	8.	Priora Aristotelis		277
		Ends p. 366: pp. 367, 8 were blank.		
	9.	Posteriora		369
		Ends p. 432.		

Below are rough pencil sketches: one of a civilian in hood
and a monk in cowl conversing, the other of a man writing
at a desk.

On pp. 433–6 are notes: notabilia libri predicamentorum etc.

On p. 437 are scribbles: e.g.:

Iste liber constat . . rs de cruce ex donacione....

On p. 438 two columns of writing on Dialectic.

469.

C. M. A. 1021

576.

Vellum, $10 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 114, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, well written, with many marginal notes.

Given by John Fenge (1497)? (Venn, III. 282.)

Collation: 1⁸ 2⁷ (four left) 3⁸ 4¹⁰ 5⁸ 6¹⁰ 7¹⁰ 8⁸–14⁸.

Contents :

1. Aristotelis Posteriora f. 1
 Begins imperfectly:
 qui nullum accidens recipiunt.
 The beginning of lib. II is gone, owing to a gap after f. 8.
 Ends f. 12 *b*: ad omnem rerum.
2. Aristotelis Topicorum libri VIII 13
 Propositum quidem.
 Ends f. 97 *b*; difficile est continuo.
 Notes in a small hand, in two columns 98
 Querenti qualiter equiuocum significat.
 Another quaestio on the verso in another hand.
3. Aristoteles de Sophisticis Elenchis 99
 De sophisticis autem elenchis.
 Ends imperfectly after two leaves of lib. II,
 nam propter hoc sepe fit elenchus.

470.

{ C. M. A. 704
 { James I. 31

653.

Vellum, $17\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 222, double columns of 57 lines. Cent. xv, well written.

Given by Beverley. On the 2nd cover is a label under horn :

Vienna super ysaïam. Ex dono mag^{ri} Joh. Beuerle doctoris theologie.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at inner middle top of 1st cover.

Collation: flyleaves gone. 1⁸ (wants 1, 2) 2⁸–28⁸.

Contents :

- Hugo de Vienna super Isaïam.
 Begins imperfectly in Ch. I (on omne caput languidum) . . . f. 1
 Ends f. 211 *a*: sub planta pedum nostrorum. Amen.
 Expl. ysaïas.
 Deo gracias quod *Bumstede magister* (in red).
 Table in another hand 211 *b*–222 *a*
 At the bottom of 222 *b* erased, Liber Ricardi Bumstede.

471.
654.

{ C. M. A. 701
{ James I. 31

Vellum, $17\frac{2}{5} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 240, double columns of 52 lines. Cent. xv, in a good hand.

Given by Beverley. Label under horn on 2nd cover :

Vienna a principio psalterii usque Nocturnum Exultate.
Ex dono mag^{ri}. Beuerle.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark as last.

Collation : flyleaves gone. 1⁸–30⁸.

Contents :

Hugo de Vienna super Psalmos i—lxxx.

Inc. prologus fratris Hugonis de Vienna de ordine fratrum predicatorum super psalterium dauiticum f. 1

Egredimini filie Syon et uidete.

Partial borders of red and blue, flourished, to the nocturnes.

Ends imperfectly on Ps. lxxviii (lxxix) compeditorum.

472.
655.

{ C. M. A. 705
{ James I. 31

Vellum, $17\frac{4}{5} \times 12\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 305, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xv. The first part seemingly in the same hand as 470: two other hands at least employed.

Given by Beverley. Label on 2nd cover :

Vienna super libros Jeremiam et Ezechielem. Ex dono Beuerle doctoris.

Binding and chain-mark as no. 470 etc.

Collation : flyleaves gone. 1⁸–5⁸ (wants 1) 6⁸–13⁸ 14¹² (wants 6) 15⁸ (wants 7, 8) | 16⁸–19⁸ (wants 8) | 20⁸ | 21⁸–27⁸ (+ 1) | 28⁸–38⁸ 39⁷ (one left).

Contents :

1. Hugo de Vienna super Jeremiam f. 1

Apoc. 8. Vidi et audiui uocem unius aquile...Modus agendi.

Ends f. 120 *b*: perpetuo .i. semper. Explicit.

2. Idem super Threnos 121

Legitur in Amos 5. Hec dicit dominus.

In another hand.

- Ends f. 151 *b*, meminervis iniquitatis nostre.
 Expl. lamentaciones Jeremie.
3. Idem super Baruch f. 152
 Jerem. xvii. Benedictus uir qui confidit.
 Ends imperfectly, 159 *b*, in the Epistle of Jeremy.
4. In a smaller and more current hand, replaced later by others,
 among them the hand of Art. 1.
 Idem super Ezechielem 160
 Apocalipsis octauo. Vidi et audiui etc. In hiis uerbis
 ostenditur.
 Ends p. 305 *a*, patet ex glosis.
 A bit of this leaf is cut off: on the verso is
 Liber Ricardi Bumpstede.

473.

656.

{ C. M. A. 707
 { James I. 31

Vellum, $18 \times 12\frac{3}{10}$, ff. 293 + 1, double columns of 48 and 56 lines.
 Cent. xv, in at least two good hands which may both occur in the
 other volumes of the set.

Given by Beverley. Label on 2nd cover :

Vienna super Matheum et Lucam. Ex dono M^{ri} J. Beuerle doctoris theologie.

Binding and chain-mark as for 470 etc.

The first cover lined with parts of two leaves of a Commentary
 on Genesis. Cent. xv(?), closely written.

Collation : 1 flyleaf, 1^s–4^s (4 a half-leaf, 8? canc.) 5^s–7^s (8 canc.) 8^s–
 12^s 13¹² 14^s (wants 3, 8) | 15^s–28^s (1 and 2, 7 and 8 transposed) 29^s–
 32^s (8 canc.) 33^s–37^s (wants 7, 8).

Contents :

1. Hugo de Vienna super Matthaum f. 1
 Quatuor sunt minima terre.
 Ends f. 106 *b*: malicie quam exercuer(i)nt in te. Expl. Matheus.
 ff. 107–112 blank.
2. Idem super Lucam 113
 Vidi et ecce quatuor quadrige.
 Ends f. 293 *a*: sortitus est formam uituli.
 Expl. Postille super Lucam secundum ffr. Hugonem de Sancto
 Jacobo Benedictus Deus. Amen.
 293 *b* blank.

474.
657.

{ C. M. A. 708
{ James I. 31

Vellum, $17\frac{3}{4} \times 12\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 267, double columns of 54 and 51 lines.
Cent. xv, in several clear hands.

Given by Beverley. Label under horn on 2nd cover :

Vienna super Johannem et Marcum. Ex dono M^{ri} J. Beuerle doctoris theologie.

Binding and chain-mark as for 470 etc.

Collation : flyleaves gone, 1⁸–12⁸ (wants 2) 13⁸–18⁸ 19⁹ || 20⁸ 21⁸
(wants 3) 22⁸ (1 a fragment) 23⁸–33⁸ 34[?] (one left).

Contents :

1. Hugo de Vienna super Johannem f. 1
Ego ex ore altissimi prodii
—in delictis suis.
Explicit expliciunt que longo tempore fin. nt.
ff. 145–7 blank.
2. Idem super Marcum 148
Filii Syon exultate.
Gold initial.
Ends imperfectly in c. xv : a sindone quam emit.

475.
672.

{ C. M. A. 714
{ James I. 18

Vellum, $16\frac{4}{5} \times 11$, ff. 273, double columns of 52 lines (gloss only).
Cent. xv, well written.

Given by Beverley. Label under horn on 2nd cover :

Gorham super Epistolas Pauli cum textu. Ex dono Beuerle doctoris theologie.

Binding and chain-mark as for 470 etc.

Collation : flyleaves gone, 1⁸–9⁸ 10⁶ 11⁸ 12⁸ (8 canc.) 13⁸ (7 canc.)
14⁸–25⁸ (wants 4) 26⁸–29⁸ (wants 5) 30⁸–35⁸ (wants 8).

Contents :

- Nicholaus de Gorham super Epistolas Pauli f. 1
(*Ad Romanos*) Paulus seruus etc. In principio huius operis sicut et
aliorum operum.
Good flourished initial and border of red and blue.
Good initial to 1 Cor., the others plainer.
Ends imperfectly in Heb. xii. 10.

476.
658.

{ C. M. A. 966
 James I. 21

Vellum, $15\frac{2}{5} \times 11\frac{1}{5}$, ff. 303, double columns of 61 lines. Cent. xv, in three good hands.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: flyleaves gone, 1⁸–4⁸ (wants 1, 7) 5⁸–14⁸ (+ 1) 15⁸–34⁸ 35² 36⁸ (wants 1) 37⁸–39⁸ (wants 8, which is now f. 105 of 477).

Contents:

Nicholaus de Lyra super Genesim f. 1
Hec omnia liber uite sunt Ecc. 24.
Super Exodum f. 32. Levit. 57 *b*. Num. 73. Deut. 91 *b*. Jos.
112. Jud. 123. Ruth 135.
Regum 137. Paral. 201. Esdr. 230 *b*. Neem. 243. Esther 251 *b*.
Tob. 257. Judith 264 *b*.
Job (1st leaf gone, replaced later) 273
Ends 303 *b*: que perdurat in sec. sec.
Expl. postilla ffr. N. de Lira super librum Iob De ordine ffr. minorum doct. Theologiæ. Amen.
Beginning of the Prologue to Isaiah 303 *b*
Iherusalem euangelistam dabo.
One column remains.

477.
659.

{ C. M. A. 697
 James I. 29

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{2} \times 11$, ff. 321, double columns of 62–3 lines. Cent. xv, in several hands, most or all of which occur in 476.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: flyleaves gone, 1⁸–13⁸ (8 canc.) 13* (one leaf) 13** (last leaf of last quire of 476) 14⁸–23⁸ (+ 3*) 24⁸–40⁸ (7 stuck to cover: 8 canc.).

Contents:

Nicholaus de Lyra super Libros Sapientiales f. 1
Ecce descripsi eam tripliciter prou. 22. Secundum quod dicitur in principio de plantis.
Super Isaiam 104. The beginning of the prologue in the original hand is at the end of 476. It is here rewritten on an inserted leaf (104).
Super Jeremiam 157. Ezech. 193 *b* (many blanks left for diagrams). Prophetæ minores 234 *b*.

Maccab. 269. Colophon
Opere completo sit laus et gloria Christo,
Scriptoris miseri dignetur deus misereri.
Daniel 288 *b*. Baruch 315 *b*, ending 319 *b*: qui in trinitate perfecta
uiuit et regnat in sec. sec. Amen.
Expl. postilla edita super lib. Baruch.

478 = 271. }
660. }

C. M. A. 698
James I. 28

Vellum, 14⁷/₁₀ × 10¹/₁₀, ff. 269, double columns of 62 lines.
Cent. xv, in some of the same hands as the two last.

Red skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-marks between clasps
and at top on first cover.

In last cover :

habeat collegium s. annunc. sancte marie Cantabrig.

Collation : flyleaves gone, 1⁸ (wants 1, 2) 2⁸–34⁸ (wants 8).

Contents :

Nicholaus de Lyra super Euangelia f. 1
Begins imperfectly in Prologue to Matthew.
Memorial verses (one word to a chapter) at the end of each Gospel.
Super Epistolas Pauli 131
Super Epistolas Catholicas 214 *b*
Super Actus 230 *b*
Super Apocalypsim 252
Ends p. 269 *b*: cum omnibus nobis. Amen.
Expl. postilla super apoc. edita a fr. Nich. de Lyra.
Scriptoris miseri dignare deus misereri.
Beginning of a Table of Epistles, Gospels and Lessons for the year.

479. -
511.

C. M. A. 862

Vellum, 17²/₅ × 10, ff. 195+2, double columns text (45 lines) and
gloss. Cent. xiii late, well written.

Boards stripped of skin and clasps.

Collation : 2 flyleaves, 1⁸ 2¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4⁸–19⁸ 20¹⁰–23¹⁰ (1 canc. 10 stuck
to cover).

The flyleaves, reversed, are from Decretals (xiii–xiv).

On them are some Cautions :

Caucio Joh. Wyse et Will. Russell exposita in cista Wynton apud August. Oxon. die
martis prox. ante festum S. Ceadde a. d. m^o ccc^o lvi^{to}.

This is repeated twice on the 2nd leaf. There are other scribbles.
At the end (f. 194):

Supplementum (erasure) cuius principale est liber sextus cum doctoribus.

On 194 *b*:

Supplementum...cuius principale est paruum uolumen.

Contents:

Codex Justiniani, libri I–IX cum apparatu.

Text. Imperator.

Cun(c)tos populos quos clemencie nostre regit imperium.

Gloss. De summa trinitate. *R.* De iusticia tractaturus.

Lib. IX ends f. 194 *a*: testem habeant. Expl. liber nonus totalis codicis.

Gloss. Sed si parens ac. Expl. apparatus codicis cum omnibus addicionibus et autenticis.

List of tituli on 194 *b*, 195 *a*.

480.

C. M. A. 979

476.

Vellum, $15\frac{1}{8} \times 11$, ff. 304, double columns of 59 lines. Cent. xiii, in a small fine hand with interesting ornaments. Perhaps written in Italy.

Old binding, red skin over flat boards, clasps and strap and pin fastening gone. Chain-mark at top and bottom middle of first cover.

From Bury St Edmund's Abbey. At top of f. 1 is: Liber monachorum Sancti Edmundi A. 200. Added to which is modo Nicholai Bridge 1562. A Thomas Bridge of Hunstanton was scholar in 1572, but I do not find a Nicholas.

Collation: 1¹⁰–5¹⁰ 6⁸ 7¹²–9¹² 10¹⁰ 11⁸ 12¹⁰–16¹⁰ 17¹²–20¹² 21¹⁰ 22¹⁰ 23⁶ (1 canc.) 24¹² 25¹² 26¹⁰–29¹⁰ 30⁶ (1 canc.).

Contents:

Canon Avicennae.

Liber canonis primus quem princeps aboali auizcenne de medicina edidit translatus a magistro Girardo cremonensi in toleto de arabico in latinum.

Verba aboali aui(ci)cenne f. 1

In primis deo gracias agemus sicut sui ordinis celsitudo

—in quinque sic diuidam libros.

Capitula.

Text. Dico quod medicina est sciencia qua humani corporis dispositiones noscuntur.

Lib. II, f. 59. Lib. III, f. 113. Lib. IV, f. 236.

Ends f. 304 *b*: et in fine eius emplastrum basilicon.

Sit nomen domini benedictum ex hoc nunc et usque in seculum.

Expl. liber quartus auincenne deo gracias (twice).

The book has some interesting ornament, partly Italian, partly English.

f. 1*a* has a border consisting of dragons and grotesques, which may be Italian. In the initial I are five medallions on ground, not, I think, of Italian execution. They represent: (1) Man sitting before a book. (2) Two men, one holding up a vessel. (3) Man opening a book. (4) Man holding a vessel. (5) Man feeling the pulse of a patient in bed.

Initial to text, f. 2. Man seated, with vessel.

Lib. I, Fen 2, f. 20. Man before book.

Lib. I, Fen 3, f. 38. Virgin with crown and sceptre, and Child, seated. Gold ground.

Fen 4, f. 48 *b*. Man reading.

Lib. II, f. 59. Partial border: two men in initial.

f. 60. Three medallions in initial, each containing a figure.

f. 74 *b*. Man with uncertain object.

f. 102 *b*. Man in pink and blue, with vessel.

f. 112. Seated figure.

Lib. III, f. 113. Partial border and initial.

f. 114. A female figure, much elongated.

f. 123. Virgin and Child.

f. 126 *b*. Crowned figure seated.

f. 142. The red silk guard of a decorative initial remains.

f. 146. Two figures embrace.

f. 162. Seated figure.

f. 179. Similar.

f. 194 *b*. Female figure.

f. 218. Larger: seated figure.

f. 219. Nimbed figure seated.

f. 222. Seated figure.

f. 232. Virgin and Child.

Lib. IV, f. 237 *b*. Tall figure with vessel.

f. 252. Seated figure. Also ff. 262, 276 *b*.

f. 269 *b*. Virgin and Child.


481.

477.

{ C. M. A. 710
 { James 160

Vellum, $14\frac{2}{5} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 250 + 8, double columns of 67 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, in more than one good black hand.

Skin over flat boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of 1st cover. Label gone from 2nd cover.

Doubtless given by Beverley. It is from Oseney Abbey; on f. 1 is the press-mark ·  · and title written by the scribe of the title in 297 :

Hugo de vienna doctor sacre theologie cardinalis rome super epistolas S. Pauli. Ihesus. Maria.

On flyleaf :

precium huius libri xls.

On last leaf in pencil (xiv) :

Wiham et (? circa) staffordiam et uallem dei.

On the verso :

liber Ricardi Bumpstede.

The flyleaves are from an oddly written Bible containing parts of Exodus and Numbers.

At the end of Exodus is :

Expl. liber Exodi. leuiticus deficit.

It may be of cent. xiii early.

Collation: a⁴ 1¹²–5¹² (11, 12 canc.) 6⁸ 7¹⁰ 8⁸ 9⁸ 10⁹ (3 left) 11⁸ 12⁸ 13⁶ 14² 15¹² 16¹² 17⁶ 18⁸ (+ 3*) 19⁸ 20¹²–22¹² 23⁸ 24⁴ 25¹² 26¹² 27¹⁴ (1, 2 canc.) b⁴.

There is another old title on f. i b :

A postille super Epistolas Pauli.

Contents :

Hugo de Vienna super Epistolas Pauli f. 1
Beniamin lupus rapax.

There is a second comment on 1, 2 Tim., Tit., Phil., Heb. following Philemon and beginning f. 198.

Paulus etc. In hac prima epistola monet ipsum thimotheum ad perfectam caritatem.

Ends (on Heb.): *Amen*. i. uere uel fiat secundum Jeronimum.

Expl. Ep. ad Hebreos.

This portion is in a different hand.

Then, in the former hand, the comment of Hugo on Heb. 215

Ending f. 250 a: uirtute uero omni priuate.

482.

478.

{ C. M. A. 907
{ James 20

Vellum, ff. 389 + 1, double columns of 70 lines. Cent. xiii, in a very peculiar hand, probably Italian.

Skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹²–21¹⁴ 22⁴ 23¹²–33¹² 34 (1 left).

At end (xv):

Liber Willelmi Poteman emptus a M^{ro} Jacobo Goldwell quem postea idem dominus Jacobus habuit a dicto M. W. Potman.

At bottom of 389 *b*:

Tradidi Johanni casonebii (?) xxiiii agnos aur. et xiiii regales auri ad opus casianii (?) arg.

A monogram or device on last cover.

Contents:

In nomine domini et gloriose uirginis matris eius speculum iudiciale
a mag. Guilielmo Durandi compositum inc. f. 1

Reuerendo in Christo patri domino suo Octobono.

A beautiful decorative initial and partial border which has some
Italian and some French characteristics.

Lib. II, f. 102 *b*. Good initial.

Lib. III, f. 257.

Ends f. 389 *b*: Ad quod nos perducatur qui sine fine uiuit et regnat.
Amen.

Expl. spec. iud. Compilatum a mag. Guill^o Duranti.

Deo gracias.

483.

C. M. A. 859

479.

Vellum, 14 × 9, ff. 270 + 12, text and gloss double columns,
text 47 lines. Cent. xiii–xiv, well written.

Red skin over thin boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle
top of 1st cover.

At end:

2	ff nouum prec. xlvs.
---	----------------------

Perhaps from Walter Elveden: see below.

Collation: a⁶ 1¹²–10¹² 11² 12¹² 13¹² 14¹⁰ 15¹²–23¹² 24⁶ b⁶, 6 stuck
to cover.

On flyleaf: (i) Digest. constauit iii li.

On f. iii receipt in French:

Pur chescune playe saner.

Verses on quantities and other notes.

List of tituli.

- iv *b*. A question of presentation to a living, with a copious discussion.
vi *b*. List of tituli.

Contents :

Digestum nouum. Libri I-XII (XXXIX-I).
Text.
De operis noui nuntiatione.
Ulpianus. Hoc edicto ut sine iure.
Gloss. *De op. nou. nunt.* sed cum vii sunt partes.
Text ends f. 270 *b*: abesse non potest. deo gratias.
Gloss.: rem amittere dic ut ibi ac.
Note in another hand.

On flyleaves at end :

1. Three carefully written alphabetical tables.
2. A page of notes.
3. Questio disputata per m. Joh. de Ditone (?) doctorem in decretis et responsa per M. Walterum de Eluedene.
Titius rector Eccl. de W. Roffens. dios. fratrum heremitarum S. Aug. Cantebrigie.
Almost a whole leaf : very closely written.

484.
480.

{ C. M. A. 1007
{ James 253

Vellum, 13½ × 9, ff. 92 + 3, double columns of 68 lines. Cent. xiv,
in two clear hands. 2 fo. debebat.

Boards stripped of skin and clasps.
Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸-7⁸ 8¹² 9⁶ | 10⁸ 11¹⁰, 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

1. Commentum super Boethium de Consolatione Philosophiae . f. 1
Inc. primus liber Boecii de cons. phil.
Explanacionem librorum Boicii de cons. phil. aggressurus.
This is the commentary of Nicholas Triveth.
Ends f. 74 *b*: in prospectu iudicis cernentis cuncta qui d. n.
I. C. cui est honor et gloria in sec. sec. Amen.
Et sic finitur liber quintus continens prosas v. et metra 5 et
sic uniuersaliter in isto toto libro sunt prose 39 et metra
totidem.
2. Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiae. The text alone in
another hand 75
Inc. liber Primus Anicii Manilii Seuerini Boecii exconsulis
ordinarii Patricii de Phil. Cons. Metrum 1^m.

Carmina qui quondam.

Ends f. 91*b*: iudicis cuncta cernentis.

Anic. Manil. Seuer. Boicii ex Consulibus Ord. Patr. Phil.

Consol. lib. quintus expl. quod Ge... (erasure).

There follows an ill-written screed, beginning:

Inter saluandos siquidem atque(?) dampnandos sic deus
discernit.

485.

481.

{ C. M. A. 983
{ James 38

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{10} \times 8\frac{3}{5}$, ff. 176 + 4, double columns, text and comment alternating, of about 50 lines. Cent. xiv, well written.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Traces of chain-mark at top and bottom of first cover.

Label under horn on 2nd cover:

Commentum super libros phisicorum S I (*or* S. L.) liber Collegii.

Collation: a² 1¹²–6¹² 7⁸ 8¹²–15¹² b².

On flyleaf at beginning two erasures (one a Cautio): at end

Supplementum m^{ri} . Cuius principale est libr. decretorum.

Supplementum Lauenham.

Contents:

Averroes super libros 8 Physicorum aristotelis f. i*b*

Intencio mea in hoc sermone est glosare.

Text. Quoniam dispositio sciencie I

Text ends f. 175*b*: nullam habere magnitudinem.

Comment.: uirtus in corpore. Expl. liber.

Some notes follow.

486.

482.

{ C. M. A. 984
{ James 142

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 498 + 4, double columns of text and comment alternating, a full column of the latter containing 61 lines, text about half as much. Cent. xiv, very finely written, with some good ornament.

Traces of chain-mark at top and bottom of first flyleaves.

Collation: 2 flyleaves, 1² (1 a slip) 2¹² (wants 1) 3¹²–20¹² 21⁶ | 22¹²–33¹² 34⁶ | 35¹²–40¹² 41¹⁴ | 42¹² 43¹⁴ 44⁴ b².

On the flyleaves at the end are a number of erased Cautiones of 1346, 1348, 1349 etc. and:

Caucio domini Ric. Derham. (Venn, I. 4.)

Contents:

1. Averroes super libros (viii) Physicorum f. 1
 Intencio mea in hoc sermone est glosare hunc librum
 —debemus transire.
 First leaf of text and comment gone.
 Text ends 234 *b*: nullam habere magnitudinem.
 Comment: uirtus in corpore.
 Expl. commenta cum textu super 8 lib. phisicorum aristotilis.
2. Idem super libros de Celo et Mundo 235
 Initial and opening words of comment cut out.
 First complete section of comment: Quia iste liber primus.
 Text ends 383 *b*: sufficienter et perfecte.
 Comm. 384 *a*: completa est intencio nostra in hoc tractatu.
 Expl. lib. celi et mundi. 384 *b* blank.
3. Super libros de anima 385
 Initial cut out. Text: ..um de re / onorabi/li est scire.
 Comm.: Intendit per subtilitatem.
 Text ends 470 *b*: aliquo modo.
 Comm.: et hoc est manifestum. Expl. lib. de anima.
4. Super libros de Generatione et Corruptione 471
 Intencio nostra in hoc libro. Comment only.
 Fine decorative initial: also on 477 *b*.
 Ends 482 *b*: numero a precedentibus.
 Expl. tract. Aueroyz super lib. de generacione.
5. Inc. tract. Aueroyz super librum metheororum. No text . 483
 Postquam uisum est quod principia.
 Good initial and guard left.
 —in eo quod est ei proprium.
 Expl. tract. Aueroyz super lib. metheor.
6. Inc. tract. Aueroyz super librum de sensu et sensato . . . 487 *b*
 Virtutes quidem sensibiles quedam.
 Initial and guard.
 —qui dicitur liber de sensu et sensato.
 Expl. tract. Aueroyz super lib. de s. et s.
7. Inc. tract. Aueroyz super librum de memoria et reminiscencia 490
 Iste tractatus incipit perscrutari.
 Initial left.
 —istarum uirtutum uel utramque. Expl. comm. Aueroyz
 super lib. de mem. et rem.
 Inc. tract. Aueroyz super librum de sompno et uigilia 491
 Dicendum est de sompno et uigilia.
 Initial left: another on 492.
 —accidentium suorum dictum est.

9. In hoc tractatu perscrutatur de causis longitudinis et breuitatis
uite f. 493
Rubric follows: Inc. tract. aueroys super librum de morte et
uita et de causis lon. et bre. uite.
Dicamus igitur quod excessum est.
Initial damaged.
—um habeant anguille. Expl. comm. Aueroys super lib.
de morte et uita.
10. Inc. tract. Aueroys super librum de substantia orbis . . . 494
In hoc tractatu intendimus perscrutari de rebus.
Good initial: others on the three following leaves.
Ends 498 *a* (fifth tract): quod hec questio est ualde bona.
Expl. tract. Aueroys super lib. de subst. orbis.

487.

483.

{ C. M. A. 953
{ James 90

Vellum, $14 \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 181 + 2, double columns of 55 and 64 lines.
Cent. xiv, in two or three fairly good hands.

On flyleaf:

Ex dono domini Petri Blome.

And list of contents.

Collation: a^2 $1^?$ (four and a slip) $2^{?6}$ (one canc.) | 3^{12} 4^{14} $5^{12-10^{12}}$
 11^{10} | 12^{12} 13^{12} 14^4 15^{12} 16^8 17^{10} 18^6 .

Contents:

- I. 1. Liber de ffisionomia f. 1
Elegans est nature cognicio que per formas exteriores.
Ends p. 3 *a*: nature cognicionem in omnibus sibi comparabit.
Expl. fideliter et feliciter phisionomia Aristotilis.
2. Alius tractatus 3
Natura operatur occulte in hiis etc. uerbum intitulatur ab
autore libri sex principiorum.
Ends f. 7 *a*: fructus uirtutum actibus uestre consuetudinis
accrescent.
Expl. phisionomie Aristotilis.
3. Alius tractatus de physiognomia 7
Quoniam non sunt impassibiles a motibus corporis.
f. 9 *b* ends: quibus sunt oculi glauci,
which appears to continue on a slip following f. 3:
uel albi timidi sunt. This ends unfinished after a few lines.
- II. 4. Bernardus in practaca (!) Gordonii. Lilium appellatur. (Bern.
de Gordonio Lilium Medicinæ) 10
At top: deficit prima pars primi libri s. de omnibus febribus.

- Postea est inflatio seu tumor.
Ends f. 117*b*: et libellus de graduacione.
Expletus est liber benedictus deus in secula. bene possum
dicere hoc opus exegi quod nec iouis ira nec ignes nec
ferrum nec edax poterit abolere uetustas.
Expl. liber qui uocatur lilium.
- III. 5. Pars oculi Sacerdotum (-is) f. 118
Cum ecclesie quibus preficiuntur persone minus ydonee.
Ends f. 136: qui humiliatus fuerit erit in gloria. Ad quam
nos perducatur d. n. I. C. Amen.
Expl. summa que uocatur pars oculi sacerdotum.
(By Will. de Pagula.)
6. Constitutiones Oxon. prouinciales sunt hee 136
Auctoritate dei.
Constitutiones Octo(bo)ni (L. Ottonis) 139*b*
,, Octoboni (1268) 142
,, Bonefacii apud Lamethuthe 148
,, de Redynge 150
,, Bonefacii apud Westmonasterium 155
Ends 156*b*: duximus apponenda.
Expl. statuta prouincialia anglie tam legatorum quam archie-
piscoporum.
7. Hic incipit beleth 156*b*
(Tractatus Joh. Beleth de ecclesiasticis officiis.)
In primitiua ecclesia prohibitum erat.
Ends f. 180*a* (De festo S. Andree): uel hac. qui me plas-
masti miserere mei.

488.
484.

{ C. M. A. 1031
James 236

Vellum, 13³/₅ × 9¹/₂, ff. 87 + 1, double columns of 48 lines.
Cent. xv, in a clear foreign (? Flemish) hand.
Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1⁸–8⁸ 9² (three left).

Contents :

Commentarius in iv libros Ciceronis ad Herennium.
Prologue : Intuenti et inspectanti michi prorsus nulla res uidetur
utilior quam dicendi uis.
Dedicated to one Pelegrinus.
There is rather a pretty flourished initial (blue and purplish red).
Ends : faciebat de prohemio satis.
Oratoris officium : finito exordio incipit tractatus in quo id seruat.
Ends unfinished f. 86*a* on iv. xxxiii. (45):
in hoc pectora et pulmones pro pectore et pulmone.
In margin : abusio sequitur.

489.

?

485.

Vellum, $13\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 368 + 3, mostly double columns of 36 lines. Cent. xiv early, in a fine hand.

Old binding, brown leather over wooden boards on each of which are five plain metal bosses, strap and pin fastening gone.

Collation: a⁴ (1 gone, 2 lines cover) 1⁶ 2⁸–11⁸ (wants 2) 12⁸–18⁸ (wants 1, 3, 8) 19⁸ 20⁸ 21⁶ 22⁸ 23⁶ (?8, wanting 4, 5) 24⁸–34⁸ (wants 2) 35⁸–47⁸ 48² (two left) b² (2 lines cover). The old foliation is wrong, it begins with quire 2 and omits ff. 281, 282, 290–299, f. 151 is duplicated: ff. 128, 135 have been abstracted since the foliation was made. Professor Bensly notes that they were missing in 1885.

In the first cover names of the Bishops of Ely down to Weston (24 Hen. 8).

On the flyleaf:

Sessio apud Cant. coram Ric. de plaiz et Joh. hynton Electoribus Tractoribus et superuisoribus hominum pedit. ad arm . Com. Cant. eligend. die Veneris in festo S. . Anno r. r. E (?) filii regis E. xviii^o.

Ends: Scilicet de c. et xxxii hominibus onerat' existat.

Contents:

1. Kalendar in red and black of cent. xv, perhaps inserted by Steward. It is apparently an ordinary Sarum kalendar. S. Etheldreda is not entered in red.
 - Jan. 19. Obit. roberti Steward added.
 - Aug. 4. Obitus Will. Gray. Eliensis Ep. A. d. m. cccc. lxxiiij added.
 - Sept. 11. Obitus Elie Clyderhowe nuper senescalli de Ely qui obiit A. d. m. cccc. lxxiiij cuius anime propicietur deus Amen. Added.
 - 18. Obit. lodeuycus administr. perpetuus Eliensis littera dominicali F. anno Henr. vi^{ti} xxiij.
 - Oct. 17. Transl. of S. Etheldreda added.
 - 25. Ob. M. puy (?) legum doctoris litt. domin. B.
 - Ob. P. Morgan Ep. Eliensis a. d. m. cccc. xxxv(?).
 - Nov. 19. Ob. Joh. de Fordham Ep. Eliensis a. d. m. cccc. xxv.
2. Cent. xiv.
 - Iste libertates allocate sunt episcopo Elyensi in scaccario . f. 7
 - Charter of 17 Henry III.
 - Carta libertatum Elyensis Ecclesie. 17 Hen. III. . . 7 b
 - Carta libertatis de fugacion'. 16 Hen. III. . . 8 b
 - De Bramford 9 b. De Northwade (Northwold) 10. De Hadestoke 10.

- Abb. de Thorneye 10 *b*.
 Cirographum Ric. de Grendale 11.
 Cirogr. mag. W. de Argentein 11. Cirogr. Joh. de Wysbech 11.
 Mag. Hicche venator 11 *b*. Burgens. et (de) Gypewic 12.
 Rogeri capellani de Brigham 12.
 De Godefrido de Tylneya 12 *b*. Joh. de Bluntesham 12 *b*.
 Rog. de Causton 13. Ric. de Melchisham 13.
 Galfr. Wintringham 13 *b*. Rad. de Berford 13 *b*.
 Henr. de Colne 14. Henr. de Tylneya. Osber de Lundon 14.
 Joh. de Arllton 14 *b*. Joh. de Reymersham 14 *b*.
 Rad. de Neketun de dom. Lund. 15.
 Rob. de insula de Northwand 15 *b*. Idem de eodem.
 Carta prioris et conuentus Elyensis de xxiii solid. Redditus 16.
 Rob. de Westeueton. Ric. de Tudeham. Joh. fil. Aedmundi 16.
 Rob. Manipeni 16.
 Carta Andr. de Northwand 16 *b*.
 Tho. de Balesham 17, Prior S. Neoti.
 De Ratendune 17 *b*.
 Joh. fil. Walteri 18.
 Confirmation by Bp Hugo 18.
 Andr. fil. Ric. de Mundeford 18 *b*.
 Hospitals at Ely, deed of Bp Hugo 19.
 On f. 19 *b* (13 *b*) a coloured drawing of three shields of the Steward arms. On scroll, 1514. Premendo sustulit. Below: Stywarde. Reproduced by Smith.
 francorum Carolus sic vult hec stemmata ferri,
 singula cum valeant sunt meliora simul.
 On f. 20 (19) a good coloured picture (within a double bordure of red with fleurs de lys) of the first Stuart in mail with yellow surcoat and shield of his arms (without the lion), killing a red lion with a ragged stick, in a landscape. In the upper *L.* corner a mailed arm with sleeve of blue bearing fleurs de lys hands him a shield of his arms *with* the lion. Reproduced by Smith.
 Milites quos R. bygot tenet de Episcopo Elyensi . . . f. 20 (14) *b*
 Rob. de Ageylun tenet in debham feod. 11. milit. et iii quart.
 Later note of the Earl of Oxford's fees, and of homages . . . 15 *b* 16
 Nomina rectoriarum in Com. Cantabrig. . . . 16 *b*
 On 17 *a* a lion rampant, in red chalk. Above: Je suis a Austin (?) le seneschal.
 Donation of knights' fees by Symon de insula . . . 17 *b*
 Later addition of Placita concerning Terrington . . . 18
 One or two shorter documents added in margin etc.
 Inc. liber de Inquisicionibus maneriorum episcopatus Elyensis factis tempore Hugonis Elyensis Episcopi. Anno consecrationis sue vicesimo primo. Per Rogerum de Abyton tunc senescallum. De aduocationibus ecclesiarum de dominicis

pratis pasturis boscis et mariscis et piscariis de feodis
militium f. 19

The manors treated are as follows:

Ely f. 19 (note the initial). Dunham (Downham) 29 *b*. Littleport 34 *b*. Streetham 40 *b* (a later addition on 46 *b*). Wilburton 46 *b*. Lyndon f. 51 (this leaf supplied in cent. xvi). Dudington 60 *b*. Merch 69. Merchford 71 *b*. Beymyk 73. Wisbech 74. Leverington 84. Neuton 88. Tyd 88 *b*. Elm 91 *b*. Brokene 96 *b*. Wells 97 *b*. Somersham 99 *b*. (Colne 101 *b*. Erhepe (Earith) 106. Bluntesham 107 *b*. Fenton 112. Pidele 113.) Wyvelingham (Willingham) 116. Dittone 120 *b*.

On 127 *b* is a large drawing of the Stewart ragged staff with a broken sword at bottom. Below: Stywarde 1524.

Balsham (first leaf gone) 129. Shelford (first leaf gone) 136. Triplowe 141. Herdwyk 145. Granteden 149 *b*.

Hertford. Kelyshille 152. Hatfeld 156. Tatenge 164. Had-dam 166.

Essex. Hade Stoke 169. Lytleberi 173. Ratendon 180 *b*.

On f. 187 addition. Placita ap. Weston etc. anno r. r. h. quinto decimo between Will. de Ferrariis de Groby and John, Bp of Ely.

Norfolk. Terrington 187 *b*. Walpole 201. Walton 209 (note initial). Tilney 214 *b*. Wygenhall 215 *b*. Walsoken 216. Enemeth 218.

On 220 *b*. Composition between the Bp of Ely, the Prior of Lewes, and the liberi tenentes of the above manors and the Abbot of Bury concerning the pasture and turbary of West-fen anno r. r. Johannis nono.

f. 221 blank.

Pulham 232. Derham 235 *b*. Schipedham 250 *b*. Brigham 267 *b*. Feltwell 275. Northwold 283.

Suffolk. Glemsford 281 *b*. Herthyrst (Hartest) 307 (wrongly numbered). Rattlesdene 313 *b*. Hecham (Hitcham) 322. Barking 332. Wetheringsett 341. Brandon 351. Bromford (Bramford) 350 *b*. (The initial cut out, with corresponding bits out of two preceding leaves.)

Extracts from records, references to emoluments of Ely, privileges etc. 366 *b*

Ending imperfectly, f. 373.

Two leaves relating to Littleport, beginning imperfectly . . . 374

Mete et bunde marisci vocat'. Crowlode meer (later) . . . 375 *b*

Alphabetical list of Manors (by Blomefield?) . . . 375 *b*

Confirmation of property in Ely to Th. Noteford de Wynston (later) 376

Deed of Andr. fil. Rog. de Feltwell. 31 Ed. I . . . 376 *b*

Some other notes on flyleaves, inter alia one by Blomefield that he examined and extracted much from the book in 1727 and 1730.

I do not find the note alluded to by Smith that the MS. was once in Sir R. Cotton's library.

490.

486.

{ C. M. A. 1002
 { ? James 6

Vellum, $14\frac{3}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 264 + 1, double columns of 61 lines. Cent. xiv, in two rather rough clear hands, good blue initials with red flourishing.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of first cover.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁴ 4¹²–8¹² 9¹⁴ 10¹²–15¹² 16⁸ 17¹²–22¹².

Contents:

1. Walterus de Burley super Politica Aristotelis f. 1
 Ut dicit philosophus ethicorum quinto re famulari.
 (Dedicated to Richard de Bury.)
 Ends f. 73 *b*: deo qui dedit intelligere sint gracie infinite.
 Deo gracias.
 Explicit expliceat ludere scriptor eat.
 Some additions follow. At the end of which (74 *b*) is:
 Expl. liber politicorum etc.
2. Idem super Ethica 75
 Reuerendo in Christo patri et domino domino R(icardo)
 diuina disponente clemencia Dunelmensis sedis episcopo
 W. de B.
 Hand changes at f. 185.
 Ends f. 263 *a*: ad docendum ut patet et est finis.
 Expl. lib. decimus.
 Non peto incaustum sed uini nobilis haustum.

491.

487.

C. M. A. 904

Vellum, $14 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 175, double columns of 60 and 70 lines. Cent. xiv, well written. Two volumes, the first in an English hand, the second Italian.

Collation: 1¹² (one canc.) 2¹²–4¹² 5⁴ (quires 4, 5, 6 damaged) 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹² 9¹² 10⁴ (wants 4) || 11⁸ 12¹⁰ 13⁸ (+ 1) 14¹⁰–18¹⁰.

At top of f. 1 :

Pertinet executoribus M. Stephani Rogers.

Contents :

- I. 1. Casus Codicis.
Hec que necessario. Dominus iustinianus imperator mittit hanc constitutionem.
 Ends f. 98 *a*: efficitur nisi per patris deportacionem.
 Expl. Casus Codicis. 98 *b* blank.
- II. 2. Summa Azonis super libello Institucionum et Codicis ff.
 precii xx^{ti} solid. f. 99
 Azonis inc. prohemium ad summam Institucionum quasimodo geniti pueri uel adulti lac iuris concupiscite.
 Ends (unfinished?) f. 125 *a*: the last section in an English hand. 125 *b* blank.
3. Inc. prohemium ad summam codicis per dom. Azonem compositum 126
 Cum post inuentionem scientie superuenerit gratie plenitudo.
 Ends imperfectly f. 175 *b*.

492.

C. M. A. 1033

261.

Vellum, $14\frac{1}{4} \times 9$, ff. 148 + 2, mostly 61 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, well written. 2 fo. c .i. super.

Collation: a² 1¹²—3¹² 4¹² (+ 8*) 5¹² (+ 4*, 9*) 6¹² 7¹² 8¹² (+ 1*) 9¹² 10¹² (+ 3*, 8*, 10*) 11¹² 12¹² (+ 1*).

On flyleaf at end (xv):

Mem. quod liberaui Thome Malbrugh stacionario ff. vetus secundo folio habere non pat... xxxs.

Item ff. inforciatum sec. folio plurimis... ii marc et di.

Item unum apparatus junior (?) sec. fol. quod omnis ii marc et di.

Also in the last cover :

J. Brownynge ciuitatis Glowcestr.

On a flyleaf at the beginning are written several paragraphs in a bad hand. One begins :

In p^o (?) die viz. xxi die nouembris a. d. mill. cccc. xxj. dominus Cant. regraciabatur domino Regi de graciosis (?) servitiis (?) sui...

Another date is 1413.

The last is on the translation of Richard II.'s bones to Westminster and mentions who were present.

Contents :

Dictionarius f. 1
 A. de ista dictione a. nota de elect. c. 1. super uerbo a die.
 There are very numerous additions, both on the margins and on
 inserted leaves.
 Ends: Zizannia i. lollium. de sepult' dudum v' Zizannie. Jo. an.
 in cle(mentinas). Expl.

493.

262.

{ C. M. A. 883
 { cf. James 188

Vellum, $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, four volumes (I. double columns of 96 lines. II. double columns, text and gloss, text 37 etc. lines. III. two columns, 59 lines. IV. two columns, 101 lines). Cent. xiv and xiii.

Old binding, wood much decayed.

Collation: 2 flyleaves. I. $1^{12}-5^{12}$ (wants 12). II. $6^8 7^{12} 8^{10}$ (+ 2 after 6) $9^{12}-12^{12} 13^{14} 14^8$ (wants 8). | III. $15^{10} 16^8$. IV. $17^{12}-22^{12}$ (wants 12) $23^{12}-25^{12} 26^6$ (6 lines cover), ff. 290 (291) + 2.

The first flyleaf is a copy of a Bull of Benedict XII.:

de procuracionibus visitacionibus (?).

Vas electionis paulus.

The second is a leaf of a roughly written law-book.

Contents :

- I. At top: Liber M. Nich. Stoket prec. vero xls.
 1. In a very small pale hand.
 Apparatus Johannis Andree in Sextum f. 1
 Quia preposterus est ordo
 —nouiter inchoatos Jo. an.
 Expl. apparatus vi. li. Jo. Andr.
 ff. 57 *b*–59 *c* blank.
- II. Text and gloss.
 Liber sextus cum apparatu Johannis 60
 Text. Bonifacius etc.
 Gloss. In dei nomine amen. Secundum philosophum scire est.
 Text ends: anno quarto.
 Gloss: q. m. plerique.
 Expl. apparatus vi li. decr. compositus et promulgatus per
 ven. uirum dominum Johannem monachum ss. marcellini
 et petri presb. cardinalem a. d. m.cc.viii. Amen.
 Capitula of the five books of Decretals 160 *b*
- III. Cent. xiii, on rather smaller leaves: with a very fine border
 and initials of English work.

Inc. apparatus domini Dini super titulo de regulis iuris in
vi^{to} libro f. 161

Premissis casibus singularibus

—nomen. § ult.

Expl. app. d. Dini in vi^o li. decret. super titulo de reg. iur.

IV. In a minute hand.

Apparatus Guidonis de Baysio super sextum 179

Venerabilibus et discretis uiris rectoribus universitatis sco-
larium Bonon....guydo de Basyo Bonon. archidiaconus.

Ends f. 290a: percussio in fine.

Expl. app. sexti libri editus per d. Guyd. de basyo Archi-
dyaconum bonon. domini pape capellanum.

On the verso: Supplementum Joh. tyryngton et Johannis
Crowcher.

Cuius principale est alius sextus cum tribus glossis.

Another cautio, most of which is erased, below.

John Crowcher was an early benefactor to the University
Library.

494. THE ORGANON.

263.

{ C. M. A. 1011
{ James 18

Vellum, $13\frac{5}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 216 + 4, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, well
written with fine ornaments.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle
top of first cover.

On flyleaf:

Ex dono domini Petri Blome.

Collation: a² 1¹²–5¹² 6¹² (+ 8 (one canc.) after 9) 7¹²–12¹² 13¹⁶ 14¹⁶
15¹⁴ 16¹⁶ 17⁴ (wants 4) b².

On f. ii b a list of contents.

Contents:

1. Porphyrii Isagoge.

Cum sit necessarium grisarori.

Fine miniature in the initial of a teacher seated with open
book lecturing a class of seven on R., one of whom has
a book: gold ground.

Copious marginal comments.

2. Liber Predicamentorum f. 8

Equiuoca dupplici.

Miniature cut out: as is the case throughout the rest of the
volume.

3. Liber Peryarmeniarum f. 21
(P)rimum oportet constituere.
Remains of beautiful ornament.
4. Liber Diuisionum 29 *b*
Quam magnos studiosis.
5. Liber Topicorum Boycii 39 *b*
Omnis ratio disserendi.
The four books have pretty flourished initials.
6. Liber sex principiorum 64
Forma est compositioni contingens.
Admirable partial border. Rabbit on p. 65 very oddly drawn
and other amusing grotesques.
7. Liber Topicorum aristotelis 70 *b*
Propositum quidem.
Very fine border. Odd grotesques on several pages in
outline.
8. Liber elenchorum Aristotelis 117
De sophisticis.
Numerous grotesques.
9. Libri priorum Aristotelis 133 *b*
Primum oportet.
Excellent border.
10. Libri posteriorum Aristotelis 171 *b*
Omnis doctrina.
Flourished initial only.
Ends f. 197 *a* on the verso.
Memorandum quod Johannes de Wydifue emit istum librum
die lune ante festum s. hilarii pro...solidis a. d. M.CC^o.
septuagesimo sexto. Amen dico tibi non remanebis ibi. Also
Mem. quod Johannes de Witleseye (?) emit istum librum
pro...solidis a. d. M^{mo}C^oC^oC^o quatragesimo nono.
11. Ethica Aristotelis incompleta 198
Secundus liber ethicorum.
Dupplici existente uirtute
—facile quidem inueniemus.
Lib. III.
Uirtute utique circa passiones 203
Lib. IV 207
Quoniam igitur medietas est.
Lib. V 209
Post hanc et de castitate.
Lib. I 210 *b*
Omnis ars et omnis doctrina similiter.
Ends f. 216 *b*: uirtutes dicimus intellectuales.
Expl. primus liber Ethicorum.

495.
264.

C. M. A. 1010

Paper, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 226 + 1, 31 lines to a page. Cent. xvi early, very neatly written. Initials etc. in red.

On flyleaf:

Collegio suo de Goneville et Caius in Cantabrigia Joannes Caius dono dedit.

Collation: 1 flyleaf, $\alpha^6 \beta^{10} - \epsilon^{10} \varsigma^8 \zeta^{10} - \iota \alpha^{10} \iota \beta^4 \parallel \alpha^{10} - \iota \alpha^{10} \iota \beta^8$.

Slip of a xivth cent. MS. in Italian hand (Latin) at the beginning.

Contents:

1. Πρόκλου Λυκίου Πλατωνικοῦ διαδόχου περὶ τοῦ τίνα χρὴ καὶ πόσα, πρὸ τῆς συναναγνώσεως τῆς πολιτείας Πλάτωνος κεφάλαια διαρθρῶσαι, τοῖς ὀρθῶς ἐξηγουμένους αὐτήν.
Τοῖς προλόγοις τῶν Πλατωνικῶν διαλόγων ὅπως χρὴ διατιθέναι.
Most of f. 6a and all 6b blank: marginal note (at δέκα μὲν οἱ συνόντες ἀλλήλοις). ἐντεῦθεν λείπει πεντάδια τέσσαρα.
f. 7 continues:
δυνάτωτερον ἐστὶ τοῦ δεομένου τὸ μὴ δεόμενον.
Ends f. 107a: μειζόνως αἴτιον ἂν ὑμνοῖτο. Τέλος.
107b, 108 blank.
See Fabr. *Bibl. Gr.* IX. 421.
2. Συριανοῦ τοῦ φιλοξένου, περὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ τῆς μετὰ τὰ φυσικὰ Ἀριστοτέλους πραγματείας λογικῶς ἡπορημένων καὶ διαίτης ἡξιωμένων f. 109
Ἐν τῷ μείζονι αἰ τίς ἡ παροῦσα σκέψις εἰπὼν.
Ends f. 143: διαλεχθῆναι πειράσεται. Τέλος.
Τὰ εἰς τὸ γ τοῦ συριανοῦ τοῦδε ἐγράφη περὶ (!) τὸ προκείμενον ἐκέισε μετὰ τῆς τοῦ ἀλεξάνδρου ἐξηγήσεως.
3. Συριανοῦ τοῦ φιλοξένου ἐπίσκεψις τῶν ἀριστοτέλους ἀποριῶν πρὸς τὰ μαθήματα καὶ τοὺς ἀριθμοὺς τῶν ἐν τῷ μ καὶ ν τῆς μετὰ τὰ φυσικὰ πραγματείας αὐτοῦ 143b
Οὐκ εἰμὶ τῶν φιλαπεχθημόνων
—ἡπόρησεν ἐπισκεψώμεθα.
ὁ περὶ ιδεῶν λόγος 159
Περὶ δὲ τῶν ιδεῶν πρῶτον αὐτήν τὴν κατὰ τὴν ιδέαν δόξαν
—τῆς δὲ τῶν θείων ἀνδρῶν διανοίας οὐδὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἥψατο.
Μέχρι τούτων ἔνιοι τὸ μ προάγουσι 198
—ἀνῶμεν ἀνεξέταστον.
Περὶ δὲ τῶν πρώτων ἀρχῶν 198b
—ἐντυγχανόντων διανοίας τὰ ληθέστερα καὶ θεοφιλέστερα.
Τέλος.
4. (Ἀλεξάνδρου Ἀφροδισ.) εἰς τὰ περὶ προνοίας τίνα συντελοῦνται . . . 225b
Τῶν οὐσιῶν κατὰ Ἀριστοτέλην
—καὶ ἐν ἐκείνοις κινήσεως. Τέλος.
Fabr. *Bibl. Gr.* IX. 359.

496.

vac.

265.

The *Christian Catholick*: or a Chronographie of the estate of the Church and Religion (especially in these Western parts) from the tyme of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ till Martin Luther: shewing the Antiquitye of the Religion of Protestants and the beginning and Novelty of the Papists (385 ff.); together with a Comēnt upon the *Revellation*, according to Mr Brightman, Mede, Napeir and others (14 ff.), shewing the fulfilling of the Prophecies in this Chronography; gathered by Michael Dalton, Of Lincolnes Inn, Esq^r, A^o Dni 1641.

Folio, paper. The history is carried to 1517. It is divided into centuries, the number of which with the title of subject-matter is noted at the head of each fol. Annexed is the declaration of Royal Licence to the sole right of printing and selling the work for 21 years, given to his grandson and heir Michael Dalton. Also directions to the Printer. A table of contents is at the end. There are many additions and corrections by the hand in which is the latter subject of the MS. At the beginning is a dedication to the Commons' House, 1644. In the Appendix are tables of the Emperors, Popes, Councells, Writers, and others who have opposed the Pope on any point of Popery, of the contents of the Book, Differences between Protestants and Papists, with the names of Fathers agreeing with either. On the title-page is a reference to Fuller's *Worthies*. On the 1st flyleaf:

Coll. Gonv. et Caius, Ex dono Tyrelli Dalton Armigeri, Hujus Collegii olim pensionarii ad mensam Baccalaureorum.

497.

266.

{ C. M. A. 996
 { James 21

Vellum, 13 × 9, ff. 71, double columns of 46 lines. Cent. xiii, xiv, well written. 2 fo. diximus.

Collation: 1¹²–4¹² (wants 12) 5¹² 6¹².

Contents :

1.	Inc. liber ^{auit} <i>uuicenne</i> philosophi de anima qui intitulatur sextus naturalium auicenne	f. 1
	Reuerentissimo tolletane sedis Archiepiscopo...aduendenth israhelita philosophus —non dubitetis habere.	
	Capitula of the five parts	1
	Iam expleuimus in hoc libro primo uerbum de hiis que sunt communia —scies cum loquimur de animalibus. Completus est liber de anima que est sextus liber collectionis scientie de naturalibus. et ei qui dedit intelligere sint gracie infinite.	
2.	Boecius de unitate et uno	46
	Unitas est quasi res —et est id quod est.	
	f. 47 <i>b</i> blank.	
3.	Inc. lib. Auicenne de primis et secundis substantiis et de fluxu earum	48
	Principium principiorum gloriosus deus	48
	—que ostendimus et declarauimus. Expl.	
4.	Inc. tract. Alexandri affrodisei de tempore, translatus a mag. Giraldo Cremonensi in toleto. uerba eius	52
	Sicut difficultas sermonum —dispositionem unam.	
5.	Inc. tract. Alex. Affrod. de sensu et quomodo est (?) secundum intentionem Aristotelis. uerba Alexandri	53
	Postquam consumauit Arist. —et motu animo. Expl. Alexandri de sensu.	
6.	Inc. tract. Alex. Affrod. in hoc quod augmentum et incrementum fiunt in formatione et non in yle. Alexander	53
	Aristoteles dicit in libro de gen. et corr. —non in materia.	
7.	Inc. lib. Alex. philosophi de intellectu et intellecto secundum sententias Aristotelis translatus in grecum in arabicum ab ysaac filio iohannici	54 <i>b</i>
	Dixit alexander quod intellectus —sicut cum erat in nobis. Expletus est liber.	
8.	Anicii Manlii Seuerini uiri Consulis et illustris exconsulis Boecii ordinarii patricii. Inc. lib. quomodo trinitas unus deus ac non tres dii. ad quintum aurelium meminium (!) simmacum et illustrem uirum consulem exconsulem atque patricii socerum	57
	Inuestigatam diutissime —uota supplebunt. Boecii lib. primus Expl.	
9.	Inc. eiusdem ad S. Iohannem diaconum eccl. romane. utrum pater et filius ac spiritus sanctus de diuinitate substancialiter predicentur	60

- Quero an pater
—coniungere. Boecii lib. secundus Expl.
10. Inc. eiusdem ad eundem quomodo substantie in eo quod
sint bone sint cum non sint substantialia bona . . . f. 60
Postulas ut ex
—anima bona.
11. Fides sancti seuerini boecii excons. ordinarii patricii . . . 61
Christianam fidem
—laus perpetua creatoris.
12. Boecii aduersus nestorium et entichen(!) pro persona et
natura. domino sancto ac uen. patri Iohanni dyacono
Boecius filius 62 b
Anxie te quidem
—prescribit. Boecii seuerini lib. de trin. Expl.
13. Tractatus primus in declarando quod differt materia et forma
in corporibus celestibus a materia et forma transmutabilium
secundum suam substanciam 67
In hoc tractatu intendimus persecrutori.
There are five tracts, the last ending f. 71 b,
Et scias quod hec questio est ualde bona. Expl.

498.

vac.

267.

Folio, paper, 261 ff. On p. 1, 'A^o 1730 Jul. hunc lib. extrax. F. Blomef^d.' and it is in Gough's MSS. 48, p. 77, where he adds concerning this Tax—See Stow 238, g. 255.

A book of Extracts.

Edw. III. Warrant for the tax on wool in 15th and 16th year of his reign ; and the returns in the County of Cambridge.

499.

{ C. M. A. 994
{ James 127

268.

Vellum, $13 \times 9\frac{1}{4}$, ff. 216 + 3, double columns of 62 lines. Cent. xiv, in a much contracted hand. Initials in red and blue with pretty ornament. Catchwords sometimes enclosed in grotesque figures. 2 fo. plies intelligunt.

Collation: a⁴ (wants 2) 1¹²–13¹² 14⁸ | 15¹²–17¹² 18¹⁴ 19².

Contents :

1. Summa Philosophiae Johannis Dumbleton f. 1
Plurimorum scribencium grati laboris.
In nine parts.
Ending f. 162 *b*.
sepe stat procul respicit et a longe etc.
Expl. nona pars Donnilton etc.
Beginning of an analysis follows.
ff. 163, 4 blank.
2. Tractatus (Rogeri) de Swynyshed 165
(1) Penes quid (?) habent intensio et *remissio*.
Ends f. 203 *b*: agere (?) gradus agentis etc. et ecce finis.
Laus tibi sit Christe quoniam liber explicit iste.
Detur scriptori merces equata labori.
Expl. tract. de Swynyshed (de intens. et remiss. qualitatis).
(2) In primo de celo philosophus in capitulo (?) (or commento) 35^o 204
Ends f. 211 *b*: deperdet quantam ipsa aqua s. 3 (?) illius
latitudinis.
Expl. tract. de Swynyshed (de celo et mundo).
(3) Cum omnis effectus naturalis per motum 212
Ends f. 213 *t*^{lis} motus attenditur. ecce finis.
(4) Multe possunt elici con....ones siue (?) regule 213
—variata fuerit ipsa proporcio 1^a et ve...iō etc.
Et ecce finis.
Expl. tract. de Swynyshed de motu latⁱ (*or* ta^{li}: *not* celi) f. 215 *a*.

500.

C. M. A. 998

382.

Paper, $11\frac{9}{10} \times 8$, ff. 490, 30 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, very neatly written.

Pasted on the flyleaf:

Collegio suo de Gon(euille) et Caius in Can(tabrigia) Joannes Ca(ius) dono dedit.

Collation: 1¹⁰–49¹⁰.

Contents :

Σμπλικίου μεγάλου φιλοσόφου (ὑπόμνημα εἰς τὰ) τῆς Ἀριστοτέλους
φυσικῆς ἀκροάσεως f. 1
Τὸν σκοπὸν τῆς Ἀριστοτέλους φυσικῆς ἀκροάσεως μαθεῖν ἔστι ῥαδίως.
Lib. II, f. 148. III, f. 232. IV, f. 301.
Ends f. 490 *b*: τοῦ τε χρόνου καὶ τῆς κινήσεως διδάσκει καλλὰ θεωρήματα.
See Fabr. *Bibl. Gr.* IX. 530.

501.
269.

Folio, paper, 533 ff.

A collection of Summonses to Parliament, extracted from the Rolls, from 49 Hen. III.—50 Edw. III.

502.
270.

Folio, paper, 305 ff. This and the preceding are of Dr Brady's Collection. They contain some which are not in Dugdale's Collection, and appear more accurate than his work.

The same, 1 Rich. II.—22 and 23 Edw. IV.

503. = 583.

504.
271.

{ C. M. A. 1024
{ James I

Vellum, $12\frac{3}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 178, double columns of 48 lines. Cent. xiii, very well written.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark middle top of first cover.

Collation: (gap) 1¹²–9¹² (wants 12) 10¹² (wants 1–3) 11¹²–15¹² 16².

Contents:

1. End of a tract, de radicum extractione f. 1
On square and cube roots: ends f. 2.
et hec de radicum extractione sufficient tam in numeris
quadratis quam cubicis.
A section headed
Ars computandi 2
Si contingat quod compotum iactare debes
—adhuc uacuo remanente.
In the lower margin of ff. 1, 3 is written in double columns
in a very good small hand a tract (by Alexander de Villa
Dei?) on arithmetic in verse, beginning imperfectly
Post hiis preponens digitum de more priori.
Ending, Is (?) dextris digitis seruando super documentum.
Expl. Algorismus per dei gratiam.

Another set of verses follows up to f. 6*a* on Compotus, De
formacione aurei numeri etc.

Aureus in iano numerus clausque nouantur.

2. Iohannis de Sacrobosco inc. compoti noua compilacio . f. 2
Compotus est scientia considerans tempora
—quod nos hinc fructificemus. finito libro etc.
Versus de festis sanctorum et mobilibus (4) . . . 14 *b*
Sic tibi festa patent sanctorum limite recto.
3. Alfraganus de annis Arabum 14 *b*
Differentia prima consistit in annis arabum
—patefecimus de eclipsi solis et lune quod sufficiat. finito
libro etc.
4. Euclidis Principia 30 *b*
Punctus est cuius pars non est.
The figures are drawn very neatly in red in the margin.
The text is in a larger hand, 32 lines to a column. There
is a gloss more closely written which begins (after the
axioms),
Nota quod multas communes scientias pretermisit euclides.
The proofs throughout appear to me to be very much
shortened.
There are xv books ending f. 86*a*:
Equalium laterum figuraliter componere.
Expl. liber euclidis philosophi de arte geometrica continens
cccc.lxv^a proposita et propositiones et xi porismata preter
anxiomata singulis libris premissa proposita qui infiniti*u*is
propositiones indicatiuus explicans (*sic*).
5. (Euclides) de uisu 86 *b*
Ponatur lineas rectas ab oculo eductas
—contingentia in circularibus.
Expl. liber de uisu.
6. (Euclidis) de speculis 93 *b*
Uicum rectum esse cuius terminos recte continuant.
The last proposition is:
Nulle due linee tantum spacium ambiunt quam si sese per-
pendiculariter contingent.
7. Inc. liber de ponderibus 97 *b*
Omnis ponderosi motum esse ad medium
—et hic erit numerus minoris porcionis. quod oportebat
ostendere.
Expl. lib. de ponderibus.
8. Liber de angulis 101
Anguli quadripartita natura quadripartitam exigit inquisi-
cionem.

With figures in red in the margin.

After f. 107 four leaves are cut out.

Probably ends on f. 108 *b*: sumatur pars tertia et habetur
propositum.

9. Liber archimenidis de quadratura circuli f. 108 *b*
 Cuilibet recte linee aliquam curuam esse equalem
 —ad quadratum ea est. XI. ad XIII.
10. Inc. liber *Jordani* de plana spera, with figures 109 *b*
 Spera in quolibet polorum
 —erit situs illius quod proponebatur. Expl. demonstratio
Jordani de forma spere in plano.
11. Canones de anno 111 *b*
 In nomine domini scito quod annus lunaris
 —adde 12 signa sicut in aliis operibus et operare ut prius.
12. Joh. de Sacro Bosco de Sphaera 126
 Tractatum de spera (in) quatuor capitula
 —machina mundana dissoluitur.
13. Collectiones expositionum ab antiquis grecis in libro aristotelis
 de ce. et m. qui dicetur l. celi et mundi et continentur iste
 expositiones in 16 capitulis 133
 Primum est quod corpus est perfectius omni quantitate
 —et sit pax et salus omni anime modeste ac benigne.
 Amen.
14. Liber domini Gundisal(u)i de anima ex dictis plurium philoso-
 phorum collectus 146 *b*
 Cum omnes homines eque constant ex anima et corpore
 —non dum plene instructi sumus.
15. Inc. liber secundum philosophos de creacione celi et mundi
 a domino Gundissalino tholeti archidiacono translatus de
 arabico in latinum. primo ostendit quod *aliqua* causa est
 prima et *causalissima* et eterna et illa est deus creator
 ul'itatis (uniuersitatis?) esse 169
 Inuisibilia dei per ea que facta sunt.
 Ends f. 178 *b*: quia eam sub natura intelligit.

The initial to each tract throughout the volume is of excellent work.

505.

383.

{ C. M. A. 1001
 { James 224

Vellum, $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 102 + 4, double columns of 49 lines.
 Cent. xiv, in a bold rather rough hand. Handsome initials and
 partial border on f. 1. 2 fo. spē debet.

Collation: a² 1¹⁰ 2⁸—12⁸ 13⁴ b².

Contents :

Walterus Burley super Politica f. 1
 Et (for ut) dicit philosophus ethicorum quinto
 —in hoc libro primo sunt nouem. Expl. prohemium. Amen.
 Prima questio est quid est seruus.

Ends f. 101 a: sint gratie infinite. Amen.
Table of *Propositiones*.
Verses f. 102 a

Si tibi seruierit aliquis sua premia tecum,
Non retinere diu cures si diligis equum,
Hoc opus est factum scriptor tenuit bene pactum,
Non peto incaustum sed uini nobilis haustum.
Qui legit emendat, scriptorem non reprehendat.
Assit ei numen qui scripsit tale uolumen,
Laus tibi sit Christe quoniam liber explicit iste.

506.

C. M. A. 980

384.

Vellum, 12 × 8¾, ff. 389 + 4, 30 lines to a page, broad margins.
Cent. xiii, in several black pointed hands, many marginal notes.
2 fo. naturales.

Old binding, boards, skin cover and clasps gone. Chain-mark
middle top of first cover.

Collation: a² 1¹² 2¹² 3⁸ 4^{12-8¹²} 9⁴ (4 canc.) | 10¹⁰ 11¹² 12¹⁰ 13⁶ | 14¹²
15⁸ 16¹⁰ 17¹⁰ 18¹² 19⁸ 20⁸ 21² 22¹⁰ 23¹² (wants 2) 24¹² 25¹² 26¹⁰ 27¹²
(12 canc.) | 28¹² 29¹² | 30⁸ 31¹² (wants 11, 12) 32¹² 33¹² 34¹² 35⁶ 36¹²⁻
38¹² b².

On the flyleaves are various faint pencil notes.
On f. 1: Iste liber tradatur (erasure).

Contents:

1. Aristotelis Physica (libri VIII) f. 1
- Quoniam intelligere et scire contingit circa omnes scientias
—nullam habens magnitudinem. Expl. viii^{us} liber phi-
sicorum Aristotelis.
- Sketches on ff. 8 b, 11 etc.
2. Aristoteles de anima (libri III): hand changes at f. 106
- (lib. II) 96
- Bonorum honorabilium noticiam
—significat aliquod albi.
3. Arist. de memoria et reminiscentia 129
- Reliquorum autem primo considerandum est.
—propter quas causas dictum est. Expl. de mem. et
reminiscentia.

At the bottom: expl. lib. iii^{us} de anima. Nota quod primus
liber de anima deficit. The explanation of this is that
quires 11-13, containing Libb. II, III, de anima and de
memoria, are in a different hand from quire 10.

- f. 133 *b*: pencil notes.
4. De generatione et corruptione f. 134
 De generatione et corruptione et de natura.
 145 *b*: sketch of two men cock-fighting.
 Ends imperfectly f. 145 *b*.
 Sketch of doctor on f. 134.
5. De celo et mundo 146
 Summa cognitionis.
 Good pencil grotesques on f. 203 *b*.
 —super intentionem uestrum (!) in eo.
 One leaf of the xth book of the metaphysics: out of place,
 but I cannot find a lacuna for it to fill 214
6. Meteora 215
 Postquam precessit rememoracio.
 Long passages from Albertus in a xvth cent. hand in
 margin.
 On margins of ff. 246–249, in this same hand, is a tract on
 Perspective.
 Perspectiua cum sit una de scienciis doctinalibus
 —ex eisdem elementis breuiter elicita pro nunc sufficient.
 Expl. perspectiua.
 On ff. 249 *b*–252 *b*, in the same hand:
 Inc. tractatus super phisonomiam Aristotelis
 Natura occulte operatur. In 8 chapters.
 —significant hominem lacium et hoc pro tanto etc.
 Lib. 10 of the Meteora ends f. 258 *b*,
 —res quedam extranee.
7. De Morte 259
 De eo autem quod est esse
 —esse longioris uite.
8. (Auicenna) de differentia spiritus et anime 261 *b*
 Interrogasti me honoret te deus
 —det gloriam in hoc seculo et futuro. Amen.
 f. 269 *b* blank.
 On the margins of ff. 262 *b*–265:
 Algorismus Alexandri de Villa Dei
 Hic algorismus ars presens dicitur in qua,
 with paragraphs on the extraction of square and cube roots.
9. De somno et uigilia 270
 De sompno autem et uigilia
 —deriuacione dictum est.
10. De sensu et sensato 282
 Quoniam autem de anima
 —instrumentum dictum est. Expl. lib. de s. et s. amen.
 f. 293 *b* blank.
11. De uegetabilibus 294
 Tria ut ait empedocles
 —et erit fri..us (fructus) amarus.

12. Metaphysica f. 312

Consideratio quidem in ueritato.

There are some interesting sketches etc. in the margins.

f. 323. Si miserere mei foret eiusdem speciei,

Nulla daretur ei neque nox neque lux requiei.

377 *b*. A friar and a monk.

Cordula nudosa (nodosa) nudus pes lingua dolosa,

Hec tria nudepedes ducunt ad demonis edes.

Sketches on f. 378 sqq.

Lib. XI ends imperfectly with f. 389.

507.

385.

{ C. M. A. 985
{ James 32 (257?)

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8$, ff. 201 + 6, double columns of 56 and fewer lines. Cent. xv, in a rather current hand. 2 fo. ab uno.

Perhaps given by R. Marchall. The table of contents is in a hand not unlike his.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: 3 flyleaves, 1⁸–3⁸ (8 canc.) 4⁸–7⁸ 8¹⁰ (10 canc.) 9⁸ 10¹⁰ 11⁶ (6 canc.) 12⁸ (8 canc.) 13⁸ (8 canc.) 14⁸–18⁸ (+ 1) 19⁸ 20⁸ 21⁸ (8 canc.) 22⁸–24⁸ 25¹², 3 flyleaves.

The flyleaves are of cent. xiii late, from a copy of Albertus de naturis rerum (?) in double columns.

Contents :

Albertus Magnus.

1. Inc. lib. metheororum cuius tractatus primus est de causis impressionum aeris etc. f. 1
In sciencia naturali corpus mobile.
In four books, ending unfinished in tract 4 of lib. IV, f. 92 *b*.
ff. 93–95 blank.
2. Inc. lib. de sensu et sensato.
Quoniam autem de anima secundum se ipsam.
Ends f. 117 *b*: Sufficiunt enim ista cum hiis que in libro de anima sunt determinata. Amen. Quod Salman.
On f. 118 is a supplement.
3. Inc. lib. de nutrimento et nutrito 119
De anima secundum seipsam in precedenti libro.
Ends f. 123: Expl. de nutrim. et nutrito sec. albertum.
4. Inc. lib. de etate siue de iuuentute et senectute 123 *b*
Iam expleuimus omnia que de passionibus
—in quarto phisicorum.
5. Inc. lib. de Sompno et Vigilia 127

- Somnus et uigilia non sunt passiones.
Ends f. 150: de hac materia. Amen.
Expl. lib. de S. et V. sec. sentenciam Alberti.
ff. 150*b*, 151 blank.
6. Inc. lib. de intellectu et intelligibili f. 152
Sicut a principio huius operis diximus
—egens inquisicione.
7. Inc. lib. de natura et origine anime 163
Anima quidem secundum quod est perfectio corporis.
8. Inc. lib. de spiritu et respiracione 180*b*
Multa sunt animalia.
9. Inc. lib. de Memoria et Reminiscencia 192
Reliquorum autem primum consideremus de memoria.
Ends f. 209*a*: ipsorum. Expl. lib. de mem. et rem. iuxta
sentenciam Alberti.
10. Optima questio Egidii. Numquid per animam intellectiuam
homo ponitur in esse specifico 209
Ending f. 211*b*. f. 212 blank. This last item is perhaps in
another hand.

508.

C. M. A. 1003

387.

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 255, double columns of 46 lines.
Cent. xiii, xiv, in several clear hands. 2 fo. perfectio eius.
Collation: 1¹²—12¹² 13⁸ | 14¹²—16¹² 17¹⁰ 18¹² 19⁷ (five) | 20¹² 21¹²
(+ 3 after 8) 22¹² (+ 1).

Contents:

1. Commentarius super Ethica f. 1
Sicut dicit philosophus in principio methaphisice sapientis
est ordinare.
Ends f. 152*a*: continuatio ad librum politice et diuinatio (?)
sententie tocius libri ethicorum. Deo gratias. Amen.
Explicit iste liber poscit sua iura magister.
f. 152*b* blank.
2. Egidius Romanus de regimine principum 153
Prol. Ex regia ac sanctissima prosapia oriundo...philippo.
Text. Oportet ut latitudo sermonis.
The lower part of the last leaf is cut off.
Text ends f. 255*b*: suis permisit fidelibus qui est benedictus
in sec. sec. Amen. Expl. lib. de regimine principum
editus a fr. egidio romano ordinis fratrum heremitarum
S. Augustini.
A xivth cent. hand has written over this: non sunt fratres
s. augustini.

509.
386.

C. M. A. 986

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 302, double columns of 55 lines. Cent. xiii,
in two fairly good hands. 2 fo. Primo.

In the cover :

Ex dono Pulham.

At end :

Mag. Ric. de Pulham dedit librum istum ad (?) collegium.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasp gone.

Collation : $1^{12}-4^{12}$ 5^{18} (16-18 gone) $6^{12}-20^{12}$ 21^{10} (wants 9, 10) $22^{12}-24^{12}$ (wants 12) 25^{12} 26^4 .

Contents :

1. Questiones super 5 libros phisicorum Aristotelis et aliquid
sexti f. 1
Ut scribit aristoteles in principio ueteris methaphisice.
f. 51 *b* blank.
2. Hic inc. de methaphisice 52
Ut habetur in libro de aristotelis fidei nichil se ipsum com-
posuit.
f. 63 pencil notes only.
3. Questiones super phisica (i-vii) 124
Primo queritur quod sit abstrahere.
f. 207 blank.
4. Questiones super libros de celo et mundo 208
Summa cognitionis nature etc. Aristoteles probat hic.
Ends f. 252 *b* : Hic terminantur questiones super 3 celi et mundi
a mag. T. de bungeya.
f. 253 blank.
5. Questiones super libros de anima 254
Capitula precede.
6. Questiones super librum de longitudine et breuitate uite . . . 276
f. 286 *b* blank.
7. Questiones super librum de sensu et sensato 287
Ending f. 382 *a*.

510.
388.

{ C. M. A. 1000
James 256

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 156 + 1, double columns mostly of 56 lines.
Cent. xiii, in several good small hands.

Ends f. 165: exitus eorum e terra Egipti.

ff. 165 *b*, 166 blank.

3. In another hand.

Scotus super Physica Aristotelis f. 167

Naturalis philosophiae principales partes sunt 8

—infinitus et impartibilis. Ipsi gloria per infinita secula.

Amen.

Expl. sententia libri phisicorum edita a fr. Johanne Scoto
doctore sacre theologie ordinis fratrum minorum.

A late owner's name(?) is blotted out on f. 1.

512.

543.

{ C. M. A. 997
James 259

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 265 + 6, mostly double columns of 50 lines.
Cent. xiii late, in a fearfully contracted hand.

Given by ? .

Belonged to John Rudham. In the cover is:

Nomen Baptiste fert cui restat liber iste
Et quin villatur de Rudham non timeatur.

Also (as in many other places):

Stet multis annis de Rudham vita Johannis
Quem corpus Christi saluet de crimine tristi.

In the cover is also:

Anno domini m^o. ccc^o. x^o...xxx ^{brewestere} anno pandoxator etc. Urticinium anglice bylneres

and a circular diagram.

Old binding, skin over boards.

Collation: a⁶ 1¹²–4¹² 5⁸ 6¹²–9¹² 10⁴ 11¹² 12⁶ 13¹² 14⁸–17⁸ 18¹² 19¹² 20⁸
21¹² 22¹⁴ 23¹² 24⁸ | 25² 26⁸ 27⁸ (wants 8).

Contents:

1. Poem in French, perhaps in Rudham's hand, in two columns f. i

Ceo est bon entendement de deu trerre et amer
E les peches hair ke egres *sunt* e amer.
Hom deit ben curte peine souffrir
Pur auer lunge vie ke tut dis deit durer.

Ends:

il *vus* ament et crement coe les fra chastier.

2. In the same hand.

	Sermo de aduentu domini super ysayam	f. i b
	Dicite pusillanimes etc.	
	Sermon	ii b
	Ecce odor filii mei.	
	Sermon	iii b
	In ecclesiaste. Mitte panem huius.	
3.	Tract on Omnis homo est omnis homo	iv
	Headed: Laurenti serue Christi. facile contempnit omnia qui se cogitat morituum.	
	Sermons or notes	v, vi
	Late list of contents	vi b
4.	Questiones super librum peryarmenias Mag. Willelmi Dallyng.	
5.	Questiones in eundem Mag. Walteri Burley	13
6.	Sola species diffinitur. (questio) data a M. Willelmo de heuer .	23 b
7.	Sermon in Rudham's hand	24
8.	Questiones super lib. de sophisticis elenchis. M. Joh. Felmyngham	25
9.	Beginning of the Legenda Aurea, in Rudham's hand . .	52 b
	Uniuersum tempus presente vite.	
	Followed by sermon notes.	
10.	Questiones super libros posteriorum. M. Will. Dallinge .	57
	f. 80 b is headed Lyde. and f. 81 Petrus de Insula.	
	f. 83 b de lyde uel de insula nescio.	
11.	Questiones libri priorum (posteriorum, f. 101)	87 b
12.	Questiones super physica	109
13.	Questiones de anima	127
	Headed Hennore (?). f. 131 Henneymore.	
14.	Expositio super libros Metheororum. (Felmingham, f. 139)	134 b
15.	„ „ „ De sensu et sensato (Felmingham, f. 167)	158 b
16.	„ „ „ de generatione et corruptione. Mag. Petri de Insula	171
17.	Super Ethica et eciam librum sex principiorum	177
18.	In Rudham's hand	179 b
	Kalendarium istud extractum est a tabulis tholeti a. d. 1289.	
	Astronomical kalendar on three leaves.	
19.	Questiones super lib. de generatione et corruptione date a mag. Will. Dallyng	183
20.	Expositio super libros Elenchorum	192 (195)
21.	„ „ „ Priorum	200 (203)
22.	„ „ „ peryarmenias	213 (216)
23.	„ „ „ diuisiones Boycii	217 (220) b
24.	„ „ „ Physicorum	220 (223)
25.	„ „ „ Topicorum	238 (241)
	Ending f. 245 (248) b.	
	On f. 249 a is a circular dial and scribbles.	
	a. Two pages of music reversed: five-line stave (as throughout)	249 b

The words are on S. Katherine.

Mulier magni meriti iubar alexandrie
Arguit maxencium sine misericordia persequentem
Christianum populum etc.

b. On SS. Peter and Paul, with music f. 250 *b*
Princeps apostolorum turme per neronem polistat in apice
crucis.

c. Gloria later in five parts (?) 251

d. On the Virgin 251 *b*

Virgo maria fratrem parit. filia o priuilega.

Verses without music.

Ficus castanea nux hec tria nomina tantum
Lignum cum fructu sub eodem nomine signant etc.

e. Virgo maria flos diuina filia domini eximia 252

f. On the see of East Anglia (by Rudham) 252 *b*

Sedes episcopalis primo fuit apud domok que modo vocatur
fylkestoue etc. Ends with list of Bishops of Norwich from
IIerbert to Will. de Hermyn. [Antonius de Becko, Will. de
Norwyco *added.*]

Some scribbled verses. f. 253 *a* blank.

g. In Rudham's hand 253 *b*

Probo quod tu Johannes es melior et sanctior beato petro
apostolo.

Other notes and a few verses.

Music follows 255 *b*

h. Tu ciuium primus per imperium summi celestium patris,
Tu apostolorum princeps omnium es sancte simon.

i. (Four-line stave.)

Suspiria merentis anime. nociua moderare

Ne res amara mentis intime. cor faciat errare. 256 *b*

k. Thomas gemma cantuarie primula (five-line stave) 257 *b*

l. Thomas cesus in doueria (S. Thomas the monk of Dover) 258

m. (Lament of David.) Doleo super te frater mi Jonatha 258 *b*

n. Plangit dauit absolon pulcherimum 258 *b*

o. Mutato modo geniture. mixtura deitatis et humane facture 259

p. Orto sole serene nouitatis fugit foras formator falsitatis 259 *b*

q. Virga Iesse que stas in signum clementie 260

Verses at bottom.

r. Salomonis inclita mater intronizata 260 *b*

English verses below:

Lytel wotyt onyman hu derne loue was fu(n)de

But he yat was on Rode don and bouth vs wyth his
wonde.

Ffor loue of man he made hymself vn sunde.

He haueth ykast a grysli gast to grunde.

He bouth vs wyth hys suete blod. hu myth he don vs
more.

- s.* Aue celi regina gemma celi secretarium origo uirtutis . f. 261 *b*
t. Patrie pacis lucide gubernatrix et domina . . . 262 *b*

Verses below, inter alia :

Est presul sarum prudens dator ecclesiarum.

Quod dat natis dat. quod dat tenet. ergo sibi dat.

- u.* Aue caro Christi mortem pro homine passa . . . 263

- v.* Confortat Rosula medetur lilium.

f. 264 is closely written with notes and a few verses, e.g.
 on the temperaments.

- w.* Gemma nitens sole splendidior (later hand : in two parts) 265

f. 265 *b* also closely written.

513.

C. M. A. 999

544.

Vellum, $9\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 83 + 12, double columns of 56 lines.
 Cent. xiii, in a neat hand a good deal contracted.

Given by T. Cabold? His name is on the 3rd flyleaf at end.

2 fo. aliquid eius.

The cover is composed of five nearly complete leaves of a folio MS. of the Decretum(?) in double columns in a fine round Italian hand of cent. xiv early, and of two leaves of a roughly written theological MS. written in England of cent. xiv, xv.

On one of the flyleaves at the end is :

Iste liber constat magistro...

On one of those at the beginning a rose is sketched.

Collation : 1¹²–7¹² (wants 12) and 12 flyleaves.

Contents :

Questiones super libros Physicorum secundum Egidium.

Queratur utrum de naturalibus possit esse scientia.

Grotesque heads in margin.

Ends on f. 83 *a* which is torn.

On 83 *b* a hymn beginning

Unum simplex et perfectum

Quod transcendit intellectum

Ens in summo nobile.

And some improper scribbles in English (xv).

514.
736.

C. M. A. 1059, 944

Vellum, $9 \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 26, 23 lines to a page. Cent. xvi early, well written.

On p. 1 :

Sum Coll. Gon. et Caii.

Ex dono Roberti Wright. Arm. Hujus Collegii quondam Alumni.

The binding is an old stamped one with border of royal arms and portcullis. Gold tooling added (?).

On the first leaf are two blazoned coats of arms.

1. The arms of England impaled with *arg.* a cross *gules* surmounted by crown, and encircled by garter.
2. Arms, with crest a griffin quarterly *or* and *az.* on a cap of maintenance encircled by garter; supporters two beasts with three horns, gorged with crowns.

Collation : I⁸—3⁸ 4².

Contents :

The statutes and ordynaunces of the moste noble ordre of saynte

George named the Gartyer.

As revised by Henry VIII (1522).

On 26 *b* the oath in English dated at top 1585, 15 Apr.

515 to 578.

C. M. A. 1212 to 1276

Heraldic Manuscripts given to the College about 1680 by
Dr John Knight, formerly Scholar, Serjeant Surgeon to
Charles II.

(Venn I. 246, III. 284.)

515.

Folio, paper, arms tricked; in leather binding, stamped with a shield bearing the motto, 'Suivant Saint Pierre,' and the arms Quarterly; 1st and 4th, 5 fusils in bend; 2nd and 3rd, a chevron between 2 cinquefoils charged with an escutcheon bearing a cross of St George: the Knight arms?

A book of Arms, in 3 sets.

(1) has 39 ff., with an index, 2 ff. Apparently of date 1566, and more finished than the rest. (2) has 46 ff., with an index, 3 ff. (3) being ff. 87 *b*, 88, arms of Peers and of Sir Hen. Sydney. On the first page is the date 1563: some have dates 1583-9. Papers, being lists of Quarterings, Mottoes, &c., are inserted at 35 *b*, 43, 44 *a*, 44 *b* and in (3).

516.

Large folio, paper, 301 ff.

A general catalogue of names included in Dr Knight's collection of Visitations and Heraldic books.

517.

285.

Folio, paper, 49 ff., written. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. The arms are well executed in bold tricking, four on each page except the last, in all 371. In a few the bearings are not put in.

The arms of Baronets, A.D. 1611-1643.

518.

286.

Folio, paper, 183 articles numbered, but some of these containing several leaves, and three papers are added. An index will be found in (661); and arrangement is wanted. The hand is for the most part that of Sir W. Dethick.

A collection of rough draughts of Pedigrees, with or without arms.

Arms of Wm Raynell of Wilts, 155, on vellum.

Pedigree of Burgoyne of Cambridgeshire, next to the preceding. Genealogy from Noah to Christ, 188.

519.
287.

Large folio, paper, 116 ff. Arms beautifully emblazoned to each pedigree. The pedigrees are 198; shields of arms 160, coloured; 3 tricked. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. “A beautiful Visitation”—Gough calls this, see *Brit. Topography*. On f. 1, ‘the armes and town seales’ of the Borough of Leicester, excellently drawn. Evidences, being extracts from charters and documents, at 71, 76, 77, 86, 91. Continuations to 1622, at f. 9*a*, 43, 60: to 1626 at 70*a*. ‘The Visitation of the County of *Leicester sheir*; taken by Sampson Leonard, als Blewmantle, and Augustine Vincent, als Rude-rose’, pursuivantes of Aarms, in Anno Dnī 1619.’

520.
288.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, 31 ff.

Contents:

- 1. Liber *Baronettorum* (288) ad ann. 1629.
Index in initio, 3 ff.
- 2. Litteræ Edwardi Walker, Garterii Armorum Regis, datæ a.d. 1646, fulcimenta tribuentes Baroni Gerard de Brandon in Com. Suff. f. 2

521.
289.

Large folio, paper, 103 ff.
A book of Pedigrees.

Contents:

- 1. Of English *Nobility*, to 1697.
With an index in Latin at the beginning, 3 ff. A copy of Glover’s or Vincent’s, with continuations.
- 2. Progenies Willelmi Ducis Normanniæ f. 100
- 3. Illegitimæ *Regum* Angliæ Progenies 101
- 4. Joh. Gandavensis, D. Lancastriæ stirps 102
- 5. Thomæ de Wodestok 102
- 6. Principis Ruperti 103

¹ ‘Rouge-Croix’ is written in pencil on the opposite page, with the initials ‘J. T. 1797,’ i.e. Townsend, Windsor.

522.**290.**

Large folio, paper, (28-377) ff. Arms tricked in fair style. The continuations are in the same hand as 523 (1) and much of 524. The pedigrees are 473. The arms are occasionally wanting: sometimes given without the pedigree.

A copy of Pedigrees in the visitation of Yorkshire; taken 1584-5; with many continuations to 1656, and notes of evidence.

On the three first fol. and the last a collection of arms.

Arms of Pontefract, 150 *b*.

Charter of K. John to Baldwin, E. of Albemarle, granting free Burgage in Heddima.

Epitaph to Ric. Clervaulx, 1440.

Autograph approval of Thwenge.

Insertions at ff. 82, 104.

Notes of evidence, 119.

Continuations:

Pedigree of John Hanson from Rastrick to 1655, at f. 31; Wortley, 1656, 354; Nevill, 1649, 37; Kaye, 1653, 94; Clapham, 1647, 138; Saville, 1647, 166.

Additions: Pedigrees of Sir John Eland and Curwin, 376-7.

523.**291.**

Large folio, paper.

The Visitation of Lancashire of 1567, with continuations.

Contents:

- | | | |
|--|-----------|-------|
| 1. Collection of Arms 412; roughly tricked, belonging to the
county families; some unfinished | | f. 24 |
| 2. Pedigrees 168, and arms 133 | | 141 |

Continuations at fol. 2, 32, 40, 43, 63, 78 *a*, 86.

Insertions: fol. 137, 2 papers in the hand of Sir W. Dethick bearing pedigrees of John Broughton, and Will. Constantyne, of Salop, Laurens Knowles of Lancashire, Rob. Cormynon and Dengayn of Cambridgeshire.

At fol. 87, a generation of —, signed 'Shakerley,' with date 'London, 30 May, 1678,' on the opposite side.

At fol. 118, the story of the 'Eagle and Child,' in the pedigree of Lathom.

524.

292.

Folio, paper, 98 written ff. Arms tricked. Pedigrees 84, arms 44. A volume full of interesting details and of excellent workmanship. Some pedigrees are elaborately worked out, e.g. Naylor and Wingfield, biographical particulars being introduced; and statements by whom the grants of arms were made. Monumental inscriptions and extracts from deeds (*a*) are given and drawings of seals, and effigies from churches (*b*), and arms from the church windows.

The Visitation of Huntingdonshire, 1613, 'by Wm Camden, Clarencieux, by his Deputy Nicolas Charles, Lancaster Herald.'

Contents :

Index at the beginning	ff. 3
Seal of the town of <i>Huntingdon</i>	f. 1
Copy of a deed, 'Ex chartis Ric. Bevill de Sawtry, circ. temp. Hen. 5-6.' Other documents referring to the same family at ff. 10, 34, 35, 39, 91-3.	
A plenary <i>Absolution</i>	5
Of <i>Conington</i>	8
Pedigree of Cromwell	162
<i>a.</i> Letters patent of 'beatrix Waldescheff'	9
Extracts from Register of <i>Barnwell</i> Priory	39-40
——— ex chartis Rob. Coton, relating to Folleville	58
——— Thomæ Brudenell	64-6
Of Ramsey, 25, 35; Washingley, 25; Bussey, 52.	
<i>b.</i> Sawtrey, Church and House, 13; Elton House, Chapel, 13; Stilton, 20; Holme, 20; Conington, 21; Washingley, 25; Southoe, 34; Buckworth, 36; Aulkmundbury, 37; St Neots, 37; Dodington, 38; Walton, 57; Huntingdon, St Bennet's and Alhallows, 73.	

525.

697.

Folio, paper, 198 written ff. Arms elaborately tricked on a large scale, some unfinished, the latter less well executed.

Arms and Pedigrees of the Nobility of England, and of a few foreign Princes; with additions.

Index, recent, 3 ff. There are 229 shields, 60 pedigrees. The additions in the same hand as in 523.

On ff. 177–9, ‘a rolle of all the *Noblemen* of England, made in the time of King James (I), with the time of their creation.’

On ff. 38 *b*, Genealogy of ‘Will. Clifton, Constabell of the Port of London.’

Continuations on 34 *a*, 47 *b*, 91 *b*, 97, 103.

Contents :

Insertions :

Pedigree of Browne, Knyght, Standard Bearer of England	. f.	47 <i>b</i>
———— Gray of Wilton		58 <i>b</i>
———— Sir E. Brooke of Cobham.		
———— Walter Butler of Ireland		47 <i>b</i>
———— Ferrers, shield to each branch.		
———— Shandus (Chandos)		89 <i>b</i>
———— Egerton, quarterings		185

Banners designed for the Funerall of George D. of Buckingham, 5.

Also at 9 *b*, 15 *b*, 34 *a*, 35 *a*, 51 *a*, 67 *a*, 87 *a*, 90 *a*, 157 *a*, 128 *a*, 135.

526.

698.

Folio, paper, 208 written ff. Arms tricked. Index at the beginning, 6 ff. To f. 142 in the italic hand; the rest in the small hand for the most part, that of Withy or Saunders, which also abounds in the heraldic MSS. of the British Museum. Many of the pedigrees contain the *coats* to each generation, and some the *banner* and *evidences*. The names in red letter. Signatures on f. 120 *a* of Ri. S. George, 121 *a* of William Dethick¹ and William

¹ Some of the pedigrees are continued to 1592 and 1627 (e.g. 176 ff.). The additional pedigrees seem to be those of his (W. Dethick's) family connexions and friends (Mr Hunter says, ‘of Dr Knight's.’ Rep. to Record Commission, 1837, p. 337.) ‘A valuable MS.’

Camden, 173 Jos. Phillipott. Insertions at 113, 136, are the arms of Conyngton of Gloster and pedigree of Sir Geoffrey Bullen.

A collection of Arms and Pedigrees of gentry in various parts of the kingdom.

527.

699.

Folio, paper, 72 ff. unfinished. 119 pedigrees, entries for 17 incomplete. (f. 67-75.) In Sir W. Dethick's (?) hand.

The Visitation of Lancashire, 1567; 'by Wm Hoy, accompanied by Glover, Somerset Herald.'

Index at the beginning, 2 ff.

A collection of (118) shields 2 ff., from B to H.

Additional pedigrees continued to 1635, in the hand (Gilbert Dethick's ?) in 523, ff. 76-9.

528.

700.

Folio, paper, 101 written ff., in different hands. Index at the end ff. 112-116.

The Visitation of *Staffordshire*, 1614, taken by Richard St George, Norroy King of Armes, containing the greater portion of the Visitation of 1583.

There are many additions to the volume not indexed; and details of interest. Some of the pedigrees are attested.

The arms are rather roughly drawn in pen and ink: many coats and crests interspersed in the pedigrees, as taken by Glover in his Visitation.

There are two collections of shields in tables, one of large (87), at ff. 31-41, the other of small (126), at ff. 26-30. To the former the pedigrees refer.

Seals of the towns of Stafford f. 1, Lichfield f. 2, Newcastle-under-Lyne 101, and others from charters, as at ff. 102-3.

Continuations of pedigrees, e.g. f. 58.

Insertions: Pedigree of Harcourt f. 16, Sir Raulfe Bagott 17, Pordage 29.

Contents :

Grants of Arms to Humfrey Burlton of Ribenhall in co. of Worcester, by Ed. Walker, Garter, 1660	f. 1
————— Rob. Fayrbeard, Northmore, co. of Oxon, by Sir J. Borough, 1640	2
————— Henry Akroyd of Folkesthorp, co. of York, by Sir Rich. St George	3
————— Rob. Wythens of London, by Will. Dethick, Garter, 1614	4
Arms and crest of M. Jan. Merrick, Ambassador from England to Russia, 1614	5
————— Harbourn 'exemplifide by W. Camden, Clarencex, and Willim, Garter, and confirmed by Wm Camden' . . .	5
Grant to George Wright of Gray's Inn by Dethick, Garter, signed Clarencex Cooke	8
————— John Liddyat of Chestall, co. of Stafford, by Rich. St George, Norroy, 1624	7
Grant to Thomas Harrison, of Finchampsted, co. of Berks, by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, 1574	8
Grant to Brian Bailles of Cottingley, co. of York, by Will. Flower, Norroy, 1578	9
Licence to Richard Hornbrook, of Exeter, as <i>Herald</i> Painter in Cornwall and Devon, to paint Escocheons and the King's Arms in Churches and Chapells, under the direction of Hen. Davy, deputy to the Office of Arms; signed Ri. St George, Clarencieux, 1634 .	aft. 77
Letters patent of Ri. Cocke, one of the Justices of the Common Bench, respecting a dispute about the Manor of Newboulde .	57 <i>b</i>
A list of 57 eminent <i>Noblemen</i> , some having lands in Staffordshire Church notes—Lichfield Cathedral, Brewood, Wolverhampton, Pankridge and Rolston.	104-5
On 53 <i>a</i> (insertion), a leaf from the Visitation by W. Flower, in 1563.	

529.

701.

Folio, paper, 81 ff. written. Arms tricked. Pedigrees 98. Index at the end 4 ff.

'The Visitation of *Darbyshier* taken by Mr Richard St Gorge Esq., Norroy Kinge of Armes of the East, West, and North partes of England, from the River of Trent Northwards, and in his Company Henry St Gorge, Blewmantell Pursuyant of Armes in the yeare of our Lord,' 1611.

The title has 1569. The Visitation in 1569 was by W. Flower, Norroy, and W. Glover. Gough, in his *Topography*, mentions a visitation by R. St George, and in his company Charles, Lancaster Herald, and Henry St George, Rouge Rose, as being in the College Collection.

Contents :

Seales of Derby Town and Chesterfelde	f. 3
Church notes. Leeke f. 25, Barley 32, Ashbourne 42 and 79, Longston 51, Myrcaston 76, St Alkmond 77, Huckna 77, Swarscombe Bridge, House, and Church 78, Weston-on- Trent 78, Keddleston Church and House 79, Chatsworth 80, Bakewell 80-1.	
Evidences. Extracts from deeds, seals, &c.—ex chartis ap. Bradley. f. 23, 28, 32, 34, 37, 42, 46, 51-3, 55-6, 63, 67-8, 72.	
Additions, in Dr Knight's hand, f. 62, 75; in the small hand, 36, 77.	
Pedigree of John Agord of Foston	81
————— Tunsted of Tunsted	82

530.

702.

Folio, paper, 244 ff. written, in Withy's hand. Arms finely emblazoned 317, tricked, 2. Pedigrees, 358. Two indexes at the beginning, 5 ff.; of which the latter only belongs to this volume.

The Visitation of Devonshire, 1620, 'by Will. Camden Clarenc^x by his deputies H. St George, Richmond Herald, and Sampson Lennard, Bluemantle.'

Contents :

Continuations in Hen. St George's hand at f. 9, 13, 68, 69, 70, 76 to 1676, 135.	
Additions at f. 10, 44, 50, 51, 71, 75, 245.	
————— Arms in the dining-room of the Beare, Exeter, and in the churches of Dartmouth, Plymouth, and Axminster, flyleaf 2.	
————— to Pearse of Bigbury, 1641	f. 9
————— Descent of Sir Will. Morris	243
Insertions. Pedigree of Chendut of Chenouth in the hand of W. Dethick	40
————— Rich. E. of Cornwall	162
Arms	203
Extracts from Deeds, f. 45, 54, 56, 73, 123, 130, 133, 144, 150, 154, 168, 170, 172-3, 176, 179, 180, 193, 200, 202, 212, 231.	
Seals	73, 128, 200

531.**703.**

Folio, paper, 37 ff. Arms tricked, 37. Pedigrees, 48. 'A callendar of the Pedigrees' (Index) 3 ff. at the end.

The Visitation of Berkshire in 1597.

Contents :

Arms of 'Abendon'	f. 1
A note of Andrew Hulls, Dean of St Paul's	2
Continuations to 1611	1
A full memorandum, in Latin, of the family of Chock and Wroughton	2
Sketches of Arms from the Prebends' houses at Windsor, at the end.	
Additions. Pedigree of John Buck, in Hen. St George's hand .	38
Insertions. ————— John Bulstrode.	
————— Will. Arnold de Cromer in W. Dethick's hand.	

532.**704.**

Folio, paper, 192 ff. Arms well executed in pen and ink. Shields, 261. Pedigrees, 324.

The Visitation of Cornwall, 1620, 'by Will. Camden, Clarencieux, by his Deputies H. St George, Richmond Herald, and Sampson Lennard, Bluemantle.'

Contents :

Index at the beginning	4 ff.
Arms of Penzance, Trewr (Truro), Tregony or Tregnie—, Launceston, Helleston: and Description of Seals of Leskerd, and Salt Ash	f. 9-15
Account of the change of name Tredelesick to Chenouth . . .	22
Device of a <i>counsance</i> of Arms for John Baunatre by Wm. Hawkeston, Clarencieux	109
K. Hen. VIII's Licence to Stephen Tucker of Lamerston, co. of Devon, 'for certaine diseases and infirmities which he hath and dayly susteyneth in his head, to wear his bonnett upon his said head, in the royal presence and elsewhere at his libertie' . . .	129
A note of R. Tippet, secretary to Sir Will. Stanley, 'an Arch-Traitor' in Q. Elizabeth's time	170
————— about the Sharrocks of Ribblesdale, temp. Hen. VI and Hen. VII	179

Extracts from Deeds, &c. f. 26, 38, 39, 50, 77, 79, 81-2, 109, 129, 130, 131, 135, 152-3, 156, 170, 184, 189.

Insertions. Pedigree of Arundell de Trerise, alys, Tresise, Lord of Carshayes, Anglice, the English Castell f. 63
 ————— Rich. Rosemer, Kt., in W. Dethick's hand 124
 ————— Bassett 144

Continuations. f. 17 (to 1676), in Hen. St George's hand, 19, 27, 35-6, 44 (to 1644), 46, 50, 61, 67, 78, 83, 90, 93, 96, 99, 110, 166, 173.

533.

297.

Folio, paper, in leather stamped with the shield bearing the motto, 'Suivant Saint Pierre.'

Most of the pedigrees (58) have arms sketched in pen and ink. The names and branch-lines are in red ink. Insertion at f. 8.

Contents :

1. Rough drafts of Pedigrees, for *Cheshire* and *Lancashire* . f. 1-23
 (f. 1-16) 'in Glover's hand, 1580.' (f. 17-26) 108 pedigrees with arms. 29 in W. Dethick's hand.
2. Extracts from Ancient Documents 24-26
 sc. a leger of the Duchy of *Lancaster*.
 Register of the Abbey of Abingdon, temp. Elis.
 ————— Grey Friars, London.
 Evidences of Roger Alford.
 Index 1 f. at the beginning.
3. Pedigrees of ancient families connected with one another, 15 . 11 ff.
 With accounts of several Baronies in descent; e.g. Malpas, Halton, Vernon of Shipbrook, Stoppor.
4. Collection of Arms, 36 large shields and 92 small 5
5. Pedigrees—*Cheshire*; ff. numbered 4-42
 Most with arms; two parts in two different hands. Part I in the same hand as (1) contains 139. Part II begins at f. 36, and is in Withy's hand.
6. 'The names and armes of all the Knights, Esquires, and Gentlemen that did appear in the Visitation of *Shropshire* made by Robert Tresswell, Somersett, and Augustin Vincent, Rouge Croix, Officers of Armes, Marshalls and Deputies to William Campden, Clarencaulx King of Armes, Anno 1623' . 43
 On p. 1, 'Mr Withy Rode painter,' and autograph of 'Thomas Knight.' Index (2 ff.) follows. Shields, 164, in bold tricking.
7. 'The Visitation of Worcestershire, taken in Anno Dni 1569: Transcripta per Wm. Smith, Rouge Dragon, 1613' 36 ff.

534.**298.**

Folio, paper, 117 ff. written. In the hand of Thomas Knight. Arms boldly and well drawn in pen and ink. Shields, 97. Pedigrees, 165. ff. 110-132, in Withy's hand.

'The Visitacōn of Buckinghamshire taken by Mr John Philpott, Somersett, and Mr William Ryley, Blewmantle, Año Domini, 1634.'

Contents :

'Noats taken in the Church of Iver, of Chalfont, Agmundisham'	f.	8-10
————— Church and House of Goathurst . . .		41
Seal of Chipping Wycomb		21
Arms and effigies from Monuments		19
Extracts from deeds		87
Additions—(to 1673) f. 78, 91, in Hen. St George's hand.		
Insertions. Pedigree of Henry Goodwyn, f. 67, E. of Lennox .		85

535.**299.**

Folio, paper, in old rough leather binding, arms tricked, 152 ff. It is in the hand of Hen. St George; and has W. K. (William Knight) on the cover. Two indexes (4 ff.) stand at the beginning. The pedigrees are 195, some without arms: a few shields without pedigrees.

The Visitation of Surrey, 1623; made by W. Camden by his deputies Thompson, Windsor, and Vincent, Rouge-Croix.

Contents :

Continuations: f. 10 (to 1671).	
<i>Epitaphs</i> : 22 a, 23, 90.	
Arms: Bp Langton	f. 1
———— from Rygate Church	22
———— of Guilford	80
———— Kingston-on-Thames	162

536.**300.**

Folio, paper, arms tricked. On the covers the shield stamped, bearing the motto, 'Suivant Saint Pierre.'

Contents :

1. The Visitation of *Hampshire*, 1576. 50 ff. written.
 It is in Withy's hand. Arms nicely tricked. The pedigrees are 83; shields 81, and 29 more on ff. 91-4. Index in another hand 95-8. It has the office mark B. 1 on f. 4.
 The Arms of Southampton f. 4
 ————— Winchester 12
 Several 'disclamers' are noted, e.g. at f. 5, 12, 48.
 Continuations in Hen. St George's hand 17
 At the beginning the arms of Col. Thos. Bettisworth of Auddin, authenticated by Ryley, Lancaster.
 Insertions: 2 papers of Arms from windows in some of the Chapels, *Oxford* and other churches.
Epitaphs and Arms 50
 Pedigree of Buck 53
2. The Visitation of *Sussex*, 1584. 54 written.
 In Withy's hand. The office mark B. 2 is on f. 2. Index at the end, 3 ff. Genealogies 82; 20 are given narratively ff. 10-18; Arms 68: 94 on ff. 2-5.
 Additions: Lunsford and Monk, f. 56, 57 in a different hand.
 Continuations: f. 24 (to 1637 and 1646), 32 in Hen. St George's hand, 46 (to 1615), 50*b* (to 1617).
 Insertions: rough copy of pedigree on 15, marked 137.
 ————— 20, and pedigree of
 Beauchamp.
3. The Visitation of *Kent*, 1574; called 'the Armes of the Gentlemen of Kente.' 31 ff. written.
 24 pedigrees written narratively in two different hands, with shields. Large shields 281, boldly tricked, in a collection on ff. 18-38. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. It has the office mark B. 4.
 On ff. 1-2, three pedigrees with arms to each branch; at the end of the last, 'extr. pr. William Segere (Segar) Norroy King of Armes, 1601.' In the small hand.
4. 'The Aarmes of the gentlemen of *Bedford Shyere*,' in number 96 50-7
 Sketches of shields, f. 58. The others boldly drawn by the same hand as in the preceding.
5. The Visitation of *Surrey*, 1572. 44 ff. written.
 In Withy's hand, unfinished. Genealogies, 70, ff. (7-45); shields 55, well tricked. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. It has the office mark B. 3. The arms of Kingston-on-Thames, f. 36. Names and arms (66 complete) of 'Justiciarii com. Surry,' 1601. 1-4.

537.

301.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. In bad condition.

At the end an index, ff. 191–200, with 555 names. Some are without arms. Very few dates; on p. 12, 1583. A cross is affixed at the head of each: when found in the middle, indicates that an heiress married into the family. The first 26 pp. are wanting; the remainder is correct to p. 200. ‘This volume seems to contain the drafts of the pedigrees in E. Knight’s hand, taken on the Visitation. On the binding is impressed the arms of Knight? A valuable MS.’

Contents:

1. Copy of the Visitation of *Devonshire* by Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, 1572, by his deputy Edw. Knight (see Noble, *Hist. of College of Arms*, 172), with additional pedigrees interspersed p. 1–170
2. *Welsh* pedigrees 211–311
An index at the beginning, containing 138 names, 1 f. At the head of f. 1, ‘Jesus, 1605, No. 20, per me Robertum Morgan.’ On p. 209, ‘Rhice Gwyn his book, 1606.’
3. *Welsh* descents of note, with the founders’ shields (299) . . . 313–43
4. A leaf of index—names and references 353
5. The names of the fyrste founders (26) of the most noble order of the blewe *Garter* 355
The Statutes and Ordynances— 356–66
Extracts from the Register, 32 Hen. VIII—1 Edw. VI . . . 367–86
e.g. Rules, fees, memoranda about the Knights.
6. Papers relating to the ancestors of John Dudley, Duke of Northumberland 387–93
7. *Welsh* Descents 395–6
8. Royal grants to the *Office of Arms* 397–8
9. ‘The names of suche *Noble men* as dyd ther homadge at the Coronation of Kynge *Edward* the *Sixte*’ 399–400
10. ‘The names of *Scottes* taken prisoners and brought to London one tuesday the 29 daye of december Anno Regni henrici octavi 34’ 402
11. Knights of the *Garter* in 35 and 36 and 37 Hen. 8, 1 and 3 Edw. VI, and the whole number installed in Hen. 8th’s reign and disgraced unto 2 Edw. 6 402–4
12. Descent of *Ld Gray* of Rythen 405
13. ———— *Lord Talbot* 409–10
14. ———— *Sir James Windesour* 411
15. *John* of *Gaunt* 412–13

16. 'A note of such *bookes* as partayn to the *office of Armes*, taken the xvth of December, 1597' p. 415-16
It has at the end, 'Garter principall king of Armes,' and 'Georg. Walpolle' (in a different hand).
17. 'Divers Matters and Orders concerning the *Office of Armes*' . . . 419
On p. 1 is the date 1538.
- a.* Disgrading of the Marquis of Exeter, Henry Courtney . . . 419
b. Order at the coronation of Rich. I. 420
c. Syse of Standarts, Banners, Guydons 421-2
d. Knights of the order present at the Installation of Lords Shrewsbury and Hunsdon, 3 Elis. 422-3
e. Presedent for the Lyvery of the Order of the Garter . . . 423-5
f. The number of Knights of the Order, as the Toyson, St George, and St Michael 426
g. Preparations for an Installation 426-8
h. Dutyes paid by the Knights 428-30
i. Charges to the King's Lieutenant at the Feast of St George 431
k. Manner of offeringe the Hatchments at the Mass of Requiem 431-2
l. King's letters to a Knight 433-4
m. Orders for various occasions, for Kts of the Garter . . . 435-41
n. Manner of creation of an Herauld of Armes. 441
o. 'The names of all the *Nobells* with their Stiles, as they were in *King* Ed. the Sixt dayes, and as they satt in parlyament' 442-8
p. Order for placinge of Lordes and Ladyes according to their Degree; and another by John Tiptoft, E. of Worcester, 6 Edw. 4 449-57
q. *Process* respecting Thomas Percy, D. of Northumberland . . 458-9
r. 'The proses done att the coronacōn of Rich. the 2^d' . . . 460-2
s. Offices held of right 462-3
t. 'The proceedinge of the Queens Majtye from the Tower to her *Coronacon*' 464
u. 'The order in proceedinge of the Church at the Xphine (christening) of the prince' 469
v. 'Order for wearinge of Apparrell' 471
x. 'Order for Justes and Triumphes' 476
y. 'Creation of Marq. of Exeter: and other Creations' . . . 479-499
18. 'Divers good *orders* that is obsurved in the *Ile of Wight*, in the tyme of Warr, and att all other tymes whatsoever' . . . 500-41
Order for preserving the sea-banks, P.C.
19. 'A true note—of the—charges layd forth by Kinge Edw. 6, for the beseeinge of *Bulleigne*,' in 2 Ed. VI 542-59
20. 'The placinge of all estates of *Nobillitie*' 560-5
21. Rules and *Laws* of *Heraldry*, signed John Knight, L. W. Knight 567-601
22. Of the dispute between Philip le Bell and Bonifacius VIII . . 607-12
23. *Peerage* of England, from William the Conq. to Edw. IV . . 615-79

24. The Callender of the *Barons* of England, from Will. Conq. to
Edw. IV p. 683-734
25. 'The *Baronets* (of England), as they are marsheld' . . . 735
26. 'The *Disgrading* of Henry Courteny, late Marques of Exeter' 737
27. 'At the Coronation of K. Richard the First' . . . 737
28. Copies of Articles comprised in 17 (*i—m*), *o*, *y*, *v*, *x*, (*r—u*), 21 738
29. '*Castells* in England' 765
30. Charges to a Knight of the *Bathe* 767
31. List of *Knights* of the *Garter* from the foundation of the order 769
32. Copies of 26, 27, 17 (*a—h*), (*i—y*) 775
33. Copy of (31) 798-811
34. Shields of Waryng and Petomi, Hartgrave, Whitfield, Terroll,
Hanmer, Johnes and Calle 812
35. The Ordinances and Statutes made by Thomas of Lancaster—
for the *Office of Armes* 813
36. 'King *Arthur's* VI *Banners*' 839
37. '*Standards* and *Banners* of the highe and mighty Kinges and
Princes—since Kinge Edward the thirds dayes.'
38. *Standards* remayning in the Tower, 35 Hen. VIII . . . 840
39. *Knights* made 36 Hen. VIII 842
40. id. q. 17 *c* 843
41. 'The *Order* of the *Army* into *France* 5 Hen. VIII, and names
of the Noble men in the wards' 844
42. 'The *ordering* of estates of all degrees' 845
43. 'The title the Crowne of England hathe to the contrey of
France' 846
44. The *Armes* of the XII peeres of *France* put into English by me
Avesham 848
45. ————— of divers lords of France that are *bannerets* . 850
46. ————— of the erles holdinge of the Kinge and others 851-858
47. 'A briefe note of the *estate* of *France*' 854
48. 'Coppye of the *chardge*, on the part of the D. of Lorrayne to
the duke of Burgoyne': and the answer 854
49. '*Somacion* of the *Town* of *Bouloigne* by the Duke of Suffolk,
1544'; and answer of the Captayne of the Town . . . 856
50. 'Significacion of the *Armes* of a knight' 857
51. 'Names of all the *Kinges* of *England*, sins the Conquest to
Quene Mary,' how long they reigned, and where they were
buried 857
52. '*Chancelers* of England since the Conquest to Edward VI
reign' 859
53. 'An abstract for Englishmen to know the Realme of *Scotland*' 860
54. 'The table or Calendar of the contents of the writing before
mentioned' (pp. 813-836) 863
55. 'The Tabell of the Book' (whole volume), at the end, 4 ff.

538.

302.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, well executed. In old rough leather. On the first cover, 'Will. Knight, 1655,' autograph.

Contents :

1. The Visitation of *Oxfordshire*, 1634, by John Philipott, Somerset Herald, and William Ryley, Bluemantell . . . 63 ff.
Arms 35, Pedigrees 99; being the additions to the Visitation of 1574. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. A few notes. Accounts of the Corporations. On fol. 1, Account of their Visit to Oxford. On fol. 10, Arms of *Woodstock*. Additions: Napper pedigree, 96.
2. Pedigrees of Brome of Lapwith, Warwickshire, and Whorwood of Compton, in Sir H. St George's hand 4 ff.
3. The Visitation of *Oxfordshire*, 1574, by Cooke, by his deputy, Lee, Portcullis 76 ff.
With continuations in Withy's hand, and additions in the same hand, written genealogically. Many of the pedigrees in Latin, and narratively given, being extracts from the first visitation, 1534; with additions partly in Withy's hand. Index at the beginning, 4 ff. On f. before it, 'John Knight,' autograph. Pedigrees 137, Shields 108. Arms of 'S. Marie Magdalin,' Christ Church, and 'Cittie and Towne' of Oxford, 1-2. Seal of Whitney, 2. Additions in Sir H. St George's hand—arms of Fayrberd, Draper, Goodwin, 76.

539.

338.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, 60 ff. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. The arms are sometimes wanting, principally in cases of sheriffs. Those from 1635 are in the hand of Sir H. St George. From 1280 to 1307, the term *custos* supplants that of *maior*.

The names and arms of the Mayors and Shreiffes of London from 1216 to 1635 and 1675-7.

540.

303.

Folio, paper, in Withy's hand. Title and index at the beginning, 5 ff. 'A valuable MS.' Pedigrees 258; most having the signatures of the family representatives at the time. Coats 193, 15 in pen and ink, the rest well drawn and finely coloured.

'The visitation of the County of Somersett shyer, taken by Henry St George, Richmond, and Sampson Lenard Blew Mantell in An^o Dom̄. 1623.'

Contents :

Seals of <i>Welles, Bridgewater, Axbridgh, Bathe</i>	f. 1-2
54 Shields from <i>Church</i> -windows at Bathe, Dunster, Bridgewater, and Taunton	159-60
Seals, private	15, 30, 40, 97, 119
Extracts from Documents, 6, 15, 46, 97, 119, added in a different hand.	
Additions in Sir H. St George's hand	102
List of <i>disclaimed</i>	130

541.

304.

Folio, paper, in bad condition, arms tricked. The covers stamped with the Knight(?) arms. The cross is used in (3) and (4). ff. 10, 7, 8, 5 are misplaced in this order after 1.

Contents :

1. The Visitation of *Nottinghamshire*, (apparently) of 1569, with continuations by William Segar, Garter, to 1612.
In the same hand as 537, (1), except on f. 57 in Withy's hand; 58 ff. Index at the beginning, 2 ff. Another precedes it of names, whereof the Armes are in the Volume 'Old Kent' (see list of Dr Knight's MSS.). Pedigrees 63. The Arms are generally given; but some unfinished. Besides there are 13 small shields on ff. 1-2. It has old press marks C₁ and C₈ on 2 ff. of the indexes, and on the first flyleaf the mark of Fr. Blomefield.
Additions. Pedigree of Hugh Cartwright f. 59
 Thomas Cranmer 60
2. Arms for *Northumberland*, belonging to the Visitation of 1614
61 in trick, finely executed. Index at the beginning, 2 ff.
The press mark C₂ is on f. 1 of the index. 8
3. The Visitation of *Northumberland*, 1615; taken by Rich. St George, Norroy King, and Henry St George, Blewmantle Pursuivant of Arms. 37 written.
Title-page has C₃ on it. Index, 3 ff. Pedigrees 69, most having the Arms in trick, well done.
Insertion. Pedigree of Salkeld 20 a
Arms taken from the Churches of Newcastle and Alnwick . 1-2
4. The Visitation of the County Palatine of *Durham*, by the same as the preceding, 1615. 54 written.

Index at the end, 4 ff. It has on the title-page C₄. Pedigrees 94; many having the signatures of the family representatives at the time; and the grants made at the Visitation, f. 9. Coats handsomely tricked: five without pedigrees, ff. 52-5. On f. 1, the names of 'such as were *disclaimed*' in the Visitation. Addition: f. 55 in Withy's hand. 63 Pedigree of Stephen Harison, in Sir H. St George's hand.

- | | | |
|-----|--|--------|
| 5. | 'The Armes of the ould Visitation,' of <i>Durham</i> , 1575 . f. | 4 |
| | In number 28. The coat of the D. of Northumberland is inserted. | |
| 6. | 'The Vecitation of <i>Northamptonshyre</i> ' | 11 |
| | Sc. a collection of arms, 122, well tricked; with index (2 ff.) at the beginning, in Fr. Blomefield's hand (?). It has the press mark C ₅ . | |
| 7. | The Visitation of <i>Northampton shyre</i> | 87 |
| | Index, 2 ff., at the beginning. Pedigrees 98, most having the coats, written narratively except the last two fol., which are written genealogically. One in the hand of Dethick, the other two in Withy's hand. On 71-4, 6 coats without pedigrees. Insertion: Knighton Coat, 7 b. | |
| 8. | Rolls of Arms (58) belonging to the Visitation of <i>Cambridge-shire</i> , with index | 2 |
| 9. | _____ <i>Suffolk</i> (58) | 1 |
| 10. | _____ <i>Essex</i> (102) | 4 |
| 11. | _____ <i>Lincolnshire</i> (120) | 4 |
| 12. | A callender of <i>Arms</i> , with catalogue at the beginning . | 25 pp. |
| 13. | Pedigrees of <i>Bedfordshire</i> , in the hand of Hen. St George . | 33 ff. |
| | Index at the beginning. Pedigrees 50, a few to about 1621. | |
| 14. | Pedigrees of St George and Rotheram, in the hand of Sir Henry St George. | |

541*.

305.

Folio, paper, pp. 1-111. Arms with index as far as p. 82.

An ordinary of Arms with some notes by T. G. C. (? Sir Thomas Geary Cullum). Bought of B. Quaritch, 9 June, 1863 (T. C. H. Croft, Librarian).

542.

306.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, incomplete, ff. 79. Index at the end, 3 ff. Pedigrees 139. The shields are in many instances not filled up; in others incomplete. On 2nd flyleaf, the mark of Fr.

Blomefield. On f. 3, Arms of the Professors, by the hand of Hen. St George. 54, A Grant by Borough to Sir Hen. Peyton. 78, 79, Pedigree of Watson, and arms and epitaphs from Burwell and Swaffham Churches, in the hand of H. St George, Clarencieux. 44, Continuation of Steward of Wells, Norf., in Withy's hand.

The Visitation of Cambridgeshire, 1619¹.

543.

307.

Folio, paper, in a hand very like Withy's hand. Arms tricked, 112 ff. with notes. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. Pedigrees 182, almost all having the attestations subscribed: several are only to 1613. Coats 117, very well executed; a very few incomplete. The cross used: e.g. f. 6.

Contents:

1. 'The Visitation of *Wiltshire*, 1623; taken by Henry St George, Richmond, and Samson Lennard, Blewmantle.'
 Extract from deed f. 98, 100
 Additions: A note on page before the index and pedigree of Hannan, in the hand of Hen. St George 135
 ————— in Withy's hand numerous, e.g. 105.
 Continuations, in the same hand 25, 38
 References to the Visitation in 1565 28, 29, 36, 114
 Armes of *Marlborough*, 17; *Sarum*, 18; *Calne*, 69; *Devizes*, 96.
 Seale of *Malmesbury*, 38; *Chipnam*, 39; *Wootton-Bassett*, 68;
Calne, 69; *Wilton*, 70; *Devizes*, 96.
 Seales *private* 65, 100
2. 'The Ould Vicitation of *Wiltshier* taken in Ano Dom. 1565'. 22
 In Withy's hand. Pedigrees 67, Coats 63.

544.

308.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, well executed, ff. 14–152. Index at the beginning. Pedigrees 144, whereof 132 are attested, on ff. 14–110. Those on ff. 110–150 from the Visitation by Benolt, Clarencieux, 1531, 23 Hen. VIII.

¹ By Camden, Clarencieux, by his deputy, Henry St George, 1626 (Noble, *Hist. of College of Arms*, p. xxxii append. K) and Scot, Marshall (Moule, *Biblioth.* p. 565).

The Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1623, taken by Hen. St George, Richmond, and Samson Lennard, Blewmantle.

Contents :

Additions in the hand of Hen. St George	f. 1
———— in Withy's hand	128-30
The names of those 'disclaimed' at Bridport and Dorchester . . .	107-8
Armes and Seales of <i>Wamouth</i> , f. 21; <i>Bridiport</i> , 22; <i>Dorchester</i> , 35; <i>Poole</i> , 42.	

545.

309.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, well executed, ff. 5-112, a few blank. Index at the end, 4 ff. The names are in red ink; and the cross is used, e.g. 5. In the same hand as the last: and part in Withy's hand, e.g. 29-31, 34, 39-54, 57. Pedigrees 156, most having arms. Coats 146. Additions, 111, 112.

'The Vizitacon of Lincolneshire, an. 1562,' taken by Harvey, Clarencieux, by his deputy Robert Cooke, Chester Herald; with continuations. The date 1632 occurs on f. 15 *b*.

546.

310.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. In old leather binding. Probably a common-place book of Hen. St George. The arms are pasted in (1) and in part of (3).

Contents :

1. A collection of <i>Arms</i>	f. 4
2. Index of names to the following	13
3. Various <i>Arms</i>	1-80, 91-106, 127-43
4. Pedigree of Chetilton. Last fol. but one.	

547.

311.

Folio, paper, arms roughly tricked, ff. 8-26, 28-52, 54-69, 77-106, 108-112, 114-30, 134-6, written. In Withy's hand. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. Pedigrees 213, most with the arms.

A collection of pedigrees, of Cheshire, arranged alphabetically.

Contents :

- Additions in Sir Hen. St George's hand f. 95, 102
 Continuations: f. 34, 38, 45, 92, 95, 102, 130.
 Insertions: Trofford and Stokport pedigrees to 1659, 1664 . . . 138-9

548.**312.**

Folio, paper, arms well tricked, ff. 4-187. In old leather binding. Index at the beginning, 5 ff. The cross occurs frequently, e.g. 38 *b*. Notes of various circumstances are made. Pedigrees 246; Coats of Arms 195, well executed, a few unfinished. In Withy's hand; 77-8 in the hand like it. Additions in the hand of Hen. St George, f. 34, 49, 111.

'The Visitation of Warwickshier, taken by Sampson Lenard, Blewmantlle, and Austine Vincentt, Pursuantes of Armes, in Ano Dom. 1619,' with continuations.

Contents :

- Continuations, e.g. 17, 76 (to 1628), 86 (to 1651), 93 (to 1628), 96 (to 1633), 111 (to 1677).
 Epitaphs, 38.
 Arms of *Coventrie*, 81.
 Seale of *Warwick*, 80 *b*; *Sutton Colfield*, 81 *b*; *Stratford-on-Avon*, 90 *b*.
 Seales private, 127 *b*.
 Extracts from documents, 127 *b*.

549.**313.**

Folio, paper, arms well tricked. Index to (4) and (5), 4 ff. at the beginning. Additions by Sir Hen. St George.

Contents :

1. 'A note of the antiquity of the Gentlemen in *Hartfordshire* yet remaining, and as they came first into this shire' . . . f. 1
2. Names of *Essex* and *Hartfordshire* Knights 1
3. Arms of Justices of the Peace in the county of *Hartford*, 1601 3
 Many only sketched, imperfect. 30 complete.
4. Pedigrees of *Hertfordshire*, 1579-1619 71
 In the hand like Withy's hand. Pedigrees 101. Arms from Berkhamstead Church 74. 'The *Original Visitation* of 1634.' Continuation 191.

5. 'The Vzitacon of *Hertfordshire* taken by Sr Hen. St Gorge, Richmond Herauld, Anno 1634, being deputy to Sir John Borough, Garter, and Sir Richard St George, Clerenceaulx, Kinges of Armes, 1634' f. 92-134
In Withy's hand, with notes. Pedigrees 78, Coats 71. Addition, Pedigree of Sawyers, 135. At the end, 'a note of all the gentlemen that cam in from each hundred, the 12 of August, 1634, and of the families that entered' in that Visitation, in number 229.

550.

314.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, ff. 187. Book of tricks, fine, "original—invaluable." Continuations, &c., mostly in Sir Hen. St George's hand. Pedigrees 299, almost all with coats; some pedigrees are continued to 1627. Index, 2 ff., at the end. Insertions; Note of the Church at Thame, f. 18, Pedigree of Will. Darrell, Kt., co. of Ebor. 172, Coats of Aynscombe, Fagg, and Golden, 186. Addition; Hayman, fol. after the Index. Continuations on f. 33, 119, 124. Arms of Gravesend, 5: of Canterbury Chapter, 102. Seale of Gravesend, 5. Account of Corporation of Rochester, 23 *b*. Extracts from documents, 63 *b*, 74, 92 *b*, 130, 134.

The Visitation of Kent, 1619, by Camden, Clarencieux, by his deputy Philpot, Rouge-dragon; finished in 1621.

551.

315.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, fine. In old leather, stamped with the Knight arms, and has the press mark B₁ on flyleaf 3. Index to (1) and (3) at the beginning of each respectively. On flyleaf 3, 'Mr Knight, May, 1644,'—'hic liber inceptum erat.'

Contents :

- | | | |
|----|--|-------|
| 1. | 'Camden's guifts,' part in his own hand | f. 32 |
| | Shields 373. | |
| 2. | Borough's grants | 20 |
| | Shields 74; and 4 letters patent. The arms of the <i>Summer</i>
Islands, f. 14. | |
| 3. | Penons and Escutcheons in Funerals to March 26, 1643 . . . | 19 |
| 4. | 'A collection of all the Funeralls as well the Nobilitie as of | |

Knights and Gentry which have bene since the first day of the yeare 1642 till the present' f. 52
Includes *Penons* and *Escutcheons*: those of the Nobility are on ff. 45-52. Some tricked in pencil. Index at the beginning, 3 ff.

552.

316.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, ff. 214. With an Index, 14 ff., at the end of the Vol. to (1) and (8). At the bottom of fol. 208, 'John Williams saltpeter man was here with his worke and was ther satisfied for the same.'

Contents :

1. *Arms*, various, alphabetically arranged 75 ff.
12 shields on each p. At the end grant of Sir Gilbert Dethick to George Gardener.
2. Alphabetical Lists of Families in *Staffordshire, Nottinghamshire, Yorkshire, Lancashire, Darbyshire* f. 76-82
3. The *Lords* as they sit in the Parliament House in *Ireland*; and other *Irish* names: with Coats 84
4. *Arms* of the *Companies* in London 99-101
5. List of "such as do *wright* of the scill of *herauldry*, or lawe of *Armes*" 102
6. 'Gentlemen of *Shropshire* who bore their names by ther heresses and were afore the Conqueste the moste of them' . . . 103
7. *Arms* of Sutton 104
Specimen of Heraldic metrical composition (and 113).
8. A collection of *Arms*, alphabetically arranged 107-111, 118-193, 208-214
12 coats on each page.
9. *Arms*, blazoned 112-116
10. Grant of *Arms* to the Corporation of —, by Clarencieux King (Harveye). 1 Ph. and Mary 117
11. ————— Blithe of Lincoln's Inn by Rob. Cooke, Clar. King, 1575 193
12. Treatise on the Office of Arms and duties of Herald, by John Johnes, 1582 194-205
It is in bad condition: the arms are roughly sketched in. There are also copies of letters patent appended to not a few of the arms.
13. 'Wordes—in maner of an epitaphe found over the marble tombe of Mr Richard Clarvalx whilom Esquire for the body to Kinge Henrie the sixte' 207
14. 'Commendacions that Mr Churchyard gevethe to his frend Mr Richard Clarvalx, whos witt and well dowinge with the laudes and fame agayne that some (or same) by negligence had loste' 208
In long verse, 14 syllable.

553.
317.

Folio, paper. The genealogies are written in two or three ways.

'The Visitashion of Cornewal, Worstharsheire, Hereffordsheir, Shropesheire, and Glostersheire,' probably all by Cooke, Clarencieux.

Contents :

1.	Index General to the Vol..	ff. 4
2.	' <i>Knights</i> in Edw. I's time, in the county of <i>Gloucester</i> , and Gentellmen with their arms'	4
3.	Visitation of <i>Cornwall</i> , 1573, by 'Clarensus Couke,' (vid. f. 2) About 142 pedigrees, without arms; and other names.	1-33
4.	Pedigrees of <i>Worcestershire</i> (33), mostly to 1569; some to 1620	34-48
5.	Visitation of <i>Shropshire</i> , 1569-1584 About 66 pedigrees and 14 arms inserted in very neat trick. Additions in hand of G. Dethick, 66; pedigrees and coats of Shandos and Bridges, 77-8; Stone, 113; Porter, 115. Additions in Withy's hand, 105.	48-78, 103-116
6.	Visitation of <i>Gloucestershire</i> ; with a few additions . . . Pedigrees about 54, with arms inserted in very neat tricking. Copious additions in Withy's hand.	78-102
7.	————— <i>Herefordshire</i> , 1569; with numerous additions . Pedigrees about 62; arms inserted. Additions in Sir G. Dethick's hand, 117; genealogy and arms very numerous. Insertions on 130 and pedigree of Thomas Spertt, co. of <i>Middlesex</i> , 135, in Withy's hand.	117-151
8.	'Visitation of <i>Woostershire</i> ,' 1569 Pedigrees about 52. Arms inserted. Additions in the hand of Sir G. Dethick, and in Withy's hand, e.g. 152, 169, 179, 181-4. Insertions; pedigree of Harris, <i>Shropshire</i> , 173; Wynter, 184.	151-184
9.	Pedigrees of <i>Gloucestershire</i> to different dates, 1619, &c. . In Withy's, 187, 191-7, 214. — the hand of Sir Gilbert Dethick, 186-190. ————— another, 185, 187-91, 198-214, the same as (4). Insertion; pedigree of Chabnor, co. of <i>Hereford</i> , 189, in the hand of Sir W. Dethick.	184-211
10.	Monasteries in <i>Gloucester</i>	198
11.	Arms of <i>Worcestershire</i> Families	65, 212-14
	G. C. C. II.	39

554.**318.**

Folio, paper, arms very well tricked, ff. 12-83. In Withy's hand. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. The cross occurs as usual, e.g. at f. 75, 78, 79. Pedigrees 148; almost all with the arms. 3 ff. with arms from Churches and mansions, at the beginning, in the hand of Hen. St George.

The Visitation of Suffolk, 1561; with continuations and many additions, to 1679.

Contents:

Insertions on f. 17, 33, 65.

Pedigree of Hill, in the hand of 550 (4); Pooley, 33.

Arms from the Church of *Letheringham*, 65.

Additions, on f. 26, 29, 33, 52-3-4, 60-1-5-6-7, 71, 77-8, 84-9; all in the hand of Hen. St George, except 60, which is the hand of Sir G. Dethick. A pedigree of Lacie with the letters of grant by Sir G. Dethick.

555.**319.**

Folio, paper, arms tricked, ff. 2-139. The above title in two different hands is on flyleaf 1. Index at the beginning, 3 ff. Pedigrees 246; almost all with the arms. The cross occurs, e.g. 33, 42, 45, 57, 65, 67. Additions; 21 coats f. 3-5, 48, 139-41, in H. St George's hand. Insertions on 27, 65, 115. 'Ancente Armes of the citye of Norwich,' and of Great Yarmouth, f. 2.

'The Visitacon of Norfolke made by Wm. Harvey als Clarenceaulx King of Armes, begun the 26th day of July, 1563, in the first yeare of Queene Elizabeth of famous memory.'

'Augmented with divers good noates both of Armes and Pedigrees; as also a continuation of divers Pedigrees, 1644.'

556.**324.**

Contents:

'A true Collection of the Quenes Maties offices and fees:' i.e.
 in the Courts at Westmr. }
 — Household. }

. ff. 5-14

To the Captaines and souldiers haveinge charge of Bulworks,	}	ff. 14-23
Castles and Fortresses within the Realme of England		
Of her Highnes honourable Houses, Parks, and fforests		
1. 'The <i>Placeinge</i> of all the <i>Estates</i> and <i>Degrees</i> of Nobility in England'	f.	1
2. 'The Valuation of the <i>liveinges</i> of the <i>Bishopps</i> '		1
3. 'The Deneries'		2
4. 'The <i>Nobillitie</i> , accordinge to their Authorities and degrees,' and <i>Bishops</i>		3-4
5. List of <i>Officers</i> of different departments, and their fees		4-15
6. <i>Townes</i> of Warr, Castles, Bullwarkes, and Fortresses		16-23
Names of the <i>Ships</i> , &c. with number of men and furniture requisite for the setting forth of them		24-5
7. The general <i>Mustars</i>		26-7
8. 'The names of such as are certified into the Exchequer to be <i>fugitives</i> over the Sea, contrary to the Stat. 13 Elis.'		28
9. 'Fees allowed by the <i>Duchie</i> of Lancaster'		30
10. 'Ordinary costs of the <i>court</i> of the <i>first ffruits</i> '		32
11. Number of <i>Churches</i> in every Shire		32

557 (with 556).

324.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. In old rough calf. Shields large, some finely drawn, others unfinished or sketched.

Arms of Foreign Kings and Princes and Cities. 46 ff.

558 (with 556).

324.

Folio, paper, ff. 42. The title is a flourishing composition in Latin, written on vellum. The Volume gives the shield and style of each knight, the plates in the Chapel over the stalls; and 'necessaries to be provided for Installation of a Knight,' on f. 42.

Laurea Carolina.

Sc. a List, taken from the Stalls, of Knights of the Garter by Christopher Wren 'servus et scriba hujus ordinis,' from the foundation by Edw. III to Charles I, 1638.

Original letter signed Arundell and Surrey, April 1635, to Garter King.

559 (with **565**).
322.

Folio, paper. On first flyleaf, 'Rhice Gwyn, 1614.'

Contents :

1. An alphabet of *Arms of Gentlemen and Corporate Bodies*.
 94 ff. written.
2. *Arms of a few Peers* 1 f.
3. 'The order in going to the *Parliament*' 5 pp.
4. 'Nomina generosorum Com. *Kant.*'
 Sc. Arms of Knights and Gentlemen blazoned, in alphabetical
 order 9 ff.

560.
320.

Folio, paper, arms tricked, well drawn, 70 in number.
 Index, 3 ff.

Arms of Irish Nobility, including creations to 1627. ff. 73.

561.
320.

Folio, paper, 52 ff. Bound up with 560. Index at the beginning, incomplete, in the hand of R. Parker. See p. 91.

A list of arms and names (33 columns).

562.
321.

Folio, paper. The volume is not by any means filled: and the arms inserted are roughly done: some in colour. It seems to contain work of Gilbert and Will. Dethick, and Hen. St George. Written ff. 8, 17–31, 33–41, 45–63, 71–107, 112–23, 125–29, (126 bis), 131–7, 139, 140–2, 144, coloured, and 2 ff. further on. Four shields to each page.

An Ordinary of Arms.

Sc. a Collection of Arms, in trick, classified according to bearings.

563.
323.

Folio, paper. In the hand of Sir Will. Dethick. The volume is in a bad state from wear.
A collection of Arms, illustrating and exemplifying different charges.

Contents :

1.	Index of names of Families	15 ff.
2.	Index of Bearings	1 f.
3.	Arms	162 ff.

564 (with 556).
324.

Folio, paper, in the hand of H. St George. On ff. 75–7, several sketches in chalk, red and grey, of heads in Holbein’s style, being designs for costume, &c., temp. Hen. VIII or Philip and Mary. ‘In the same hand as the Visitation of the North, in the British Museum.’
A miscellaneous collection of Arms. 79 ff.
Index of names of those who bore them, 7 ff.

565 (with 559).
322.

Quarto, paper, arms tricked, 91 ff. Bound up with 559. Roughly written. Very much worn. There is an index at the end. In the hand of 550 (4).
Contents :
1. Arms of various *knights* antecedent to 1583 77 ff.
2. Tricks of various coats.

566 (with 556).
324.

Folio, paper, 42 ff. In the same hand as 549 (4). An index at the end, 1 f., of the arms introduced; in the hand of Hen. St George.
‘De origine, antiquitate et differentiis armorum, sive insignorum. R. Gloveri alias Somersett fecialis regis observationes quædam.’

567.

325.

Quarto, paper, ff. 199. Index of insignia, 2 first fol. The volume is not nearly full. The hand is that of Sir Hen. St George.

A book of ordinaries of 'arms of sundry noble and private families, sketched or blazoned.'

568.

326.

Folio, paper. Bound up with 571. Many coats not named: 17 sheets of thick paper, pasted in as in a guard book, each bearing 20 shields.

Arms, emblazoned, of Families whose names begin with the letter A.

569.

327.

Folio, paper. At the foot of the title-page:

Dat veniam corvis—vexat censura columbas.

Over-leaf is this dedication and inscription:

Dignissimo amicissimoque viro Mro Doctori Welles, medicinæ Doctori, Caio-gonvilensis Collegii Socio, Antiquitatum cultori hoc suum amoris *κειμηλιον* mittit R. Caigon-de Helia. Pauci qui capiunt, paucissimi qui his capiuntur. Time well past is good pastime.'

In the hand of 570.

Contents:

1. 'Censura Parvo-burgensis in Catalogum Millesii Nobilitatis Anglo-Britannicæ. Parvo-burgi (i.e. Littlebury), prope ædes Audleiendenas in Essexia.'
In R. Parker's autograph, being a *Baronagium*.
2. Appendix Parvo-burgensis 7 ff.
In a different hand.
3. Supplementum ad 1 42
Insertion at the end—a collection of *epitaphs*.
4. Catalogue of *Knights of the Bath*, made at different times,
1603-16 119-31

5. *Arms of Herald's* from 1402-1616.
In the hand of 549 (4) and 570. Insertion f. 20. An alphabetical index after f. 20.
6. Several *Pedigrees*, entered in Visitations f. 49
viz. St Aubin, } Godolphin, } Whittington,
Trenouth, } Arundel,
Carmino, } Cornish Baskervill,
Remis, } Colshill.
Penkerch, }
7. A few Herald's notes for a *Gloucestershire* Visitation . . . 3 ff.
8. *Arms of English Kings and Nobles*, blazoned and described;
with notes on their descents 56 ff.

570.

449.

Small quarto, paper, arms tricked.

Calendar of these, 18 ff. at the beginning of the Vol. Four shields on every page except 72-3, 98-99, 209-212, where the number is 9 or 12, and 67-72 having one on each page: many of them drawn with much spirit and delicacy.

Contents :

1. *Arms of Noblemen* in the reigns of Edw. I and II . . . f. 1-7
2. 'Armes gathered for thear antequitie and strange beringe' . 8-15
Calendar of them, 3 ff. at the beginning.
3. A Collection of *Arms* 16-224
'These armes calendared are Knights' and Noblemen's in Edward I and Edward II time; and outhere ansente coates and arr at the beghenninge of ye bouke and calendar'd by them sellēs and not of the greate calendar belonging to the bouke.'

571 (with 568).

326.

Folio, paper. On the first flyleaf :

Rhice Gwynn, Jul. 23, 1614. Beli Mawr mab Willm Wyd.

Contents :

1. *Arms of England and Nobility* 1 f.
2. 'An Alphabet containing the *Arms* and Names of sundrye gentlemen of England.'
78 written ff.; 29 blank interspersed for additions.
3. *Arms of England and Nobility*, the same as (1) 1 f.

4.	<i>Knights</i> of different counties	12 ff.
	————— Hampshire, Oxfordshire,	
	Cornwall, Suffolk, Buckinghamshire,	
	Devonshire, Sussex, Norfolk,	
	Dorsetshire, Surrey, Warwickshire,	
	Somersetshire, Kent, Worcestershire,	
	Bedfordshire, Middlesex, Gloucestershire.	
	Wiltshire, Berkshire,	
5.	A note of the origin of the <i>science</i> of <i>Armes</i> , and some principles of it	2 ff.

572.
730.

Folio, paper, arms tricked. On the first flyleaf, ‘Wm. Knight,’ 1658. In the same hand as 570.
‘The first Calendar in 516.’
The Arms of the early Visitations of Cornwall, Norfolk, Hamsher.

Contents :

1.	<i>Arms</i> of <i>Cornwall</i> Gentlemen	28 ff.
	Calendar at the beginning, 3 ff. Shields 241.	
2.	<i>Arms</i> of <i>Norfolk</i> Gentlemen	36 ff.
	Calendar at the beginning, 2 ff. Shields 282.	
3.	‘The <i>Visitation</i> of <i>Hamsher</i> .’ Arms of families, as the preceding Calendar at the beginning, 1 f. Shields 39.	4 ff.

573.
280.

A large oblong volume, paper, 601 pp. similar to 599. The numbers below refer to recent paging. An Index is in the 4to. Vol. of Indexes, 648.
A Collection of pedigrees, genealogical notes, and Arms of Noblemen and gentlemen, roughly drawn and inserted : being the papers of S^r William Dethick.

Contents :

	There are letters upon devises and grants of arms ; from Samson Erdeswyck, fol. 65, to Sir Philip Boldre, March 28, 1593, with a copy.	
—	S ^r Wm. Dethick, Garter King of Arms, 1601	ff. 99
—	Thomas Jones of Tregaron, 1588, ff. 51, about the arms of Rich. Prise.	

Amongst the Pedigrees are of 'Alphred the great,' 93; Sydenham, 104; Edw. I, 4; Edw. Coke, 87. Several pedigrees have signatures, e.g. fol. 102; and exemplifications of Heralds, as that of Willm Dethick, York, 1579, on fol. 105, 98, 101, 102. There are several general accounts of persons and things: e.g. of Charles the Simple, 98; Rollo, D. of Normandy, 89. Advertisement of the Preparation for the Funeral of Wenefred, Marq. of Winton, 1586, 80. A seale impression: in 1st and 3rd a Cross crosslet; 2nd and 4th 3 fleurs de lis.

Notices occur of some collections, e.g. of W. Cole, Doctor of Divinity, in 1576 ff. 33
 'York Colbrane's book of notes' 42

Among these various unconnected materials are important, rare, and probably even unique genealogical notices.

574.

450.

Octavo, paper. Arms nicely tricked.

Calendar, 4 ff. at the beginning.

Arms taken from Monuments (240). 30 ff.

575.

451.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 47. Arms roughly tricked. In same hand as 570. 480 Coats.

'The Book of Yorkshire.'

i.e. a collection of Arms of families in the different Ridings: or the Visitation of Yorkshire by Mr Glover, Somerset.

Calendar, 4 ff. at the beginning.

576 (with 575).

451.

Small quarto, paper, bound up with 575. By the same hand as 574. Calendar at the end, 2 ff. 92 Coats.

'The Visitation of Cumberland and Northumberland'; being a collection of Arms. 12 ff.

577.

452.

Contents :

1. Collection of *Crests* 13 ff.
Index at the end, 5 ff.
2. *Arms of Scotch Kings and Nobility* 36 ff.
The arms beautifully executed: some tricked, some emblazoned,
and mottoes above, one on each page.
3. *Arms of the English Nobility*, from the Conqueror to Elis.
(1572) 130 ff.
The Arms slightly done, tricked.
4. *Arms of the different companies* in London 131
5. ————— *Cities and Towns* in England 136-7
6. ————— *various families* 138-43
7. Theological *Questions* and Objections:
or, 'an abstract from the Works of Thomas Aquinas and other
Schoolmen': *P. C.* On the first flyleaf, '1601.'

578.

328.

Folio, paper. On the first leaf, 'Joh. Brooke oweth this Manuscript,' 'the Crests of Suffolk.' He was no doubt of the Brookes of Aspall, whose pedigree is at the beginning of the volume. In the Vol. is a paper that has served as a mark, and bears (the title doubtless of the Vol.) 'Genealogies of the Nobility of England: English and Scotch Kings: and German Princes.' Written temp. Jac. I. Without Index.

Contents :

1. A *Baronagium*.
Sc. a Collection of rough draughts of *pedigrees of Nobility and Gentry* of England. An Index of the body of the Collection is near the beginning.
2. Pedigrees of *Foreign Kings and Dukes*. f. 132-196
3. Rough copies of a *Baronagium* ff. 196
4. Miscellaneous Pedigrees.

579.

530.

Folio, paper, about 1600, ff. 107. An Index is wanted. On the first flyleaf, 'Joh. Waller' and 'yo^r very lovinge ffrinde Nicholas Nemo.' 'Thomas Tesmonde de Trowse in Comit. Norff. gen.

teneri et firmiter obligari Edro Doyly de Newton juxta Trowse in Comit. pred. armigero in Centum Marcis bonet'—.

Law Processes.

Sc. Indictamenta, narrationes vel Placita, i.e. Warrants, Inquests, cases or pleas, Presentments in Court Leet, Deedes of various form, Leases, Indentures, Wills, Licences. A petition to the L^d Keeper (Sir N. Bacon). A bill in the Star Chamber. A Fine, Recognisance, Licence to sell wine. 'Mr Garrard's admonition to the Jurye. Justice Browne his Exhortaçon to the Jurye.'

580.

685.

Folio, paper; ff. 228 written. The copies, taken from Originals in the Tower, and Cotton Library, are for the most part bound up in the Vol., almost all in the hand of Lawrence Halsted, with short letters at f. 8, 10, 87, 91, 164, 219, 229, to Dr Brady at Cambridge, dated between 1680–2, from the Tower. Charta R. Eadgari Eliens. Eccle., 45. Talliagium Assessum ultra Trentam, &c., 52 Hen. III, 149. This and the following 4 vols. were no doubt Collections for Brady's History of England published in 3 vols. Fol. Lond. 1684. They are not paged or indexed. He left a number of Books to the College Library; whereof is a Catalogue in this Collection. All the written pp. in this Vol. have been numbered, including the insertions.

Copies of ancient Charters (beginning 5 H. 3), Rolls of Parliament, Royal Letters to the Pope, Charters, in the reigns of 'K. John, Hen. 3, Edw. 1st, 2d, and 3d, Richd. 2d, Hen. 4th, Hen. 6th'; and Historical Notes and Memoranda in the margin, by Dr Brady.

581.

329.

Folio, paper, ff. 270 written. See 580. Like the last. Marginal notes in Dr Brady's hand.

Litteræ Patentes, Rotuli Clausi; Cartæ, Rot. Statutorum, most respecting Wales: from 10 John—6 Edw. 3. Rotul. Statutorum, Edw. 1, 2, & 3, ffines 20 Edw. 3, at the end.

582.**330.**

Folio, paper, ff. 159 written. See 580.

Collection of Litteræ Patentes beginning 16 Johīs, ending 50 H. 3, and of Claus., beginning 7 H. 3. sec. f. and ending 50 H. 3.

583.**331.**

Folio, paper, ff. 234 written. See 580. Copies inserted from Mr Halsted, addressed to 'Dr Brady at Mr Lowndes's House near the Savoy Greate Gate Strand.'

Collection of Litteræ Patentes, Clausi, Cartæ, Extract. e Rotulis; from 1 Edw. I—10 Hen. V.

584.**332.**

Folio, paper, ff. 245 written. See 580.

'Oblata an. regn. R. Johis.' 1-9.

585.

C. M. A. 1179

333.

Folio, paper, parchment covers. On the flyleaf:

Egidius Gualterus Bens hoc dat grati animi perpetuæq. benevolentiae *μνημόσυνον* clarissimo observantissimoq. viro ac Dno D. Decano Paulinæ, Die 1^a Hujus Anni 1574.

Given by W. Moore.

Commentarius in Ruth historiam artificio dialectico illustratam.
55 ff.

'Incertum est quis Ruthanam historiam scripserit, neq. magis constat de scriptore'—.

586.

C. M. A. 1194

334.

Folio, paper, 473 ff. Index at the beginning 11 ff. By Mich. Dalton? See 496.

Given by W. Moore.

A commentary on subjects belonging to Law. 473 ff.

587.

vac.

335.

Folio, paper. A duplicate of 496, which seems the later copy.

‘The Christian Catholick, or the Estate of the Church and Religion (especially in these western parts) from the time of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ till Martin Luther—shewing the Antiquity of the Religion of the Protestants and the Novelty of the Papists.’

‘Gathered by Mich. Dalton, of Lincoln’s Inn, Esq. A^o Dni 1634.’

588.

C. M. A. 1097

737.

Vellum, $10\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, ff. 378 + 18, 32–41 lines to a page. Cent. xiv and xv, in several hands.

Given by W. Moore?

On f. 1 is Fra. Blo(mefield). Also: Liber mag. th(ome de Rippeley Rectoris de) Bl(aby). The full name of the owner and history of the book appears on f. x*b* in the following paragraph which is lined through and marked *vacat*.

Liber de practica aduocatorum. non utilior in anglia et liberetur mag^{ro} Roberto de Caluerton quondam Rectori de hathern si uiuat. alioquin alteri apto ad officium aduocati in dioc. lincoln. et precipue in archidiaconatu leicestr’. Et oret ille qui istum librum habuerit et eciam elemosinas faciat pro anima Magistri Thome de Rippeley Rectoris de Blaby.

A large proportion of the book is in Rippeley’s hand.

Collation: i¹² (wants 10, 11) i^{*8} ii¹² iii²⁴ iv¹⁰ v⁸ vi⁸ vii¹² viii⁶ ix¹² x¹⁶ xi¹⁰ xii¹⁸ (+ a slip) xiii¹² xiv¹² xv¹² [xvi, xvii gone] xviii[?] (three left) xix¹² xx¹² xxi¹⁰ xxii¹²–xxv¹² (+ slip) xxvi¹² (+ slip) xxvii¹²–xxix¹² xxx⁸ xxxi⁴ xxxii¹⁰ xxxiii¹² xxxiv⁴ (+ 1) xxxv¹⁶ xxxvi¹⁰ xxxvii⁸.

Contents:

1. Kalendarium libri infrascripti, in two columns . . . f. i
The contents of each quaternus are given up to 33, where two leaves are gone. Pieces of several leaves are gone.
Documents connected with Rothley, imperfect . . . x
2. Alphabetical list of contents, with references to quaterni . . . xi
Appellacio...Titulus, unfinished in a small, neat hand. f. xviii
blank.

The first quaternus, which contained chiefly Appellaciones, is gone.

3. Inc. Statuta (antiqua) cure Cantuar.' edita per Robertum de Winchelse Cantuar. archiep. f. 1
Forma iuramenti iudicum.
4. Inc. statuta nouiora edita per Joh. de Stretford legum doctorem Cant. archiep. 12
Ending f. 28 *b*.

Here begins a large collection of formulae for Appeals, Citations, libelli, querele, etc., all of which are described in the Kalendar.

In quires XII–XIV continetur glosa ordinaria Mag. Joh. de Aton quondam canonici lincoln. et legum doctoris super constitutiones Otonis et Octoboni 119

The lost quires XVI, XVII contained chiefly Constitutions papal and provincial.

In quire XX is Edward's letter to Clement VI on provisors. Quire XXII contains chiefly Suggestiones.

XXIII–XXV Excepciones and Suggestiones.

XXXV extends over three actual gatherings.

At f. 299 *b* is a Nota de Romestoch (Romescot) qualiter fuit primo datus ab anglia.

Occasionally marginal notes refer to documents seen by the compiler, e.g. ff. 160 *b*, 337 *b*.

The documents which serve as formulae refer, of course, as a rule to the diocese of Lincoln.

589.

C. M. A. 867

499.

Vellum, $17\frac{3}{5} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 259 + 5, double columns, text and gloss, text 47 lines. Cent. xiii late, beautifully written in Italy: ornaments French (? Southern).

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at middle top of 1st cover.

Traces of old titles on 2nd cover. 2 fo. citare.

Collation: a² b², 1¹⁰–5¹⁰ 6⁸ (wants 8) 7¹⁰–11¹⁰ (wants 6, 7) 12¹⁰–26¹⁰ 27⁶, 1 flyleaf.

Two lists of tituli, the second in Italian hand, on the first leaves.

Contents:

Noui Codicis Iustiniani Libri I–IX.

In nomine d. n. I. C. domini Iustiniani sacratissimi principis perpetui augusti hic inc. noue constitutiones.

De nouo codice faciendo.

Imperator. Hec que necessario corrigenda.

Gloss. *In nomine*. Incipit a d. I. C. ut semper consuevit.

In initial. Seated king with sword: blue ground: rather rubbed.

Lib. II, f. 38. Picture. Under three trefoiled gold arches, blue ground with pattern. Seated king on *L*. takes a document from one of two men on *L*. Two stand on *R*. All four are tonsured. Fine work.

f. 57*b* blank.

Lib. III, f. 58, picture gone.

Lib. IV, f. 79*b*. Picture, red ground with pattern. King seated on *L*., before him a slender shaft with a scarlet cushion (?) on top: a kneeling man comes next. Then on *R*. three tonsured men stand.

Lib. V, f. 108. Picture gone. f. 143*b* blank.

Lib. VI, f. 144. „ „

Lib. VII, f. 186*b*. „ „

Lib. VIII, f. 216*b*. Picture. Blue ground with pattern. King seated on *L*. Man before him points to another on *R*., who is cutting at a tree growing in front of a house. The roof of the house and one column seem to be falling: a branch lies on the ground.

Lib. IX, f. 241*b*. Picture gone.

Text ends f. 257*b*: *paterne testem habeant*.

Gloss: *sed parens ac*.

In lower margin two erased *Cautiones*.

On flyleaf erased *Supplementa* and other notes:

Est mea mens mota pro te speciosa magota.

Liber Bodney.

Erased name of owner in a frame.

There are very many small decorative initials (many cut out), often accompanied by grotesques, of very good execution.

590.

vac.

336.

Folio, paper. Prefixed is a table of matters and a list of the journals then in the custody of the clerk of the House of Commons: and notes in different parts, in another hand (probably Dr Brady's).

'Observations, Rules, and Orders, collected out of the journalls of the House of Commons entred in the reignes of King Edw. 6, Queen Mary, Queen Elizabeth, King James the First, King Charles the First, and King Charles the Second.' By Ambrose Kelly, late clerk to the committees. 387 pp.

591.
720.

C. M. A. 726 (3)

Vellum, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 8$, ff. 183 + 3, double columns of 58 lines. Cent. ? xv, in a small hand. Rough border and initial at the beginning. 2 fo. et custodit.

Old binding, skin over boards, clasps gone.

Collation: a⁴ (1 lines cover), 1¹² 2¹² 3¹⁰ 4¹²–15¹² 16⁶ (6 lines cover).

Contents:

Inc. Sermones dominicales fratris Iacobi archiepiscopi Januensis.

Prohemium f. 1

Humane uite labilis decursus,

peruenire concedat. Amen.

Prepara te in occursum dei tui israel.

Ends f. 174 a.

Table. Ab(s)tinere 174

Ending unfinished f. 179 a, Peccatores.

592.
361.

C. M. A. 1185

Folio, paper, 57 pp. This is in the hand of Richard Parker; very neat and small. (See No. 569.)

Given by W. Moore.

‘Σκελετος Cantabrigiensis, sive Collegiorum umbratilis delineatio cum suis ffundationibus et Benefactoribus plurimis, in quâ etiam habes A fronte Hospitia Academiae antiqua A tergo vero Episcopos, qui ex hac Academia prodierunt supra Annum abhinc centenarium. Sic elaboravit R. P. Eliensis, S. Theologiae Bac. An. Dom. 1622.’

593.
453.

{ C. M. A. 1041
{ James 57

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 162 + 8, several volumes. Cent. xiii and xv, in many hands.

Given by R. Marchall, whose name, and a list of contents appear on the last of the preliminary leaves.

Collation: a⁸, 1⁸–3⁸ 4¹⁰ (10 canc.)–6¹⁰ | 7¹⁶ 8¹⁴ 9⁶ | 10¹⁸ (wants 18) | 11¹⁰ (5 vellum, 5 paper) | 12¹⁶ | 13⁴ | 14⁸ 15⁸ (wants 7, 8) | 16¹².

The first seven leaves, of cent. xiii, closely written contain a fragment of an exposition on Pss. xvii–xix (Lat.). f. viii is blank.

Contents:

- I. Cent. xiii late, 28 lines to a page.
Priscianus minor (i.e. de constructionibus) f. 1
Quoniam in antepositis libris.
Lib. II, f. 34 ends f. 53 *b*.
- II. Cent. xiii, 30 lines to a page, with marginal notes and inter-linear glosses, some in French.
Compendium grammaticæ M. Johannis de garlandia 54
Gramaticam triuialis apex subicit sibi firmo,
...
Partes octo librum componunt inde secundum.
Lib. II.
Primo donati que sit sententia dicam 62
...
Tercius inde liber emendat scripta moderna.
f. 89 *b* blank.
Lib. III 90
(V)era figurarum patet hic distancia. monstrat.
On ff. 94–96 is a prose insertion in double columns after the line
Regula splendescit recitans longasque breuesque.
It ends: scribatur istud prosaicum in serie libri ante hoc capitulum: Visis grescismi uiciis.
The verse then is resumed, ending f. 105 *b*:
Inde sophismaticus profert auctentica quartus.
A table of the uses of the cases follows, each line beginning
Ex ui....
The last line of the poem is repeated at the end.
Scribbled notes in several hands follow.
- III. Paper and vellum, cent. xv, in a current hand, 38 lines to a page.
A single quire, containing chapters 3–44 of a grammatical tract 107
C. 3 is: De voce non significatiua accomodata ad significandum et habet de prima specie assumptionis.
- IV. Cent. xiii, double and single columns: closely written: varying numbers of lines.
1. Verses on figures, with notes 117
Fiet yronia si laus scribatur inherti.
G. C. C. II. 40

2. Hii sunt uersus Bernardi Siluestris de proprietatibus bestiarum.
Ossibus extruitur elephas dorsoque camelus.
3. Nominatissimi fluuii.
Per gremium telluris aque perfunditur humor.
In the margin of 117 *b* verses on the nine orders of angels.
Other excerpts follow on the parts of the body, birds etc.
The last line is
Quando opus in tenebris et sine luce mouent.
4. Hic inc. regule de generibus cognoscendis f. 118 *b*
Declinant tuti pueri mea castra secuti.
...
Hiis heremus bissus paradisus iunge papyrus,
Hic liber est scriptus etc.
Miscellaneous verses fill the page.
5. (Tract. de primis syllabis) 119 *b*
Regula splendescit qua sillaba prima patescit,
...
Cetera ni iuui sunt certa sed excipe pluui,
Hic liber etc.
Miscellaneous verses.
6. Verses on the Preterites 123 *b*
As in preterito ui suscipit s remouendo.
Ends: Constat et ambitum non corripit ambio solum.
Expl. versus preteritorum.
7. Grammatical verses 126 *b*
Facta fienda docet uerbum componere scriptis,
...
Exemplis pateant si sint incerta quibusdam.
8. In a small hand:
Hic inc. questio de compositione oculi simul et de materia
oculi et de natura a mag. J. de Grimesbi 127 *b*
Primo videndum est quid sit uisus.
9. In libro periarmerias habetur dubitacio de futuris . . . 128
10. In double columns, closely written.
Notes on the cases 128 *b*
Nominatiuus casus multis modis regitur.
ff. 130-132, originally blank, have various notes and pen-
trials.
On 132 *b* is a short list of names: Barenton, Chiselhes,
Brunle (?), Fuelmere, Borching, Redgrave, Ely, Bluntes-
ham, etc.
- V. Cent. xiii, in double columns of 53 etc. lines.
Petrus Helias super Priscianum in minori 133
Absoluta cuiuslibet discipline perfeccio duplici comparatur
exercicio.

Ends f. 150*a*: sed ut diximus in ui aduerbii. Expl. Notes and scribbles follow. One (late) contains the name of Philip (Morgan), Bp of Ely (1434).

- VI. Twelve leaves closely written, resembling three at the beginning, containing an exposition of Genesis xxv-xxviii, mutilated at each end.

594.

C. M. A. 1040

454.

Vellum, $8\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{5}{8}$, ff. 79 + 6, 25 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, fairly well written.

Collation: $a^2 b^2, 1^{12} 2^{14} 3^{14} 4^2$ (1 canc.) | $5^8 6^{12} 7^{14}$ (wants 10-14) | $8^6 9^2$ (+ 1), c^2 .

On the flyleaves are old titles, and late notes.

Contents :

1. Priscianus in minori (de constructionibus) f. 1
Quoniam (in) ante expositis libris.
Lib. I ends f. 40: 40*b*, 41 have notes.
Lib. II, f. 42 ends f. 66.
utriusque student doctrine. Expl. lib. constructionum.
2. Barbarismus 66*b*
Barbarismus est una pars
—uexit ad urbem. Expl.
3. Priscianus de Accentibus 71
(Accentus) est nota elementi
—ut pape euax. Expl. Accentus.
This is in a different hand.
Nos. 1, 2 have marginal notes in several hands.

595.

C. M. A. 1079

547.

Folio, paper. With a dedicatory epistle to Dr Will. James, Dean of Christ Church, and Dr Martin Heton, subdean, "Vigilantissimis pastoribus ornatissimisq. sacræ paginæ doctoribus;" by John Dove. It was written then about 1590. On the title-page, 'Intrinsecus autem sunt rapaces lupi.' The preface alludes to a Humfredus Pastorum Oxon. pater doctissimus, &c., as a brightest authority in translation. The work is a version in Hexameter verse of the Shepherd's Calendar, published and dedicated to

Sir Ph. Sidney. The volume belonged to Richard Newell, whose autograph is at the beginning and end.

Given by W. Moore.

Contents :

1. ' *Poimenologia*, quæ vulgo *calendarium* Pastorum appellatur e versu Anglicano in Latinum traducta.' f. 1-59
2. ' *Epicedium* sub nomine Jaknes pastoris, in obitum Algrindi archipoimenos, de quo toties occurrit mentio in hoc libro.' . 59-60

This copy differs from one in the British Museum.

596.

C. M. A. 1036

455.

Paper, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 130, 28 lines to a page. Cent. xv, xvi, very neatly written. Very likely given by Dr Caius.

Collation : 1^{12?} (wants 1, 10) 2¹² (wants 12?) 3⁸ 4¹⁰ 5¹² 6¹⁰ 7¹⁰ (+ a slip) 8¹⁰ 9⁸ 10¹⁰ 11¹⁰ 12¹⁰ (+ 1) | 13^{10?}.

Contents :

1. Hermogenes *περὶ τῶν στάσεων*.
Begins imperfectly f. 1 (2):
(με)ταξὺ τούτων ἐστὶν οἶον ἔγραψεν ὁ Περικλῆς εἰς δέον ἀναλωκέναι
πεντήκοντα τάλαντα. Walz, *Rhet. Gr.* III. 28.
Ends f. 21: εἰ καταφρονήσασα ἢ ἄλλως ἀγνοήσασα τὸν νόμον
ἐφόρεσε τὰ χρυσία.
2. 'Ερμογένους τέχνης ῥητορικῆς περὶ εὐρέσεως περὶ προοιμίων τόμος α'. f. 21
'Ἡ πρώτη καὶ καλλίστη τῶν προοιμίων εὔρεσις.
τόμος γ' ends f. 36 b: δύνασαι πάλιν ἀνεμποδίστως.
The title of τόμος δ' is in the margin, but ff. 37-40 are left blank.
3. 'Ερμογένους περὶ ἰδεῶν 41
(E)ἵπερ ἄλλό τι τῷ ῥήτορι.
Ends f. 101 b: λεκτέον ἥδη περὶ τοῦ λόγου τοῦ πολιτικοῦ.
'Ερμογ. περὶ ἰδεῶν τέλος.
4. 'Ἡφαιστίωνος ἐγχειρίδιον 102
(B)ραχεῖα ἐστι συλλαβὴ ἢ ἔχουσα.
Ends f. 122 b: ὅτι ἀνταποδίδοται.
Collated by Gaisford and marked as C in his edition.
Followed by detached paragraphs:
(a) Συναλοιφὴ κατὰ τρόπους ζ' γίνεται
—ἥ μεταξύ.
(b) Τὰ τοῖς θεοῖς ἀνατιθέμενα ζῶα.

Η γλαῦξ τῇ ἀθηνᾶ· ἡ νῆσσα τῷ ποσειδῶνι
—ὅμοιον φασὶ τῷ τόξ(α) εἰς κύτωρον ἢ ἰχθὺν εἰς
ἐλλάσποντον.

(c) πάθη λέξεων.

ἀπτικὸν. πρόσθεσις· θελω ἐθέλω· εἶπα ἔοιπα.

(d) Ἐπιπλοκή ἐστὶ τοῦ μέτρου τὸ ἀνώτερον γένος . . . f. 123 b

—ἀλλὰ τῶν συζυγιῶν τὸ κόμμα ἐστὶν.

4. In a later hand.

Part of what is said to be a comment on Hephaestion (really

Dion. Hal. περὶ συνθέσεως ὀνομάτων) . . . 125

ἐστὶ δὴ τῆς συνθέσεως ἔργα κ.τ.λ.

Tria sunt συνθετικῆς ἐπιστήμης officia.

597.

C. M. A. 1167

362.

Folio, paper, 288 pp. One leaf between f. 78 and 79 and one between 236 and 237 were missing: but these, and a few deficiencies in existing leaves have been supplied by Sir Hen. Hobhouse from the originals in the State Paper Office. The title seems to be in Dr Brady's hand.

'Letters of Sir Will. Paget, Secretarie to K. Hen. the 8th, concerning his negotiations in ffrance.'

Given by W. Moore.

The letters have been calendared in *Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic*, Vols. XVI, XVII.

Contents:

To the Lord Will. Howard. By the King, 'York, the xxiiij. of Sept., xxxiiij. yere of o ^r Reign'	p. 1
Instructions to Sir W. Paget	2
To the King of France. In French, by the King, revoking the appointment of Lord Howard and appointing Paget his ambassador. 'York, xxiiij. Sept., 1541'	4
From Lord Howard to the King. From Bar in Burgoyne, 12 Nov., 1541	6
1541. Nov. 21, Melun. Paget to Hen. VIII.	7-12
Dec. 7, Paris.	12-18
Jan. 4, Paris.	19-25
Jan. 26, Paris.	25-30
Feb. 10, Paris.	30-3
Feb. 26, Paris.	33-42
Feb. 26, Paris. 'To the Counsaile.'	42-3
March 11, Paris. to Hen. VIII.	43-9
Postscripta dated March 13.	49-54

1541.	March 25, Paris.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	. . p.	54-60
	March 30, Paris.	.....	. .	67-9
	April 3, Paris.	.....	. .	70-7
	April 19 & 22, Chably.	.....	. .	77 ₂ -87, 88-91
77 ₃	is supplied from the original in the State Paper Office.			
	April 24, Raviere.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	. .	91-5
	May 15, Villemorien.	.....	. .	96-109
	June 13, Vessy.	.....	. .	110-20
	June 20, St Urban.	.....	. .	121-29
	June 24, St Urban.	.....	. .	130-1
	July 9, Ligny.	.....	. .	131-42
	July 10, Ligny.	.....	. .	143-4
	July 31, Lyons.	.....	. .	145-57
	Aug. 9, Lyons.	.....	. .	158-61
	Sept. 5, Pesenas.	.....	. .	162-70
		Postscripta, Sept. vii.	. .	170-1
	Sept. 24, Pesenas in } Languedoc.	.....	. .	172-88
	Oct. 10, Montpeslier.	.....	. .	189-99
	Dec. 2, Aygres by An- } golesme.	.....	. .	200-2
	Dec. 14, Cognac.	.....	. .	203-15
	Dec. 14, Cognac.	.....	. .	216-22
1542.	Jan. 9, Lusignan.	.....	. .	223-9
	Jan. 20, Amboise.	.....	. .	230-9
	Jan. 23, Amboise.	.....	. .	239-40
	Jan. 29.	Privy Council to Paget, two letters.		
	Feb. 2, Paris.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	. .	240-7
	Feb. 4, Paris.	.....	. .	248-55
	Feb. 6, Paris.	.....	. .	256-63
	Without date.	.....	. .	266-75
Two letters, Feb. 15 and 20, are in the series in the State Paper Office.				
	Feb. 27, Paris.	Paget to Hen. VIII.	. .	274-79
	March 7, Boulloyme.	.....	. .	279-81
	March 18, Boulogne.	.....	. .	280-3
	April 1, Boulogne.	.....	. .	283-5
	April 3, Boulloyme.	.....	. .	285-8
As all in the State Paper Office from Paget are <i>originals</i> , and those to him are original minutes, it is most probable that this book is either a letter book, or a book of copies. Paget was subsequently employed in France in 1545 and 1546.				
'Articles agreed upon between certain Captaines of Almayn entretained by the French King'				18-19

598.

vac.

494.

Large folio, paper, arms finely tricked, ff. 28. Shields 213.

Given by Dr Knight?

Arms of Lords Keepers, Justices, Law-officers, in the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries.

599.

C. M. A. 1232

281.

An oblong folio, paper, in the several hands met with in the vols. of this Collection. The ff. are numbered to 303, in old figures from the end. This is a companion to no. 573, and a volume of Sir William Dethick's papers; his initials are on f. 10, and signature on 34, 46. Original letters from Thomas Jones (2); Lawr. Elyot, 113, 115; Hoby, 118, 153, 187, 211; Cole, 265. A list of 'Cavallieri et figlioli primogeniti,' 'Gentillhuomini Cavallareschi et Signori Illustrissimi in Corto de la Regina Eliz.,' 122-4. A page of Diary of Sir W. Dethick, 1570, f. 129. Epitaph of Mary More, 1591, 158. List of Barons, headed Will. Rufus, 241, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, presented to the Queen, 1571. An Index of names, 3-6, of pedigrees in the volume.

Given by Dr Knight.

Collection of rough draughts of Pedigrees, notes and letters on genealogies.

600.

C. M. A. 868

512.

Vellum, $15\frac{3}{10} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 222 + 4, double columns, text and gloss, text, 46 lines. Cent. xiii, written in Italy.

Skin over boards, clasps gone. Chain-mark at bottom of 1st cover.

At end :

Pingnus Johannis de Hann' impingnoratum in communi cista pro viiis. In crastino annunciacionis dominice a. d. m^o. cc^o. nonagesimo (*bis*) quarto.

Also :

Liber Michaelis de Causton.

Collation: a², 1¹²–4¹² 5¹⁰ 6¹² 7¹² 8⁶ 9¹²–12¹² 13⁶ 14⁸ 15¹²–20¹², b².

The first cover is lined with a very closely and ill-written portion of a logical (?) MS. of cent. xiii (?).

On the flyleaves are very many notes and some verses beginning:

Quatuor ex uerbis uirtutis (*or* ueraces) collige leges.

Contents:

1. Institutionum libri IV cum apparatu f. 1
 Rubric: In nomine d. n. I. C. imperator Cesar flavius iustini-
 anus etc.—cupide legum iuuentuti inc. Institut. lib. primus.
 Imperatoriam magestatem non solum armis.
 Gloss: .2. nominatiue et ablatiue lic. 8.
 Text ends 57*b*: plerumque est licitum.
 Gloss: qui sequitur act'. ac.
 List of tituli later.
 Notes and list of tituli on f. 58.
2. Inc. liber decimus de iure fisci 59
 Imperator. Si priusquam fisci rationibus.
 Gloss: Occasione criminum de quibus libro superiori dixit.
 Lib. XI, f. 78. Gap after f. 82 (quire 7), XII begins imper-
 fectly 83
 Ends f. 88*b*: uexatione quatiatur.
 Gloss: imperator et consul.
3. Inc. liber constitutionum nouelle O. Iustiniani. R. de heredi-
 bus falcid'. 89
 Occupatis nobis circa tocus rei publice curas.
 The first lines of the apparatus are very faint.
 The ninth Collatio ends f. 221*b*:
 per omnia custodiri prouideat.
 Expl. collac(i)o nona autentic.
 Gloss: de re nich. l. duo. ac.
 On 222*b*, besides the notes already given, are others, e.g. a
 Questio treated by Mag. Edmundus de Bramburton.
 On the two following leaves, torn and wrinkled, are a number
 of closely written notes.

601.

vac.

531.

Vellum, 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 344, double columns of 54 lines. Cent. xiii,
 in an excellent hand. 2 fo. quinque anni.

Given by Sir James Burrough.

Collation: 1⁸–3⁸ (wants 3) 4⁸–13⁸ (one canc.) 14⁸–29⁸ 30⁴ (4 canc.) ||
 31⁸ 32⁸ (wants 3, 4) || 33⁸–40⁸ (wants 7) | 41¹² (wants 12) 42¹² 43¹²
 (wants 12).

The names of Edward Hill and John Hall (xvi) occur in various places.

Contents :

Genesis—2 Paralipomenon	f. 1
Job	107 <i>b</i>
Proverbs—Ecclus.	114
Isaiah—Malachi	135 <i>b</i>
Ezra and Nehemiah (Esdr. 1)	194
4 Esdr. 1, 11 (called Esdr. 11)	200 <i>b</i>
3 Esdr. (Esdr. 111)	201
4 Esdr. 111—XIV (Esdr. 1V) in 27 chapters	205
4 Esdr. XV, XVI (no title)	210
Tobit, Judith, Esther	211
1, 2 Maccabees	219 <i>b</i>
Psalter (Gallican) from a smaller book : double columns of 56 lines	234
Gospels, Paul. Epp., Acts, Cath. Epp., Apoc.	248
Ending f. 309 <i>b</i> : 310 blank : on the verso in a xiii th cent. hand the Hebrew alphabet (twice) with names of letters partly in French, viz. mem close, mem uverte, nuen droit, nuen tort.	
Interpretationes nominum in another hand : triple columns	311
A leaf is lost in C. D. and one at the end after Zachai.	
There are no Prologues to any of the books : an uncommon feature.	
The initials are decorative : brown, green, blue, red, etc.	
In the Psalter are two figured initials.	
Beatus vir. David with harp.	
Dixit insipiens. Man and lion.	
And other good decorative initials, with gold. Two leaves are gone, Ps. xcvi, <i>Dominus regnavit</i> , to cxvi. 18, <i>Vota mea</i> .	

602.
278.

A guard book containing miscellaneous papers, historical, topographical, and biographical: relating to Gonville and Caius College.

Contents :

1. A brief account of the origin and progress of <i>Gonville</i> and <i>Caius</i> College ; written by Dr Gostlin	f. 1
2. <i>Catalogue</i> of Dr Brady's books given to the Library of Caius College : a collection of valuable works on English History.	2-3
3. Charges of enlarging the <i>Chapel</i> of <i>Caius</i> College, in 1640	4-8
4. <i>Letters</i> .	
<i>a.</i> Of Dr Gostlin.	
About his election to the chair of medicine, through Sir Hen. Hobart, 1674	14

- b.* Lord Arlington to Edw. Griffin, Esq., June 8, 1684.
 Ordering payment to Dr Brady of £52, as Physician to the King f. 14-15
- c.* The King, Nov. 24, 12 Ch. II.
 Restoring Dr Bachcroft to the Mastership of *Caius* College,
 Nov. 24. 19
- d.* Thos. Frampton.
 (A copy) about Tuition Fees, Oct., 1767 20
- e.* Thos. Field to John Archdeacon (the printer), Dec. 19, 1766 26
5. Petition to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads as to the increase
 of *Tuition Fees*, Nov. 7, 1767. 21-5
 And other papers connected with the subject.
6. Grace about purchasing buildings near the *Senate House*, Feb.
 1, 1769 27
 With the testatur of H. Hubbard, Regist., and copy of another
 Grace in Dr Smith's hand.
7. The Contents of *Abp. Parker's Manuscript* in Bennet College
 Library, entitled *Statuta Academiae Cantabr.*, and marked 19
 (now 118) 29-32
8. List of *Fellows* of *Caius* College, with dates of election and
 their counties, 1559-73, 1620-1716. 35-7
9. Dr Brady's Speech, when he was made Master (1699) . . . 37
10. Declaration of Dr Gooch, Master, Sept. 5, 1737, about the
 Master's right to examine for *Fellowships*. 38-41
11. *Statuta* Edmundi Gonville 42
12. Acts of the Fellows before the Visitation, 1715 44
13. A contention, or the Nightingale and Echo, by T. P. J., Caius
 College, 1841 47
14. Copy of probate of the Will of Dr John Smith, Master of Caius
 College, with two codicils, dated 1792-4; from a MS. paper
 in possession of Mrs Smith (12, Hereford Street), (1844) . . 49
 List of coins given by Burton.

603.

276.

Large folio, paper, arms tricked, ff. 315. The arms are well drawn, and arranged alphabetically—very numerous: 20 shields on each page, but not all filled in.

‘Insignium Gentilitiorum Collectio facta studio et impensis Danielis Daun, Equitis aurati, et Regi Jacobo Primo a libellis supplicibus Magistri: qui eam moriens legavit nobilissimo Equiti Thomæ Norton de Northwood Chastaigniers in agro Cantiano—cujus beneficio Jacobus Cobbes tandem possedit.’

The above is an advertisement, addressed ‘Inspectori’ on the cover.

604.

339.

Folio, paper. This vol. is in different hands, e.g. 1-176, 177-8, 180-9, 190-3, and 194-244. The last part, 245 to the end, is in the same hand as 190-3, i.e. of Dr Smith, Master of Caius College (1764-95).

Collectio Statutorum, Chartarum Regiarum, Compositionum, Decretorum, Interpretationum, &c.; in usum Magistri et Sociorum dicata deditataq. a Bartholomæo Wortleio, quondam e senioribus Sociis, tum Ecclesie de Bratton Fleming apud Damnonios Orientales Rectore. A.D. 1731.

The above title is the substance of a Dedication written on the first cover.

Folio, paper. The contents are as follows :

1. 'Leges sive <i>Statuta Academicæ</i> Cantabrigiensis,' a Reg. Elisabetha data	ff. 1-35
2. ' <i>Oratores Academicæ</i> —quotquot et qui fuerunt,' 1522-1672	35-6
3. <i>Letters</i> of James I., confirming and enlarging the Privileges of the University; 'from Westminster, 9 March, 38 James I.'	37-47
4. Letter of Hen. VIII, confirming and authorising the Composition between the University and King's College: 'from Coventry, 18 Feb., 35 Hen. VIII.'	48-52
5. 'Articles for the Office of keeping the <i>University Library</i> .' .	53-4
6. 'Diverse parcells, Things, Books, Pictures, and furniture belonging to the University,' in the charge of the Proctors and Taxors: and elsewhere	55-58
7. ' <i>Officium Clerici Mercati</i> ,' i.e. of Clerk of the Market .	58-63
8. The Cry of <i>Sturbridge Fair</i>	63
9. ————— in the Town	66
10. 'About the <i>discommoned</i> persons'; at Whitehall, Dec. 4, 1629	68
11. The <i>University Preachers</i> ' Subscription	69
12. <i>Gratiarum</i> Formulæ	71
13. <i>Juramenta</i>	74
14. Formulæ <i>Incorporationis</i>	76
15. <i>Absolutio</i> in Fine Termini	77
16. Compounders—Interpretation of the Statute concerning, 1599: and other Statutes and Interpretations, Decrees and orders and graces	78-108, 117-20, 123-30, 133, 135, 175, 176
17. Royal <i>Letters</i> : of Charles I, and James I	109-16, 120, 130-2, 137-42
18. Cycle of <i>Proctors</i>	134
19. Proceedings in the <i>Senate</i> at the end of Term	142
20. Contribution by the <i>Colleges</i> to the <i>Poor</i>	143

21. *Composition* between the University and the Town . . . ff. 143-159
22. De disputationibus in Vesperis et die Comitiorum Magnorum,
Edict. Ao 1608 158
23. Of *payments* various 162-71
24. Extracts from Mr Peck's (Bedell's) Book 172-4
25. A Summarie, Breif or Extract, wherefore the Universitie of
Cambridge is *exempt* from the Archiepiscopall and Episcopall
Jurisdiction and Visitation 177
26. *Charter* of Q. Elis. to the University 180-9
27. *Will* of Thomas Lowndes 190
28. 'Collectanea ad *Procancellarii* Officium spectantia, An. 1712,
C. A.'
Above '1760, penes M. Keller.' This is a mere beginning 'De
Libro Nigro Pergameno' 191
29. Of Mr Hare and his Collections 192
30. De *libris Procuratorum* 193
31. The *Precincts* of the University 194
32. *Privilegia Universitatis* 194
Licences—Wine and Ale; Printing, 197; Preachers; Ex-
emption from Episcopal Jurisdiction; Powers in Causes
Ecclesiastical.
33. De *Cancellario* et *Procancellario* 201
34. Of 'Magna Congregatio' and the Town and Sheriff's Oaths 205
35. The *Fairs* 207
36. University Lands and Houses 209
37. *Burwell* Rectory and Preachers 213
38. The *Stokys* Alms Houses 216
39. *Crane's* Lands 217
40. *Ovington* and *Ridgewell* 218
41. *New Inn* 219
42. *Barton* 219
43. The *Public Schools* 220
44. *St Mary's Church* 222
45. de *Bedellis* 224
46. de *Oratore* 225
47. de *Magistro Glomeriæ* 227-32
48. de *Capellano*; and of the University *Bailiff* 233
49. Of the Margaret *Professor*, and others 235-42, 244-5
50. Craven Scholars 243
51. Smith's Prize-men 244
52. Note of the Court Decree in the *Downing* Case 246, 253
53. About the building of the *Senate House* 247-52
54. The *Commemoration* of *Benefactors* in the University of Cam-
bridge 258

605.

C. M. A. 878

513.

Vellum, $14\frac{9}{10} \times 9$, ff. 238 + 4, double columns of 79 lines. Cent. xiv, written in a good Italian hand, with fine French or English ornaments.

At end :

2 fo. caligentur.

12	Innocencius prec. v marc. et d.
----	---------------------------------

At end a leaf from a Civil Law MS. (xiii).

Collation : 2 flyleaves, 1¹² 2¹⁰ 3¹² 4¹⁰ 5¹² 6¹² 7¹⁴ 8¹²–20¹², 2 flyleaves.

Contents :

Inc. apparatus decretorum domini Innocencii quarti . . . f. 1

Legitur in Ezechiele uenter tuus commedet.

Miniature : gold ground. Under two cusped arches : on *L.* the Pope in peaked tiara and pink chasuble seated gives (?) a book to a tonsured clerk in green kneeling. Two men on *R.* stand, one a doctor in cap, the other a cleric. Above the arches pink and blue patterned ground. The work is good.

The sections have very good decorative initials : a very clever grotesque on f. 92 *b*.

Lib. II, f. 83. III, 149 *b*, fine initial, and space for picture above.Lib. IV, 194 *b*, picture cut out : good initial.Ends f. 238 *b*, s. de consuetud. in principio. Amen. Deo gracias.

Colophon in large letters with remarkable bands of faintly-coloured ornament between the lines.

Expl. Summa Innocencii In nomine Domini.

A few notes on the flyleaf.

Dr Venn (III. 194) says that the cover of this volume consisted of 30 to 40 leaves containing accounts of proceedings in the Court of Arches in the thirteenth century. They related to Ossulveston (Austin Canons). See further on *Fragments from Bindings* at the end of this Catalogue.

606.

C. M. A. 1235

513*.

Large folio, 37 ff.

A volume containing papers pasted in, of genealogical notes, original letters, arms, and pedigrees, some very full and of celebrated names ; in the hands of W. Dethick, Hen. St George, Withy, and others that occur in the Visitations.

Given by Dr Knight.

Contents :

Receipt from Tho. Thompson, Lancaster Herald, of a certificate from Simon Bird, July 9, 1641, p. 40. Letter of John Bird to Mr Tothill, about his family, 39-40.

Pedigree of the Crewe family, very elaborate. 3 papers on 44.

———— Dacre, with the signatures of Will. Dethick and Rich. Lee p. 45

———— Crafford 46

Letter from R. Langman, Portcullis, June xxvi, 1587 . . . 57

———— E. Dethick, June xxiii, 1583, making mention of Sir Thomas Wrythesly als Garter, and his successors in Office . . 57

———— Thomas Jones? to Sir W. Dethick about John Lloyd of Llanvair, of Cardigan 59

———— Edm. Kederminster, of Bucks,—of his family . . . 59

———— Thomas Jones about the Arms of R^s ap Tewdore, King of S. Wales; Oct. 15, 1602 60

———— John Haryngton to Sir W. Dethick, about his pedigree; June 24, 1597 61

The case concerning the Barronye and Rape of Hastings, sent to Sir Thos. Pelham, Bart. by W. Typper, 26 Aug. 161j . . . 69

607.
279.

Folio.

A guard book, containing sundry papers, as follows :

1. ‘ A dialogue between a Christian and a Sectarian, about conforming to the Church ’ f. 1-4
In Dr Brady’s hand, and perhaps of his composing.
2. Letter from Fab. Phillips to Dr Brady 5
On his Engl. Hist. Lond., Aug., 1684.
3. Titus Oates’ Journall, and Affidavit thereupon, before Sir Edmondbury Godfrey; Sept. 27, 1678 6-27
4. Copy (from Cleop. E. 4, fol. 11, &c.) of a letter to Lord Cromwell from Rycharde Layton, seeking to be a Commissar. with Dr Lee in the visitation of Monasteries, about 1537 : with copies of others appertaining to the same matter : i.e. from John, Abbot of Leicester, John Fitzjames, Thomas Legh and William Petre, Robert Silvester, Elis. Price, Richard Layton and Thos. Legh, John Ap Rice, Richard Wharton, Richard Layton, Ryc. Beverley, Monk of Pershore, W. Southampton, Rafe Sadaleyer, J. Cantuariens., Hen. VIII, Anne Boleyn.
5. Reliques of the House of *Redynge* 37
6. Bp (Fisher) of Rochester’s Defence 39

7.	Births and Burials in <i>Norwich</i> , from 1729 to 1753, inclusive . f.	42
8.	<i>Numeri Hirtiani</i> in Hist. Belli Africani, ad Computum Julianum accommodati	45
9.	<i>Epitaph</i> to Dr Priestly	47
10.	<i>Autograph</i> of Porson, Greek and Latin	49-51
11.	<i>Letter</i> in Latin of John Tweddell, candidate <i>for the University</i> <i>Scholarship</i> .	
12.	<i>Letter</i> in Latin and Greek to a pupil, announcing that he is to prepare for the University. Written about 1650.	
13.	<i>Letter</i> from the Rector of the University of Witemberg to the University of Cambridge, 1765	55
	Asking aid in restoring their buildings destroyed in the war.	
14.	Satirical poetry by Porson: several pieces	58
15.	On the reported death of Lord Brougham, by G. A. Rhodes, Perse Fellow of Caius College, with his <i>autograph</i>	61
16.	The Master of Clare Hall's reasons for declaring Mr Hagar's Fellowship void, 1763. Printed	65
17.	Orders concerning the Algebra Lectures founded by the Lady Sadler.	63
18.	Letter of Chichele to Henry V on the coming of the Pope's legate to England: removed from no. 249. Original	69

See Spencer's *Life of Chichele*, 1783, App. III.

608.

C. M. A. ? 1186

500.

Large folio, paper, 20 double ff. written about 1537. See f. 10.
Scriptural Genealogies, in Greek and Hebrew.

Contents:

<i>οἱ βασιλεῖς τοῦ Βορρᾶ</i> , Dan. ch. 1, and <i>οἱ βασιλεῖς τοῦ Νοτοῦ καὶ τοῦ</i> <i>Αἰγύπτου</i> ending in <i>Κλεοπάτρα</i> and <i>Ἥλιος Σελήνη</i> f.	1
'Vide Chitræum in Onomastico,' p. 83, 247, and 717.	
Descent from Perdiccas to Alexander	2
————— Elam to Arses	3
————— the Patriarchs, in Hebrew	4-18
————— David to Christ	10
After this f. are inserted 3 ff. of genealogies, (1) of Ruth from Terah; (2) and (3) of the High Priests, of the House of Eli, and of the Maccabees, from Levi.	
A map of the world	18
'Noah his sonnes with their countries according to their figures, with Greek names out of heathen authors, answerable to the stories of the Bible.'	
A Jewish Calendar	19, 20
On f. 17 is the name 'John Tayler.'	

609. { ?
340. { James 200 ?

Vellum and paper (two volumes), $12\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 19 + 30.
 Cent. xv.

Collation: I. $1^8 2^8 3^4$ (wants 4). II. $1^{24} 2^?$ (six left).

Contents:

- I. In double columns of 45 lines.
 Nicholaus de simplicibus medicinis f. 1
 Ego Nicholaus rogatus a quibusdam—
 Secundum quod dicit auicenna...
 Ends f. 18: per literas alphabeti.
 Receipts in another hand 18
 Beginning of a table in a late hand 18 *b*
 Receipts 19 *b*
- II. In a current hand with additions by other scribes.
 A collection of remedies in English, beginning with
Aloe, and going down to *Verreyn*.
 The last six leaves are much torn. They contain miscellaneous
 receipts and part of an English tract.
 þhow þt art a physion and xalt 3yue medsyne.
 It ends imperfectly.

610.

Small folio, paper, ff. 257. This book contains not a few autographs of Fellows. The time of intended return is added to the entry of *exiit* of Fellows and Scholars: and notices of other proceedings. Some of the Acta are in a hand difficult to decipher.

Acta (hodie Gesta) Collegii de Gonville et Caius, a Festo S. Michs. in anno 1592 ad Fest. Annunc. A.D. 1618: et Registrum Nominum Sociorum et Scholarium, prout quisq. Exiit, vel Rediit in Domum.

611. ?
341.

Vellum, $13 \times 8\frac{2}{5}$, ff. 181 + 5, double columns of 54 lines.
 Cent. xiii late, a good deal contracted.

The name "Causton" is on f. 145 *b*.

Collation: a (five leaves), 1¹²–10¹² (wants 1) 11¹² 12¹² 13¹⁴ 14¹² 15¹².

On f. 181 *b*:

Liber Collegii Annunciacionis beate Marie in Cantabrigia quod dicitur Gunvyle Halle.

ff. i–iv are in the hand of the rest but begin and end imperfectly.

f. v blank.

Contents:

1. Questiones libri elenchorum (Aristotelis) f. 1
Queritur utrum sciencia que est.
2. Questiones super librum priorum 25
Sicut dicit philosophus in 3^o phisicorum
—consecuntur se equaliter. Expl. quest. super primum
lib. priorum.
Regule sillogismorum etc. 106 *b*
3. Questiones in librum Posteriorum 108
Est dicit Aristoteles in principio methaphisice hominum
sensus
—ad principium et in hoc terminatur expositio libri pos-
teriorum Aristotelis ad honorem Christi qui est bene-
dictus in sec. Amen. Amen.
A page beginning
Necessitas autem 145 *b*
4. Super libros Ethicorum 146
Omnis ars etc.
Cuius ratio est. duo sunt principia operationis humane.
The last leaf is torn and the concluding column mutilated.

612.

363.

Quarto, paper, ff. 45.

The old Commemoration (of Benefactors) Book of Gonville and Caius College.

The copy in use in the College is kept by one of the Deans. This volume contains the occasional service and directions for the religious observances on particular days: and brief memoirs of the primary Benefactors.

613.
686.

Paper, folio.

Contents :

- 1. Select Propositions in Spherical Trigonometry from the Book
of Jannes Antonio Magino, Prof. of Mathematics at Petavia;
translated by John Collins, 1646 22 ff.
- 2. De organo *Visus* by Thos. Harriott, with his autograph . 30
On f. 1, "The E. of Macclesfield has a MS. copy, Prof.
Rigaud made a transcript of this MS. 'J. O. Halliwell.'"
- 3. Lectio de *Cometis* 7
- 4. The *Art of Preaching*—in verse 5
 'Should some strange Poet in his piece affect
 Pope's nervous stile, with Ward's low puns be-deckt.'
- 5. A fragment, 2 ff. of vellum, on *papal ordinances* (?).
- 6. 'Lord Cecill's ten precepts to his Son.'
On f. 1, 'S^r Robert Cecill, wrote, 1510.' 4
- 7. Syllabus of Euclid's Definitions and Propositions.
- 8. A set of hexameters and pentameters on the motto 'Coelum
est Corpus simplicissimum.'
In Comitiiis Cantabrigiensibus: of the 17th century.
- 9. '*Canones Directorii*.'
 'In the autograph of Brook Taylor.' J. O. H. 2

614.

Folio, paper, ff. 180. Index, ff. 27. The original of this, on vellum, is in the treasury of the College, kept in company of a few other 'insignia Domus.' A full account of this volume is given in the Cambridge Portfolio, p. 44.

Annales Collegii de Gonville et Caius, a Fundatione ad annum 1648.

The original manuscript has been edited in full by Dr Venn, Camb. Ant. Soc. 1904. This copy made by one Moses Horne. For the period 1603–1648 the annals were kept in this, and not in the original vellum volume (see Venn, *Introd.*, p. ix).

615.

Folio, paper, ff. 23, written, one at the end. On the flyleaf the date 'Jan. 2, 1651.'

A continuation of the *Annales Collegii* (614), ab anno 1650 ad an. 1655.

'Commentarius rerum gestarum et Pandecta.'

616.**548.**

Small quarto, paper.

Contents :

1. 'Historiola de nostris temporibus,' Collegii *Caio-gonvillensis*, 1660-78; a J. Gostlin 24 ff.
2. Extracts from the *Gesta* books of *Caius* College, 1669-1717 117
3. A Journal, 1659-1782; notices of Benefices, Benefactions, Biographies, Precedents of College Practice, University Customs and events 47 written.
4. 'Miscellanies by J. S.' (Dr John Smith) relating to College matters 22

617.**549.**

Quarto, paper.

Contents :

1. 'The Yearly *Rents* paid in money to the Master and Fellows of *Gonville* and *Caius* College: and the Corn Rents—with the number of Acres Arable and Pasture belonging to them severally, with the names of the present Tenants' 15 ff.
 2. 'An *Extract* out of the *Annals* of *Gonvile* and *Caius* College and out of the Evidences of the College, to 1635' 23-81 pp.
- At the corner of p. 1, 'Ego φανκολ——Transcripsi hunc librum Anno Domini 1724, 4 Mart.' Every page has the letters E. P. F. B. signed below, which implies Francis Blomefield.
- (2) is part of a translation of the *Annals* by Dr Brady, and was transcribed by Blomefield (617 bis).

617 bis.

Blomefield's Transcript of Brady's version of the *Annals*. From this MS. the first Cambridge Commission, who were not allowed access to the *Annals* themselves, printed what they call "Blomefield's *Annals*."

It was given by Sir John Fenn to B. Edwards, President about 1780–82. See Venn, *Introd.* xi, xii.

618.**364.**

'Cambridge University and Town. Their Charters and Customs, Rents, Services, &c. Qui Consuetudinem violat Legem violat.'

On the 1st page is inscribed the above Title: 'Collected by Sam. Spaldyng, A^o 1610. He was Town Clerk here and Mayor, A^o 1630.' At the corner, 'J. Price,' 'from Dr Scott's sale.'

Folio, paper, 169 written ff. Given by T. S. Turnbull, M.A., Fellow of Caius College, Oct. 1844. On the cover, 'Tho. Martin—honest T. M. (as he was called) of Palgrave near Diss in Norfolk, Dr Scott.' Below—the Arms of Francis Blomefield on his book-plate, Rector of Fersfield in Norfolk, 1736. On the cover is a list of contents, which are as follow :

1. Henrici dei grac. Rex Angl. et Dux Sup. Norman. et Aquit. et Com. And., justic., vice-comitibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis Salt.—Sciatis me tradidisse ad firmam Burgensibus meis de Cantebrigg. villam meam de Cantebrig. &c.; apud Keneilw. f. 9
2. Henr. Rex Angli episc. et omnibus Baronibus suis— . . . 9
On p. 9 and subsequent ones, Blomefield affixes his cypher to the Article and 'printed by me.' The cypher is affixed to every page.
3. Johannes dei gra. Rex Angli. dnus Hibern. Dux Norman. Aquit. Com. And. Archiep̄s. Abbatibus, Comit., Baronibus, Justic., vic., prepositis, ministris et omnibus Baliv. et—confirmasse Burgensibus nris de Cantebrig. *Gildam mercatoriam*—. ——— octavo die Januar., rni nri anno sedo . . . 9
4. Johannes—concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Burgensibus Nris de Cantebrig., villam de Cantebrigg. &c.—VIII. die Maii, regni nri anno octavo 10

5. Henr.—Burgensibus de Cantebrigg., q^d ipī improprium habeant
retorn. omnium brevium—villam—ap. Westm. XII. die
Aprilis, anno regni nri quadragesimo f. 11
6. These XXIII. cities, companys, and Townes are to receive by
the devise of Sir Thomas White¹, knight, and Merchaunt-
taylor, late Alderman and Mayor of London,—the somes
'over these heads' 11
7. The copie of the bonds taken for the money 13
8. This money came to Cambr. 24 Aug. 1592.
9. The coppie of the kinges lrs sent the first yeare that Richard
Foxton was Mayor 14
10. To the Trustie and Well-beloved, the Vice-Chancellor and
Mayor of O^r Universitie and Towne—Valentine Carey and
Lawrence Chaderton :—whereas —— did undertake to con-
vey a sweet runnyng water by pipes into the Market-place—.
11. The Pontage book, shewing in whose hands the lands
chargeable to y^e makinge and prepayringe of y^e great bridge
doe remaine, 1576 15
12. Anno XXXV. Hen. VIII, M.DXL. The abridgement of the
acte for pavinge the Towne of Cambridge. v. p. 276 17
13. The names of Mayors, 1448–1642 19
14. Printed in Blomefield's Collectanea, p. 223. The names of
the 4 Ballivi are given in the MS. throughout. The
notes are introduced by Blomefield in his Collectanea, in
modernised language.
15. The Charter of King James, renewed in the third yeare of his
Mag^{ties} raigne of England, with a grant of some new liberties
and a confirmation of ould unto the Towne of Cambridge,
granted in the mayrolty of John Andrewes 45
16. The Charter of King Charles, renewed in the seventh yeare of
his Magesty's raigne, with a grant of newe liberties and im-
munities to the Towne of Cambridge, and a confirmation of
the ould; presented by Samuel Spalding in the time of his
mayoralty; signed Wolseley 51
17. The Rents of the Towne of Cambridge, wherewth the Treasurers
are charged to collect halfe yearly, 1631 61–93
18. Charta amplissima de confirmatione omnium privilegiorum
Universitatis Cant. ab antecessoribus Regibus concessis.
Edvardus Sextus, &c. ——— septimo die Januarii, anno
regni nri primo. (signed) milysent 99–131
19. Charta in qua continētur subscripta; videlt confirmacio quorun-
dam privilegiorum a Domina Regina Elisabeth prius ex carta
sua concess., dat. 26 die Aprilis, Anno regni sui tertio; ex-
planacio jurisdictionis Cancellarii Magistrorum et Scholarium
in Nundinis de Stirbridge et Barnewell cū confirmacione
consuetudinum Antiquarum; declaraciō qui sunt ministri

¹ Founder of St J^{no} Bapt. Coll., Oxf.

- et servientes scholarium, privilegia et licentia retinendi
servientes voc. Reteyners.—Anno regni nri tricesimo primo f. 133-152
20. Confirmatio quorundam privilegiorum Universitatis Cantebr.
cum Augmentacone novorum :—Anno regni nri tercio (Elis.) 153-64
21. The Composition betwixt the University and King's College . 165-70
This is the Royal Confirmation of it.
22. A letter from the King's Privy Councill to the Vice-Chancellor
and other Studients of the University of Cambr., that the
Maïor of Cambr. and the under-sherife of the Shire shall
acknowledge their offences before the said Vice-Chancellor
and others:—third of Oct. 1547 171
23. The order and decree which was taken by the K's Ma^{tie}'s privy
Councill, the 3rd day of October, Anno 1547, and to bee
spoken before the Vice-Chancellor, by James ffletcher the
Maïor of the Towne of Cambr. 172
24. Ex libro Cancellarii.—An acte of Parliament for incorporatinge
the two Universities,—ap. Westm., 7 die Junii; Anno Elis.
regni 13^o. P. Bradwell 173
25. The composition indented betweene ye University and the
Towne of Cambridge, touchinge their liberties and privi-
ledges, by arbitrators. (Sealed) the XIIth day of May, xvijth
yeare of the Reigne of Kinge Henry the Seaventh . . . 175
26. The Cry in Stirbridge Fair 191-6
27. The obligacion betweene the Universitie and the Towne,
wherein each stands bound to other for performance of
certaine articles made by certain Arbitrators at the instance
of the Noble Ladie Margaret 199-219
28. Quod Maïor et Burgenses Cantebr. licite possint decreto
tenere feriam sive nundinas apud Stirbridge et Barnwell
anuatim per spatium XXXVI. dier. modo q^o ipsi retroactis
temporibus usi fuerunt, salvis omnibus libertatibus et
privilegiis Universitatis ibidem;—ap. Westm. (Aug. 10),
anno nri regni (31)^{mo} (Elis.) 221-30
29. The rents of all the possessions in Stirbridge ffaire . . . 231
30. The Customes of the Town of Cambridge 233-43
31. The Coppy of an Exemplificacion of cognisance of plea in the
King's Bench granted to the Maïor and Bayliffs of Cambridge 245-52
32. (Letters pat.) Confirmacio privilegiorum ville Cantebr., salvis
semper academie libertatibus :—Henricus octavus, &c.—ap.
Westm. (Apr. 29), anno regni nri scdo, XXI. solid. solut. in
hanapio 254
33. Confirmacio et augmentum privilegiorum ville Cantebr :—
Jacobus—Anno regni nri Angl. ffranc. et hibernie tercio, et
Scocie tricesimo octavo, per lras de privato sigillo, &c.
T. Ravenscrofte 226
34. An act of Parliament for pavinge of Cambridge Towne. Ex
bundello statutorum Parliamenti p. prorogacionem tent. ap.
Westm. XIII. die Januarii, Anno xxxv^o, R. Henrici octavi . 276

35.	A writt of restitution to an office, for Thomas Thompson	f. 282
36.	Responsio Majoris—ad hoc breve.	284-291
37.	Orders of Council about a petition from the Univ ^y against an assessment made on them by the Towne, 1635-6	293
38.	Ordinances set downe by the Commonaltie of the towne of Cambridge since the beginninge of the Raigne of Queene Elizabeth	296-343
39.	Oaths of office in the Corporation	344-7

619.
342.

Folio, paper, ff. 63. See No. 631. On one of the fly-leaves,
‘Si quis in hunc librum vapidos injecerit unguēs,
Ni reddat Domino Tartara nigra petat.’
‘Vivat in æternum Librum qui possidet istum.’

A course of Lectures on Chemistry by the Professor, John Mickleborough, containing, at the beginning, a list of those who attended the courses, in 1726, 1728, 1731, 1733, and 1741: and many experiments.
On f. 7, copy of his letter to Dr Colbatch, on the Bourn mineral water.

620.
456.

Small quarto, paper. On the first fly-leaf, ‘J. Smith, Cai. Coll. 1743.’ This MS. belonged to Sir James Burrough.

Contents :

1.	Tables of the members of <i>Architectural</i> Orders	pp. 55
2.	<i>Architecturæ</i> Elementa	87
3.	R. Elisabethæ <i>Statuta Academiæ</i>	87
4.	The case of the <i>Proctor</i> and his servants ; with the opinions of J. Dunning, A. Wedderburn, and Wm. de Grey, in 1770-1	28
5.	The Petition of Sir J. Ellys to the Queen against the Fellows, and the <i>Epitaph</i> upon his tomb	9

621.
457.

Small quarto, paper. On the cover, 'J. Smith, Cai. Coll.'

Contents :

1. Cases respecting the *Statutes* of *Gonville* and *Caius* College :
with the queries and answers.
 - a.* 1714
 - b.* 1737
 - c.* 1741-2
 } about the Master's *veto*, right of devolution, of
appointing Locum-tenens.
2. Case of the exclusive right of *Norfolk* to the *Fellowships* of
Gonville and *Caius* College f. 59-83
Vid. Baker's MSS., Vol. xxxv. 443.
3. *Historiola* Coll. *Caio-Gonv.*, a Doctore Gosling, conscripta :
ab anno 1660 ad an. 1678.
4. Collectiones e Veteri Chartulario Coll. *Caii*, penes Magistrum
Coll. 107-133
 - a.* Chartularii titulus—'Registrum Foundationis Collegii An-
nunciationis Beatae Mariae Virginis in Cantabrigiâ, vocati
aulæ Gunneville, appropriationum, Bonorum Spiritua-
lium et temporalium, Librorum, Jocalium, ac aliorum
prædicto Collegio pertinentium ; Scriptum anno Dn. M.
quadrigentissimo, septuagessimo secundo, Magro
Edmundo Shireff. tunc Custode, Magris Edmundo
Albon, Johanne Carter, Johanne Barly, Wilmo. Plumbe
tunc temporis Sociis,' &c.
 - b.* Scriptum Indentatum Prioris de Barnwell.
 - c.* Licentia Regia pro Collegio fiendo.
 - d.* Carta Foundationis Collegii, per Dnū Edmundum de
Goneville.
 - e.* Carta Edmundi de Gonevill.
 - f.* Litera Attorn. pro seisinâ danda de predictis tenementis.
 - g.* Statuta et ordinationes Edmundi de Gonevill . . . 111-118
 - h.* Stabilitio Foundationis, per Rev. Patrem Dnm. Willm.
Bateman, Norwic. Episcopum.
 - i.* Confirmatio Episcopi Eliensis.
 - k.* Confirmatio Cancellarii Universitatis Cantabrigiensis.
Iste tres Littere predicte scribuntur uno volumine (eadem
manu).
 - l.* Licentia Regia concessa Universitati et Hospitali Sti
Johannis in Cantabr. de duobus Messuagiis quod dare et
assignare possint Custodi et Scolar. Aule Annunciacōnis
in perpetuum.
 - m.* Carta Willmi de Bier, Magri Hospitalis Sti Johnis Cantabr.,
de uno Mesuagio in Lurteburgh lane.

- n.* Carta Richardi Ling, Cancellar. Universit. Cantabr., de uno Mesuagio in Lurteburgh lane.
- o.* Conventio inter Ducem Lancastriæ et Colleg. Annunc. pro Escambio Hospitiorum fiendo.
- p.* Licentia Regia pro escambio predict. fiendo.
- q.* Statutum et Ordinatio Universit. Cant. pro obitu bone Memorie Dni Willmi Norwic. Epi. ac Fundatoris Coll. Annunciacōnis.
- r.* Licentia Epi. Elien. ad erigendum unam Capellam infra Collegium Annunc. et ad Celebrand. in eadem.
- s.* Approbatio Eccliē Elien. de eadem. Licentia Pape Bonifacii ad celebrand. Divina in Capella, in Collegio predicto tunc plenarie fabricatâ, Anno Dni m.ccc.xciii.
- t.* Statutum pro obitu Dni Edmundi Gonevill, primi Fundatoris Collegii.
- u.* Statutum obitus Dnī Rogeri de Hydon, Sacerdotis.
- v.* Statutum obitus Mri Walteri de Elveden.
- w.* Statutum de obitu Dni Willmi de Huntingfelde et Dni Johnis de Lynestede.
- x.* Statutum pro Presbiteris ad Celebrand. pro anima Dne de Pakenham, &c.
- y.* Obitus Dne Marie de Pakenham, &c.
- z.* Obitus John Wakering et Ric. Powle.
- a.* Statutum pro Obitu Willmi Fisshewik.
- β.* Statutum pro Obitu Mri Th. Atwode, Mri Joh. Warrok, et Joh. Preston.
- γ.* Libra Thuris Epō Eliensi.
- δ.* Henrici Costelsey Obitus (recentiori manu).
- ε.* Elizabeth. Clere Obitus.
- ζ.* Obitus Thome Wendie (recentiori manu).
- η.* Compositio inter Collegium Sancte Trinitatis, et Collegium Annunciacōnis B. Marie de Amicabilitate inter eosdem.
- θ.* Approbatio Epī Norwic. de predictis.
- ι.* Testamentum Willmī Fisshewick, Bedelli.
- κ.* Carta Willmī Fisshewick, facta M^{ro} Willō Irby, &c.
- λ.* Carta Juliane Bedelle facta Custodi et Sociis Collegii predicti.
- μ.* Carta Juliane Bedell facta Custodi, et Sociis Collegii predicti.
- ν.* Litera Concessionis Epi Elien. et Capituli ejusdem, de Unione, annexatione sive appropriatione Ecclie de *Matteshale* magna.
- o.* Relaxatio per Magistrum et Collegium Scolare Domus Gilde *Corporis Christi*, pro escambio Hospitiorum et pro finali concordia habenda.
- 5. *Royal Letters* :
 - a.* Q. Mary to D. of Somerset (Chancellor), March 23, 1690-1.

- b.* Q. Mary to the Vice-Chancellor, May 12, 1691.
c. _____ April 10, 1696.
d. _____ April 13, 1701.
 These are copied in Baker, MS. xxx. 344-7.
6. Of Dr Batchcroft's election to be Master of *Caius* College . f. 145-54
 The documents given are copied in Baker, xxx. 411,
 xxxiii. 202.
7. *Ejectments* upon the Covenant 155
 In the University: copied in Baker, xxxiii. 452.
8. Copy of Mr Ducket's Letter for which he was expelled, and
 the proceedings 164-181
 In Baker's MSS. xl. 257.
9. The *Case* of Rob. Hagar, M.A., Fellow of *Clare Hall*, upon an
 appeal from the sentence of the Master, declaring Mr Hagar's
 Fellowship void, 181-200; and the Master's reasons: the
 latter printed in 609, f. 61.
10. An account of the expences of building the *Senate-House* at
 Cambridge 201-6
 Drawn from the Audit Book, 1722-32.
11. An account of the expences of building the East side of the
Public Library, 1754-62 207, 229
12. Receipts and expences on the *Press* Account, 1698-1765 . 212-17
13. *Vice-Chancellor's* Balances of *Accounts*, 1740-87 . . . 218-20
14. Receipts and disbursements on account of Mr Crane's Bene-
 faction, 1715-69 219
15. Order for the increase of *Tuition* fees, 172 $\frac{9}{1}$ 222, 228
16. Expences of finishing the *Senate House*, 1767-8 223
17. *Preachers* at St Mary's on Nov. 5, and Jan. 30, 1739-1795 226
18. Question of Dr Powell, Mr of St John's College, his right to
 cut timber at Triplow; with the legal answer of J. Dunning. 230
19. Case of *Newport* (Essex) *School*, in 1662 236
20. Notes on the property of *Caius* College, gifts, bequests, and
 purchases 237-357
 Of the *benefices*, 267, 271, 275, 285.

622.

458.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 242 written. On the first fly-leaf, 'Ex dono H. M., unius e Bedellis Arm. Obiit 6^{to} Augusti, 1716. R. S. electus fuit 9^o ejusdem mensis.' These must be Hugh Martin, M.A., Fellow of Pembroke Hall: and Robert Simpson, M.A., Fellow of Caius College.

(1) Graduati Cantabrigienses secundum Senioritatem in Facultatibus singulis: ab anno 1600 ad annum 1784.

3 ff. of the same are at the other end. The names of the B.A. are not given, only the total number in each year.

(2) Arrangement for the Combination Paper, 1690. 3 ff. at the end.

A collection of Combination Papers is in this Library. It commences Aug. 1661. The first eight (two each year) are in MS., probably before the practice of printing was applied to this annual document. This collection continues to 1768. The last one in 1753 and those in 1758 and 1760 have the signature of the Chancellor printed at the bottom, instead of the usual signature of the Vice-Chancellor.

623.

389.

A MS. of 17th century. Folio, paper, from the Library of J. Britton, Esq., 1846.

A collection of pieces belonging to Academical History.

Contents:

1.	Latin <i>Prayer</i> before and after Lecture	p. 1
2.	<i>Grace</i> at <i>Emmanuel</i> College.	
3.	Arms of several of the Pierses de Alston.	
4.	A few <i>historical</i> memoranda	1, 2
5.	Oath at Matriculation, in Latin	2
6.	List of <i>Vice-Chancellors</i> , 1679-1748	2-3
7.	A Proclamation of C. Roderick, V.C., on a design to pull down Mr Hussey's Meeting-House, 170 ⁹ / ₁₀	3
8.	Collin's Complaint, a Song Followed by several pieces of <i>poetry</i> , in Latin and English, political and amatory.	3-5
9.	Dr Spencer's Speech to the D. of Monmouth at his installation as Chancellor, 1674	6
10.	<i>Letter</i> of Charles II to the University, declaring the Chancellor- ship void by the removal of the D. of Monmouth; April 4, 1682	7
11.	Letter of the D. of Somerset, Chancellor, to Dr Brown, V.C., Sept. 16, 1695	8
12.	Excerpta e Sophocleis, quæ sunt ab Aug. Grotio collecta et Latinis versibus reddita, impress. 4to Parisiis, 1626, cum notis	9-33
13.	———— 'Dictis Poetarum, quæ ap. Stobæum extant et Hug. Grotio Lat. carmine redditis, cum notis' Impress. Paris, 1623	33-79 85-95
14.	Address in Latin Hexameters to Dr Ayloff	81-4
15.	Notæ quædam <i>lexico-graphicæ</i> super voces Græcas	93-9

624.**738.**

Quarto, paper.

Contents :

1. J. Hunter's Lectures on the principles of Surgery . . . 371 ff.
 With Introduction by the Lecturer (3 ff.) and (on f. 4) an advertisement to the Reader from the writer, stating that he has not adhered to Mr Hunter's language or order strictly: but his matter is faithfully presented.
2. On Consumption 6 ff.
 This writing appears to be in the hand of Dr Davy, from whose collection the Vol. came at his death, 1839.

625.**459.**

Small quarto, paper, pp. 192. Written in a very small neat hand (Dr Gostlin's), about the end of 16th or beginning of 17th century.

De Medicamentorum virtutibus, in 2 partibus.

1. Quæ ad medicos pertinent.
 2. Quæ ad chirurgos.
- Cum Prefatio imperf. 1.

626.**639.**

Octavo, paper, 28 ff.

A letter to Lord —— (E. of W. See p. 3).

Upon his conduct towards his brother Mr G. ——, M.P., on an approaching election of representatives for the borough of ——. It contains mention of E. of W., Mr G. ——, Mr Pitt, Mr Packwood, Mr H., f. 23. Lord Hawksbury and Lord Sydney were candidates in the interest of the E. of W., in opposition to Mr G. ——. The language is studied and severe: it seems to be a production of Dr Davy's pen, from whose collection it came at his death, 1839. A correction, on f. 26, is in his hand.

627.

250.

Duodecimo, paper.

Contents :

1. *Prævaricatio* Mri Duport, Trin. Coll. Soc. A.D. 1632 . . . ff. 8
Quæstio sic se habet, 'Aurum potest produci per artem
chymicam.'
2. *Oratio* ad Augustissimum, Potentissimum, Serenissimum, In-
victissimum Monarchum, Carolum, ab Oratore Publico, Dre
Cretton 2
3. *Oratio* habita, 5^o Novembris, a. 1617^o, in Collegio Trinitatis,
authore Edmundo Stubbs, in Artibus Baccalaureo . . . 4

628.

640.

Duodecimo, ff. 23 written, 20 printed. Impressa Cantabrigiæ, M.D.CCXXII; with numerous additions in MS.; for the use of the Prælector Rhetoricus in Caius College. It contains the different fees payable, practices belonging to Degrees, and the Chapel regulations. This is a small tract, a copy of which used to be put into the hands of every student at matriculation.

Excerpta e Statutis Academiæ Cantabrigiensis, Præfectorum Interpretationibus, Senatus Decretis et Litteris Regiis, aliaq. ad Scholarium Officium spectantia.

629.

578.

Quarto, paper, with the title, 'Prælectiones xviii. Cantabrigiæ, in scholis Publicis, habitæ; in quibus Opticorum Phænomenon investigantur genuinæ rationes. Annexæ sunt Lectiones aliquot geometricæ (impr. Lond. 1670).'

Contents :

1. Isaaci Barrow Prælectiones in Collegio Greshamensi factæ,
tum ibidem Astronomiæ Professoris 12 ff.
In the hand of Sir John Ellys, Master of Caius College in 1702.
It is noted in Dr Smith's hand—'Imp. Lond. 1684, p. 341-88.'
2. ————— Prælectiones in Scholis Academicis habitæ,
1667-8, tum Professoris Lucasiani 20 ff.
In Dr Smith's hand: 'Imp. Lond. 1669.'

630.**641.**

Small quarto, paper, ff. 18.

A syllabus of Lectures on Chemistry: in Latin.

631.**460.**

Quarto, paper, ff. 108. Table 2 ff. Index 3 ff. On the first flyleaf, 'E libris Joh̄is Yardley, Trin. Coll., Cant., 1702.' This vol. seems to have come through Mr Mickleburgh, who was Fellow of C. C. C. and made Prof. of Chemistry in 1718, and left a Benefaction to the College in furtherance of his science, as is set forth in the Commemoration-Book of the College.

'A course of Chemistry,' in 4 books, 1702.

With an index at the end, and table of contents of the several Books and Chapters.

632.**732.**

Small folio, paper, 109 pp. A recent MS.

Lectures sur l'Electricité.

633.**461.**

Quarto, paper, ff. 118. A recent MS.

Cours de Physique Expérimentale.

634.**579.**

Quarto, paper, ff. 44. Formerly belonging to 'Robert Tweddell, Trinity College, 1796.'

MS. on Optics.

635.

532.

A guard book. Folio. A list of contents within upon the cover.

A collection of documents and letters :

1. Letter of instruction to the Bishops, 1716. See (8).
2. Attestation of the declaration and subscriptions of Dr Gooch on appointment to the Mastership, Dec. 22, 1716: 1. to the Thirty-nine Articles. 2. to the Book of Common Prayer.
3. Letter from Dr Gooch to Dr Craven on the plan of the *Library*, May 31, 1727.
4. Statement respecting the place of the Library, in the handwriting of Dr Gooch.
5. Affidavit by Dr Gooch, upon the plan.
6. Points of the Case, with respect to the plan.
7. Letter of Mr Peters to Dr Gooch, April 11, 1728, with copy of the *fiat* for the *ad quod damnum*; and five more letters.
8. Letter from the Bp of Lincoln to Dr Gooch, upon *sealing testimonials* for ordination, 1729.
9. Letter from John James to Dr Gooch, containing suggestions on the Library, Aug. 12, 1729.
10. Letter from Mr Chambers to Dr Gooch, about an entry connected with the subject of (7), 1729.
11. Petition to the Master of the Rolls from *Caius* College, v. the Chancellor and Scholars, Aug. 25, 1729.
12. Mr Peters' Bill of charges to Caius College, 1730.
13. Description of a farm.—Mr Church.
14. Letter on the *Downing* Case from Rt Maxon, June 17, 1768.
15. Lord Chancellor's decree in the *Downing* Case, June 3, 1769.
- 16-19. Letters from Mr Lemon and Rt Hon. H. Hobhouse, respecting the MS. (597), Letters of Sir W. Paget, in 1839.
20. Letters from Mr Berry, author of the *Encyclopædia Heraldica*, 1838.
21. ——— E. U. Eddis, 1838, respecting his copy of the Portrait of J. Taylor, now in the Hall.
22. ——— Mr Johnstone, 1839, presenting the French *Encyclopædia*.
23. ——— Dr Yelloly, 1839, presenting a tract of Cheselden's.
24. ——— Rev. T. Dade, 1829, on the *Kimmeridge* Money.
25. ——— E. U. Eddis, 1839, on the copy of Harvey in the Hall.
26. ——— Rev. J. H. Pratt, 1839, from Boorance to the Combination Room of Caius College.
27. ——— W. Shoubridge, B.A., 1843, presenting a plan for the new Front to the College.
28. ——— Rev. E. C. Alston, and Rev. R. M. White, M.A. 1843, presenting the original Royal Letter restoring Dr Batchcroft to the Mastership.

636.**462.**

Small quarto, paper, 51 ff. Very neatly written in a hand of the 16th century, but imperfect, containing statutes, 9–107. The paper is much worn. This copy was given to the Library out of the papers of Dr Barnes, Master of St Peter's College, 1838.

Statuta Collegii de Gonville et Caius.

637.**733.**

Orationes, a Med. Doctoribus et Baccalaureis, in Capella Collegii Caio-Gonvillensi recitatae, quæ Præmium a Magr. Thurston legatum quotannis exceperunt, ab anno M.DCCC.XXXVII. Latine et Anglice scriptæ.

These used to be made in Latin until 1842: when, for the better encouragement of medical study, the medium language was changed; and the Prize opened to competition when the routine of compliment was exhausted.

638.**714.**

Orationes, a Sociis e Fundatione Magri Wortley annuatim in eadem Capella habitæ secundum Fundatoris testamentum: ab anno M.DCCC.XL.; Anglice scriptæ.

639.**739.**

(1) Orationes Tancredianæ, a Scholasticis e Fundatione Magri Tancred. compositæ et ab iis in Capella Collegii Caio-Gonvillensis annuatim recitatae: ab anno M.DCCC.XXXVI.

(2) Versus funerei, in obitum Custodis Martini Davy, S.T.P. et M.D. a Scolaribus et Sociis facti A.D. M.DCCC.XXXIX. Latine, Græce et Anglice scripti.

639^a.

A Treatise on Siamese Prosody.

Presented by the Rev. John Lamb, Senior Fellow and Bursar.

640, 641.**557, 558.**

Quarto, paper.

The Boat-Club Book of Gonville and Caius College.

Being a register of the proceedings of the Club from its foundation at the beginning of the boat-racing in 1827 to 1846. Presented by the Club.

Vol. II from 1836 to 1843 presented Dec. 10, 1845.

641^{*}.**559.**

Vol. III from 1843 to 1851.

641^{}.****560.**

Vol. IV Oct. 1851 to June 1858.

641^{*}.**

Vol. V Oct. 1858 to May 1865.

Vol. VI Oct. 1865 to June 1872.

Vol. VII Oct. 1872 to June 1880.

642.**465.**

Quarto, privately printed at Norwich, 1751.

Collectanea Cantabrigiensia, or Collections relating to Cambridge University, Town and County: by Francis Blomefield (printed), with (a few) MS. additions by Bowtell¹.

¹ See Camb. Ant. Soc. *Proceedings* 1905-6, p. 358.

643.
351.

(643–648) Catalogues of Books in the Library of Gonville and Caius College.

1. Folio, without place or date of printing of the Volumes . . . 161 ff.

644. Missing.

2. Unfinished, but written in good style; with name of place and date of printing, and place of each book in the room. A second, of the same. Quarto.

645.
352.

3. ‘*Catalogus* Alphabeticus Librorum omnium novæ donationis (numero 1392) in Bibliotheca *Caio-Gonvilensi* ;’ factus ‘opera et industria Edmundi Baker, Bibliothec.’ . . . 42 ff.

646. Missing.

4. A Class Catalogue, with the names of donors attached to the titles, mostly members of the College, of different degree and condition 32 ff.

647. Missing.

5. Another, thick folio, without date.

648.
353.

6. Catalogue of Dr *Branthwaite*’s bequest. Quarto. Elaborately drawn out; with his *arms* emblazoned on the title-page. Quarto, paper, 63 ff.

649–654.
347–350, 467, 468.

Vols. of Register of Books taken out by the Fellows.

655–657.

469–471.

Quarto.

Three 'Betting Books' of the Combination Room, Caius College, from 1789–1832.

Containing autographs of numerous members of the Society, and allusions to events private, public, and academical: and showing some of the regulations of the Room.

The Betting Book from 1833 to 1839 and that from 1840 to 1854 are also preserved in the Library. The latter is marked with

a red number **657***
563 .

658.

642.

Duodecimo. This book shows the table management—the daily bill of fare and scale of charge and expense.

The 'Fellers Book' of Commons in Hall, 1793.

659, 660.

643, 644.

Numismata Collegii de Gonvile et Caius nuper Jacobi Borough et Johannis Smith.

Small octavo, paper, in green parchment with clasps. The collection described is in two rosewood cabinets, kept in the MS. Class. The former no. is of the Consular Denarii (172 pp.), and index 6 ff.: the latter of the Imperial Denarii, and a few Greek (11 ff.) and English coins (2 ff.), and inserted paper. 179 pp.

Printed 1845, in quarto.

661.

257.

Vellum, 6 × 4, ff. 93 + 3, 14 lines to a page. Cent. xvi (1540), well written.

Purchased in 1834 from a descendant of Sir Hen. Spelman.

On flyleaf an English note (xvi) ill written.
On 2nd flyleaf, in the hand of the principal scribe,
Je suis a Thomas Hawley alias Clarencieulx Roy darmes.
On f. 1, Henrici Spelman.
On last flyleaf, Thomas Drureus me possedet (xvi, xvii).

Contents :

- 1. Le Fondement et Origine des Tiltres de Noblesse et excellens estatx de tous Nobles et Illustres quant a la difference des Empires Reialmes Duchez Contez et aultres Seigneuries et la maniere comment elles ont este erigees pour la deffence et gouuernement de la chose publique avecque la maniere de faire les Roys darmes Heraulx et poursuyuans ensemble le parfond secret de lard d'armarie avec l'instruction de faire les combatz contenant la difference diceulx. Faict en lhonneur et exaltacion de tous Nobles Princes.
Anno Domino 1540.
Et anno Regni Regis Henrici Octauī XXXIII^{ti}.
Comment et Pourquoi les heraulx darmes furent anciennement institues etc. f. 3
Comme ainsy soit que entre les premieres institucions.
Ends p. 157 : prians Dieu pour les trespases. Amen finis.
- 2. Cy commence vng petit liure intitule Le dyalogue de Noblesse auquel est declare que cest de Noblesse et les inuenteurs dicelle. Et le ieune prince demandeur et le docteur luy respond. Compose par le dit maistre Symphorien Champier 158
Le ieune prince (Charles) demande a Craton etc.
In four chapters ending p. 184 : et ne sont point contraires.
Finis.

662.

Quarto.
Manuscripts of Alexander Ellice, late Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, on Hydrostatics, 2 Parts ; Refraction and polarization of Light ; Undulatory Theory of Light ; Optics ; Differential Equations ; Newton, Sect. IX. I. II. III. XII., Vol. III. Statics.
The above were written by him, while an undergraduate at Cambridge. Also 12 MSS., parts of Cours Mathématique et Physique, written by him when studying in France.

663.

740.

Quarto, paper, written 1840.

Indexes to several of the Heraldic MSS. in this Collection, which either have no index, or of which the index is in bad condition and in process of obliteration.

664.

Small quarto, ff. 58, written 1845, by J. R. Crowfoot, M.A., Fellow.

Catalogue of Pamphlets and Tracts appertaining to the Rebellion and Restoration.

They are in 15 vols., left by Dr Branthwaite, and kept in Class H. k—1.

665.

472.

Octavo, paper.

Contents :

1. *Tractatus de Armis*, per Nich. Upton, Eccles. Sarum et Welles Canonicum.
Sive Libellus de officio Militari, scriptus per H. M. 1573 . f. 1-279
Illustrated with *emblazoned arms* and numerous *miniature* colour-drawings, nicely executed.
2. 'The forme and manner of kepinge of the *Parliament* of England' 289-310
3. De gradibus *Parliam.* qui sunt sex in numero ex veteri q^odā libro Dni Henr. Sydnei 311
4. De honore et conductu qui fieri solet Regi *Scot.* quotiens venerit in Ang(lia) ad mandat. Reg. Ang. 339
5. De discordia int. Will. Reg. Scot. et H. Dunel. Epis. 340
6. De Coronatione Reg. Ric. I^{mi}. 341-3
7. Coronatio Edw. VI. Reg. An. 20 Feb. 1546, Anglice. 344-6
8. Baptizatio Rege. Elisab. 347-8
9. ————— Mariæ, 1515, Anglice 349-50
10. Usage of Gilbert de Strogel, Marshal of England 353
11. A newe ordinaunce prepared by our Sov. Lord ye King for the office and due attendance of the Knights *Marshall* 353

12.	Usage of Tho. Brotherton in ye Office of Marshalsea	f. 363
13.	Fees accustomed in the <i>Star Chamber</i>	374
14.	In camera stellata—The charge	374
15.	Allowance of the <i>Abp</i> of <i>Cant.</i> , being of the privie Council at Court	382
16.	———— for the <i>Chamberlayne</i>	382

666.

Duodecimo, paper. In a small, neat and clear hand—apparently of Dr Ward, M^r of Sidney College, since on f. 6 is this mem. appended to a speech, ‘Habita est Cantabr. in domo Regentium in frequenti Senatu cum munus procancellarii cooptatus essem, Nov. 4, 1620,’ and on p. 5, mention is made of Sidney College.

A note Book, of Sam. Ward, D.D., Master of Sidney College.

Contents :

1. Speeches of V. C. and Reg. Prof. of Divinity at creations
‘in Comitibus magnis,’ 1614–24 ff. 1–24
On p. 2, a speech addressed ‘vespis Comit. 1621,’ ‘Ornatissime et Doctissime Brad.’
—— 3, ————— ‘Doctiss. G. gratulamur,’—die Comit. 1622.
—— 5, 2 speeches—one to the Prince ——, ‘Gestiunt hi parietes’—with the usual finale ‘Dixi,’ and the other ‘Nobilissime D. utinam hi parietes.’
—— 6, Speech at a Royal Visit, two years after the preceding.
—— 7–9, —— to the Senate on his election to V. C.
—— 10–13, —— at election of two Representatives, apparently R. Nanton and Albert Morton, who were elected in 1625 according to Hustler’s *Grad. Cant.* But a note is added to the next, ‘habita, Jan. 10. 1620.’ Here appears the assumption of the Heads to *nominate* Candidates for the Representation of the University.
—— 15–17, the same in English. This seems to have been a custom. In the College Library (Cl. H) is a small quarto, with this title :
‘True Copies of all the Latine Orations, made and pronounced at Cambridge, on Tuesday and Thursday, the 25 and 27 of Februarie last passed 1622, by the Vice-Chancellor and others of that Universitie In their Entertainment of the Excellent Lord, Don Charles de Coloma, Ambassador for his Catholike Majestie of Spaine, to the King’s most

Excellent Majestie; and of the most Illustrious Lord, Ferdinand, Baron of Boyscot, Ambassador from the most renowned Princess, Isabella, Clara Eugenia, Arch-Duchess of Austria, &c To the King's most Excellent Majestie. As also of an Oration made and pronounced by the Vice-Chancellor the 19 of March last, To the King's most Excellent Majestie, wherein mention is made of the said Ambassadors; With their translations into English. Published by command. London, Printed by W. Stansby for Richard Meighen, and are to be sold at his shop without Temple-Barre at the signe of the Legge, over against the Chequer Tavern betwixt Arundell house and Strand bridge. 1623.'

2. Arguments in the Divinity Schools. f. 57-97
- On 57-8, ' Excerpta e communi loco Mri Spinks, 1632.'

667.

679.

?

Vellum, 28¼ × 19, ff. 97, 12 or 13 lines of music on five-line stave to a page. Cent. xvi early, with a great deal of showy illumination.

Ex dono M^{ri} Gulielmi Crow hujus collegii quondam alumni a.d. 1665.

Collation : a⁸-m⁸ (+ 1).

The first leaf is mended with a leaf of a Register of Baptisms and Burials for the years 1578—1581.

At the end (p. 189) in lower margin, in gold letters, is :

Ex dono et opere Edwardi Higgons huius ecclesie canonici.

By this is written in ink : ffrancis ffox. On p. 74 : Ralph ffox. Edward Higgons, LL.D., was collated to a prebend in Lincoln Cathedral in 1533. In Woods, *Fasti Oxon.* p. 16, is mention of Edward Hygons being admitted Doctor in Canon Law. He was principal of Burnett's Inn in London.

Contents :

A collection of Masses, etc.	
1. O bone Ihesu. Ffeirfax	f. 1 b
2. Cristi uirgo. Ludforde	18
3. Videte miraculum. Ludforde	32
4. Benedicta. Ludforde	48
5. Regali. Ffeyrfax	64
6. Lapidauerunt. Ludforde	80

6. Questiones de sophisticis elenchis f. 34
Queritur utrum si^{us} sophis sit secundum....
7. Questiones date a M. Waltero de Burley super librum peryar-
menias a. d. m. ccc. primo 60
Queritur utrum eorum (?) primo significet.
8. Questiones date a Ricardo de Camsal super librum priorum
analeticorum 76 *b*
9. Inc. questiones super librum posteriorum date a domino
Waltero de Burley 119 *b*
Ending f. 133 *b*.
10. In a xivth cent. hand.
Algorismus 133 *b*
Hec algorismus ars presens dicitur in quae
...
Multiplicandorum de normis sufficiunt hec.
Followed by three pages of prose in a very illegible hand . . . 135 *b*
11. Questiones date a Mag. Will. de Duffeld super librum pos-
teriorum analeticorum 137
Queratur de ueritate huius.
12. Questiones super libros 1, 11 de anima. Mag. Adam de Burley 150
13. Questiones circa tercium de anima. Mag. Walt. de burley . 158 *b*
Ending on f. 173 with the general colophon:
Expl. questiones locales date a diuersis magistris.
On 173 *b*, 174 *a* is faint writing: on 174 *b* scribbles, including
proper names: Joh. de Wyndessora, Joh. de Oresseby.

669. Not in Smith.

C. M. A. 1056

646.

Vellum, $7 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$, ff. 5 + 108, 24 lines to a page. Cent. xv, in a large clear hand with some decent ornament.

On the flyleaf a fleur-de-lys, ma · ioye · æe (crowned) · Shirley.

Possibly this may be the well-known copyist of Chaucerian and other English poems (see Trin. Coll. R. 3. 19–21).

On another flyleaf:

Ex dono Roberti Sheringham socii huius collegii (xvii).

At the end, badly written, Mestrys Clapam and Joy Clapam.

Also: Steven Swales is my name · euery man doth call me the sam, followed by a string of Christian names.

On f. 1 an old class-mark B. 2. 24.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁸–13⁸ 14⁴ b¹.

On f. iv *b* is an old table of contents:

In this litylle Boke conteyned þes bokys folwyng etc.

Contents :

1. Here bygynneth a good tretys þ^t Cardynalle Bonaventure
made of crystes passyonne f. 1
The tyme neyȝing and comyng of þ^e myseracions etc.
Ends f. 75: bi alle wordle of wordlis. Amen.
2. Here bygynneþ þe twelve chapyters of Ric. hampole turnyd
into englysch and þ^e first is of conuersion 75
Ne tardes conuerti etc. Tarye noȝt to be conuertyd.
—of his gracious ȝiftes in to þe wordlis of wordlys. Amen.
Here endeþ þe XII chapitres of Ric. de hampole.
3. Now her bigynneþ anoþer good tretys of Richarde of hampole
knt.
In eche synneful man or woman.
In the table its name is given: “þat is clepyd Amore langueo.”
Ends f. 209: þe whiche is euer lyuyng wif outhen ende.
Amen, ihesu, Amen. quod Ihon cok.
Here endeþ þe tretys of Richarde hermyte of hampole, þat
ys clepyd Amore langueo. Quod IX and III (=I(ohn)
C(ook)).
On f. 210: a note in English and Latin, de libero arbitrio,
signed by John Cok.
Eueryman þat haþ his mynde w^t *liberum arbitrium*.
On f. iv a is the *Pater Noster* with explanations, signed also
by John Cok.

670.

648.

Small quarto, paper.

Contents :

1. An alphabetical list of names, and *Arms* thereunto belonging pp. 1–201
2. ‘The armes and names of thos that have ben *Erles Marschalls*
of England sens the Norman Conqueste to this yeare 1590.’ 203–16
3. Catalogus *Marschallorum Angliæ* a conquestore in hunc
eidem (!) 1577, ex relatione Thomæ Talbott 217–18
4. *Erles of Shrewsbury* (17—ad Gilbertum Talbott, 1590) 219

670*. Not in Smith.

?

647.

Vellum, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5$, ff. 120 + 15, 15 lines to a page. Cent. xv, fairly well written.

On the 2nd flyleaf in very rude capitals is “à Pierre Hanappier 1638.” On f. 1 of Kalendar (xviii) Joseph Lionnet m^r.

Collation : a⁸ (wants 5) 1⁶ 2⁶ 3⁸ 4² 5⁸ (wants 1) 6⁸–9⁸ (+ 2 leaves wrongly inserted after the 6th) 10⁶ 11⁸ (wants 1) 12⁸ 13⁸ (wants 2, 5 : 5 is now f. 60) 14⁶ (wants 1) 15⁸ (wants 6–8) 16⁸ (wants 7, 8) 17[?] (5 left) 18⁸ (wants 7, which is now f. 61) 19² b⁸.

Contents :

Flyleaves with later writing.

Kalendar in French, in red, blue and gold f. 1

Sequences of the Gospels 13

Obsecro te domina 18 *b*

Hours of the Virgin.

In vespers are wrongly inserted the first leaf of the Hours of the Holy Ghost, and a leaf from the Memoriae (Katherine and Barbara).

Seven Penitential Psalms and Litany 70

Hours of the Cross 86

„ „ Holy Ghost 88

Office of the Dead 91

The xv Joys in French 101

The seven Requests 105

Memoriae.

Later prayers etc. 119 *b*

In the Kalendar we have the following characteristic Saints in gold :

May 12. S. Mamert.

June 13. S. Aignen.

Sept. 7. S. Euerter.

Nov. 10. S. Verain.

„ 17. S. Aignen.

In the Litany: Confessors—Anianus, Euurtius, Lyphardus, Veranus, Maximin...Yvo. Virgins:—Genouefa...Castitas.

Of these Anianus and Evurtius are of Orleans. Veranus is Bp either of Lyons or of Cavaillon. Lyphard, Abbot of Mehun-sur-Loire.

The use is of Orleans, as shown (in conjunction with the saints) by the Lessons for Matins of the Virgin.

There are Memoriae of SS. Anianus, Evurtius, Claudius and Maxima.

Each page has a rather coarse border down the outer side. The large miniatures have almost all disappeared. Those which remain

are of a quality best described as very decent shop-work. They are as follows :

Kalendar: a medallion in the middle of each border.

Jan. Rubbed. Warming his feet. *Aquarius*, nude, standing in a stream supporting a pitcher on his head with both arms.

Feb. At table. *Pisces*.

March. Tilling vineyard. *Aries*.

April. Standing in garden. *Taurus*.

May. In red tunic, booted, riding. *Gemini*, nude, in garden.

June. In doublet, mowing. *Cancer*, red lobster.

July. Reaping. *Leo*.

Aug. Threshing with flail. *Virgo*, holding flower.

Sept. In vat of grapes, holds up cluster (?). *Libra*.

Oct. Sowing. *Scorpius*.

Nov. Puts bread into oven. *Sagittarius*, centaur shooting an arrow.

Dec. Kills pig with hatchet. *Capricorn*, a white goat.

Sequences of the Gospels. Square pictures in border.

John on island. Eagle on *L*.

Luke sitting on floor of room. Ox on *L*.

Matthew, in room, looking at pen. Angel on *R*. with inkpot.

Mark, as Luke. Lion on *L*.

Obsecro te. Initial. Virgin crowned, and Child throned, full-face.

Lauds. „ Visitation. Virgin on *L*. Buildings behind.

Prime. „ Virgin and Joseph kneel. Child lies between. Behind, on *L*., stable, ox and ass, and star.

Tierce. „ Two shepherds. Demi-angel in air, full-face, with scroll *gloria in excelsis*.

Sext. „ Adoration. Virgin and Child on *L*. Stable behind with star in gable. Three kings on *R*. One kneels.

None. „ Presentation. Virgin kneels on *L*. Maid with basket, altar and Simeon on *R*. taking the Child.

Vespers. „ Virgin and Child on ass. Joseph walking to *R*. Tower behind.

[*Matins of the Holy Ghost.* $\frac{3}{4}$ page. Virgin kneels at head of a group of apostles, facing *R*. Altar on *R*. with green cloth. Rayed Dove seen through doorway.

Memoria of St Barbara. Initial. She stands touching a tower on *L*. and holds a palm.]

Compline. Initial. The Virgin kneels on *L*. crowned. Angel half seen over wainscot. Christ throned on *R*.

Memoriae (f. 107). Initial. Stephen in dalmatic, kneeling, stoned by two men. Rays above.

„ Sebastian at tree on *L*. Archer on *R*.

„ Adrian in armour, mantle and cap, stands in a room, holding sword and anvil. Lion at his feet.

„ Nicholas, a Bishop in chasuble, in a room. On *L*. tub, one of three boys steps out of it.

„ Aignan (Anianus). Bishop in cope in a room.

- Memoriae* (f. 107). Initial. Euuerte (Evurtius), Bishop in cope, holds the hand of a nude figure. Hell-mouth on *R*. In air, an angel receiving a soul.
- „ Claudius, Bishop in cope, with processional cross. A shrouded man on the ground sits up.
- „ Fiacre, in white habit with black scapular, holds spade and book. In a room.
- „ Anthony, hooded, holds book and stick. Pig by him. Fire about his feet.
- „ Gregory at altar, in chasuble held up. Deacon in dalmatic. On the altar open book, figure of Christ wounded, chalice, and candle.
- „ Laurence in dalmatic, with book and gridiron. Apollonia on *R*. with forceps and tooth, and book. In a room. (The *Memoria* is for both saints.)
- „ Katherine crowned, with sword, standing on Maxentius. Broken wheel on *R*. In a room.
- „ Mesme (Maxima). Kneeling, about to be beheaded by a man on *L*. Behind him is a fountain.

There are some grotesques in the borders, e.g. f. 18 *a* and 18 *b*,
a fox in dark tunic with walking stick carrying a basket with hens^(hotte) in it on his back.

A late hand has written a great deal of matter on the flyleaves and on the lower margins. Nearly all of it is devotional—prayers in Latin and French: but at the beginning is a Paschal cycle, and in the Kalendar are Latin and French verses on the months and on the ages of man.

671.

vac.

649.

Vellum, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 31, 15 lines to a page. Cent. xv, ordinary French work.

Presented by C. Eyres, M.A., Fellow in 1841. In the cover the label of Whitaker, Bookseller, Sidney Street, Cambridge, and the price £4. 4s.

Collation: 1⁸–4⁸ (wants 8).

Contents:

Hours of the Virgin, wanting Matins and Lauds.

The use is of Rouen.

Each page has a partial border, and the beginnings of the Hours a full border and a picture of ordinary shop-work.

1. Prime. Virgin, angel, and Joseph kneeling. Child in the midst. Stable, shepherd, ox and ass, behind.
2. Tierce. Three shepherds and woman in landscape. Angel in air with scroll. Gloria in excel.
3. Sext. Virgin and Child on *L*. Joseph standing by. Three kings, one kneeling.
4. None. Presentation. Maid with candle and basket. Symeon in cope. Attendant in surplice.
5. Vespers. Flight into Egypt. Joseph leads the ass to *L*. Maid with basket on head follows.
6. Compline. Virgin kneels to Christ (like St Peter) throned on *R*. under gold canopy. Angel with harp on *L*. Angel flies down with crown. Red and gold arras and blue, starred roof or sky.

672.

—

Folio, paper.

A Translation into English of Pausanias' description of Greece,
B. II—VII.

In 15 fasciculi, unfinished ; recently written, i.e. about 1790 or 1800 : with a few notes appended. From the papers of Dr Davy, at his death, 1839.

672*. Not in Smith.

?

252.

Vellum, $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$, ff. 195 + 1, 17 lines to a page. Cent. xv, well written and decorated.

Collation: 1¹² 2⁸ (wants 1) 3⁸ (+ 1) 4⁸ 5⁸ (wants 8) 6⁸ (wants 1) 7⁸—11⁸ (wants 3—6) 12⁸—14⁸ (8 canc.) 15⁸—24⁸ (8 canc.) 25⁸ (8 canc.) 1 flyleaf.

Contents :

Kalendar in black and red, not full	f. 1
Sequences of the Gospels	25
Obsecro te	35
Prayers for the Seven Sorrows. Mediatrix omnium	42
O intemerata. ff. 55, 56 blank	50
Hours of the Virgin, of the Cross, and of the Holy Ghost	57
Memoriae	169

Versus beati Bernardi: Illumina oculos	f. 208
Stabat Mater. ff. 217, 218 blank	212
Seven Penitential Psalms and Litany. f. 265 blank	219
Office of the Dead	267
Prayer: Dulcissime domine. ff. 359-362 blank	349
Hours of the Conception(?). f. 376 blank	363
Hours of St Mary Magdalene	377
Prayers, with Rubric on Indulgence granted by John XII	387
Auete omnes anime etc. Ending f. 390.	
Flyleaf blank.	

The use is of Angers, as shewn by the Kalendar and Memoriae in conjunction with the Lessons in Matins of the Virgin and the Capitulum in Prime (Paradisi porta).

In the Kalendar the following Saints are entered in red :

<i>Jan.</i>	27.	Juliani Ep. Cenomannensis (of Le Mans).
<i>Feb.</i>	13.	Licinii Ep. Andegauensis (of Angers).
<i>Mar.</i>	1.	<i>In black.</i> Albini Ep. Andegau.
<i>July</i>	21.	Serenedi Conf.
<i>Aug.</i>	16.	<i>In black.</i> Transl. S. Maurilii.
	25.	Ludouici reg. francorum.
<i>Sept.</i>	13.	Maurilii Ep. Andegau., with octave.
	22.	Mauricii sociorumque eius (patron of Angers Cathedral), with octave.
<i>Oct.</i>	10.	<i>In black.</i> Tanche V.
	11.	„ Melani Ep.
	17.	„ Lupi Ep. Andegau.
	24.	„ Martini Abb. Vertanensis.
<i>Nov.</i>	12.	Renati Ep. Andegau., with octave.
	20.	<i>In black.</i> Apothemii Ep. Andegau.
<i>Dec.</i>	16.	„ Lazari Ep. et M.
	17.	„ Gaciani Archiep. Turon.

In the Litany are *Archangel*: Uriel. *Martyrs*: Sergius, Bacchus, Eutropius, Quintus, Maurice. *Confessors*: Gatian, Julian, Maurilius, Renatus, Licinius, Magnobodus, Lupus...Serenedus, Fiacrius.

Female Saints: Martha, Two Maries, Emerenciana, Juliana, Genovefa (in two places), Radegundis, Brigida.

The *Memoriae* include Claudius, Bernardinus, Maturin, Silvanus, Anthony, The Three Maries.

On p. 265 is an inscription (xvii, xviii): Le Balleur demeurent rue de Bares(?) entre la porte de leglise et une porte cochere au fon de la cour au deusieme.

PARIS.

The purely decorative parts of this book, borders and initials and line-fillings, are of good execution, particularly the initials, which are usually a good deal oblongated. The pictures are very distinctly above the average; and though the margins have been closely cropped, the book is still a very beautiful specimen of fifteenth century French art. I have little doubt, from its date, that it was done for the trade; but the work is that of a very good artist.

The Kalendar has two square pictures to each month, one in *R.*, one in lower margin:

1. *Jan.* Seated under canopy, warming his feet at fire on *R.* Damaged.
 2. *Aquarius.* Facing *L.* by stream. Much damaged.
 3. *Feb.* In red hood, back to fire, face *R.* Sits at table eating.
 4. *Pisces.* Red starred ground.
 5. *Mar.* In torn yellow smock frock over blue, back turned, pruning vine. Pile of stakes on *L.* Landscape.
 6. *Aries.* Couching. Trees.
 7. *Apr.* In red gown, gypciere at girdle, gathers roses from trellis.
 8. *Taurus.* Good front view.
 9. *May.* In red tunic, black hose or boots, scarlet saddle-cloth, rides to *R.*, hawk on hand.
 10. *Gemini.* Nude boy and girl join hands. Red-arrased background with gold pattern.
 - 11, 12. *June.* Scarlet doublet, broad hat, mowing. *Cancer.* Lobster, red, blue-starred ground.
 - 13, 14. *July.* Two men reaping, one in blue doublet. *Leo.* Couching in landscape.
 - 15, 16. *Aug.* Two men threshing in wattled enclosure. *Virgo.* Face *L.*, holds palm.
 - 17, 18. *Sept.* Treading grapes in vat, in a house. *Libra.* Held by a maid.
 - 19, 20. *Oct.* Sowing, barefoot, yellow hose. *Scorpius.* Red-starred ground.
 - 21, 22. *Nov.* With stick, breaking trees. Pigs feeding. *Sagittarius.* Centaur shooting to *R.* Red-starred ground.
 23. *Dec.* In enclosure, aproned, about to kill hog with mallet.
 24. *Capricorn.* Half goat, half snail. Red and gold ground.
 25. *Obsecro te.* Large. Virgin in large crown, Child on her lap, throned under red canopy in columned building with open sides.
- In margin above, in an ivy-tree, a long-haired woman in a blue garment, bare-legged, shooting downward with bow. Below a youth in furred red gown, gypciere at girdle, black hat hanging on his back, looks up.
26. *Matins of the Virgin.* Large. Rubbed. A section of a gold church with flying buttresses and blue vault. Angel in pink cope kneels on *L.* Scroll turned round sceptre. Virgin at desk on *R.*
 27. *Lauds.* Large. Visitation, in landscape. Elizabeth on *R.* with book in green bag-binding.

28. *Prime*. Large. Joseph and Virgin kneel on *L*. Child lies on *R*. Shepherds, ox, and ass, seen over railing. Roof above.

29. *Tierce*. Large. Three shepherds, backs turned, looking up. Three demi-angels, in cloud at top, singing from scroll. Landscape with river, ship, bridge, and castles.

30. *Sext*. Large. Virgin and Child on *L*. Red hanging against stable (in which are ox and ass) behind them. Magi on *R*. are kneeling.

31. *None*. Large. Presentation, in apse of church with red vault. Virgin and Child on *L*., maid with basket beyond. In *C*. Symeon, in conical mitre, behind altar with four legs and white cloth. Jew stands at *R*. end of altar.

32. *Vespers*. Large. Flight. Joseph, with keg on stick, leads the ass to *R*. River, windmill and castle behind.

33. *Compline*. Large. Christ beardless, in imperial crown with orb, throned on *L*. Green canopy hung above. The Virgin kneels to Him, her train borne by one of two angels. Red and gold arras behind. Over it, in air, a demi-angel with crown.

[Before the *Memoriae* (p. 169) is an imperfect prayer (oratio Rhythmica) to several virgins, e.g.:

Margareta te castam federans et draconis latera reserans,
Martha xpristum domo recipiens et drachonem uictum deiciens etc.]

34. *Memoriae*. Initial. John Baptist, half-length with lamb and cross on book.
 35. „ Michael, in armour, tilting with lance at black devil on *R*.
 36. „ Peter and Paul, with books, half-length.
 37. „ Andrew, with saltire cross, half-length.
 38. „ James, with staff and book, half-length.
 39. „ Stephen, in pink dalmatic, stoned by two men.
 40. Large. Sebastian on *L*., nude, back to tree, arms bound behind him, five arrows in his body. Archer half-seen on *R*. River and landscape behind.
 41. Initial. Claudius. Bishop in cope with cross, half-length; dead boy rising on *R*.
 42. „ Bernardinus, in brown habit, with book, half-length. He holds a gold staff with a rayed disc at top enclosing IHS (or a rood) in open work.
 43. Large. Christopher in dark-red flying mantle, green tunic, linen drawers. Child on his shoulder, in gold robe with orb. He wades across river to *L*. with staff. Hermit on rock on *L*., holds out lantern. Stars in the sky.
 44. Initial. Laurence, half-length, in dalmatic. Book and gridiron.
 45. „ Nicholas, half-length, in red chasuble etc. Tub with children on *L*.
 46. „ Maturin, half-length, in white habit, black cowl and scapular, with open book and crosier.
 47. „ Silvanus, half-length, in red chasuble and mitre, with crosier.
 48. Large. Anthony, in brown cloak over dark red, falls with joined hands before the door of cell on *L*. Two demons, black and brown, beat him with clubs. Trees behind.

49. Initial. Anne on wooden seat, with apple. The Virgin and Child on her lap.
50. Large. The Three Maries. In a room. In *C.* the Virgin and Child full-face. On *L.* Maria Jacobi. Before her James and John (nimbed boys) with book and chalice. On *R.* Maria Salome, before her four nimbed boys, James, Judas, Jona and Simon; one has a book.
51. Initial. Mary Magdalene, half-length, with casket.
52. „ Katherine, half-length, with sword, book and palm.
53. „ Agnes, half-length, with palm and lamb.
54. „ Cecilia, half-length, with host and book.
55. „ Agatha, half-length, with book and breast in forceps.
56. „ Apollonia, half-length (cut out). There remains an executioner on *L.* with forceps.
57. „ Margaret, rising from back of green dragon; she holds a cross.
58. *Stabat Mater.* Large. Pietà. Virgin seated at foot of Cross, the body of Christ across her knees. The lance, reed and sponge, and ladder, lean against the Cross. On *R.* and *L.* the other crosses, T-shaped.
59. *Seven Psalms.* Large. Christ, as Judge, seated on rainbow, white globe beneath His feet. He shews the wounds. On *L.* the Virgin on *R.*, John Baptist kneeling. In air four blue demi-angels, the two lower ones blowing trumpets. In border woman with book (as in *Matins*), and young man below in furred tunic, with poniard.
60. *Office of the Dead.* Large. Job, nude, lies on dunghill, head on hand. His wife, holding a bowl, stands by him. A devil passes behind. River and city in background.
61. *Dulcissime domine.* Large. Christ seated full-face, resting a closed book on His *L.* knee and blessing. He wears a pink mantle lined with gold over green and gold robe. A white globe below His feet. Red angels form a background to the lower half of the picture. The ground of the upper half is faint yellow with gold rays, and there is a border of blue cloud. A fine picture.
62. *Hours of the Conception.* Lauds. Initial. Joachim (on *R.*) and Anne meet before the golden gate.
63. Prime. Initial. Anne in bed. A woman bathes the infant Virgin (crowned). A figure beyond the bed.
64. Tierce. Initial. Annunciation. Virgin kneels on *L.* The Father in the sky.
65. Sext. Initial. Visitation. Virgin on *L.*
66. None. Initial. Virgin (on *L.*) and Joseph kneel. The Child lies between them. Stable on *L.*
67. Vespers. Initial. Christ taken down from the Cross. A man on ladder supports the body. Another on ladder unnails the *L.* hand. A third stands below. Virgin kneels on *L.*

68. Compline. Initial. Virgin kneels before Christ in tiara, throned, on *R.* with orb. Angel seen over arras behind.
69. *Hours of St Mary Magdalene.* Matins. Initial. Half-length of St Mary Magdalene on red ground with gold pattern. She holds book and casket.

673, 674.**400, 401.**

2 Vols., quarto, paper.

Systeme General (de science) par M. le Comte de Boulainviller.

Prefaced by a letter to his eldest son, dated Sainsaire, Feb. 6, 1710; wherein it appears that this is the correction of a work begun in 1683.

675, 676.**402, 403.**

2 Vols., quarto, paper.

Recueil des Memoires presentès par M. de Boulainviller au commencement de la Régence de M. le duc d'Orleans.

The memoirs are on subjects political and historical.

677–681.**404–408.**

5 Vols., quarto, paper; well written: with arms upon the binding. A table of contents at the beginning of each volume. Titles in Latin.

Recueil des Lectures et Reflexions de M. de Boulainviller sur la Religion et l'Histoire Ecclesiastique.

682.**399.**

Quarto, paper, ff. 198. The Nos. 673–84 were presented by the Rev. T. S. Turnbull, Fellow, 1847.

Extrait de l'Introduction a l'Histoire de France, de M. l'Abbè de Longuerue.

683.
650.

Small quarto, paper, ff. 56 (2 blank).
Anotomia d'Ercole Lelli.

684.
398.

Quarto, paper, well written.
Suite des Reflexions sur l'histoire de France, par M. de Bou-
lainviller,

13 ^{me} lettre sur	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	fol. 1-57
14 ^{me} sur.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	fol. 61-128

685.
257.

Duodecimo, paper, ff. 113. Very closely written in very small
hand. On 2nd flyleaf, 'Sum e Libris Gulielmi Burkitt, Aul. Pemb.
Aug. 6, 1666.' At the end, 'Gloria Deo in excelsis. Δόξα ἐν
ὑψίστοις τῷ Θεῷ. Finitus Aprilis vigessimo 1668. Index, 1 f. at
the end. Presented by J. H. Smith, Scholar, Dec. 1848.
A common-place book, religious and theological, containing
sermons, essays, glosses on texts, collections of remarks from
English authors.
On pp. 1-18, Mr Ball's farewell sermon ; pp. 220-5, the sum of
Dr Gauding and Mr Crofton on the first Covenant.

686.
551.

Miscellaneous Antiquities, by Walpole and Ives.
Containing Copies of Original Letters from Edward VI. to
Barnaby Fitzpatrick, Strawberry Hill, 1772—Miscellaneous An-
tiquities, both Parts, with Appendix, ib. 1772—Select Papers,
chiefly relating to English Antiquities, viz., Remarks on our
English Coins, Letter of Sir Simon D'Ewes on ditto, and an

Ancient Charter, with fac-simile thereof, Letters of Bishop Hall, Annals of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, by Francis Blomefield, the Norfolk Historian, Directions for the Search of Records, and making use of them, in order to an Historical Discourse of the Antiquities of Staffordshire, by Sir William Dugdale, Gold Medallion presented by the Synod of Dort to Bp Hall, Coronation of King Henry VII., Account of Sir William Paston of Oxnead in Norfolk, with plate of his Monument, Arms, &c. in North Walsham Church, in the said County, with Notices of numerous other persons in that County, Coronation of Queen Elizabeth, with List of the Nobility present—from the originals in the possession of John Ives, with his portrait, and two curious portraits of Thos. Martin of Palgrave, 1773, and Manuscript Notes, by Horace Walpole, 4to.

687–691.

(1) Verses, Speeches, Letters—Academical, and Students' Exercises; of the 17th century, 2 vols. folio.

(2) Schools' Arguments. 4to.

(3) Examination Papers antecedent to the practice of printing. 4to.

692.

Duodecimo, paper, 6 ff.

'The several Persons named for several Degrees, when the King was at Cambridge, April the 25th, 1728.'

There is first 'the King's List,' then 'the Chancellor's List,' with a summary at the end, 'in all (Degrees of each kind) 291.' On the outside is the inscription, 'In Academiæ dedecus et Perniciem'—'nigro carbone notandi.'

693.

258.

Duodecimo, paper.

A note book containing sermons (110 ff.), and extracts from various writers (25 ff.).

Sermons (23) from 'Loe Sunday to 22d of July, 1610,' by several anonymous, and the following :

Mr Carew, St John's C.	Mr Simpson, Trinitie.
— Gibbs, —————	— Copley, —————
Dr Lee, Christ's.	'a Rev. man Dr Richardson,' Christ's.
Mr Nott, St John's.	Mr Fuller, Trinitie.
Dr Hill, —————	— Buckworth, —————
Mr Whitgrave, Trinitie ;	

and 'a good visitation Sermon,' by Dr Hill of St John's C. in St Clement Danes, London, xx of Sept.

694.

354.

Quarto, vellum, 14 ff. Very neatly written, and signed by the Archbishop.

Statutes, Constitutions, and Ordinances devised by John Whitgift, ffounder of the Hospitall of the Holie Trinitie, in Croydon.

695.

vac.

651.

Vellum and paper, $5\frac{9}{10} \times 3\frac{7}{10}$, ff. 47, 12 and 23-4 lines to a page. Cent. xvi. The first part in a large hand.

An extract from a printed catalogue is pasted inside.

On f. 1 : Ex bibliotheca Monasterii b. Mariae de Laude, i.e. Los or Looz a Cistercian abbey in the diocese of Tournai.

Collation : 1⁸ 2⁶-5⁶ 6⁴ (4 canc.) || 7⁸ | 8⁴.

Contents :

I.	1.	Ordo ad inungendum infirmum	f. 1
		For use in a monastery.	
		In the Litany, f. 9, we have: <i>Martyrs</i> , Hireneus; <i>Confessors</i> , Bernard and Robert.	
	2.	Ordo ad inhumandum fratrem mortuum	12
	3.	Forma absolutionis iubilei semel in uita et in mortis articulo personis utriusque sexus ordinis cisterciensis indulti . . .	33 b
		35 b blank.	
II.		Paper.	

4. Sequitur ordo ad visitandum infirmum f. 36
 In French, with Interrogationes and Orationes super agonizantes.
 On f. 43 *b*:
 Laissons cheminer Empereurs et Papes
 Car en sa fin seront tous de lattare,
 P (?) De Lattre.
- III. Paper, later.
5. Ordo instaulandi et intronizandi Abbatem 44
 Ending 46 *b*: 47 blank.

696.**282.**

Papers of Sir W. Dethick, being original notes of Descents of families noble and gentle in different counties.

Some are very fully drawn and some with arms tricked. They are inserted in a folio Vol. on 98 pp. Amongst the contents are Thos. Pell of Eltington, Norf., with signature of Sir H. St George, 3; Smith als. Heriz, 11; Stemma Genealogiæ Jac. I., 14; A letter from C. Auden containing pedigree of six generations and their arms for a window, 16; Sir John Cockaigne, Kt., 'called the Judge,' 23; Descent of Barons of Malpas, with derivation of the title, from "a town standing uppon a hie hill which had in it a castel and for the bad and combrus waye was termed in Latin Mala platea, that is, Illstreet," 33; Keble, Serj. at Law temp. Hen. VII., 36; Certificate of the funeral of Sir Charles Shirley by his brother Sir Robert S. Descents of Montagu, 37; Tothill, E. Langley, 51; Garrard, Lord Mayor of London, 65: a Pedigree of Sir Gilbert Dethick, 88; Certificate of the Rawdon Arms bearing the autograph signature of Sir G. Dethick not publ. 88.

697. (Not found in the Library.)

A circular black box containing a roll, 12 ft. 9 in. long, and 14½ in. broad, of 5 sheets, being the Lovell pedigree to 1693, from Sir Will. Lovell, Knight, erle of Yvoye, slayn in Normandie, in Henry first reign: very complete and highly wrought as to writing and emblazonment, having 46 shields, and 2 seals; temp. Hen. V. The last place of abode mentioned is Harlinge. This name occurs in No. 573, pp. 29 and 44.

698.

A box containing a Vol. of MS., small quarto, in the hand of Robert Forby, and parcels of papers ; the originals of his Vocabulary of East Anglia, printed at London, 1830, small octavo, edited by Geo. Turner—with a life of him by Dawson Turner, and his portrait.

Three papers give various forms of a Title for his work. Presented by Rev. George Millers, Minor Canon of Ely, Oct. 7, 1846.

699.

Chinese MS. in a wooden box.

700.

In a flat box : Nos. 6, 7, 8 now bound separately.

1. *Catalogue* of Sir James Burrough's bequest of Books, in sheets.
2. Five *engravings* (lithograph) of Suffolk Antiquities (Architectural), by H. Davy.
3. A sheet *History* of *Gonville* and *Caius* College, by Will. Henry Williams, D.M., 1823.
4. Map of *Ancient London*, published at Amsterdam 1647, lithographed 1832.
5. Papers of *Caius College History*: Lists of the Fellows.
6. *Catalogue* of the *Library* of *Caius College*, in 1644 ; signed 'Gulielmus Ling.'
7. *Catalogus librorum* (*Coll. Caio-gonvill.*) veteris et novæ donationis (circa Ann. 1640).
8. *Catalogus librorum Juridicorum* in Bibliotheca Coll. *Caio-gonvillensis*.
The bequest of Dr Legge, Master of the College, 1573-1607.

Here Smith's Catalogue ends.

The following descriptions of Additional Manuscripts are partly from an interleaved copy of the catalogue kept in the Library and partly are of my own making.

701.**552.**

Notes on the Geography of Ancient Britain collected from various sources, followed by divers Extracts illustrative of the history of Britain generally, and especially of East Anglia.

702.**553.**

1. A List of Authors to be consulted as the sources of Anglo-Saxon History.
2. A vocabulary of Anglo-Saxon words used in the A.-S. Chronicle.

703.**554.**

Collections for the History of Norfolk.

1. Of Religious Houses.
- 2, 3. Lists of Names, with authorities, for a Norfolk Biography.
4. Church Notes.
5. List of Religious Houses in Norfolk.
6. Some obsolete words explained.
7. Heraldic notes.
8. List similar to 2, 3 but more complete.

704, 705.**555, 556.**

Biographies of Norfolk men.

704. Albanus to Grosthead.

705. Hackluyt to Yelverton.

706.

vac.

692.

Vellum, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 8$, ff. 4 + 57 + 24 + 2, two volumes. Cent. xv and xiv late, well written.

On flyleaf :

Ioannes Caius hunc librum vetustate dissolutum et neglectum colligari fecit cura sua atque refici in vetustatis memoriam et futuri temporis exemplum anno domini 1564, mense Augusto.

Cui indicem addidit et paginarum numeros.

Binding leather of cent. xvi over boards, clasps gone, rebacked.

Collation: a⁴ 1⁸ 2⁸ 3⁷ (five left) 4⁸–6⁸ 7¹² (wants 11, 12) | 8² || 9⁸–11⁸ | 12².

On Sheriffe's Evidences, as this volume is called, see Dr Venn's *Biographical History* iii. 19 etc.

Contents :

- I. 1. In Dr Caius' hand.
Index eorum quae continentur in hoc libro f. i b
f. iv b blank.
2. Cent. xv, 40 lines to a full page.
Registrum fundacionis Collegii Annunciacionis beate Marie Virginis in Cantabr. vocati aula gunneville, appropriacionum bonorum spiritualium et temporalium, librorum, localium, ac aliorum predicto Collegio pertinencium, scriptum anno domini m. quadringentesimo septuagesimo secundo, magistro Edmundo Shireff tunc custode, magistris Edmundo Albon, Johanne Carter, Joh. Barly, Willelmo Plumbe tunc sociis. Inceptio scripture registri predicti vicesimo primo die mensis Octobris anno supradicto [per predictum custodem] p. 1
Inceptio Collegii fundacionis per bone memorie dominum Edmundum Gonnevill' primum fundatorem.
Parua carta Willelmi Deneyes.
...
Statuta et ordinaciones Edmundi de Gonevill' 5
..
Statuta Collegii per Rev. patrem Willelmum (Bateman) Norwicensem Ep. de nouo edita 14
Incipiunt Statuta localia (Obits) 27
On p. 29 are some later additions for Hen. Corteney, Eliz. Clere, Tho. Wendie.
pp. 30–32 blank.
Probably four leaves are gone here: p. 33 is also numbered 41.
Composicio inter Coll. S. Trinitatis (Trinity Hall) et Coll. Annunc. b. Marie de amicitate inter eosdem 33
...
Inc. Appropriaciones ecclesiarum 35
...
Perdonacio Regis Henrici sexti Anno tercio pro Collegio Annunc. b. Marie Cantabr. 94
Other charters, ending with those relating to Spinney . . 108
pp. 109–116 blank.
- II. Cent. xiv late, in double columns of 39 lines, well written, with very good pen-ornament on the front page, in red.
On f. 24 b:
Iste liber pertinet Collegio de Gunvile (xv late).

Statuta Universitatis Cantabrigiensis p. 1
 De modo statuendi.
 Autoritate tocius uniuersitatis Cant. tam regencium quam non
 regencium.
 Ends f. 21 *b* with the Statute for the Cista S. Trinitatis,
 —iuramentum prestant supradictum.
 f. 22 *a* blank.
 Capitula of the Statutes (26) 22 *b*
 Ending f. 23 *b*: f. 24 blank.
 Two flyleaves blank.

707.**693.**

Miscellanea by Dr Brady: College *gesta* and notes of Property.

708.**694.**

Biographical notes, etc., by T. G. Young, ex-Fellow.

709.**695.**

Inventory of the goods of Dr Gostlin.

710.**743.**

Inventory of books and manuscripts given by Archbishop Parker to Corpus Christi College.

On vellum: uniform with the copy at Trinity Hall: seal appended.

711.

Copy of the Statutes formerly kept in the great chest in the Treasury.

712 now 451^a.**713.**

Index to the Annals compiled by Dr Gooch.

714.

Collection of letters and documents formerly in the Treasury collected by Dr Venn and bound under his direction. It contains some letters by Dr Caius.

(715).**721** (red no. only).

Vellum, $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7$, ff. 76, 55 lines to a page. Cent. xiii late, in a very neat hand. First and last pages much worn.

Not in Smith's Catalogue nor in list of Additional MSS.

Modern binding (of 1877).

Collation: 1¹⁰ 2¹⁶ 3⁶ (wants 6) 4⁴ 5⁶ 6⁴ 7⁴ 8¹⁴ (+ 1) 9⁶ 10^{6?}.

F. 1 is headed Essex.

A Year-book (?) in French.

Begins :

Williner (?) Clement porta son repleg' uers le Priour de Walsingham.

There are various xvth cent. references to Statutes and some grotesque drawings: after f. 5 a bit of paper (xvi) with a pedigree.

716. GREGORY NAZIANZEN.

Vellum, $12 \times 9\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 147, 27 lines to a page. Cent. xiii? well written: much stained and the first leaves torn.

Purchased by Professor Bensly.

Collation: 1 (five leaves) 2⁸–7⁸ (3 canc.) 8⁸ (wants 8) 9⁸ (wants 7, 8) || 10⁶ 11⁸ (wants 7): Paper || 12⁶ (wants 3, 6?) 13⁸ (wants 6) | gap | 15⁸ (wants 1–3) 16⁸ (wants one) 17⁸ (wants 8) 18⁸ 19⁸ 20⁸ (wants 1?) 21⁸ (?) 22 (seven left).

Contents :

Orations of Gregory Nazianzen.

Fragments of oration <i>εἰς τὸ ἅγιον πάσχα</i>	. . . . .	f. 1
<i>εἰς τὸ ἅγιον πάσχα</i> <i>λογος β'</i>	. . . . .	1 b

Fragmentary.

<i>τοῦ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν καινὴν κυριακὴν καὶ εἰς τὸν μάρτυρα μάμαντα</i>	
<i>λογος Γος</i>	. . . . . f. 13

τ. αὐτ. εἰς τὴν ἁγίαν πεντηκοστήν	17
,, εἰς τοὺς μακαβαίους λόγος ε'	24
,, εἰς τ. ἁγ. κυπριανόν	30 b
,, εἰς τ. λόγους κ. εἰς τ. ἐξισωτὴν Ἰουλιανόν	38
,, εἰς τ. Χριστοῦ γένναν	44

(εἰς βασιλειον: beginning gone.)
ff. 66-78 are a supplement of cent. xiv on paper. At f. 76 (71)
begins:

εἰς τὰ ἁγία φῶτα λόγος ι'.	
εἰς τὸ ἁγ. βάπτισμα	81

The next title is:

εἰς γρηγόριον τ. ἀδελφὸν βασιλείου ἐπιστάντα μετὰ τὴν χειροτονίαν	100 b (95 b)
συντακτῆριος εἰς τ. τῶν ἑκατὸν πεντήκοντα επισκοπων παρουσίαν	
λόγος ιδ'	103 b (98 b)
περὶ φιλοπτωχίας λόγος ιε'	103 b (108 b)
εἰς τὸν πατέρα σιωπῶντα διὰ τ. πληγὴν τ. χαλάξης λόγος ις' .	128 b (123 b)
περὶ υἱοῦ λόγος πρῶτος	138 (133)
περὶ υἱοῦ λόγος β, only half a page remains	146 (136)

717. CHRONICLE ROLL.
Not in Smith.

Vellum, about 13 ft. long by 8 in. broad. Cent. xv (1447) very well written, on fine skins with a flap sewn to the top, tapering to a point. It has its original case, a bag of white leather, with strings of the same.

At the top:

Collegio de Gonnevile et Caius dono dedit Robertus Hare armiger A.D. 1568.

Also:

Hoccleue in Epitome Chronicon transtulisse videtur hoc scriptum ad verbum nisi quod contigit melius exemplar et ad suam aetatem accommodavit, qui floruit A.D. 1454 septem annis postquam scriptum hoc est.

In red:

- Anno domini millesimo cccc^o quadrages. septimo.
Ab origine mundi concurrunt anni secundum hebreos potest dici ex dictis rabi ysaac in numero quinquennali sex milleni sexcenti quadraginta sex.
Fine initial, mainly blue and pink on burnished gold; characteristic English work.
1. Ab origine mundi ̄̄. ccc. lxxxx. annis Brutus uenit in hanc terram.
 2. The next paragraph, mainly in red, is on the foundation of several British cities, London, York, Edinburgh, Leicester, Bath, Cambridge.
 3. The next, in black, begins: Anni vite b. Marie lx. et tres.

Signs given to the three Magi, viz.: to Balthasar, miraculous rose in his garden ; to Jasper, lion and lamb hatched from ostrich eggs ; to Melchior, a prophesying child which lived 33 days.

Each paragraph throughout ends with a statement of the distance in years from the year 1447.

4. In red. Christianity in Britain. King Lucius. Winchester Church founded by Faganus and Duvianus.

The text proceeds with paragraphs alternately in red and black.

Special attention is paid throughout to Winchester affairs.

The last paragraph, in red, with a very good initial, records the coronation of Henry VI, beginning

Expleto uite periodo illustrissimi principis Henrici,
and ending quidam metrista sic ait:

Lilia francorum cum regno possidet horum
H rex anglorum ueneranda lege priorum,
Anglia tanta datis et francia nobilitatis,
Arma notata satis H. sexto iusta probatis.

After a gap, the roll ends with

Versus de Ciuitatibus Anglie (11),
Illa quidem longe celebri splendore beata,
Glebis lacte fauis supereminet Insula cunctis
Quos regit ille spumanti cuius ab ore,
Testes londonie ratibus Wyntonia bacho
Herforde grege. Wyrcestria fruge redundans,
Batha lacu. Saresburia feris Cantuaria pisce,
Eboracum siluis Excestria clara metallis
Northwicum daxis hibernis cestria gallis,
Cicestrum northwageniis dunelmia propinquans,
Testis Lyncolnie gens infenita decore,
Testis Hely formosa situ rowcestria visu.

Versus de Emma Regina. (4)
Duxit Etheldredus Rex hanc et postea Knutus.

...

Anglorum regum fuit hec sic mater et uxor.

On the back of the roll, in the same hand, are the following paragraphs in red :

1. Brief account of the English kings from Hengist to Henry V.
2. Gracie expediende in curia Romana.
Pluralitates ecclesiarum cum cura ad terminum uite etc.
3. Dispensaciones a sede Apostolica
Dispensacio contra irregularitatem cuiuscunque iuris.
4. Dispensacio pro matrimonio illicite contracto.
5. Gracie pro religiosis expediende
Bulla pro abbate uel priore ad habendum insignia viz. anulum et mitram.

The above are lists of the various documents etc. which may or must be procured.

718. Not in Smith (**673** is the *black* number, erased). vac.
253.

Vellum, $3\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$, ff. 207, 17 lines to a page. Cent. xv late, well written.

Collation: 1⁸–8⁸ 9¹⁰ 10⁸ 11¹⁰ 12⁸–17⁸ 18¹⁰ (10 canc.) 19¹⁰ 20¹⁰ (7 canc.) 21⁸ 22⁸ 23⁶ 24⁶ (wants 6) 25⁸ 26⁶ (wants 6).

Contents :

Prayer (later). Sacrosancte et indiuidue trinitati	p. 2
Prayer. Anima mea desiderauit	3
Hours of the Eternal Wisdom	4
Iubilus b. Bernardi abbatis doctoris melliflui	29
Ihesu dulcis memoria.	
Oratio b. Bernardi etc. O bone Ihesu	39
Or. b. Thome de aquino. Concede mihi	42
Rubric. Reuerendissimus pater d. Bonauentura etc.	45
Prima oratio. D. I. C. baptisa me	47
Thomas de aquino de modo cognoscendi seipsum	57
Qui vult cito.	
Directions for a priest. Sacerdos celebraturus	65
Or. deuota ante sacramenti sumpcionem	70
Aue sacratissimum corpus.	
Alia. Deus qui de indignis	73
Alia (de B. V. M.). Aue speculum lucis	74
Alia (Bonauenture). Flecte genua cordis	76
Post sumpcionem. Gracias tibi ago	87
Domine deus meus misericordia	89
Gracias tibi ago	91
Eya nunc oro	92
Eya precor te	93
Serenissima	94
Deprecor te domine	95
Suscipe domine	96
Inc. hore de S. Cruce et de compassione B. V. M.	97
Or. b. Gregorii. Aue dextera manus etc.	110
Latin prayer. O dulcissime I. C.	112
O d. I. C. adoro te in cruce pendentem	113
Devotions on the Passion. Salue tremendum caput	117
Precor te amator	120
Deus qui ab unigenito	123
In mea sunt memoria (Rhythm)	123
Culter qui circumcidisti („ „)	128
(Or. Bede) D. I. C. qui septem uerba	135
p. 137 blank.	
(Or. Ambrosii) D. I. C. fili dei uiui	138
Gracias tibi ago	144

	In crucis loco dominacionis . . .	p. 147
	The Fifteen Oos and other prayers . . .	147
Planctus b. Bernardi.	Salve meum salutare . . .	165
	p. 182 blank.	
Septem psalmi penitenciales . . .		183
Litany . . .		200
	p. 213 blank.	
Salve sancta facies . . .		214
p. 215 blank.	Late prayer. Adoro et laudo . . .	216
Vigilie defunctorum (skull in initial) . . .		217
Late prayer in English. Devoute prayers of oure blessed lady . . .		279
Picture of the Virgin on the crescent surrounded with rays, holding the Child: roughly done . . .		280
Devotions to the Virgin. Ave sanctissima . . .		281
Ad sanctitatis tue pedes . . .		281
(Bernardi Ave Maria ancilla). . .		287
Septem gaudia (in terris). Gaude virgo stella maris . . .		289
Sertum siue crinale B. V. M. a b. Bernardo . . .		289 (291)
	Ave salve gaude uale.	
Septem gaudia celestia (a b. Thoma Cantuar.) . . .		303
	Gaude flore uirginali.	
Or. b. Bernardi. Loquar ad cor tuum . . .		305
	O clementissima . . .	309
	Stabat mater . . .	318
	321, 2 blank.	
Hore de compassione B. V. M. . . .		323
(Innocentii IV.) O domina mea . . .		353
	p. 364 has traces of a woodcut pasted on it.	
Or. ad proprium angelum . . .		365
On the lower margin of 366 is a small round engraving of two Apostles, one on <i>L.</i> in hat with open book and halbert, one on <i>R.</i> with square.		
Memoriae: SS. Matthias, Herasmus (p. 388 blank), George, Augustine, Antony, Jerome.		
p. 376 blank, has had an engraving (of St Anne?), SS. Anne, Helena.		
p. 380 blank, has had an engraving (of St Ursula?), SS. Ursula, Odilia, Barbara.		
On p. 385 a small engraving, with criblé ground, of St Barbara with palm and open book, tower behind on <i>R.</i> under trefoil arch. Doubtless cut from the border of a printed Horae. On the back is a similar picture of St Laurence.		
St Katherine: after this a leaf gone.		
Tract. Basili cesariensis Ep. de solitaria vita . . .		387
	Libet inter cetera	
	—sectator et discipulus est d. n. I. C. qui est benedictus in secula. Amen.	

On p. 408 was a picture, pasted on, of the Virgin and Child. The shape remains, surrounded by a late prayer:

Pia fecisti (?).

Sequens oracio dicitur aurea etc. p. 407

Aue rosa sine spina.

On S. Augustine (in another hand?) 409

O flos dei principalis.

A blank leaf follows.

In the Litany Gereon, Ursula, Odilia are invoked.

719.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6$, ff. 87 + 4, 23, 21, 32 lines to a page. Cent. xiii, written in Italy.

Purchased in 1898. Phillipps MS. 9804 (981 in the sale at Sotheby's).

Rebound: old parchment wrapper forming first and last leaves.

Collation: 1⁸ 2⁸ (5 canc.) 3⁸ 4⁴ 5⁸—11⁸ 12 (two), a² + wrapper.

On the first wrapper the title is written several times: once “salustius ij ducatis.”

An erased inscription on the verso.

Contents:

1. Sallustii Catilina (no title) f. 1
 Omnes homines (rude initial in red).
 Upper half of f. 24 *b* left blank (from badness of vellum?).
 Ends 26* (27) *a*: atque gaudium agitabuntur.
 The name Uiuiano piforeto is written below.
 On the verso is a note:
 prisianus dixit litera est uos (!) indiuidua que s(c)ribi potes(t).
 ego probo. litera non est uox. litera est nota elementi. litera
 elementi est figura set figura non est uox. ergo litera non
 est uox.
2. Sallustii Iugurtha 27 (28)
 Falso queritur. Initial, a peacock in outline.
 f. 37 (38), containing the end of c. 16 and beginning of 17, is
 in another and larger hand: on the verso is a rough circular
 map of the world in outline to illustrate the text.
 Upper part of 45 *b* left blank: also all of 51 *b*, 54 *b*.
 Change of hand at f. 59 (60).
 The order of the last two leaves of text, 83 and 84, should be
 reversed: ends 83 *b*: in illo site sunt.
 ff. 85, 6 (86, 7) are a single leaf of a folio law MS. (text and
 gloss). The writing mostly erased and a series of receipts
 in Latin and Italian of cent. xvi written thereon.

At the top is the name Petrus Stengell.

On the last wrapper are various sketches—dragons etc., and some scribbles:

sunt (?) vj matapani almeno.

A matapanus is a Venetian coin.

Also: Item dictus dominus Bartholomeus mercatus super libro hoc (debet?) soldos •xx• Item alia diuersa die soldos 4. Item est alia certa diuersa die soldus 1. Itaque omnibus computatis a me mutuo soldos xxv recepit.

There are a good many interlinear and marginal notes at the beginnings of the two treatises: apparently all in Latin.

720.

Vellum, $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6$, ff. 48, 26 lines to a page. Cent. xiv, in a pretty, upright hand, apparently Italian.

Purchased in 1904?

Collation: 1¹⁰ 2¹⁰ (wants 4–7) 3¹⁰ 4¹⁰ 5¹² (wants 7: + 1).

Contents:

Boethius de consolatione philosophiae (no title) f. 1

Carmina qui quondam studio florente peregi.

Lib. II, f. 9.

Gap. After line 2 of *Metrum* IV to —dam adho(r)tus esset hominem contumeliis.

Lib. III, f. 15.

Lib. IV (called 'quintus'), f. 31.

Lib. V (called 'sestus'), f. 41 b.

Ends 48 a: iudicis cuncta cernentis etc. etc.

Finito libro sit laus et gloria Christo,

Dominus sit benedictus noster altissimus Ihesus Christus. Amen.
Amen.

In smaller hand:

Actorem primus consolandum miserum det,
Tristitie causam liber explicit inde secundus,
Tertius de rebus mundi non esse dolendum
Hic consolatur actorem denique quartus
Quintus perfectum notat hunc et rite per...(mutilation).

There are a number of notes in a small xvth cent. hand apparently all in Latin: but I note an Italian form 'sclamat' for 'exclamat.'

721.

Vellum, $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 70, 29 and 34 lines to a page. Cent. xv early, in three good Italic hands: has been assigned to cent. xiv.

Collation: 1¹⁰ (1 gone) or 1² (1, 2 gone, one canc.) 2¹⁰–5¹⁰ 6¹² (two canc.?) 7¹⁰, old foliation from 3 to 71.

Formerly Phillipps MS. 18159. Sold at the 1903 sale at Sotheby's, lot 266.

Contents:

- I. 1. Cicero de Senectute f. 1 (3)
 Begins imperfectly in § 5: actum tanquam ab inertī poeta.
 Two English notes of cent. xviii on the lower margins of the first two leaves: on the contents of the book. The second has this passage: Liber tertius (De Legibus) begins at page 70. All the rest except one leaf is lost to page 79 of this imperfect manuscript, presented to me (as a worthy present) By Dr Samuel Legsamber in y^e year 1762, etc.
 Initials of paragraphs, colophons, etc. are filled with yellow.
 Ends f. 19, probare possitis.
 Colophon in capitals: Marci Tullii Ciceronis de Senectute expl. qui dicitur Cato Maior.
2. M. T. Cic. de Amicitia liber inc. qui dicitur Lelius . . . 19 b
 Quintus Mutius Augur.
 Initial in yellow, grounds of white—dotted red and blue.
 —esse putetis.
 M. T. C. De Amic. lib. expl. qui dicitur Lelius.
3. In a smaller hand:
 M. T. C. liber ex libris de re P. inc. qui dicitur de Somnio Scipionis 38 b
 Cum in Affricam.
 Initial as for no. 2.
 —solutus somnio sum. TEΛOC.
 M. T. C. Liber ex libb. de Re P. Expl. qui dicitur de Somn. Scip.
- II. 4. In a third hand:
 C. Crispi Salustii oratio in M. T. Cic. inc. feliciter . . . 42
 Graviter et iniquo animo.
 —neque in illa parte fidem habens. Expl.
 M. T. Cic. inuectiua in C. Salustium inc. feliciter . . . 43
 Ea demum magna uoluptas.
 —honeste effari possum. Expl.
 Both these have initials in red, filled with thick branch-work in outline, washed with yellow.
5. Paradoxa M. T. Ciceronis 46

Animaduerti Brute sepe. Similar initial.

—pauperes extimandi sunt.

M. T. C. Paradoxa stoicorum expl. feliciter.

6. M. T. C. de Legibus Liber primus inc. feliciter . . . f. 52

Lucus quidem ille. Similar initial.

Lib. II 60 b. Lib. III 70 b. Similar initials.

Ends imperfectly in § 11, neue gerenda neue gesta potestate.

(Nobbe, p. 1218, col. 2 *sub fin.*)

Unnumbered Manuscripts.

A. Two letters by Gruter.

B. Minute books of the College Societies, viz.:

Cricket Club 1848 to 1860.

Debating Society 1873–1878, 1878–1886, 1893–1894.

Fortnightly Society 1888–1890.

Supplementary Notice of no. 405.

405.

626.

Paper, $7\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$, ff. 105, mostly 18–20 lines to a page. Cent. xvi, ill written. The first leaves somewhat damaged at top.

Plain vellum binding.

Given by W. Moore.

The first ten leaves may be spoilt pages or first drafts of portions of the work.

Contents :

f. 1 a is mostly in verse, hard to read.

On 1 b is a title in another hand :

Leber Peregrinationum Dni Will^{mi} Petri Armigeri Hen. 8 Edward 6
 Mariae et sereniss. Elyzab. a secr. consill. in quo continentur
 mores consuetudines diversarum gentium, and wherein also is
 showne the private (?) estate of everie man Dialoge wise betwixt
 Imaginacion Reason and Man. and how everie man ought to
 manadge his owne estate being in authoritie. etc.

ff. 2–4 in verse, very ill written :

When y^t aurora be gan to appere
 & tytan w^t his corstat? leaving? clere
 Above our orisont assendyd was
 III degrees lytyl more or lasse.

ff. 5-8 contain portions of the dialogue in prose.

On 9 is a receipt for "Incarnation colour" in another hand.

10 *b*, 11 *a* blank.

Table of chapters of the 8 parts of the work : incomplete . f. 11 *b*

There are no chapters to the fifth part, and the eighth ends imperfectly.

On 15 *a* are more verses. 15 *b* blank.

Text 16

Chapter I. How man compleynyth as well off y^e werynes
off hys bodely labour as off þ^e trobull off hys mynd
man.

O meruelous god what thyng eylyth me that I
can ffynd in þ^s world no place of quyetnes etc.

Part I ends with A Balade off þ^e wrechydnes of pouerte.

Part II begins with verses 30

Ending with A balett rebukyng þ^e unsacyable desyre off couetous
men.

Part III 49

Ending imperfectly 73 *b*. 74 blank. On 75 scribbles.

Part IV 76

Apparently ending on 89 *a* imperfectly. On 89 *b* some scribbled
music.

Part V is absent. Part VI begins imperfectly with f. 90, which is
a double leaf.

The contents of Part VI correspond to the table of chapters of
Part VII.

After f. 101 is a gap. The last four leaves, partly in a different
hand, contain further fragments of the work : 105 *b* is illegible.

The author indicated in the title must be Sir William Petre (d. 1572: see *Dict. Nat. Biogr.*), but I can find no notice of the work. The aspect and character of the manuscript with its numerous imperfections and erasures suggest strongly that it is the author's own copy.

Fragments from Bindings.

(a) Two folio leaves once used as the cover of no. 137. Inscribed in a late hand with the title *Sphaera Roberti Lincolnensis Ep.*

From a finely written xiiith cent. MS. of a collection of extracts from the Digest and Codex. Contains list of tituli and part of the Preface.

(*b*) Two portions of a roll with list of values of benefices in various deaneries of Gloucestershire, Wilts and Dorset. Cent. xiii late, most of the entries lined through.

(*c*) Three fragments of a roll with formulae (?) of proceedings in ecclesiastical courts. St Paul's, London, is mentioned: the date 1276 occurs.

(*d*) Six fragments of a roll with a process concerning the church of Beckenham in Rochester diocese, 1295.

(*e*) Twenty-one fragments of a roll with depositions of over 24 witnesses in a case concerning the church of Longbridge Deverill (Wilts), 1274.

(*f*) Fourteen fragments of a roll containing proceedings in the Court of Arches in a case between the Abbey of Reading and the Benedictine nunnery of Wroxall in Warwickshire, 1284.

(*g*) A single sheet: the will of Roger le Long of the parish of St Mary at Bow (late cent. xiii). Endorsed with a note of some proceedings in the Court of Arches in 1288.

(*h*) The Vulgate fragment from the binding of no. 153 (see p. 178) of cent. viii or ix contains portions of Obadiah and Jonah.

(*i*) The old cover of no. 372 (621) has on it (xvi):

Gul. Farbeck ex dono Tenet.

John Aynsworth.

Also (xv): pretium xs.

Fragments *b*—*g* are probably from the binding of no. 605.

INDEX.

Attention is drawn to the following headings, under which some anonymous works have been grouped together :

Alchemy	Cambridge	Initials	Miniatures
Anonymous Tracts	Drawings	Kalendar	Names
Apocryphal writings	England	Law	Pictures
Aristoteles	English	Liturgical	Poems
Astrologica	French	Mathematica	Sermons
Astronomica	Grammatica	Medical Tracts	Verses
Bible			

Abbatis Villa, Joh. de, de expositione evangeliorum et epistolarum **339. 1**

Abendon, Arms of **531**

Absolution, Form of **73. 5**

Absolution of English unable to attend Jubilee at Rome **197. 29**

Account book **105** (cover)

Account Roll **379** (cover); **461** (flyleaf); **467** (cover); ditto (monastic) **84** (fly-leaves)

Accounts **174, III. ; 219. 1**

Accounts, Estate **205, p. 367**

Accounts, Roll of, French **172** (flyleaves)

Acrostic **25**

Act 1 Eliz. **73. 61**

Acts passed 1 Eliz. **64. 5**

Actuarius, *περὶ διαφορὰς οὐρων* **76. 3**; *περὶ διαγνώσεως οὐρων* **76. 4, 7**; *περὶ αἰτίων τῶν οὐρων* **76. 5, 8**; *περὶ προγνώσεως (οὐρων)* **76. 9**

Ademerus, Bp elect of Winchester **205, p. 304**

Adso, Epistola de antichristo **234, II. 1**

Advocate, Admissions to the office of **204, f. 172**

Advocates, nomina advocatorum **204, f. 43**

Aegidius, Ordo judiciarius **42, II. ; 54, 2**

Aegidius, Optima quaestio **507. 10**

Aegidius, de urinis **32**; compilationes urinarum **373. 11**

Aegidius Romanus, de regimine principum **113**; **508. 2**; super Posteriora **313**; Questiones super libros Physicorum **513**

Affinities, Table of **156. 2**

Agatho, Pope, Privilegium **437. 4**

Agilun, Galterus, de pulsibus **84. 3**

Agincourt **204, f. 129**

Agord, John, Pedigree **529**

Ainsley, Parishes in the Deanery of **170. 22**

Ainsworth, John **363, f. 1**; **372** (flyleaves)

Akroyd, Henry, grant of arms to **528, f. 3**

Alabaster, Dr W., Verses, **73. 71**

Alban, St, Poem on **230. 42**

Albanensis super mortem Hen. 5ti **230. 29**

Albertanus Brixiensis, opera **61. 9, 10**

Albertus Magnus, de naturis rerum **35. 1**; **414**; **507** (flyleaves); meteora **506. 6**; liber metheororum **507. 1**; de sensu et sensato **507. 2**; de nutrimento et nutrito **507. 3**; de etate **507. 4**; de sompno et vigilia **507. 5**; de intellectu et intelligibili **507. 6**; de spiritu et respiratione **507. 8**; de memoria et reminiscentia **507. 9**; super Ethica **510**

Albumazar, de floribus **141. 22**; de re-

volutionibus annorum **141. 23**; in experimentis suis **467 (5)**

ALCHEMY

- Tractus alkimie **181. 2**
 Clavis minoris sapientiae **181. 12**;
200. 9
 Rosarium artis alkimicae **181. 11**;
 lilium artis alkimicae **181. 15**
 Liber secretorum **200. 7**
 Cour de Chymie **399. 3**
 Alchemical tract (Liber Aureus?) **413, III. 2**
 Tractatus de azuro **413, III. 3**
 Secretum philosophorum **413, IV. 1**
 Alcock, Bp **204, f. 129, 228**
 Aldhelmus, S., Epistola ad Ealfridum (Eahfred) **68, IV.**; de laude virginum **68, IV.**
 Alexander Aphrodis. **495. 4**; de tempore **497. 4**; de sensu **497. 5**; in hoc quod augmentum, etc. **497. 6**; de intellectu et intellecto **497. 7**
 Alexander Magnus, Historia **154. 1**; epistolae **154. 2**; note on Alexander's tomb **154. 5**; vita (abridgment of Julius Valerius) **177. 2**; epistola ad Aristotelem **177. 3**; descriptio morum **230. 30**
 Alexander Trallianus, Iatro Sophistae **400. 1**
 Aleyn, John **364** (flyleaves)
 Alfraganus, Liber Alfragani **141. 10**; de annis Arabum **504. 3**
 Alkindus, de imbribus **141. 24**
 Allayn, John **73. 13**
 Allegationes et Responsiones **380. 1**
 Allot, Edw. **318** (cover)
 Almanack **141. 18**; almanack medii motus lunae **110. 6**; almanack planetarum **110. 7**
 Almensor, Nonus liber Almensoris **96**
 Alston, E. C., letter **635. 28**
 Altar, discourse concerning the name of **291. 8**
 Alured, Tho., advice to the Marquess of Buckingham **393. 12**
 Aluredus Rievallensis, vita S. Edwardi **153**
 Amanda Villa, Henricus de, Chirurgia **467. 1**; antidotarius Chirurgiae **467. 2**
 Amatory verses in French **237. 2**
 Ambrosius, S., Epp. quaedam **27. 10**; epistolae **395. 1**; epistola brevissima **395.**

- 4**; Octonarium **99. 1**; in Exameron **99. 2**; de laude virginum **99. 3**; de laude viduarum **99. 4**; de virginitate **99. 5**; de laude jejunii **99. 6**; de benedictionibus patriarcharum **99. 7**; de S. Patriarcha Joseph **99. 8**; de Naboth **99. 9**; epistola ad Vercellensem ecclesiam **99. 10**; de lapsu virginis **114. 14**; Lamentatio de lapsu virginis **184. 2**; de praeceptis virtutum **114. 15**; de paradiso **114. 16**; de poenitentia **114. 17**; de apologia David **114. 18**; de observantia episcoporum **114. 19**; de bono mortis **114. 20**; de excessu sui fratris **114. 21**; de fuga saeculi **114. 24**; de officiis **129. 2**; de mysteriis **129. 3**; epistola Gratiani ad Ambrosium **131. 21**; de fide **131. 31**; de Spiritu Sancto *ib.*; de incarnatione *ib.*; note on Herod Antipater **238. 3**
 Ancren Riwe **234, 1. 1**
 Andreas, Antonius, Quaestiones super metaphysica **335. 1**; quaestiones de anima **335. 2**
 Andreas, Joh. **1**; Novella super III. IV. v. Decretalium **1**; Apparatus super sextum **45. 3**; **256. 1**; **257. 1**; **258. 3**; **493, 1.**; Additiones super v. libros Decretalium **254**; Summa brevissima super IV. lib. Decretalium **258. 7**
 Andreas, Domina Milancia uxor Joh. Andreae **1** (flyleaf)
 Andrew, S., Drawing of **261**
 Andrewes, Lancelot, consecration of Jesus Chapel, near Southampton **389. 1**
 Angels, names of **230. 40**; Nine Orders of, verses **593, f. 117 b**
 Angers use (Horae) **672***
 Anglesey **170. 7**
 Anglo-Saxon History, list of authors **702. 1**
 Anglo-Saxon words used in the A. S. Chronicle **702. 2**
ANONYMOUS TRACTS
 Tractatus de Missa **52. 2**
 de penis inferni **61. 2**
 de gaudiis paradisi **61. 3**
 de magnificentia corporis et sanguinis d. n. Ihesu Christi **61. 4**
 Confession **61. 5**; **349. 1**
 de vii sacramentis **61. 6**

ANONYMOUS TRACTS

- Expositio Missae 62. 5; 151. 4
 Tract on Unity 73. 31
 On the Mass 84. 7; on hearing Mass 174, IV. 1
 de regimine sanitatis 140. 6
 Tractatus de Creatione, etc. 151. 5
 On chastening, English 160. 4
 de x. praeceptis 164. 3
 de suffusione oculorum 191. 2
 Liber 30 verborum 200. 8
 Sacrament, the 218. 14
 de terra sancta 225. 12
 de sacramentis 312. 1
 de septem sacramentis 380. 3
 de nominibus Christi 385. 16
 Explication of the Love 389. 11
 de viciis et virtutibus 402. 9
 Itinerarium mentis in Deum 410, III. 2
 Tractatus de temporibus 446. 2
 On the days of the Moon 457, II. 8
 de canicularibus diebus 457, II. 5
 Novem judicium de mutacione aeris 467 (2)
 Omnis homo est omnis homo 512. 3
 Anselmus, S., super evangelium sanctae Mariae 104. 4; Epistola ad Walerranum 122. 3; de sacramentis ecclesiae 122. 3; de beatitudine cœlestis patriae 184. 1; Prosologion 240. 16; 453. 4; modus meditandi 240. 20; meditatio de redemptione 453. 1; cur Deus homo 453. 2; de casu diaboli 453. 3; contra insipientem 453. 5; epistola ad Lanfrancum de libro qui dicitur Monologion 453. 6; de veritate 453. 7; de libero arbitrio 453. 8; de conceptu virginali 453. 9; de incarnatione verbi 453. 10; de processione spiritus sancti 453. 11; de sacrificio azimi et fermentati 453. 12; epistola de sacramentis ecclesiae 453. 13; de concordia praescientiae praedestinationis 453. 14; quomodo grammatica sit 453. 16; de similitudinibus 453. 17
 Antichrist 447
 Antiquities, English 686
 Antonius, Vita 301. 5
 Antonius, Quaestiones super Physica 368.

1; quaestiones super Metaphysica 368. 2; 369. 1

Antony of Vienne, S., Psalter written for Order of 148

APOCRYPHAL WRITINGS

- de assumptione gloriosae virginis Mariae 87. 7
 Joseph of Arimathea 87. 7
 Cross, Story of the 120, f. 11 b; 402. 10; 408, f. 220
 de ortu Pilati 225. 13
 de ortu Judae 225. 14
 Epistola Abigari regis 230. 28
 Epistola de die dominico 234, II. 1
 Visio Pauli 362, I. (b); (in French) 435, IV. 2
 Testamenta XII. Patriarcharum 402. 11; 511. 2
 Liber de infantia Mariae Virginis et Salvatoris 441. 7
 Gesta Salvatoris 441. 8
 Apostles, names of, with meanings 408, f. 306 b
 Apostles' Creed, legend of 288
 Appleton, Tho. 221
 Apuleius, de deo Socratis 152. 1; de habitudine doctrinae Platonis 152. 3; de philosophia morali 152. 4; herbarium 345. 7
 Aquinas, Thomas, Summa (pars prima), 37, 75, 317; Capitula primae partis secundi libri Summae 289, I.; Prima Secundae 305. 1; Secunda Secundae 286. 2; 305. 2; super tertium Sententiarum 323; super quartum Sententiarum 277; Tertia pars Summae 278. 2; Liber de perfectione spiritualis vitae 93. 1; Quaestiones de preceptis 93. 2; Quodlibeta 93. 3; 375. 2; Quaestiones de virtutibus 93. 4; de veritatibus 102. 1; super opera quaestionaria S. Thomae 116. 5; Retractationes 122. 10; de contrarietatibus scripturae sacrae (? S. Thomae) 122. 11; Tractatus de judiciis astrorum 122. 12; Prayer of 148, p. 347; de veritate 299; de veritate theologica 332. 1; 334. 5, 6; Commentarius super Ethica 289, III.; Quaestiones S. Thomae de Anima 460. 2; abstract from 577. 7

Archangels, Seven **451 a** 4
 Arches, Court of, see *Fragments*
 Archimathaeus, Practica **117. 13**
 Archimedes, de quadratura circuli **504. 9**
 Architecture **620. 1, 2**
 Arculphus **225. 12**
 Arderne, Joh., Experimenta **190, 11.**
 Argentein, John, owned **84, 198**
 Aristeas (Ps.-), Letter in Latin **429**

ARISTOTELES

ad Alexandrum **91. 13; 225. 15; 314. 2; 336. 9; 402. 5; 462. 6**
 de anima **452. 5; 506. 2**; super librum de anima **460. 1**; quaestiones de anima **460. 3; 509. 5; 512. 13**
 de animalibus **109. 2**
 de cœlo et mundo **452. 2; 506. 5**; libri coeli et mundi (comment) **367. 6**; in libro de cœlo et mundo **504. 13**; quaestiones super libros de cœlo et mundo **509. 4**
 de divisione **466. 5**; liber divisionum **494. 4**
 Liber Elenchorum **199. 8; 458. 6; 494. 8**; expositio super libros Elenchorum **512. 20**; quaestiones libri Elenchorum **611. 1**
 Ethica **289, 11.; 341. v. 2**; Ethica incompleta **494. 11**; liber Ethicorum novus **458. 3**; liber Ethicorum vetus **458. 4**; tabula super Ethica **462. 1**; super libros Ethicorum **611. 4**; commentarius super Ethica **508. 1; 512. 17**
 de generatione et corruptione **444. 8; 452. 3; 506. 4**; commentary on **137. 11; 367. 5**
 Quaestiones super librum de longitudine et brevitate vitae **509. 6**
 Metaphysica **506. 12**; Metaphysics (comment) **367. 9**
 Meteora **181. 1; 452. 4; 506. 6**; ditto, comment **117. 10**
 de morte et vita **452. 11; 506. 7**
 Organon **199, 465, 466, 468, 494**; quaestiones super Organon **344. 6-12; 668***; comments on **367, 448, 512**
 Parva naturalia, quaestiones super **344**
 περὶ ἐρμηνείας **199. 3**; Periarmanias

ARISTOTELES

465. 3; 466. 3; 468. 3; 494. 3; quaestiones super libr. Periarmanias **512. 22**
 Physica **452. 1; 506. 1**; Physics **457, 11. 2, 3**; libri Physicorum (comment) **367. 8**; expositio super libros Physicorum **512. 24**; quaestiones Physicorum **367. 7**; quaestiones super 5 libros Physicorum **509. 1**; quaestiones super Physica i.-vii., **509. 3**; quaestiones super Physica **512. 12**
 de memoria et reminiscencia **452. 6; 506. 3**
 de metaphysice **509. 2**
 de physiognomia **487. 1**; alius tractatus de physiognomia **487. 2, 3**; super physiognomia **506. 6**
 Tabula super 8 libros Politicorum **462. 2**
 Praedicamenta **465. 2; 466. 2; 468. 2; 494. 2**; quaestiones super Praedicamenta **448. 1**
 Priora **458. 1; 466. 7; 468. 8; 494. 9**; quaestiones super librum Priorum **512. 11; 611. 2**; expositio super libros Priorum **512. 21**
 Posteriora **458. 2; 466. 8; 468. 9; 469. 1; 494. 10**; quaestiones in librum Posteriorum **611. 3**
 Tabula Rhetoricae **462. 3**
 de sensu et sensato **452. 7; 506. 10**; quaestiones super librum de sensu et sensato **509. 7**
 Liber sex Principiorum **199. 5; 465. 4; 466. 4; 468. 4; 494. 6**; super libr. sex Principiorum **448. 3; 512. 17**
 de somno et vigilia **452. 9; 506. 9**
 de sophisticis elenchis **466. 9; 468. 6; 469. 3**; super librum de sophisticis elenchis **448. 4**
 Liber Topicorum **458. 7; 466. 10; 468. 7; 469. 2; 494. 7**; expositio super libros Topicorum **512. 25**
 de vegetabilibus **409** (flyleaves); **452. 8; 506. 11**
 Comment on **367**
 Aristoteles (Ps.-) de secretis secretorum **213; 402. 5**

Arithmetic, comment on an arithmetical work 137. 13
 Arlington, Lord, letters 602. 4 *b*
 Arms 380*, 524, 546, 552, 563, 564, 670; coats of 514; of England 571. 1; of Families, letter A 568; of foreign Kings and Princes 557; of gentlemen and corporate bodies 559. 1; grants of 528, 552, 10; letters upon 573; of Lord Keepers, etc. 598; of noblemen temp. Edw. I. and II. 570; office of 537. 17, 35; 552. 12; ordinary of 541*, 562, 567; origin of the science of 571. 5; taken from monuments 574; and names, list of 561; and pedigrees of gentry 526
 Arnulphus Parisius, *Summa Ut Nos Minores* 91. 10
 Ars tabularum 341, v. 5
 Artemidorus, *Oneirocriticorum pars* 77. 3
 Arthur, King, King Arthur's VI. Banners 537. 36
 Articuli Cleri 235. 3
 Arundel, Earl of, arraignment 197. 14; Letter to Q. Elizabeth 197. 51
 Arundel, T., Abp 204, f. 193
 Arzachelis, *Canones tabularum Arzachelis* 110. 10; *Tabulae* 141. 17
 Aschewan, Th. 276, f. 114 *b* and end
 Asclepius 152. 2
 Asenath, Story of 359, f. 183
 Assisa panis 205, p. 462
 Assisa panis et cervisiae 205, p. 230
 Astexanus, *see* Athesanus
 Astrologica 385, ff. i, iv; de fato puerorum 225. 6; Nativities, Temperaments, etc. 336. 2
 Astronomica 110, 230. 8; 456
 Theorica planetarum 174, I. 2
 Tractatus de corporibus cœlestibus 174, I. 6
 Tractatus novus de sphaera 174, I. 7
 Theoria solis, lunae, etc. 387. 12
 Methodus computandi eclipsis 387. 13
 Astronomical diagrams 388. 1
 Astronomical tables 336. 40; 388. 2; 456. II.-IV.; 668, f. 1
 Lectio de cometis 613. 3
 Book of Astronomy 457, II. 1

Athelstan, Romance of 175. 5
 Athesanus, *Summa de casibus* 7
 Atkinson, Robert, *Oration* 392. 14
 Atona, Joh. de, *Constitutiones Othonis cum apparatu* 38. 1; *super constitutiones Othonis et Ottoboni* 87. 9; *super constitutiones Ottonis* 128. 1; *super constitutiones Ottobonis* 128. 2; *glosa super Constitutiones Otonis et Octoboni* 588, f. 119; *Septuplum cum commento* 282
 Augustinus, S., *de verbis domini et de verbis apostoli* 60; *contra Manicheos de duabus animabus* 69. 2, 13; *sermo in die parasceves*, 69. 3; *de quinque heresibus* 69. 4; *expositio symboli* 69. 5; *sermo de muliere forti* 69. 6; *de fide rerum invisibilium* 69. 7; *de singularitate clericorum* 69. 8; *de gratia novi testamenti* 69. 9; *de octo Dulcetii quaestionibus* 69. 10; *quorundam capitulorum confutatio* 69. 11; *Hypomnesticon* 69. 12; *de heresibus* 69. 14; *de virtute Psalmorum* 69. 15; *contra achademicos*, 69. 16; *de ordine* 69. 17; *de moribus ecclesiae* 69. 18; *de moribus Manicheorum* 69. 19; *contra epistolam fundamenti Manicheorum* 69. 20; *de spiritu et anima* 100. 3; *de decem plagis* 100. 4; 126. 6; *de decem cordis* 100. 5; *de disciplina* 100. 6; *de poenitentia* 100. 7; *de patientia* 100. 8; *de immortalitate animae* 100. 9; *ad Nebridium* 100. 10; *de ordine rerum* 100. 11; *Soliloquia* 100. 13; *Epistolae* 100. 13; *de civitate Dei* 100. 15; 247. 1; *Tabulae super de civitate Dei* 402. 2; *super Genesim ad litteram* 100. 16; 108. 9; *Confessiones* 100. 17; 265. 1; *de XII. abusivis* 100. 18; *de spiritu et littera* *ib.*; *de videndo Deo* *ib.*; *de virginitate* *ib.*; *de igne purgatorio* *ib.*; *Enchiridion* 100. 19; *de vera innocentia* 100. 20; *de lxxxiii. quaestionibus* 100. 21; *Enchiridion* 108. 1; *ad Volusianum* 108. 2; *de doctrina Christiana* 108. 3; *epistolae* 108. 4; *unde malum* 108. 5; *de libero arbitrio* 108. 6; *de magistro* 108. 7; *de vera religione* 108. 8; *de trinitate* 108. 10; *sermones ad fratres* 122. 6; *de conflictu vitiorum atque virtutum* 122. 7; 290. 7;

- 408, f. 211; de sermone domini in monte 122. 8; de gaudio electorum 122. 9; 408, f. 218; de moribus ecclesiae 126. 1; de obedientia et humilitate 126. 4; de S. Joseph 126. 5; de bono latrone 126. 7; de bono coniugii 126. 8; de eo quod nichil est gloria mundi 126. 9; sermo 126. 10; de vita et moribus clericorum 126. 11; de corpore et sanguine domini 131. 29; sermo 135. 7; de utilitate psalmorum 140. 4; contra quinque haereses 149. 1; sermo, mulierem fortem 149. 2; sermo de resurrectione Domini 149. 3; ad inquisitiones Januarii 149. 4; Hypognosticon 149. 5; admonitio ut non solum lingua 149. 6; de vita Augustini 149. 7; Florigerus 223. 6; ad comitem 240. 4; de vera innocentia 240. 5; meditationes 240. 6, 17; de tenenda obedientia 240. 7; de bono perseverantiae 240. 8; super canonicam Johannis 240. 9; de patientia 240. 10; de ebrietate 240. 11; de praedestinatione sanctorum 240. 12; de laude caritatis 240. 13; de libro soliloquiorum 240. 14; de beata vita 240. 15; de videndo Deo 247. 2; de misericordia 247. 3; de patientia 247. 4; de diligendo Deo 247. 5; contra epistolam Parmeniani 247. 6; ad Cyrillum 265. 3; Admonitio quaedam 265. 5; sermo ad parochianos 265. 6; sermo de ebrietate 265. 7; de cura gerenda pro mortuis 265. 8; de gaudiis electorum 265. 9; de visitatione infirmorum 265. 10; de dogmatibus ecclesiasticis 265. 11; symbolum dictatum 265. 12; sermo in depositione defuncti 265. 13; de resurrectione mortuorum 265. 14; de gloriosae incarnationis secreto 265. 15; de divino iudicio 265. 16; de doctrina Christiana 265. 17; Retractiones 265. 18; de definitionibus ecclesiasticorum dogmatum 347. 3; extracts from 347. 4; 410, IV. 3; Regula S. Augustini 410, II.; Soliloquia 433; de differentia spiritus et animae 452. 10; Augustinus, Pseudo-, ad Cyrillum 122. 4
- Aulkmondbury 544, f. 37
- Auvergne 6
- Ave, in English 52. 1
- Avenzoar, Practica medicinae 178. 1; Antidotarium 178. 2
- Averroes, super libros 8 Physicorum Aristotelis 485; 486. 1; super libros de cœlo et mundo 486. 2; super libros de anima 486. 3; super libros de generatione et corruptione 486. 4; super librum meteororum 486. 5; super librum de sensu et sensato 486. 6; super librum de memoria et reminiscencia 486. 7; super librum de sompno et vigilia 486. 8; de causis longitudinis et brevitatis vitae 486. 9; super librum de substantia orbis 486. 10
- Avicenna, de differentia spiritus et animae 109. 1; 506. 8; de viribus cordis 178. 9; de origine lapidis 181. 24; declaratio lapidis 181. 29; liber de causis 407, f. 59; canon 480; de anima 497. 1; de primis et secundis substantiis 497. 3
- Axminster Church, Arms in 530 (flyleaf)
- Ayloff, Dr, address to 623. 14
- Azo, Summa institutionum 33. 4; Summa super Digesto, infortiato et novo 33. 5; Summa super autentica 33. 6; Brocardica 261. 2; Casus Codicis 491. 1; super libello Institutionum 491. 2; prohemium ad Summam Codicis 491. 3
- Babington, Antony, Letter to the Q. of Scots 197. 62
- Babraham 170. 24; 204, f. 10
- Babwell 111. 6; 464, f. 1 b
- Bacharius, S., de reparatione lapsi 114. 13
- Bacon, Lord, Verses upon 143. 10
- Bacon, Sir Nicholas, Speeches 64. 1; presentation to Hinderley 73. 6; petition to 579
- Bacon, Roger, Breviarium 181. 7
- Bagot, Sir Ralph, pedigree 528, f. 17
- Bailles, Bryan, grant to 528, f. 9
- Balad of Love 176. 4
- Baldness, Verses on 253
- Balduinus, Jo. 387. 4, 8; de meteoris 174, II. 3
- Bale, John, MSS. seen by, ix; 26. 39
- Ball, Mr, farewell sermon 685, p. 1
- Balma, Hugo de (?), de triplici via qua pervenitur ad deum 353. 6
- Baly, W., owned 134

- Bampton, 203. 7
 Banister, Joh. 455, f. 1
 Banners, 525, f. 5 etc.
 Barba, Joh. de, contra morbum pestilentialem (English) 336. 16
 Barbara, S., figure of 464, f. 1
 Barbone, Will. 330. 1
 Barly, John 287 (cover)
 Barnes, Dr 636
 Barnwell 170. 7; 204, f. 129; 356; Churches granted to 170. 35; Barnwell Priory, extract from Register 524, f. 39
 Baro, Dr 389. 14
 Baronagium 569. 1; 578. 1
 Baronets, Arms of 517; of England 537. 25; liber Baronetorum 520. 1
 Barons of England 537. 24
 Barrow 410, II. 4
 Barrow, Isaac, Lectiones 629. 1
 Bartholomaeus, Practica 159. 1; urina 159. 2; de arte medicinae 413, II.
 Bartholomaeus Brixiensis, marginal gloss on Gratian 6; super Decretum 67. 2; Tabula quaestionum 87. 10; Quaestiones 87. 11
 Bartholomaeus de Glanvilla, *see* Glanvilla, B. de
 Bartholomaeus Exoniensis, Poenitentiale 151. 7
 Bartholomaeus Mercatus 719
 Barton, Ornaments in Deanery of 204, f. 88
 Barton, Sir R. 215 (flyleaves)
 Basilius, S., Exameron 131. 34; Sermo, Attende tibi 184. 11; Sermo 184. 12; Admonitiones 210, f. 18 *b*; de solitaria vita 718, p. 387
 Batchcroft, Dr, election to Mastership of Caius College 621. 6; restoration to the Mastership of Gonv. and Caius Coll. 602, f. 19; 635. 28
 Bateman, Bp, vii; 16, 63; Constitutions 36; Mortuary Roll 391. 1
 Bayham 458, f. 105 *a*
 Baynbrigge, Th. 228. 1
 Baysio, Guido de, super Decretales Bonifacii 21; Rosarium super Decretales 255; super Sextum 256. 4; 257. 5; 258. 2; 493, IV.
 Beckenham, *Fragments (d)*
 Becket, Thomas à, *see* Thomas, S., of Canterbury
 Beda, sermo Aug. de muliere forti 69. 6; 104. 3; super Parabolas 104. 3; liber Ruth 104. 6; de tabernaculo 114. 22; de situ terrae Ierosolomitanae 225. 12; de situ Britanniae 314. 3; de mirabilibus Britanniae *ib.*; super Epistolas canonicas 347. 1; de imagine mundi 402. 6; extract from 437, f. 144 *b*; History (extract) 441, p. 107
 Bede Roll 44. 7
 Bedfordshire, Arms of gentlemen of 536. 4
 Bedfordshire pedigrees 541. 13
 Beleth, Joh., tractatus de ecclesiasticis officiis 487. 7
 Belgica controversia 73. 66
 Bells, names of 211, I. 3
 Benedict the Monk, life of St Thomas of Canterbury 123, ff. 1, 2
 Benedict, Pope, Constitutio 256. 3
 Benedict XII., Bull 493 (flyleaf)
 Benedictus, Glosa super Isagogen Johannicii 111. 2; glosa super tegni Galieni 111. 3; glosae super pulsus Philareti 111. 4
 Benefices, Tabula beneficiorum in Anglia et Wallia 9
 Bens, Aegidius Gualterus 585 (flyleaf)
 Berchorius, Petrus, Reductorium morale 56
 Berdon, Will., scribe 417
 Berengaudus in Apocalipsim 142; 301. 1; 320
 Berkshire Visitation 1597, 531
 Bernak, Joh. 156. 3
 Bernardus, S., Sermones 94. 1; Tract. super canonem missae secundum S. Bernardum 62. 6; ad Eugenium de consideratione 100. 14; de septem horis canonicis 112; de dignitate sacerdotum 114. 23; Meditationes 120. 6; 408, f. 96 *b*; epistolae 149. 10; de diligendo deo 223. 3; de oratione 223. 3; Flores 223. 7; Quis dabit capiti meo aquam 240. 18; dulcis meditatio 240. 19; de conflictu vitiorum et virtutum 290. 6; de altercatione quatuor sororum 290. 9; Homiliae super *Missus est Gabriel* 290. 18; de praecepto et dis-

- pensatione 290. 19; de compassione filii et compassione matris 408, f. 207; Expositiones super Cantica Canticorum 439, 11.; Sermon on 440, f. 2
- Bernardus Papiensis, Breviarium 28. 1; 44. 1, 2; 54. 7
- Bernardus Compostellanus, super Decretales 253. 1; casus Bernardi quarti lib. Decret. 91. 7; Margarita decretalium 33. 1, 11
- Bernardus, Chirurgia 407, III.
- Berry, Mr, letters 635. 20
- Besançon, Bishops of 292 (end)
- Bestiary 109. 5; 384, 11.; Illustrations of 372
- Beverley, Historiola de 449. 11
- Beverley, John, vii; gives 3—5, 35, 56, 244, 250, 470—475, 481
- Bevis of Hampton 175. 6
- Beza, Theodore, Oration 197. 49; Epistola 197. 54

BIBLE

- Bible, Complete and O.T.
- Hebrew, Joshua—Malachi 404
- Greek, Psalter 348
- Latin 224, 346, 350, 361, 412, 601
- sapiential books 427. 1
- fragment of Exodus 309. 6
- fragments of Exodus and Numbers 481 (flyleaves)
- fragments of Numbers 322 (flyleaves)
- fragments of Ezra 125 (flyleaves)
- Psalter 148
- fragment of Jeremiah 304 (flyleaf)
- fragments (viii.—ix.) of Obadiah and Jonah 153 (and p. 695)
- Bible, N.T.
- Four Gospels in Greek 403
- Text of the Four Gospels 238. 6
- New Testament (English) 343
- Gospels of Matthew and Mark (Wyclif) 179
- Bible, commentaries, etc.
- Ruth, commentarius in 585
- Glosa super Psalterium 268
- Psalterium gl. 267
- Expositio super Cantica 461. 3
- Commentarius super Esaiam 270

BIBLE

- Matthew gl. 90. 1
- Mark gl. 90. 3
- Exposition on St John 357
- Comment on Romans iv. 295
- Epistolae Catholicae et Apocalypsis gl. 68, III.
- Apocalypse, Engl. commentary on 231
- On the Apocalypse 244, f. 123
- Concordantiae Bibliae 62. 4; 115. 1
- Collationes, anonymae, in Epistolas et Evangelia 70
- Table on commentary on the Bible 88
- Dictionary of subjects 115. 2
- Themata Evangeliorum 140. 7
- Themata de Epistolis 140. 7
- Bibliae historiae 140. 8
- Tract in short paragraphs on many Biblical passages 151. 3
- Harmony of the Four Gospels 158
- Notabilia sacrae scripturae 210
- Compendium s. scripturae 374
- Epitome of the Bible Story 417. 6
- Epitome of the Historical Books 439, IV. 2
- Accents of words in the Bible 461. 1
- Bindings 252, 294, 312, 335, 371, 514
- Bird, Alicia 364 (flyleaf)
- Bishop's Consecration charges 197. 73
- Blasius, Frater, Comments on the Palma of fr. Blazius 137. 5, 6
- Blithe, *Mag.* 197. 52
- Blome, Peter, gives 487, 494
- Blomfield, Francis 588, f. 1; notes 29; 249, p. 250; 489 (flyleaf); extracts 204 (flyleaves); transcript of Brady's translation of the annals of G. and C. College 617; arms of 618; Collectanea Cantabrigiensia 632; annals 686
- Blue Garter, Order of the 537. 5
- Bodney 589 end
- Boethius, de malo 91. 9; liber Praedicatorum 199. 2; liber Divisionum 199. 4; 465. 5; 468. 5; quaestiones super libros Divisionum 512. 23; Topica 199. 6, 7; 465. 6; 466. 6; 494. 5; opera theologica 309; de sancta Trinitate 309. 1; utrum pater et filius et spiritus sanctus, etc.

309. 2; extracts from 410, p. 265; de Consolatione Philosophiae 484. 2; 720; de unitate et uno 497. 2; quomodo trinitas unus deus 497. 8; ad S. Johannem diaconum 497. 9; ad eundem 497. 10; fides 497. 11; adversus Nestorium 497. 12; pseudo- de disciplina scholarium 136. 18; 341, III. 3
- Bohun, Humfredus 401. 8
- Bolton, Robert de 443, ff. ii, iii
- Bonatus, Guido, de mutatione aeris 467 (3)
- Bonaventura, S., de Decalogo 184. 4; 408, f. 174 b; de regno cœlorum secundum Bo(naventuram?) 240. 22; de b. Virgine 332. 2; meditationes 332. 3; Stimulus amoris 353. 1; of Crystes passyonne 669*. 1
- Boniface, Abp, constitution of 362, f. 38
- Bonifacius IV., Pope, Opus in arte alkimia 181. 4
- Bonifacius VIII., Constitutio 257. 2; liber sextus decretalium 45. 2; 62. 1; 214. 1; 253. 3; 256. 3; cum apparatu Johannis 45. 1; 257. 3; 258. 1; 493, II.; dispute with Philip le Bel 537. 22; Extravagantes 256. 2
- Bonkys, William, Quaestiones super Priscianum 344. 1; quaestiones super Metaphysica 344. 2; quaestiones super lib. de generatione et corruptione 344. 3; quaestiones super Physica 344. 5; quaestiones super Organon 344. 6
- Boraston 207, I. 2
- Boraston, Simon de, Distinctiones 27. 1
- Borell, William 370
- Borough, James 659, 660
- Borough's grants 542, f. 54; 551. 2
- Boryngton, Joh., de regiminibus 417. 3; liber communis 417. 11
- Boston, H. de 16, f. 213 b
- Boston, John 145 (flyleaf)
- Boswell, W. 132 (flyleaf)
- Boulainviller, M. le Comte de, Système général de science 673, 674; Mémoires 675, 676; Lectures et réflexions 677—681; Réflexions 684
- Boulogne, siege of 537. 19
- Bourn mineral water 619, f. 7
- Bourne, Ornaments in Deanery of 204, f. 109
- Bowtell, John 642
- Bowhoryth, Joh., caution 43
- Boxsted, Walterus de 468, f. ii b
- Bracton 59
- Bradshaw, Henry 26
- Bradsley, Peter, Quaestiones 668*. 1
- Brady, Dr, ix; marginal references by 192. 2; Collections 64. 9; 502; 580—584; Catalogue of books given to Caius College 602. 2; payment to 602. 4 b; speech on being elected Master of G. and C. College 602. 9; dialogue between a Christian and a Sectarian (? by Dr B.) 607. 1; translation of the Annals of Gonville and Caius College 617. 2; Miscellanea 707
- Bramburton, Edm. de, Quaestio 600. 3
- Brampton 71
- Brandon 520. 2
- Brearcliffe, W. 132 (flyleaf)
- Brecham, Joh., caution 161
- Bredon, John 270
- Bredon, Simon 270
- Breklys 22
- Brevia, Tractatus componendi brevia 205, p. 255
- Breviarium, Sarum 394
- Breviary (flyleaves) 438
- Brewood, note on 528, f. 104
- Bridgwater, Richard 170
- Bridlington Priory MS. 406
- Bridlington, John of, Prophecy 249, I. 6
- Briggs, Mr, Visitation 220. 1
- Brigham, Nich. 153
- Brinkeley, R. 348, 372, 403
- Bristol, Earl of 73. 85; articles concerning Lord Conway 73. 86; Petition to the Lords 143. 7; Articles charging the Duke of Buckingham 73. 85; 143. 8
- Britain, Ancient, notes on the geography of 701
- Britain, Chronicle of, preliminary matter 449. 2
- Britain, Kings of 449. 3
- Britton, J., owned 623
- Brocardus, Summa de edendo 327. 1; Summa 327. 2

- Broke, Thomas 17
 Brooke, Sir E., pedigree 525
 Brooke, Joh. of Aspall, owned 578
 Brotherton, Tho. 665. 12
 Brougham, Lord, reported death of 607. 15
 Broughton, John, pedigree 523, f. 137
 Browne, Justice 579
 Browne, Knight, pedigree 525, f. 47 b
 Browning, J. 492 (cover)
 Brudenell, Th. 524, f. 64
 Brunus Longoburgensis, Chirurgia 105. 3
 Brygg, Thomas, Itinerarium 449. 14
 Brythwald, J. 386
 Bucer, Martin, epitaph 218. 7; de privato ministerio 423
 Buckenham, William, Juramentum 391. 2
 Buckingham, Duke of, Earl of Bristol's articles against 73. 85; Collections relating to the 143; letter to the University 143. 13; relation to both Houses 389, p. 577
 Buckingham, George Duke of, banners designed for funeral of 525, f. 5
 Buckinghamshire Visitation 1634, 534
 Buckworth 524, f. 36
 Bullen, Sir Geoffrey, pedigree 526
 Bumpstede, R., owned 250, 470, 481
 Bungay, T. de, Quaestiones super libros de coelo et mundo 509. 4
 Burdegalia, Joh. de, *see* Barba, Joh. de
 Burgess, John, sermon 389. 19
 Burgo, Joannes de, Pupilla oculi 112; 119. 1; do. Pars sexta 112 v a
 Burgoyne, of Cambs., pedigree 518
 Burgundia, Jo. de, de morbo epidemico 336. 15
 Burkitt, William, owned 685
 Burley, Quaestiones 263
 Burley, Adam de, quaestiones 263; 668*. 2; super libros de anima 668*. 12
 Burley, Walter, de universalibus 139. 1; on the Isagoge of Porphyry 139. 2; super librum Praedicamentorum 139. 3; super librum de sex principiis 139. 4; super Porphyrium de Enuntiatione 139. 5; de obligationibus 434. 1; alius tractatus 434. 2; suppositiones 434. 3; super librum Periarmanias 448. 2; 668*. 3; quaestiones in librum Periarmanias 512. 5; 668*. 7; super viii. libros Physicorum 448. 7; super Politica Aristotelis 490. 1; 505; super Ethica 490. 2; quaestiones de potenciis animae 668*. 3; quaestiones circa tertium de anima 668*. 13; super librum posteriorum 668*. 9
 Burlton, Humfrey, grant of arms to 528, f. 1
 Burrough, Sir James, gives 601; owned 620
 Burwell Priory 376
 Bury St Edmunds 111. 6; 356; 464, f. 1 b; fire at 249, 1. 3; MSS. from 145, 154, 225, 480
 Bussey 524, f. 52
 Butler, Nich. 414 (flyleaf)
 Butler, Walter, pedigree 525, f. 47 b
 Butriis, Jacobus de, lectura super Digesto veteri 245
 Byland Abbey MS. 440
 Byschop, Galfr., caution 75, 323
- Cabolde, Th. 45, 172; gives 380, 513; owned 274, 371
 Caigon, R., dedication to 569
 Caius, John, gifts of viii; lines 362, 1. (a); gives 50, 76, 77; 355, 360, 404, 495, 500; handwriting of 249, 1. 17; letters 714
 Calderinus, Jo., Auctoritates et sententiae Bibliarum 133. 2
 Caledonian Forest, Poem 73. 78
 Calthorpe, J. 107
 Calverton, Robertus de, liber de practica advocatorum 588
- CAMBRIDGE**
 Cambridge, Town and County Union of St John's and St Edward's Churches 170. 19
 Nomina villarum, etc. 170. 30
 Taxatio domorum 170. 33
 St Clement's 204, f. 45
 St Peter's juxta castrum 204, f. 45
 St Botulph's 356, p. 8
 Sturbridge Fair, cry of 604. 8
 Cambridgeshire 204
 Cambridgeshire Deaneries, list of ornaments 204, f. 55
 Cambridgeshire Visitation 541. 8; Visitation, 1619 542

CAMBRIDGE

- Cambridge, County of, wool tax returns **498**
- Cambridge, University and Town, Charters, Customs, etc., of the University and Town **618**; documents **604**
- Cambridge, University:
- University Library, Catalogue of Historical MSS. **73. 3**; building of Library **73. 51**; expenses of building east side **621. 11**; Library keeper **604. 5**
- Visit of Prince Charles and the Elector Palatine **73. 46**
- University exempt from Visitation **73. 57, 58**
- Heads of Colleges in 1612 **173. 2**; de gymnasii Cantabrigiensis antiquitate **173. 6**
- Commemoratio Benefactorum **173. 9**
- Papal privileges **194. 3-7**; **249. II. 1**
- Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction **197. 5**
- Creatio Doct. Theol. **197. 70**
- Graces **218. 1, 8**
- List of Chancellors **249. I. 3**; of Vice-Chancellors **623. 6**
- Chronicle of the foundation of **249. II. 2** (identical with 9)
- Hospitium S. Edmundi Regis **369. 2**
- Hospitalis S. Jo. Jerusalem **391. 31**
- Litterae Academicae ad Hen. VIII. **391. 35**
- Statute **466** (cover)
- Arms of Professors **542. f. 3**
- Tuition fees **602. 5**; **621. 15**
- Senate House, building of **602. 6**; expenses **621. 10, 16**
- Statuta (Abp Parker's MS.) **602. 7**
- Statuta (Eliz.) **604. 1**; **620. 3**
- Statuta **706. II.**
- Excerpta e Statutis **628**
- Oratores Academiae **604. 2**
- Letters of James I. **604. 3**
- Letter of Henry VIII. **604. 4**
- Inventory **604. 6**
- Clerk of the Market **604. 7**
- Discommuned persons **604. 10**

CAMBRIDGE

- University Preachers' subscription **604. 11**; Preachers at St Mary's **621. 17**
- Gratiarum formulae **604. 12**
- Juramenta **604. 13**
- Formulae Incorporationis **604. 14**
- Absolutio in fine termini **604. 15**
- Compounders **604. 16**
- Royal Letters of Ch. I. and James I. **604. 17**
- Cycle of Proctors **604. 18**
- Mr Hare and his Collections **604. 29**
- Tripes Verses **613. 8**
- Royal Letters **621. 5**
- Press account **621. 12**
- Vice-Chancellor's accounts **621. 13**
- Mr Crane's Benefaction **621. 14**
- Graduati 1600—1784 **622**
- Combination Paper **622. 2**
- Letter of Ch. II. **623. 10**
- Letter of D. of Somerset, Chancellor **623. 11**
- Prayer before lecture **623. 1**
- Proclamation of C. Roderick, V.C. **623. 7**
- Dr Spencer's speech **623. 9**
- Orations **666**
- Letters—Academical, etc. **687-691**
- Degrees, April 25, 1728, **692**
- Cambridge, Colleges:
- Clare Hall, Mr Hagar's fellowship declared void **607. 16**
- Christ's College **73. 14, 48-50**; Statutes **73. 48**; office of Preacher **73. p. 123**
- Corpus Christi College, Statutes **73. 47**; **391. 30**; Inventory of books and MSS. given by Abp Parker **710**
- Downing College case **635. 14, 15**
- Emmanuel College, Grace at **623. 2**
- Gonville and Caius College, Batchcroft's election to the Mastership **621. 6**; letter of restoration **602. 4 c**
- Fellows, list of **602. 8**
- Dr Brady's speech on being elected Master **602. 9**
- Dr Gooch's declaration **602. 10**
- Statuta Edm. Gonville **602. 11**

CAMBRIDGE (Gonville and Caius College)

- Acts of the Fellows before the Visitation 1715, **602. 12**
 Miscellaneous papers relating to **602**; charges of enlarging the Chapel **602. 3**
 Nightingale and Echo, by T. P. J. **602. 13**
 Will of Dr John Smith **602. 14**
 Statutes **604, 636, 711**
 Acta (hodie gesta) **610**
 Commemoration Book **612**; Annales **614**; continuation **615**; extracts from the Gesta books **616. 2**; Journal **616. 3**
 Yearly rents **617. 1**; extract from the Annals **617. 2**; translation of the Annals by Dr Brady **617. 2 (2)**
 Documents **621, 706. 1**
 Documents and letters **635**; **714**
 Property, etc. **621. 20**
 Mr Peters' bill of charges **635. 12**
 Thurston Speeches **637**
 Wortley Speeches **638**
 Tancred Speeches **639**
 Boat-Club Books 1827- **640, 641**
 Dr Branthwaite's bequest **648**
 Register of books taken out by the Fellows **649-654**
 Betting Books **655-657**
 Fellows' Book of Commons **658**
 Coins **659, 660**
 Annals, by Blomefield **686**
 Catalogue of Sir James Burrough's bequest of books **700. 1**
 Hist. of G. & C. College by W. H. Williams **700. 3**
 Papers of Caius College history **700. 5**
 Engravings by H. Davy **700. 2**
 Catalogue of the Library **643, 700. 6**
 Catalogus librorum **700. 7**
 Catalogus librorum juridicorum **700. 8**
 Bequest of Dr Legge **700**
 Index to the Annals by Dr Gooch **713**
 Minute books of the College Societies, viz. Cricket Club, Debating Society, Fortnightly Society, p. 693

CAMBRIDGE

- King's College, Catalogue of Provosts, etc. **173. 10**; confirmatio terrae de Syon **392. 2**
 Magdalene College, Statutes, **73. 54**
 Peterhouse **73. 52**; St Peter's College, Consecration of Chapel **291. 5**; St Peter's College, Assensus Regis (Edw. I.) ad fundationem sancti Petri **391. 10**
 Trinity College, Arrearages 1644, **73. 53**
 Colleges, references to **170. 7**
 Camden's gifts **551. 1**
 Camden, William, Huntingdonshire Visitation **524**
 Camilla, Nich. de, Tabula super Decretales Innocentii **32. 1**; tabula super apparatus Innocentii IV. super lib. Decretalium **258. 6**
 Cammell, William **376**
 Camps, Ornaments in Deanery of **204, f. 63**
 Camsal, Ric. de, quaestiones super librum priorum Analiticorum **668*. 8**
 Camville, W. de, scribe **302. 1**
 Canon Law, *see* Law
 Canones de anno **504. 11**
 Canones astronomiae **456**
 Canones Directorii **613. 9**
 Canones motuum planetarum **110, p. 343**
 Canourgue, la **214**
 Cantelupe, Nic., Chronica foundationis, etc., Universitatis Cantabrigg. **249, I. 9**; **249, II. 2**
 Canterbury, Archbishops of, Constitutions **311**
 Canterbury, Archbishop's documents relating to Ely **204, f. 183**
 Canterbury Charters, copies of **391. 11**
 Canterbury, Constitutiones provinciales **207, II. 1**
 Canterbury, St Augustine's, MSS from **144, 211, 238, 361, 435, 456**; obits **144. 3**; Consuetudinary **211, I. 1**; List of monks **238. 14**; Versus de fundatione monasterii **391. 12**
 Canterbury, Christ Church, MS. **301, 308, 427**
 Capgrave, John (?), the life and martyrdom of S. Katherine **390. 2**

- Caradoc 223. 7
 Cardanus 174, III.
 Cardinalis, de morbis oculorum 379. 12
 Cardinals 393. 4, 6
 Carew, George 426
 Carleton, George, commentarius in duos libros priores Aristotelis Physicorum 397. 1
 Carletun 410, II. 4
 Carlo V., Ragionamento 421
 Carolus Magnus, Vita (by Eginhard) 177. 1
 Carr, N. 197. 52
 Carta humanae redemptionis, in English verse 230. 21
 Casaubon, Isaac 73. 81
 Cassiodorus, Sententia de S. Cypriano 114. 1; de substantia animae 126. 12; de anima 131. 35; Oratio 238. 14
 Castelvetri, Giacomo 421, p. 1
 Castles in England 537. 29
 Casuarius, super Digestum vetus 33. 2
 Casus 91. 4
 Catalogues ix
 Catechism 220. 2
 'Catholics of England,' Petition to King James 73. 24
 Catlin, Jeremy 433 (flyleaf)
 Cato, Disticha 107; 417. 10; Glossae super Disticha 144. 2; Monosticha 144. 4; Liber Catonis 202. 1
 Caulhiaco, Guido de, Inventory 336. 1
 Causton 611, f. 145 b
 Causton, Jo. 334 (flyleaf)
 Causton, Michael de vii; gives 19, 24, 260, 302, 303, 305, 317, 453; bequeaths 277; owned 600, 611
 Cautiones 2, 10, 14, 17, 24, 37, 43, 51, 75, 78, 82, 91, 161, 251, 254, 257, 293, 295, 299, 307, 384, 412, 444, 452, 459, 466, 479, 485, 486, 589, 600
 Ceccotius, Jo., Annotationes ad libelli exercitiorum notitiam 227. 2; exercitia Ignatii 227. 3
 Cecil, Lord, ten precepts to his son 613. 6
 Cessolis, Jacobus de, de ludo scaccarum 132; fragment 388. 7
 Chabnor, pedigree 553. 9
 Chaderton, William, Bishop of Chester, Articles for the diocese 197. 13
 Chamber, Th. 160. 4
 Champier, Symphorien, Fondement et origine des tiltres de Noblesse 661. 1; le dyalogue de Noblesse 661. 2
 Chancellors of England 537. 52
 Chandos, pedigree 525, f. 89 b
 Chapman, John 204, f. 226
 Charles I., Letter to the University 143. 12; 604. 17
 Charles II., Letter to the University 623. 10
 Charles, Nicholas, Huntingdonshire Visitation 1613, 524
 Charms 147, p. 74; 379. 3; 383, p. 14; 457, f. 8; charm against rats and mice 385, p. 301
 Charters, Carta de foresta 87. 6; 205, f. 214; Carta Henrici III. communium libertatum 205, f. 202; copies of Charters 580; compositio cartarum 230. 31
 Charterhouse MS. 433
 Chaucer, G., complaint to his purse 176. 4
 Chaumpeneys, Galfr. 330. 1
 Chaveto, Stephanus de, Glosulae supra Johannicum 86. 1
 Chemistry, lectures on 630; course of 631
 Chendut of Chenouth, Pedigree 530
 Cheshire pedigrees 547
 Cheshire and Lancashire pedigrees 533. 1
 Chester, Abbot of S. Werberga, Oath 391. 9
 Chester documents 197. 2—4, 10, 11, 12
 Chesterton, Ornaments in Deanery of 204, f. 80
 Chesterton Church, Appropriation 204, f. 218
 Chests, *see* under Cautiones
 Chicheley, Abp, Constitutio 204, f. 19; 222, p. 5; Letter to W. Lyndwood 328, f. 175 b
 Chillenden, Th. 308
 Chinese MS. 699
 Chirmister, Tho. de, quaestiones super librum Preciani de constructionibus 668*. 4
 Christ, drawing of 302, f. 176 b
 Chronicle A.D. 842—1340 205
 — (printed by J. J. Smith) 249, 1. 3
 — of Britain, preliminary matter 449. 2

- Chronicle, English (Roll) 717
 — Norman 449. 6
 Chronicon 72
 Chronicon sive liber Pauperum 92
 Chronology of the Church 192. 2
 Chrysostomus, S. Joh., de compunctione cordis 27. 6; de eo quod nemo leditur nisi a semetipso, 27. 7; de reparatione lapsi, 27. 8; super *Miserere mei Deus* 27. 9; Flores 131. 1; exceptiones super Psalmum I. *ib.*; excerpts 131. 2-28; Sermo de cruce et latrone 290. 8; Liturgy of 355. VIII.
 Chrysostomus, pseudo-, super Matthaeum (opus imperfectum) 102. 2
 Chulbehame, Thomas de, Summa, et de poenitencia 351. 1
 Churchwardens' Oaths 73. 70
 Cicero, de divinatione 240. 24; de amicitia 225. 5; 721. 2; Rhetorica 305. 2; Rhetorica nova 249, I. 4; Rhetorica vetus 249, I. 8; de Officiis 249, I. 10; de Oratore 249, I. 14; Commentarius in IV. libros ad Herennium 488; de Senectute 721. 1; Somnium Scipionis 721. 3; in Sallustium 721. 4; Paradoxa 721. 5; de Legibus 721. 6
 Cicero, pseudo-, Synonyma 166. 2
 Cinque Ports, Barons 197. 15
 Cistae, *see* under Cautiones
 Clairvaux, Richard, epitaph 522; 552. 13; commendations of Mr Churchyard 552. 14
 Clapham, Mistres 669* (end)
 Clapham, Joy 669* (end)
 Clapham, pedigree 522, f. 138
 Claudianus 238. 16
 Claxton, Thomas, Scriptum super primum Sententiarum 370
 Clemens Romanus, Expositio Epistolae Clementis 181. 21; ὅροι διάφοροι 355. IX.; Spurious papal document (attributed to St Clement) 386, f. 97a
 Clemens V., Constitutiones Clementinae 62. 2; 171; 253. 4; 269, I.; 311
 Clement VIII., a discourse of 393. 3
 Clervaulx, Richard, *see* Clairvaux
 Clifton, William, Constable of the Port of London, genealogy 525, f. 38b
 Clossy, Guil. 427, II.
 Clynt, J. 510 (end)
 Cobbes, Ja., owned 603
 Cocke, Ri., Letters Patent of 528, f. 57b
 Cockeryng, Henr. de, owned 361
 Coga, Nath., 73. 48
 Coins, English 686; Numismata Coll. de Gonville et Caius 659, 660
 Cok, John 669*, f. 210
 Coke, Robert 73. 4
 Coke, Sir Edw., verses upon 143. 10
 Colbatch, Dr 619, f. 7
 Colbrane, York 573, f. 42
 Cole, W., Collections 573, f. 33
 Coleville, Ph. de 204, f. 209
 Collin's Complaint, a song 623. 8
 Colloquy, in verse 84. 8
 Columbanus, Monosticha 144. 4
 Combis, Jo. de, Veritas theologica (by J. de Combis or S. Thomas) 212; 193; 332. 1
 Comets, Liber de cometis 467 (6)
 Common-Place Book 685
 Compositio cartarum 230. 31
 Compotus, On 137. 12; account of writers on 137. 10; verses on 504. 1
 Compotus ecclesiasticus 385. 6
 Concertatio mathematica 73. 76
 Conchis, W. de, Philosophiae compendium 161. 2; Secunda philosophia 225. 3
 Concilium Oxoniae 349. 9; constitutiones 44. 7
 Conclave 393. 5
 Concordantiae sanctorum, 61. 13
 Confession, Tract on 362, II. ii.
 Conington 524, f. 21
 Conington of Gloucester, arms of 526
 Constantinus Afer, Viaticus 95. 9; 411. 1; do. cum gl. Gerardi (?) 97. 1; de melancholia 411. 2; de stomacho 345. 3; 411. 3; de oblivione 411. 4; de coitu 379. 4; 411. 5, 6; liber elephantiae 411. 7; de modo medendi 411. 8; on fevers 411. 9
 Constantyne, William, pedigree 523, f. 137
 Constitution *Adeo quorundam* 204, f. 135
 Constitutiones in consilio Oxoniensi, 44. 7
 Constitutiones provinciales 38. II.
 Constitutions, Papal and Provincial 588. 4
 Consuetudines curiarum 205, p. 409
 Consultatio sacerdotum 389. 5

- Conway 213
 Conway, Lord, Earl of Bristol's articles concerning 73. 86
 Coote, Th., *Peniteas cito peccator* 203. 7
 Corbett, Dr, Speech on the repair of Paules 73. 60
 Cormynon, Robert, pedigree 523, f. 137
 Cornwall, Arms of various towns in 532
 Cornwall, Arms of gentlemen of 572. 1
 Cornwall Visitation, 1573 553. 3; do. 1620 532
 Cornwallis, Sir Charles, Apology 143. 14; instructions to his son 143. 15
 Cornysh 667. 8
 Corpus Juris Civilis, *Dissensiones dominorum super toto corpore juris civilis* 33. 10
 Costessey, H., gives 109
 Cotton, Sir R., Speech 73. 22; small treatises 291. 11; Cottonian Library, Catalogue 73. 1, 2
 Court Officers, directions for 389. 22
 Courtenay, Henry, Marq. of Exeter, disgrading of 537. 26
 Coverstok, R. de, cautio 91. 13
 Cowton, super primum Sententiarum 281, 1.; 324; Quaestiones (Cowton?) super secundum Sententiarum 281, 11.
 Cox, Richard, Inventory 53. 1, 10
 Cracovia, Mathias de, *Conflictus rationis et conscientiae* 353. 3
 Crafford pedigree 606, p. 46
 Craik, Richard, cautio 295
 Cranewys, John, owned 113
 Cranmer, Thomas, Supplication to the Queen 218. 10; letters to the Queen and to Drs Martin and Story 218. 11; Juramentum 391. 8
 Craven, Simon de, Quaestiones super tegni 111. 9
 Creed, Apostles' 174, v.
 Creed, Articles of the 234, 11. 1
 Creed, in English 52. 1; 328, f. iv b
 Cretton, Dr, Oratio 627. 2
 Cretyngg, Joh. 147, p. 112
 Crewe pedigree 606, p. 45
 Crispe, William 73. 13
 Crofton, Mr 685, p. 220
 Crome, Walter vii; gives 114, 129, 131, 342, 395; scribe of 99; letter 342 (fly-leaves); will of 114 (flyleaf)
 Cromwell, pedigree 524, f. 162
 Cromwell, Thomas, *Injunctiones* 391. 4
 Crow, William, gives 667
 Crowcher, J. 493 (end)
 Crowfoot, J. R., scribe of 664
 Croydon Hospital, Statutes 694
 Cumberland Visitation 576
 Cunningham, William, '*Abacus*' 226
 Cursum, Robertus de, *Una pars Summae* 331
 Curwin, pedigree 522, f. 377
 Curzon, Rob. de, *Summa* 151. 10
 Cyprianus, S., de ecclesiae unitate 114. 1; de disciplina et habitu virginum 114. 2; de lapsis 114. 3; de mortalitate 114. 4; de oratione Dominica 114. 5; de opere et elemosina 114. 6; de bono patientiae 114. 7; de zelo et livore 114. 8; de exhortatione martyrum 114. 9; de laudibus martyrum 114. 10; ad Demetrianum 114. 11; ad Donatum 114. 12; extract from 437, f. 144 b
 Cyrillus, S., epistola ad Augustinum 265. 4
 Cyrillus, pseudo-, Epistola ad Augustinum 122. 4
 Dade, T., letter 635. 24
 Dallyng, Will., Quaestiones super librum Periarmentias 512. 4; quaestiones super libros Posteriorum 512. 10; quaestiones super librum de generatione et corruptione 512. 19
 Dalton, John, owned 412
 Dalton, M., owned 412; *The Christian Catholick* 496, 587; commentary on subjects belonging to Law (? by M. Dalton) 586
 Dalton, Tyrrell, gives 412, 496
 Damascenus, *see* Joannes Damascenus
 Daniel, Hen., de urinis 180. 1; liber uricrisiarum 376
 Dares Phrygius 402. 8
 Darius, Litt. ad Alexandrum 230. 41
 Dartmouth Churches, Arms in 530
 Dastyn, John, Rosarium 181. 16
 Dauchinham, Hug' de 210
 Daun, Daniel, *Insignium Gentiliorum collectio* 603

- Davenant, Bp, Answer **291**. 3; ad Sam. Ward **389**. 7
- Davison, Mr, arraignment **197**. 14
- Davy, Dr **672**; scribe of **624**. 2; A letter to Lord — **626**
- Davy, H., engravings **700**. 2
- Davy, Martin, Versus funerei **639**. 2
- Decorations **314**
- Decreta, Table of the **222**, p. 263
- Decretales, collection of **349**. 10; De excommunicatione **120**, iv.; super libros Decretalium **62**. 3; **151**. 9, 10; secunda compilatio **44**. 3; quarta compilatio **44**. 4. *See* also Gregorius IX., Innocentius IV., and Bonifacius VIII.
- Dedacus, Quaestiones super Ethica **369**. 2
- Dedicatio Ecclesiarum **235**. 2
- Deeds, Forms or copies of, in French **383**, p. 2
- Definitions of terms and memorial verses **91**. 9
- Degrees of Affinity **91**. 3
- Deguileville, Guillaume de, Pilgrimage of the Soul **124**
- Delamothe, Georges, Lamentations sur l'estat miserable de la France **174**, vi.
- Demetrius, S., Martyrium sancti martyris Demetrii **229**. 1
- Democritus, Secretum **181**. 22
- Dengayn of Cambs., pedigree **523**, f. 137
- Deo, Joh. de, Concordantia **222**
- Derby, Earl of, Oath of Association taken by, at Wigan, **197**. 21
- Derby, mill near **84** (flyleaf); seals of **529**
- Derbyshire, Church notes **529**; Derbyshire families **552**. 2; Derbyshire Visitation **1611**, **529**
- Derham, Richard de **2**, **10**, **486**
- Dethick, E., letter **606**, p. 57
- Dethick, Sir W., **518**, **523**, **526**, **530–533**, **541**, **563**, **573**, **606**; Diary (a page of) **599**, f. 129; Papers **696**
- Device **25**
- Devonshire Visitation **1572**, **537**. 1; do. **1620**, **530**
- D'Ewes, Sir Simon **686**
- Diagrams **384**, 1.; **428**; diagrams representing human bodies **190**, 1.
- Dickleburgh **73**. 13
- Dictionarius **492**
- Didymus, de Spiritu Sancto **131**. 32
- Dinus, super Avicenna **79**; super titulo de regulis iuris **253**. 5; **256**. 5; **257**. 4; **258**. 5; apparatus super de regulis juris **493**, III.
- Dionysius Areopagita, de angelica ierarchia **100**. 22; epistolae **395**. 2
- Dionysius Halicarnassensis *περὶ συνθέσεως ὀνομάτων* **596**, f. 125
- Distigium **136**. 4
- Distilled waters **206**
- Distinctiones, **27**. 5; **290**. 10, 12, 14
- Distinctiones missae **234**, II. 1
- Distinctiones for sermons **135**. 8
- Ditone, Joh. de **483** (flyleaf)
- Docking, Thomas, Commentarius super Esaiam (probably by) **270**
- Doctrinale, Gloss on the **234**, II. 1
- Doddridge, John, Discourse, **73**. 84
- Dodington **524**, f. 38
- Dominic, St **408**
- Dominical letter **136**. 11
- Dominican Order, Letters of fraternity **378** (flyleaf)
- Dominicans of London. MS. from **378**
- Dominis, Marcus Antoninus de, literae **393**. 1, 2
- Donatus de partibus orationis **136**. 16; **341**, iv.; **417**. 1; barbarismus **340**. 3; **341**, v. 1; objectiones contra Donatum **203**. 11; Donatus cum expositione Remigii **385**. 18
- Dorsetshire Visitation **1623**, **544**
- Dort, Synod of **686**
- Dove, John, Poimenologia **595**. 1; Epicedium **595**. 2
- Downes, Andr., in Iliados **396**. 1, 3; pro Phormione **396**. 2
- Downham, Distinctiones **39**
- Draper, W. **378**
- Drawings **49**, **136**. 18; **302**. 4; **336**. 5; grotesque **365**
- Drayton, Will. de **340**
- Drew, William, gives **361**
- Drogheda, W. de, summa aurea **54**. 5; **85**. 3
- Drury, R., gives **243**
- Drury, Th. owned **661** (flyleaf)

- Dry Drayton **170.** 25; **204,** p. 12
 Dubia, Three, on the Civil Law **42,** IV.
 Duckett, Mr **621.** 8
 Dudlington **73.** 12
 Duffeld, Will. de, super librum posteriorum
 analeticorum **668*.** 11
 Dugdale, William, directions for the search
 of Records **686**
 Dumbleton, John, Summa philosophiae
 499. 1
 Duncan, Eleazar, Determinatio **291.** 4*
 Dundee, R. de **221**
 Dunkan, Joh., owned **43**
 Dunmowe, Rob. de **468,** f. ii *b*
 Dunning, J. **620.** 4
 Duns, Johannes, *Scotus*, super Sententias
 300; super primum Sententiarum, **49;**
 287. 1; **298;** super secundum Sententiarum
 287. 2; liber Sententiarum secundus **296.**
 3; liber secundus super Sententias **307;**
 super tertium Sententiarum **296.** 1, 2;
 super quartum Sententiarum **275;** do.
 (Opus Anglicanum) **285,** II.; Quodlibetum
 Scoti (?) **285,** III.; Quodlibeta **371;** verses
 on **298** (cover); representation of, in
 initial **371;** super Physica Aristotelis
 511. 3
 Duport, Mag., Prævaricatio **627.** 1
 Durandus, W., Rationale, **25;** Repertorium
 32. 2; **63.** 2; Speculum judiciale **242,** **482**
 Durham, Kepier Hospital **159.** 3
 Durham Visitation 1615, **541.** 4; do. 1575,
 541. 5
 Dynus, *see* Dinus

 East Anglia **512,** f. 252 *b*
 East Anglian Kalendar **141.** 8
 East Anglian names **465,** f. 43 *b*
 Ebrardus, Versus super proverbia Senecae
 122. 2
 Ecclesiastical Constitutions, English, glosses
 on **157.** 4
 Ecclesiastical Courts, Directions **389.** 10
 Eclipse of the Sun **249,** I. 20
 Eddis, E. U., letters **635.** 21, 25
 Edgar, King, Oratio **391.** 21
 Edmundus, S., confessor, sermon on **233,** f.
 187; Office for **138,** f. 178 *b*; **394,** f. 178
 Edmundus, S., King and Martyr: de beato
 Edmundo **221,** f. 8; sermon on **233,** f. 88 *b*;
 Passion of, in French verse **435,** III.
 Edward the Confessor, Life, by Aluredus
 Rievallensis **153;** visio **215.** 3
 Edward I., de Eduardo primo **230.** 29; lines
 on **230.** 40; claim to Scotland **314.** 3;
 ordinance for tournaments **424,** II. 2
 Edward III., letter to Clement VI. on
 Provisors **588.** 4
 Edward IV., Coronation of **223.** 5
 Edward VI., Epistola ad Henricum VIII.,
 73. 15; Coronation **665.** 7; Noblemen
 doing homage at Coronation of **537.** 9;
 Letters **686**
 Edwards, B. **617 bis**
 Effrem, S., de judicio **437.** 6
 Egerton, pedigree **525,** f. 185
 Egidius, *see* Aegidius
 Eginhard, vita Caroli Magni **177.** 1
 Eland, Sir John, pedigree **522,** f. 376
 Electricity, lectures sur l'électricité **632**
 Eligius (?) Prophecy **234,** p. 367; II. 1
 Elizabeth, Queen, status regni **197.** 20;
 Offices and fees **556,** f. 5; baptism **665.** 8;
 Coronation **686**
 Ellice, Alex., Hydrostatics, Refraction, etc.
 662
 Ellys, Sir John, scribe of **629.** 1; Petition
 620. 5; epitaph *ib.*
 Elmham, W. **10** (flyleaf)
 Elton House **524,** f. 13
 Elveden, Walter de, vii; **54;** gives **78,** **95,**
 115, **147,** **242** (?), **468,** **483** (?)
 Elvyngton, John de, will **443,** ff. i, iv
 Ely, Novus liber archidiaconatus Eliensis
 170; jurisdiction of Archdeacon **170.** 32;
 Archdeacon's Visitation of 1539 **170.** 34;
 Archdeacon owned MS. **204;** Peter's pence
 170. 11; Prior of, income **170.** 12; Bishop
 of, rents and farms **170.** 37; Statuta
 synodalia **204,** p. 29; Ornaments in Deanery
 of **204,** f. 122; Charters **391.** 15-19;
 Charters and documents **489.** 2; Bishops
 of **489** (cover); Kalendar **489.** 1; libertates
 489. 2
 Ely, R. de Fadr', Archdeacon of **204,** f. 42
 Elyot, Lawrence, letters **599**

- Emperors, Names of 292; Table of 449. 3
 Encyclopaedia of Theology 273
 England, Arms of 571; Chronicle of 314, p. 125; Chronicle (Roll) 717; Churches 556, f. 32; Cities and towns in, Arms 577. 5; Deaneries 556, f. 2; fees allowed by the Duchy of Lancaster 556, f. 30; firstfruits, Court of 556, f. 32; fugitives 556, f. 28; General Musters 556, f. 26; history of 291. 1; Kings of 328, f. 2 *a*; 'les generall styles des Royes d'Engleterre' 73. 83; tractatus de successione, etc. 314, p. 64; reigns of 379, f. 54; genealogia 449. 5; Nobility of 197. 47; 392. 18; 556, f. 1, 3; Arms 577. 3; Arms and pedigrees 525; roll of the Nobility 525, f. 177; Officers of 392. 19; Officers of Departments 556, f. 4; revenue of 392. 18; Ships, names of 556, f. 24; Towns of War, etc. 556, f. 16; Valuation of Bishops' livings 556, f. 1
 English (including verses, fragments, etc.) 54. 9; 84. 7, 10, 17; 203. 4, 14; 207. 11. 1; 218. 5, 13; 221; 230. 21; 249, 1. 1; 261; 351; 359, f. 177; 364, f. 1 *b*; 365; 383, p. 1; 394, f. 211; 414, f. 166 *b*; 451. 5; 451^a 1; 512, f. 260 *b*; 669*, 718, p. 279
 English antiquities 686; English counties 205, p. 460; English distich 408, f. 258; English glosses 408, f. 129; English quotation 233. 2; English songs 383, p. 210
 Engravings 718, p. 366, 376, 380, 385
 Emmanuel of Constantinople 348
 Epistola super filios sacerdotum 154. 7
 Epitaphs 61. 14; 230. 40; 569. 3
 Errores, de erroribus 303. 2; Collectio errorum in Anglia et Parisius condempnatorum 303. 3
 Essex, Countess of, *see* Howard, Lady Frances
 Essex, Earl of, The Erle of Essex his apology 73. 18; his complaint 73. 19; Answer to Lady Frances Howard's Articles against him 73. 39, 40, 41; arraignment 150. 1; 389. 28; instructions to his son 150. 2; aphorismi 150. 3; speeches touching the 197. 19; rising 389. 26
 Essex, County of, Parishes 170. 38
 Essex Knights 549. 2
 Essex Visitation 541. 10
 Estgate, J. p. 5; 91. 13
 Eston, Th., caution 17
 Etheldreda, St 356, p. 3
 Euclides, Principia 504. 4; de visu 504. 5; de speculis 504. 6; syllabus 613. 7
 Eusebian Canons of the Gospels 238. 4
 Eusebius Gallicanus 126. 7
 Evesham, battle of 205 (Kalendar)
 Exceptiones, Liber exceptionum 151. 1
 Excommunication, Form of 204, f. 52; 328, f. iii *a*
 Exempla, collection of 408, f. 258
 Exeter, Arms in the dining room of the Bear 530
 Expositio symboli 91. 9
 Extracts 498
 Eyres, C., gives 671
 Facetia, Liber facetiae 203. 6
 Fairbeard, Robert, grant of arms to 528, f. 2
 Fairfax 667. 1
 Faith, Resolution of 393. 8
 Fakenham 54. 9
 Family of Love 53. 13, 16
 Farwell, Humfridus 24, f. 1 *b*
 Fasciculus Morum 364
 Fathers, extracts from 304. 2
 Fécamp, documents relating to the discovery etc. of the relic of the Holy Blood at 61. 8
 Fecknam, Dr, Abbot of Westminster, Oration 64. 4
 Felmyngnam, Jo., Quaestiones super librum de sophisticis elenchis 512. 8; expositio super libros metheororum 512. 14; expositio super libros de sensu et sensato 512. 15
 Felton, John, paper found in his hat 143. 6
 Fenge, John, gives 469
 Fenn, John, owned 617 *bis*
 Ferrarius de febribus 178. 7
 Ferrers, pedigree 525
 Fides contra haereticos 149. 11

- Field, caution 307
 Field, Walter, owned 265
 Fifteen signs, The, 225. 11; (French) 435, IV. 3; Quindecim signa 447 (flyleaf)
 Figurae 203. 12
 Filii sacerdotum, Epistola super filios sacerdotum 154. 7
 Firmicius, de pluviis 467. 4 (1)
 Fishacre, Ric. 408, f. 204; super Sententias 329
 Fisher, John, life 195; defence 607. 6
 Fleetwood, G., Letter on battle of Lutzen 174, VIII.
 Flemish 219. 2
 Fletcher, Mr 73. 77
 Flower, Nich. 73. 87
 Flower, Richard 73. 87
 Folieto, Hugo de, de clauastro animae 55. 2; de xii abusionibus clauatri 239. 1
 Folleville 524, f. 58
 Forby, Robert, Vocabulary of East Anglia 698
 Forcett, Mag., Paedantius (Play) 125. 3
 Fore edges painted 148
 Foreign Kings, pedigrees of 578. 2
 Forms of blessing meat, etc. 410 (flyleaf)
 Formulae, 207, II. 3; 230. 23, 24, 43; 588. 4; formulae (in French) 324; formulae of letters 205, p. 462; formulae or Allegationes et Responsiones 380. 1
 Fountains Abbey, MS. from 126
 Fowler, Jasper, Declaration of Ireland 419
 Fox, Francis 667, p. 189
 Fragments 360, 380, 386: from bindings, p. 694
 Frampton, Tho., letter 602, 4 d
 France, Order of the army into 537. 41; XII. peers of, Arms 537. 44
 Franciscan collection of Sermons 409
 Franciscan Friar, Initial 281, 1.
 Franciscan MS. 240
 Franciscus (Mayronis), *see* Maronius, Franciscus
 Freewill 393. 10
 French (including verses, fragments etc.) 6, f. 1 a; 10; 54. 9; 61. 15; 91. 13; 202. 3; 210, f. 38 b; 228. 3; 237. 2; 239 (flyleaves); 261. 6; 307 (flyleaves); 312. 4; 314. 3; 367. 10; 383; 385. 12; 388. 5, 6; 408, f. 323; 418. 12; 418, f. 88; 424. 3; 435, III.-V.; 451^a 4; 465, f. 1; 512. 1; 601, f. 310; 715
 French song 11 (flyleaf)
 Friar, sketch of a 464 (last flyleaf)
 Friars, constitution on the 257. 6
 Frideswide, St 84. 9; vita 129. 4
 Frontinus, S. 301. 5
 Fulke, Will., vita 391. 36
 Funerals, Penons and escutcheons in 551. 3; a collection of, since 1642, 551. 4
 Fysshier 174, IV. 2; Alphabetum 174, IV. 6
 Gaddesby 71
 Gaillart, P., epitaph 61. 14
 Galenus, Θεραπευτικῆς μεθόδου βιβλία ἰδ, 47, I.; περὶ χρείας μορίων 47, II.; περὶ τῶν Ἱπποκράτους καὶ Πλάτωνος δογμάτων 47, III.; de Portis, 47, IV.; Tegni cum comento Haly, 59. 4; Metategni 98. 1; Microtegni 345. 2; de differentia febrium 76. 11; Anatomia 84. 14; de diebus criticis 95. 2; Epistola de humano corpore 97. 2; Antibalomina 97. 3; de morbo et accidenti 98. 2; de Interioribus 98. 3; Tabula librorum Galieni 98. 4; super complexiones 111. 7; Passionario 161. 1; περὶ συμπτωμάτων διαφορᾶς 355. 1; περὶ τῶν ἐν τοῖς συμπτώμασιν αἰτίων 355. 2; περὶ χρείας τῶν σφυγμῶν 355. 6, 7; περὶ ὄρων ἱατρικῶν 355. 8; περὶ ψυχῆς 355. 9; περὶ τῶν καθ' Ἱπποκράτην στοιχείων 360. 1; περὶ δυνάμεων φυσικῶν 360. 2; de methodo medendi 360. 3; Dynamidarium 411, v.
 Galfridus, de inserendis arboribus 200. 2
 Galfridus de Berkyng 149
 Galfridus Monumetensis, *see* Geoffrey of Monmouth
 Gallard, Th. 61, p. 645
 Gardener, Geo., grant to 552. 1
 Garlandia, Jo. de, Dictionarius 136. 3; 385. 1; Dictionarius alius 385. 4; Compotus 136. 10; Lectura on Joh. de Garlandia on Compotus 137. 8; Compotus versificatus 141. 7; massa Compoti 341, v. 4; clavis compendii 136. 15;

385. 13; accentarius 385. 3; de mysteriis ecclesiae 385. 7; commentarius 385. 11; compendium grammaticae 385. 12; 593, 11.; Synonyma 385. 15; 417. 12; liber equivocorum 417. 14
- Garrard, Mr 579
- Garsias, de actibus Urbani Rom. Pont. 427, III. 3
- Garter, statutes and ordinances of the 514
- Gasserus, Praefatio 174, III.
- Gauding, Dr 685, p. 220
- Gaveston, Piers 61. 15
- Geberus, summa 181. 3; secreta secretorum 181. 26
- Gegeard, W., de Norton 230. 16
- Gems, on 435, v. 2
- Genealogies, Scriptural 608
- Genealogy from Noah to Christ 518
- Gent 17 (cover)
- Gentry, Arms and pedigrees of 526
- Geoffrey of Monmouth, Versus Bruti ad Daniam 230. 7; Historia Britonum 249, I. 5; Gesta Britonum 103. 2; 406, 450
- Geography, Article on 230. 22
- Gerardus, super viaticum Ysaac 117. 3; modus medendi 379. 15; summa de laxativis 401. 4
- Gervasius Tilburiensis, de necessariis Scaccarii observandis dialogus 194. 1
- Gesta Regum Franciae 177. 4
- Gesta Romanorum 215. 2
- Gilbert of Auxerre, Glossa super Job 68, I.; Glossa super Threnos 68, II.
- Gilbertus, antidotus 379. 10
- Gilbertus Anglicus, super oraculum Cyrilli Carmelitae 388. 9
- Giraldus Cambrensis, de topographia Hiberniae, Extracts from 290. 17
- Girardus Cremonensis 78
- Girlington, *Mag.*, Epistolae Magistro Charderton 197. 52
- Gislingham, Margareta de, Depositio 73. II
- Glanvilla, Bartholomaeus de, de proprietatibus rerum 280
- Glanvilla, Ranulphus de, tractatus de legibus 130; de constitutionibus legum ac jurium regni Angliae 205, p. 17
- Glastonbury 391. 27, 34
- Glomerie, Magister, Juramentum 204, f. 127, 207
- Gloucester Kalendar 44. 1; foundation of the Abbey of, by W. Malverne 391. 13; monasteries in 553. 10
- Gloucestershire knights 553. 2
- Gloucestershire pedigrees 553. 9
- Gloucestershire Visitation 553. 6; notes for 569. 7
- Glover, R., Visitation of Lancashire 527; de origine armorum 566
- Godleaf, Th., Epitaph of 230. 4
- Godmanchester 372 (flyleaf)
- Godofridus Viterbiensis, Tabula in quaelibet 75, f. 233; verses 230. 24, 29, 32; on the Incarnation 230. 24
- Goldwell, James, gives 66; owned 70, 246, 482
- Golias, de conjuge non ducenda 385. 8; Apocalypsis 385. 10
- Gonellus, Gul., 160. 4
- Gooch, Dr, Declaration 602. 10; appointment to Mastership of G. and C. College 635. 2; Index to the Annals of Gonv. and Caius Coll. 713
- Goode, Hen., owned 457
- Gordonio, Bernardus de, de crisi et criticis diebus 84. 1; flebotomia 373. 2; de conservatione sanitatis 373. 3; ars curandi diversas egritudines 373. 4; quaedam notabilia 373. 5; ingenia curationis morborum 373. 10; regimen acutorum 373. 13; compendium compositionum 373. 14; de gradibus medicinalibus 373. 15; lilium medicinae 487. 4
- Gorham, Nicolaus de, on Matt. xiii. 140. 4; Distinctiones 290. 16; super Epistolas Pauli 475
- Gostlin, Dr ix; Adversaria medica, 65; Oratio 291. 12; gives 350; Praelectiones in Hippocrates 430; Collectiones 431; Disputationes 432; origin and progress of Gonville and Caius College 602. 1; letters 602. 4; Historiola 616. 1; 621. 3; scribe of 625; Inventory of the goods of 709
- Goulding, William 335

GRAMMATICA 203, 383, 417, 418, 593

- grammatical tract 203. 10; 593, III.
- grammatical questions 203. 14
- fundamenta grammaticae 219. 1
- grammatical verses 234, II. 1; 418. 9; 593, IV. 7
- de verbo 341, II.
- grammar 367. 1
- quaestiones grammaticales 377
- examples 417. 2
- examples with commentary 418. 11
- liber nominalis 417. 5
- liber facetiae 417. 7; 418, f. 29 *b*
- bursa Latinitatis 417. 8
- de differentiis 417. 13
- French sentences 418. 12
- song on the eve of the holidays 418. 7
- notes and verses 418, f. 88; 418, f. 106
- sentence glossed in French 418, f. 88
- regulae de generibus 593, IV. 4
- as in preterito 593, IV 6
- notes on the cases 593, IV 10
- notae quaedam lexico-graphicae 623. 15
- Grandison, J. de, note on 328, f. ii *b*
- Gratianus, Decretum 6, 283, 288; Decretum abbreviatum 67. 1; Decretum, list of chapters 156. 3; epistola ad Ambrosium 131. 31
- Gray, Lord, of Rythen, descent 537. 12
- Gray of Wilton, pedigree 525, f. 58 *b*
- Gray's Inn, Oath of the gentlemen of 53. 11
- Gregorius Magnus, S., Moralia 40; 260; super Moralia 116. 1; extracts from the Moralia 210; 238. 14; Homiliae in Ezechielem, 55. 1; 61. 14; 116. 2; de Pastoralis cura 104. 2; Dicta 238. 11; Meditatio 240. 21; Homiliae in Evangelia 304. 1; notes from 211; extracts from 347. 4; 410, IV. 5
- Gregorius V., to the Prince of Wales 389, p. 582
- Gregorius IX., Decretales 28. 3; 253. 2; liber quartus decretalium 91. 5; apparatus quarti libri Decretalium 91. 6; commentarius super Decretales Gregorii 252

- Gregorius XII., Bulla 197. 26
- Gregorius XIII., Indulgentiae 197. 27; Bullae 197. 28
- Gregorius Nazianzenus, Orations 716
- Gregorius, Episc. Nyss., de hominis conditione 131. 33
- Grene, William vii; gives 58, 71, 92, 108, 268, 280, 301 (?), 310, 315 (?), 326, 347
- Gresis, Guill. de, Comment on the Palma of fr. Blazius 137. 5
- Gretham hospital 159. 3
- Grevile, Sir Fulke, building the Library 73. 51
- Grey, William de 620. 4
- Grey Friars, Cambridge, accounts 348 (flyleaf)
- Grey Friars, London, Register 533. 2
- Grimsby, J. de, quaestio de compositione oculi 593, IV. 8
- Grindall, Abp, Letter to Q. Elizabeth 197. 58
- Groome, Hen. 334. 10
- Grosseteste, Robert ix; Constitucio D. Roberti Ep. Lincoln. 33. 5; Dicta 83. 1; 380*; Profession of Faith 83. 2; Statuta domini Lincolnensis 90. 4; de veneno 102. 3; de triplici gratia 131. 30; sphaera 137. 3; compotus 141. 6; oculus moralis 200. 1; correctiones oculi moralis 200. 4; version of Epistles of Ignatius attributed to 395. 3; de humilitate contemplativorum 439, f. 56; MS. 403 one of those left by him to the Franciscans at Oxford
- Grotesques, Pencil 506, f. 203 *b*
- Grotius, H., Excerpta e Sophocleis 623. 12
- Gruter, Two letters, p. 693
- Guido, de spiritu Gwydonis 175. 7
- Guido of Evreux, Regula mercatorum 122. 1
- Gulielmus Hedonensis, de anima 342 (autograph ms.)
- Gulielmus Lugdunensis, *see* Peraldus, Gul.
- Gundisalvus, de anima 504. 14; de creatione coeli et mundi 504. 15
- Gunpowder Plot, notes taken at the arraignment 73. 30
- Guy of Warwick 107
- Gwynn, Rhice 571

- Habert, François, Paraphrase sainte en poesie sur 'Beati pacifici' 389. 20, 21
Haddisco 73. 8
Haddon, Walter, epitaph on Martin Bucer 218. 7
Haenel 33. 10
Hagar, Robert, fellowship at Clare Hall declared void 607. 16; case of 621. 9
Hagius, Joh., Explicationes in libellum Ph. Melanthonis de anima 191. 1
Hales, Alexander de, Exoticon 136. 12
Hall, John 601
Hall, Joseph, Bp, 393. 1; Letters 686; gold medallion presented by the Synod of Dort to, *ib.*; on the observance of Christmas Day 291. 9
Hall, Richard, life of John Fisher (? by R. Hall) 195
Halle, John, gives 466
Halowton 71
Halsted, Lawrence 580, 583
Halton 410, II. 4
Hamis Benhamie, Canones astronomiae 456, I.
Hampole, Richard Rolle of, *see* Rolle, Richard
Hampshire Visitation 536. 1; 572. 3
Hanappier, Pierre 670* (flyleaf)
Hanley 383, p. 212
Hannam 222 (flyleaf)
Hanon, Art., scribe of 187
Hanon, Jean, scribe of 187
Hanson, John, pedigree 522, f. 31
Harborn, arms and crest of 528, f. 5
Harcourt, pedigree 528, f. 16
Hare, Robert, Collectiones 391, 392, 604. 29; gives 717
Harling, Walter, gives 452
Harmony of the Four Gospels 158
Harpole, William 249. 1
Harrington, John, letter 606, p. 61
Harrington family 220. 5
Harriott, Th., de organo visus 613. 2
Harris, J. Rendel 348, 372, 403
Harrison, Thomas, grant to 528, f. 8
Harry, W. ap, epitaph 197. 39
Harslade, R. 205 (Kalendar, etc.)
Harsnet, S., Sermon 291. 4
Harvey, Ric. 343 (flyleaf)
Hassard, John, owned 253
Hastings, Barony and rape of 606, p. 69
Hatcher, Thomas ix; gives 372, 403; Catalogue of Provosts, etc. of King's College 173. 10
Hatfeld, Richard 249, I. 3
Hatton, Mr 53, f. 53
Haverlant, Joh. 427, II.
Haw, Robert 164, f. 16b
Hawke, W., scribe 296. 1
Hawley 127 (cover)
Hawley, Th. 661 (flyleaf)
Haymo, expositio libri Apocalypsis 347. 2
Heath, Joh. 343 (flyleaf)
Hebrew alphabet 601, f. 310
Hedon 522
Hedrige, G. 229. 1
Helias de Majoria 98
Helias, Petrus, de Prisciano? 341, I. 1; super Priscianum de constructionibus 341, 2; super Priscianum in minori 593, v.
Helled, Walter de, Cautio 254 (cover)
Helseston, 73. 14
Henley, Walter de, Husbandry 365
Henneymore 512. 13
Henricus, Magister, de urinis 117. 8
Henry II., Epitaph 230. 29; charter 238. 8
Henry III., Carta communium libertatum 205, p. 202; Henry III. to Vicar of Shorwell 205, p. 221; capitula placitata ...anno regni Henrici fil. Johannis xli, 205, p. 222; Provisions of, 3 Hen. III. 205, p. 457
Henry IV., Coronation 204, f. 129
Henry V., Testamentum 392. 1; death of 402 (flyleaf)
Henry VI., Restoration of 249 (flyleaf); will 392. 3
Henry VII., Coronation 686
Henry VIII., letter to the University 604. 4; de linguae Graecae scientia 391. 3; Testamentum 392. 6; Henry VIII. and Edward VI. wars 392. 9
Hephaestion *ἐν χειρίδιον* 596. 4
Heraldic MSS., Dr John Knight's 515—578
Heraldic MSS., indexes to 663
Heraldry 552. 5; 606; 670

- Heralds, Arms **569**. 5
 Herbs, Alphabetum herbarum **95**. 1; List of, with English equivalents **198**. 3; Article on **230**. 40; Nomina herbarum **407**, III.; **451**, a 3
 Hereford, Process in Ecclesiastical Court of **207**, I. 2; Formulae for an Archdeacon **207**, I. 3
 Herefordshire Visitation 1569, **553**. 7
 Heremannus de astrolabio **413**, I. 2
 Herlinton, Jo., Sermon **221**, f. 45 b
 Hermericus, Prophetia **249**, I. 13
 Hermes, Capitulum Hermietis **181**. 17
 Hermes Trismegistus **152**. 2
 Hermogenes, τέχνη ῥητορική **596**. 2; περὶ ἰδεῶν **596**. 3
 Herods, Verses on the **328**, f. 177
 Herryson, John, scribe of **249**; note on saints, etc. at Cambridge **249**, I. 9; Historiola **194**. 2; note of a celestial appearance in 1472, **249**, I. 20
 Hertfordshire, antiquity of gentlemen in **549**. 1; Hertfordshire Knights **549**. 2; Hertfordshire pedigrees **549**. 4; Hertfordshire Visitation 1634, **549**. 4, 5
 Hervaeus, Natalis, Solutiones contra Henricum de Gandavo **302**. 1; tractatus de Verbo **302**. 2; tractatus de virtutibus **302**. 3; tractatus de peccato originali **302**. 4
 Hervey family **249** (flyleaf)
 Heton, M., Subdean of Christ Church, dedicatory epistle to **595**
 Hever, Will. de, Sola species (quaestio) **512**. 6
 Hēwlle, Fr. W. de **221**, f. 47 b
 Heydon, Sir Chr., Letters to Mr Fletcher **73**. 77
 Hibernia, Patricius de, Sophisma **273**
 Hibernia, Th. de, Manipulus florum **402**. 1
 Hieronymus, S., Sententia de S. Cypriano **114**. 1; de xv. signis **225**. II, **435**. IV. 3 (French); **447** (flyleaf); de hora mortis **230**. 19; Instructiones seu doctrinae **265**. 2; de vita clericorum **290**. 3; de captivo monacho **301**. 5
 Higden, Ranulphus, Polychronicon **58**, **82**, **249**, I. 1
 Higgons, Edw. **667**, p. 189
 Highway, The, to Heidelberg **420**
 Hilarius, S., notes from **211** III.
 Hildebertus Cenomanensis, Moraliū dogma philosophorum **210**, f. 99 b, **378**. 2; de Berengario **230**. 29; de Romae ruina **230**. 30; in vita Malchi **230**. 41; versus de Susanna **238**. 9; super scripturam divinam **238**. 9; expositio missae **238**. 12
 Hildegard, Prophetia **427**, II.
 Hill, Edw. **601**
 Hippocrates, γένος **50**; ὄρκος **50**, f. 1 a; νόμος, f. 1 b; περὶ τέχνης, f. 2; ὅτι ὑπαρκτικαὶ εἰσὶν αἱ τέχναι, f. 2; περὶ ὑπάρξεως ἰητρικῆς, f. 2 b; περὶ ἀρχαίης ἰητρικῆς, f. 6 b; παραγγελίαι, f. 15 b; περὶ εὐσχημοσύνης, f. 18; περὶ φύσιος ἀνθρώπου, f. 21; περὶ πυρετῶν, f. 27; περὶ διαίτης χειμῶνος, f. 27 b; περὶ ἐμέτων, f. 29; περὶ γονῆς, f. 30 b; περὶ φύσεως παιδίου, f. 33 b; περὶ ἄρθρων, f. 45 b; περὶ χυμῶν, f. 81 b; περὶ τροφῆς, f. 86; περὶ ἐλκῶν, f. 88; περὶ ἱερῆς νόσου, f. 94; γνήσιον νούσων πέρι τὸ πρῶτον, f. 102; περὶ παθῶν, f. 159; περὶ τῶν ἐντὸς παθῶν, f. 172; περὶ ἐλκώσεως ἀρτηρίας, περὶ διαίτης, f. 199 b; περὶ ἐνυπνίων, f. 230 b; περὶ ὄψιος, f. 234 b; περὶ κρισίμων, f. 236; ἀφορισμοί, f. 238 b; Prognostica cum comento Galieni **59**. 2; regimen acutorum **345**. 5; de regimentis acutorum cum comento Galieni **59**. 3; περὶ ἐλκῶν **76**, VI.; κατ' ἰητρίον **76**, VII.; περὶ τροφῆς παιδίων **76**, VIII.; de humana natura **95**. 3; de apostematibus ex decretis ypocratis **117**. 7; aphorismi **345**. 4; **355**. 3, 5; epistola ad Maecenatem **345**. 6; τῶν προγνωστικῶν τμήμα πρῶτον **355**. 4. See Prognostica
 Histon, capella de **170**. 21, 29; **204**, f. 209
 Historiated Initials **350**
 Hoard, Sam., of God's love **389**. 6
 Hobhouse, H., letters **635**. 16—19
 Hoby, letters **599**, f. 118, etc.
 Holcot, Rob., super librum Sapientiae **48**; **71**. 5
 Hol, Quaestiones **378**, f. 240
 Holland, Rob. **410** (flyleaf)
 Holland, Deanery of **91**. 9
 Hollis, Gervase, Speech **73**. 27

- Holy Blood, documents relating to the discovery of the relic of, at Fécamp **61. 8**
- Holy Sepulchre, dimensions **162. 6**
- Holme **524**, f. 20
- Homerus, Scholia in Odysseam **76. 2**
- Homiliae **243**
- Homilies on the Gospels **78**
- Honorius of Autun, Elucidarius **61. 7**
- Honorius, Pope, Papal privileges of **249**, II. **1**
- Hooker, R., The eighth book of Ecclesiastical Polity **291. 2**
- Horace **238. 16**
- Horae, Sarum **241**; Orleans **670***; Rouen **671**; Angers **672***
- Hornbrook, Richard, licence to **528**, after **77**
- Horne, Moses, scribe of **614**
- Horologium sapientiae (in English) **390. 1**
- Hostiensis, in Lectura abbreviatus per Sampsonem de Calvo Monte **30. 1**; Lectura super Constitutionibus Innocencianis **30. 2**; notabilia omnium decretalium **91. 8**; de penitenciis **106. 2**; Summa super Decretales **259**
- Houndeslowe **392. 7**
- Houte, Th., owned **384**
- Hoveden, Jo., Speculum laicorum **184. 7**
- Howard, Lady Frances, Articles against the Earl of Essex **73. 39**
- Howard, Henry, letters to Mr Chaderton **197. 56**
- Howden **443**, ff. ii, iii
- Howes, Walter, Prophetia Danielis **398. 1**; Canticum trium puerorum **398. 2**; meditationes Babylonicae **398. 3**
- Howson, J., de Wygenhale, scribe of **369**
- Hoxne **73. 10**
- Hoy, William, Lancashire Visitation **527**
- Hugh, Bp of Durham, Letter **159. 3**
- Hugh, S., of Lincoln, lessons for **394**, f. 207
- Hugh de Balsham, Letter to the University **170. 26**; Magister Glomerie **204**, f. 48
- Hugo, *Ord. Praedicatorum* **233. 2**
- Hugo, Practica **413**, I. **1**
- Hugo de Folieto, de clauastro animae **121**
- Hugo de Vienna, super Pentateuchum **250**, f. 1; in Josue **250**, f. 159b; in Judicum **250**, f. 174; in Ruth **250**, f. 191; super libros Regum, etc. **5**, f. 1; super Paralipomenon **5**, f. 68b; super Hester **5**, f. 104b; super Job **5**, f. 108; **66**; super Ps. lxxx.—cl. **4**; super Psalmos **471**; super Proverbia **297. 1**; notulae super Ecclesiasten **297. 1**; super Ecclesiasten **297. 2**; super Cantica **297. 5**; super Isiam **470**; super Jeremiam **472. 1**; super Threnos **472. 2**; super Ezechielem **472. 4**; in xii. Prophetas **3**, f. 26; notulae super Ecclesiasticum **297. 1**; super Ecclesiasticum **297. 3**; notulae super librum Sapientiae **297. 1**; super librum Sapientiae **297. 4**; super Esdras **5**, f. 89b; super Thobiam **5**, f. 96; super Judith **5**, f. 100; super Macchabaeos, etc. **3**; super Baruch **472. 3**; super Matthaeum **473. 1**; Marcum **474. 2**; Lucam **473. 2**; Johannem **474. 1**; super Actus **244**; super Epistolas Pauli **481**; super Epistolas Catholicas **244**
- Hugo de S. Victore, de clauastro animae **69. 1**; duo libri collecti de libris Hugonis de S. Victore de sacramentis **145**; de institutione clericorum **149. 8**; de virtute orandi **149. 9**; de fide, etc. **210**, f. 33; de arra animae **312. 3**; **410**, III. **1**; de sacramentis **511** (flyleaves); comment on Dionysius de angelica ierarcia **100. 22**
- Hugulinus, Distinctiones **33. 7**; **261. 4**; Insolubilia **33. 9**
- Hugutio, Derivationes **459**
- Hunter, J., Lectures on the principles of surgery **624. 1**
- Huntingdon, Henry of, Historia Anglorum **103. 1**
- Huntingdon, Town Seal **524**, f. 1; St Benet's and All Hallows **524**, f. 73
- Huntingdonshire Visitation 1613, **524**
- Hutton, Rich. **316**, f. 1
- Hyghton, John **160. 4**
- Hyll, James **457**, last page
- Hymenaeus (Play) **125. 2**
- Hymn on the Evangelists **44. 6**; Hymn **104. 8**; **234**, p. 326; **513**, f. 83b
- Hymns, glossed **136. 6**
- Hynderley **73. 6**
- Hynkbode, Joh. de **364** (flyleaf)

Ignatius, S., epistolae 395. 3 ; 445
 Illuminated Initials 245
 Illumination 148
 Illustrations 384, 428
 Image du monde, in French verse 384, 1.
 Impyngham, Rob. 166. 3
 In manus tuas, in English 52. 1
 Initials 6, 7, 14, 30, 147, II.; 163, 172, 224, 243, 245, 247, 256. 1 ; 257. 1 ; 260, 261. 1 ; 267, 280, 282, 290, 295, 350, 428, 433, 480, 589, 601, 667 ; figured initials 412 ; illustrated initials 361 ; Franciscan Friar 281, 1. ; Monk, half length 278. 2
 Ingulphus, Appendix incerti auctoris ad Ingulphum 173. 8
 Innocentius III., Pope, de miseria conditionis humanae 61. 1 ; de contemptu mundi 105 ; 349. 10
 Innocentius IV., de decretis 23 ; Decretales 28. 2 ; casus novarum constitutionum, De rescriptis 54. 9 ; Apparatus Decretorum 605
 Inscriptions, Monumental 524
 Insula, Petrus de 512. 10 ; expositio super libros de generatione et corruptione 512. 16
 Insula, Th. de, Bp of Ely, letter to the Pope 253
 Insulis, Alanus de (?), de sex alis 410, IV. 4
 Insurrectio in academicos 249, I. 17 ; 249, II. 3
 Inventory of plate, in English 134 (flyleaf)
 Ireland, discovery and recovery of 150. 5 ; Account Roll relating to 379 (cover) ; The Lords in the Parliament House in 552. 3
 Irish Nobility, arms of 560
 Isaac, Liber Viaticus 95. 9 ; liber febrium 95. 10 ; compilatio urinarum 373. 12 ; Expositiones et questiones super librum urinarum Ysaac 111. 6
 Isidorus, S., Commentum ad inventionem beatae vitae 61. 12 ; de summo bono 104. 1 ; 312. 2 ; in Genesim 104. 7 ; ad Florentinam 114. 29 ; expositio de fide catholica 114. 30 ; verses 230. 30 ; liber de animalibus, etc. (Etymol. lib. xii.) 372, 1. ; de patriarchis, etc. 388. 8 ; extracts from 410, IV. 3 ; Etymologiae 446. 1
 Isle of Wight 537. 18
 Islip, Abp Simon, Constitution 362, f. 38

G. C. C. II.

Isumbras 175. 2
 Itinerarium Jerosolomitatorum 162. 6
 Ive, Will. 221 (end)
 Ives, John, Miscellaneous antiquities 686 ; portrait *ib.*
 Ivo Carnotensis, Epistola ad Hugonem Lugd. Archiep. 104. 5
 Jackanapes 107
 James I., Letter to Speaker of the Commons 73. 21 ; Progresses 73. 29 ; Genealogy 73. 75 ; Charge in the Star Chamber 291. 16 ; letters to the University 604. 3, 17
 James, Thomas ix, xxi, xxiv
 James, William, Dean of Christ Church, Dedication to 595
 Januensis, *see* Voragine, Jacobus de
 Jerusalem, descriptio 151. 1 ; Itinerarium 162. 6 ; descriptio sanctorum locorum *ib.* ; Historia Hierosolomitana Jac. de Vitriaco 162. 7
 Jerusalem, S. John's, annuities and pensions given to the Prior and Brethren of 392. 10
 Jewish weights 73. 73
 Joachim, Abbas, ad Cyrillum 388. 10
 Joannes, Abb. b. Augustini, Cant., epitaphium 391, p. 50
 Joannes Canonicus, quaestiones physicorum 167
 Joannes Damascenus, Aphorismi cum commento Isidori 59. 1 ; 178. 10 ; Sententiae 100. 1 ; aggregatio confectionum electarum 84. 6
 Joannes de Deo, libellus dispensationum 71. 1
 Joannes Eleemosynarius, vita 301. 2
 Joannes Episc., de lapsu primi hominis 126. 3
 Joannes, frater, concessio fr. Johannis ministri domus de Houndeslowe 392. 7
 Joannes Lector, Summa confessorum 274. 1
 Joannes monachus, apparatus sexti Decretalium 257. 3 ; 258. 1 ; Repertorium super Sextum 308 ; liber Sextus cum apparatu 493, II.
 Joannes Ossoriensis episc. 85, f. 95 b
 Joannes Wallensis, Ordinarium vitae religiosae 437. 1
 Joannicius, Ysagoge ad tegni Galieni 86. 1 ; glosa Benedicti 111. 2

Johannes XXII., Clementinae glosatae **214**.
3; Decretals of **253**. 4; constitutiones **256**.
2; **257**. 2

John, King **204**, f. 163; Epitaph **230**. 26;
Carta **314**, p. 54; Charter to Baldwin E.
of Albemarle **522**

John, Pope, Papal privileges of **249**, II. 1

John of Gaunt **521**. 4; **537**. 15

John of Salisbury, Polycraticus **225**. 7, 17

John of Terrington vii

Johnes, John, on the Office of Arms **552**. 12

Johnson, Martin, of Spalding **314**, f. 1

Johnstone, Mr, letters **635**. 22

Jones, Thomas, letters **599**, **606**, p. 59, 60

Jordanus, liber de plana sphaera **504**. 10

Joseph of Arimathea **372** (flyleaf)

Josephus, Antiquities XI., XII. **355**. 10

Julianus of Toledo, French version **307** and
Corrigenda

Julius II., Pope, Bulla pro matrimonio
Hen. VIII. **392**. 8

Julius Valerius, vita Alexandri (abridgment)
177. 2

Jupiter **200**. 5

JUSTINIANUS:

Codex, vol. i., **18-20**; vol. ii., **15**, **16**

Codex, lib. i.—ix., **479**; lib. x.—xii.,
293. 2; lib. xxiv.—xxxviii., **46**; lib.
xxv.—xxxviii., **17**

Codex vetus, vol. ii., **12**; vol. iii., **13**, **14**

Codex novus **22**; lib. i.—ix., **24**, **31**, **589**

Codex, Table **11**; casus Codicis **33**. 3;
summa super Codicem **34**. 1; summa
medullae Codicis **123**. 1; Comment
on libb. x.—xii. of the Codex (called
Collationes) **134**. 1

Digest **2**, **251**; fragments **61** (end), **285**,
324

Digestum vetus **8**, **284**; super Digestum
vetus **34**. 2

Digestum Novum **10** (flyleaves); **483**; a
comment on the xii. books **134**. 2

Infortiatum **12**; casus super Infortiatum
51; "casus" of the Infortiatum **134**. 3

Institutiones **248**. 1; **293**. 1; **600**. 1;
gloss on the Institutions **42**, 1; com-
ment on the first three books **123**. 2

Novem collationes **248**. 2

JUSTINIANUS

Collationes **600**. 3

de jure fisci **248**. 3; **600**. 2

Consuetudines feudorum **248**. 4; **293**. 4

Autenticae libri i.—ix. **293**. 3

Parvum volumen **248**

Juvenalis **238**. 16; Proverbia **135**. 4

Kalendar **44**. 1; **84**. 9, 11; **137**. 2; **141**. 8;
148, **197**. 30; **204**, f. 129; **205**, **238**. 2
(Vol. II. Preface); **241**, **314**, **385**, p. 378;
489. 1; **512**. 18; Kalendar in English **343**;
Sarum Kalendar **217**; tract on Kalendar
176. 3; Kalendar verses **137**. 1

Kalid, Quaestiones **181**. 18

Katherine, S., vita **175**. 3; **196**; **301**. 3;
picture of **196**; life and martyrdom (? by
Capgrave) **390**. 2; poem on **234**, p. 346;
words on, with music **512**, f. 249 b; Gild
of, at Stamford, constitutions **266**

Kaye, pedigree, **522**, f. 94

Keckermannus, Barth., Systema physicum **185**

Kederminster, Edm., letter **606**, p. 59

Kelly, Ambrose, House of Commons Ob-
servations, Rules and Orders **590**

Kent, nomina generosorum **559**. 4; Visita-
tion of 1574, **536**. 3; do. of 1619, **550**

Kett's Rebellion **73**. 16

Kettylby, John **196** (end)

Killingworth, Chr., owned **413**

Killingworth, R. **204**

Kilwarby, William **452**. 11

Killewardeby, Rob. de, conclusiones **108**

Kimbolton **204**

Kings of Britain **449**. 3

Kings of England, Notes on **223**. 5; Pedi-
grees of **249**, I. 18; Genealogies **449**. 5;
Arms **569**. 8

King's Langley **134**

Knight, John viii; Heraldry **537**. 21;
Heraldic MSS. given by **515-578**; gives
598, **606**

Knightley, Sir Richard, arraignment **197**. 14

Knights, Arms of **565**

Knights of the Bath, **392**. 11; **537**. 30; **569**. 4

Knights of the Garter **537**. 11, 31

Knights of different Counties **571**. 4

Knolls, Ant. **249** (flyleaf)

Knowles, Laurence, pedigree 523, f. 137
 Kölbing, Prof. 234, I. 1
 Kydball, B. 335, f. ii
 Kynton, R. de, letter 136. 12

Laceby, W. 129
 Lakenham, H. de, caution 24
 Lakenheath 460. 3
 Lakenheath, Adam, gives 290; owned 295
 Lamb, John, gives 639*a*
 Lambert, Josiah 455, f. 1
 Lancashire families 552. 2; Lancashire Visitation 1567, 523, 527
 Lancashire and Cheshire pedigrees 533. 1
 Lancaster, Justices of the Peace 197. 17
 Lancaster, Thomas of, Ordinances for the Office of Arms 537. 35
 Landulphus, in secundum Sententiarum 326
 Lane, John, pupillis suis epistola 197. 53; letter to Mr Chaderton 197. 55
 Lanfrancus Mediolanensis, Chirurgia 159. 4
 Langham, Hen. 466, f. 178*b*
 Langham, John, owned 151
 Langman, R., letter 606, p. 57
 Langthorn, R. 217 (end)
 Langton, Roger, Receipts 170. 9
 Langton, Stephen, Sermon 136. 18
 Lanicea, Guil. de, Dieta salutis 27. 2; 164. 2; 223. 1
 Lapidarium (French) 435, v. 1
 Lathbury super Threnos 57
 Lathom, pedigree 523, f. 118
 Latin Dictionary 165. 1, 2
 Latin-English Vocabulary 203. 3
 Latymer, Hugh, Protestation 218. 3
 Lauuens, S. 362
 Lavenham, Supplementum 485
 Lavenham, Tho., caution 412
 Law, Commentary on subjects belonging to (? by Michael Dalton) 586

LAW:
 Law tract 16
 modus procedendi 54. 3
 actor et reus 54. 4
 Irregularities 54. 6
 Legal documents 385, ff. ii, iii; 410, II.
 Law, Canon 214, 235. 1
 Tract on Canon Law 42, III.; 151. 8

Law, Canon:
 libellus super jure canonico 54. 1
 compilatio casuum 120, IV.
 Verses on Canon Law 222, p. 283
 Breviarium ad materias in jure canonico inveniendas 362, I.

Law, Civil:
 Collections on Civil Law 166. 3
 fragment on Civil Law 324 (end)
 glossary of terms 166. 1

Law French, notes in 338, p. 154
 Law Processes 579
 Lay Folks' Mass Book, 84. 7
 Layer, John, The reformed Justice 442
 Layton, Richard, letter to Lord Cromwell 607. 4
 Lea, Sir Henry, The author's apology 150. 6
 Ledbury 383, p. 212
 Leek, Thomas de, Quaestio 33. 6
 Leeke, James 443
 Legge, Dr, bequest 700
 Legge, Thomas, Ricardus Tertius 125. 1
 Leicester, William of (or R. Wetherset), Qui bene praesunt presbiteri 349. 6
 Leicester 71, 378, 519
 Leicestershire, Visitation of, 1619, 519
 Leland, John ix.
 Lelli, Ercole, Anatomia 683
 Lemon, Mr, letters 635. 16—19
 Leo, Pope, de conflictu vitiorum et virtutum 239. 4; 410, IV. 2; sermo 135. 3
 Leonard, Sampson, Visitation of Leicestershire 519
 Lesnes Abbey MSS. 121, 135, 151, 426
 Letheringham Church, arms from 554, f. 65
 Letters (xiii. c.) 111. 6; (xv. c.) 205, p. 449; English letter 84. 16; letters in French 54. 9; 383, pp. 1, 45, 53, 121; volume of 714
 Lewes, battle of 205 (Kalendar)
 Libanius, Argumenta in Demosthenem 76. 1
 Liber Provincialis 249, I. 16
 Lichfield Cathedral, note 528
 Lichfield, Town Seal 528, f. 2
 Liddyat, John, grant to 528, f. 7
 Lincoln, Archidiaconatus 170. 13
 Lincoln, diocese of 91. 9, 13; 146, p. 724; 588. 4

- Lincoln document 245
 Lincolnshire 410, II. 4; Visitation 541. 11; 545
 Lineriis, Joh. de, Canones 110. 1
 Lines, Latin 230, 40; English 394, f. 211
 Lionnet, Joseph 670*, f. 1
 List of Books 36
 Literae Patentes 581—583
 Littlebury 569. 1
LITURGICAL
 Breviarium Sarum 394
 Breviary (flyleaves) 438
 Horae (Angers) 672*
 Horae (Rouen) 671
 Horae (Orleans) 670*
 Horae (Sarum) 241
 Manuale ad usum Sarum 209
 Missal (xi. c.) fragm. 466 (flyleaves)
 Missal (xi. c.) fragm. 301 (flyleaves)
 Missale Sarum 146
 Processionale Sarum 436
 Gallican Liturgy, leaf of 153
 Service Books, fragments of 138, 428, 441; with neumes 98
 Litany 240. 21
 Order at the Communion 2 Edw. VI., 73. 69
 Canon of the Mass, with glosses 90. 2
 Office for St Edmund the Confessor 138. 5
 formulae of espousal in English 146, p. 705
 Offices for SS. David and Chad 146, p. 724
 Gloss on some Liturgical Offices 383, p. 101
 Extreme Unction 695. 1
 Burial 695. 2
 Absolution 695. 3
 Visitation of Sick 695. 4
 Installation of Abbot 695. 5
 Devotions, Collection of 718
 Prayers 718
 Livius, xiii., xiv. c., fragments 328
 Loci theologici 186
 Locke, Th. 126 (flyleaf)
 Logic, Tracts on, written at Cambridge 182; fragment on 366
 Lokton, T. 23, f. 1b
 Lombardus, *see* Petrus Lombardus
 London, Map of 700. 4; Mayors and Sheriffs of 539; Parish Churches in 197. 16; dimensio eccl. cath. S. Pauli 391. 26; Synod of 73. 67; Arms of London Companies 552. 4; 577. 4
 London, Wymundus 383, p. 7
 Long, Roger le, will of, *Fragments* (g)
 Longbridge Deverill, *Fragments* (e)
 Longe, Will. 363, f. i
 Longerue, M. l'Abbé, Introduction à l'histoire de France 682
 Looz Abbey MS. 695
 Lopham, John 510
 Lord Keepers, etc., Arms of 598
 Lord's Prayer, Exposition of 234, II. 1
 Lord's Prayer and Ave, in English 328, IV. b
 Lords Spiritual, submission 392. 13
 Loris, Andr., De medicinae secretis 228. 1
 Lotharius, *see* Innocentius III., Pope
 Louth, W. de 15 (flyleaf)
 Lovell pedigree 697
 Luard, H. R., Edward the Confessor 153
 Lucanus, Proverbia 135. 4; 238. 16; Pharsalia 365
 Lucy, W., gives 247
 Ludford 667. 2
 Lullius, Raymundus, epistola ad dominum Henricum de arte notoria 462. 7
 Lumley, Lord 153
 Lutzen, battle of 174, VIII.
 Lychefelde, Will. 174, IV. 4; on the Passion 174, IV. 5
 Lyde 512. 10
 Lydgate, John, Magnificat 230. 26; on hearing Mass (? by Lydgate) 174, IV. 1
 Lyndwood, William, Provincial Constitutions 222, p. 9; liber Provincialis 262, 263
 Lyngsted, R. 267
 Lynstede, Joh. de, gives 27, 40, 295
 Lynn 54. 9; 136
 Lyons, Council of 6, f. 266 a
 Lyra, Nicholas de, On the Apocalypse (? by Lyra) 244; super Psalterium et Cantica 306; super Genesim—Job 476; super Libros Sapientiales et Prophetas 477; super Novum Testamentum 478

- Macer, de cognic. herbarum **457**, II. 3
 Machutus, S., miracle of **223**, p. 420
 Magino, J. A., Propositions **613**. 1
 Magister Historiarum, *see* Petrus Comestor
 Magna Charta **205**, p. 475
 Mahomet, Tractatus de ortu Machometi **162**. 1
 Malbrugh, Th., **492** (flyleaf)
 Malham **408**
 Malo Monte, Helye de, Quaestio **87** *a*
 Malvern, William, foundation of the abbey
 of Gloucester **391**. 13
 Manchester **197**. 18
 Manuale ad usum Sarum **209**
 Manuell, R. **84**. 23
 Manuscripts not identified xxxv, xxxvi
 Mapes, Walter, Dialogus inter corpus et
 animam **140**. 12; Apocalypse Goliae **197**.
 45; reference to Mapes **238**. 10; Poem
 on Noah's Ark **240**. 2; Poems **385**. 8;
 Contentio inter Vinum et Aquam **449**. 13
 Mapham, R. de **136**. 12
 Maptit, L. **335**, f. 2
 Marbodius, Lapidarius **109**. 6
 Marchall, Roger vii; **59**, **79**, **98**, **105**, **110**,
 111, **117**, **159**, **178**, **181**, **345**, **373**, ?**379**,
 385, **401**, **467**, **507**, **593**
 Marcus Paulus Venetus, *see* Paulus Venetus
 Mare, Thomas de la, epitaph **230**. 34
 Margaret, Lady, Countess of Richmond,
 member of the Guild of St Katherine,
 Stamford **266**; Testamentum **392**. 5
 Margaret, St **230**
 Marham, Radulphus de, Manipulus Chroni-
 corum **26**
 Marisco, R. de, Bp of Durham, Epitaph
 230. 26
 Marschall, Th. **169**
 Marshall, Ja. **342** (flyleaf)
 Marsilius Padovensius, Defensor pacis **511**. 1
 Martialis **363**, f. ii
 Martin, Hugh **622**
 Martin, Thomas **618**; portraits **686**
 Martiniana, Tabula **63**. 1; **89**, **118**
 Martinus Dumiensis, formulae vitae ho-
 nestae **437**. 3
 Martinus Polonus, Chronica **449**. 1
 Mary, Queen of England, Consultatio cum
 episcopis **291**. 7; baptism of **665**. 9
 Mary Queen of Scots, Reasons to perswade
 the Scottish Queen's execution **197**. 41
 Mary, S., the Virgin, Miracle of the Virgin
 91. 2; Meditationes beatae virginis Mariae
 240. 6; age of **205**, p. 474; Genealogia
 275; Origin of the Hours of the Virgin
 384, f. 200 *b*; Feast of the Conception of
 the Virgin *ib.*; vita **437**. 2
 Mass, Poem on the **349**. 7
 Massa compoti **385**. 19
 Masses, etc. **667**
 Massey, Tho., **209**
 Massye, Richard, Processes of Law **382**
MATHEMATICA **387**
 concertatio mathematica **73**. 76
 'Quod cœlum stat, terra moveatur' **387**. 1
 Methodica explicatio sphaerae **387**. 5
 Doctrinae sinuum rudimenta **387**. 6
 de radicum extractione **504**. 1
 liber de ponderibus **504**. 7
 liber de angulis **504**. 8
 Matins of the Cross **175**. 4
 Matthaeus Vindocinensis, Thobias **202**. 4;
 363. 2
 Matthew, Toby, **421**; Oratio in domo Con-
 vocationis **197**. 59; supplicatio de resti-
 tuendo Archiep. Grindallo **197**. 60
 Mauritius Parisiensis, Distinctiones **164**. 1
 Maurus, de fleobothomia **373**. 8
 Maximinianus **238**. 16
 Maximus, πρὸς Κοσμάῳ **355**, f. 196 *b*: πρὸς
 'Ἀμφιλόχιον **355**, f. 197 *b*
 Maye, George **210** (flyleaf)
 Mayo **85**, i *b*.
 Mayronius, Franciscus, super primum Sen-
 tentiarum **310**; conflatus super primum
 Sententiarum **463**; de indulgentiis **353**. 4
 Measures **328**, f. iv *a*
 Media Villa, Ricardus de, super Sententias
 303. 1
 Medica **84**, IV.; **86**. 7—9; **98**, **111**. 10; **178**,
 206, **228**; English **336**; **373**, **379**, **401**,
 407, **411**, **451**, **609**
 Medical Receipts **230**; in English **213**, ii *b*
MEDICAL TRACTS (anon.)
 de apostematibus **84**. 16
 de febribus **84**. 24
 Questiones super regimen acutorum **86**. 7

MEDICAL TRACTS (anon.)

- Tractatus Anatomiae 95. 4
 Synonymia medicinae 95. 5
 de regimine sanitatis 111. 12
 Of phlebotomie 176. 1
 de flebotomia 407, III.; 400. 3; 413, IV. 3
 Tractatus de venenis 178. 4
 Treatise of urine 336. 5
 de urinis 413, IV. 2
 compilatio brevis de diversis medicinis 373. 6
 versus de quatuor humoribus 373. 7
 de medicinis ex accipitre 373. 9
 de dandis medicinis 379. 3
 liber dinamidiarum 379. 5
 de complexionibus 379. 7
 de dolore capitis 379. 8
 Tract on cures 379. 13
 practica puerorum 379. 14
 liber chirurgiae 400. 2
 de Theriaca 400. 4
 de medicamentis 401. 8
 de medicamentorum virtutibus 625
 Remedies in English 609. 2
 On consumption 624. 2
 Medicine, Treatise of 176, II.; Thanks-giving for the science of (French) 228. 3
 Meditationes de passionibus 227. 1
 Meere, John 26
 Memorial verses 314. 3; 328, f. IV. v.; 383, p. 6
 Merarium, liber merarii 385. 2
 Merchant Adventurers 422, 425
 Merewell 205, p. 391
 Merlin, Prophecies 249, I. 13
 Merrick, John, arms and crest 528, f. 5
 Merstoun, Th., Testamentum 362 (cover)
 Merton, Provisiones de 205, p. 431
 Messemger 30. 1
 Mesue, Joannes ben, de consideratione medicinarum 84. 5; liber graduum 95. 8
 Metingham, W. de 108, p. 586
 Meyer, Paul: see Preface to Vol. II and *Corrigenda*
 Michael de Ungaria, Sermones 184. 5
 Mickleborough, John, lectures on chemistry 619; letter to Dr Colbatch 619, f. 7; ?gives 631

- Mill, A, near Derby 84 (flyleaf)
 Milham, Jo. de, notes 372 (flyleaf)
 Millers, G., gives 698
 Millington, Will., death of 249, I. 3
 Miniatures 8, 10, 11, 22, 49, 248. 1, 3; 252, 255, 257. 3; 275, 494, 605, 670*
 Minstrels 84 (flyleaf)
 Mirabilia 230. 33
 Miracle of the Virgin 91. 2
 Mireris 181. 23; documenta 181. 25
 Mirke, John, Festial 168
 Missale Sarum 146; Missale xith c. 301 (flyleaves)
 Molinet, Jehan, Poems 187
 Monasteries, Visitation of 607. 4
 Money, Tract on reckoning of money 205, p. 341
 Monks, article on 230. 25
 Monogram 341, I. 1
 Monte, Willelmus de, distinctiones 138. 1: numerale 138. 2; tract on confession 138. 3; Summa de diversa vocabulorum significatione 316. 3
 Monte Forti, Emericus de 181. 5
 Monte Handuno, G. de, in Sacramentali 106. 1
 Monte Lauduini, Guill. de, apparatus constitutionum Clementis 269, II.
 Monte Pessulano, Reginaldus de 407 f. 73 b
 Montebourg 61. 14
 Montfort, Simon de, poems on 85 ii a; 349. 3
 Montibus, W. de, Summa qui bene presunt 211, III. 1
 Monumental Inscriptions 524
 Moon, The 318, II.
 Moore, William viii; gives 53, 62, 64, 65, 72, 73, 83, 84, 106, 107, 121, 124, 126, 130, 132, 133, 135, 140, 142, 144—146, 149, 150, 151, 153—156, 158, 160, 162, 164, 168—170, 173—177, 179, 184—188, 190—197, 201, 204—207, 209—211, 213, 217—220, 223—239, 241, 266, 291, 314, 318, 334, 336, 343, 363, 381, 382, 384, 387—393, 396—99, 405, 406, 410, 413, 415, 416, 419—23, 425—33, 435—7, 442, 443, 449, 450, 454, 456, 457, 585, 586, 588, 592, 595, 597
 Moral sayings 238. 1
 Morale scholarium 385. 14

- Morbus and Nature, conflict between **117. 1**
 More, Mary, epitaph **599, f. 158**
 Morehead, Art., *Guernezia rediviva* **389. 24**
 Morgan, Philip, Bp of Ely **593, v.**
 Morienus, *Quaestiones* **181. 18**
 Morris, Sir William, descent **530**
 Mortayn, John, caution **14**
 Morton, Th., **73. 81**
 Mortuary Roll **391. 1**
 Mowse, W., gives **348**
 Moyses, *de asinate* **178. 3**
 Multon, Edm. de, scribe and owner of **282**
 Music **437, f. 1 b; 512, f. 249 b; 512, f. 255 b; on a four-line stave 240. 2**
 Music-Book **327** (flyleaves); **334** (flyleaves)
 Mylius, Georgius, *de ardore stomachi* **191. 3**
 Mythology, paragraphs on **200. 5**
- Names (xiii. c.) **6, f. 265 b; names of owners 140. 1; of English persons 258. 8; lists of 385, p. 332; 593, f. 132 b; list of East Anglian 465, f. 43 b; catalogue of names in Dr Knight's Collection 516**
 Narratio **234, II. 1**
 Narrationes **215. 1**
 Nassyngton, William de, exposition upon the Pater Noster **160. 3**
 Natio etc. **230. 28, 39**
 Naylor, pedigree **524**
 Neckham, Alex., *de utensilibus* **136. 1; on Grammar 230. 24; Corrogationes Promothei 236; de naturis rerum, notes 372, 1.; de laude divinae sapientiae 372, II**
 Necton, John, caution **2**
 Neumes **98** (flyleaf)
 Nevill, pedigree **522, f. 37**
 Nevill, William de **440, p. 6**
 Neville, Abp **249. 1, 20**
 Newboulde, Manor of **528, f. 57 b**
 Newcastle-under-Lyne, Town Seal **528, f. 101**
 Newcome **408** (end)
 Newell, Richard, owned **595**
 Newport (Essex) school, case **621 19**
 Nicholas, St, Hymn on **85, ii a; Rhyming poem on 234, p. 352; verses on 385, p. 300; 418, f. 97 b**
 Nicholaus, *super secundum et tertium Sententiarum* **319**
- Nicholaus, *Antidotarius* **147, 1.; 198. 2; 366, 373. 1; 407, III.; questiones super Antidotarium 86. 6; excerpt from an Antidotarius (?that of Nicholaus) 401. 6; de simplicibus medicinis 609. 1**
 Nicolaus de Cicestria **46** (flyleaf)
 Nicolaus de Wysbech **111. 6**
 Nigellus ad W. d. g. Eliens. Episc. **191. 4; ad Willelmum Longchamps 427, v.**
 Nobility of England **392. 18; Arms and pedigrees of 525; roll of 525, f. 177**
 Noblemen, Arms of, temp. Edw. I. and II. **570**
 Noblemen, list of, some having lands in Staffordshire **528, f. 104**
 Norfolk, Visitation **1563, 555; Arms of gentlemen of 572. 2; collections for the history of 703; biographies of Norfolk men 704, 705**
 Norfolk, Duke of, arraignment etc. **197. 14; 392. 15, 16**
 Norham Castle **249, 1. 3**
 Northallerton, *Ordinatio hospitalis* **159. 3**
 Northampton, Earl of, Letter to the University **173, II.**
 North Walsham Church, Arms etc. in **686**
 Northampton, Simon de **15**
 Northampton document **33. 5**
 Northamptonshire Visitation **541. 6, 7**
 Northumberland, Articles for easing of the counties of **389. 18; Arms for 541. 2; Visitations 541. 3; 576**
 Norton, John, Letter of fraternity of Nicholaus provincial of the Carmelites to J. N. at Cambridge **275**
 Norton, Th., owned **603**
 Norwich, St Clement's **73. 9; constitutiones ecclesiae Belgi-Germanicae quae Nordowici est 389. 4; Births and burials in 1729—1753, 607. 7**
 Norwich Priory MS. **161**
 Notabilia autentice **261. 3**
 Notary's mark (Ragenhill) **204, f. 182**
 Notes and moral sayings **238. 1**
 Nottinghamshire families **552. 2**
 Nottinghamshire Visitation **1569, 541. 1**
 Nowell, Roger **149** (cover)
 Numerals **203. 9**

- Nutt, William, 197. 14
 Nutzarde, Adam de, Neutra 136. 7; de
 verbis deponentibus 136. 13
- Oakham 71
 Oates, Titus, Journal 607. 3
 Oblata an. regn. R. Johannis 1-9 584
 Occham, Willelmus de, super primum
 Sententiarum 101; 285, IV.; 325; Logica
 464
 Ockley 207, II. 1
 Oculus Sacerdotis, *see* Pagula, W. de
 Odalricus, S., Rescriptio 427, II.
 Odilo abbas Cluniacensis 184. 3
 Odoricus, de ritibus orientalium regionum
 162. 4
 Office of Arms 537. 17, 35
 Offices of England 392. 19
 Optics, MS. on 634
 Oratio de domino Ihesu 230. 15
 Oratio Dominica, Expositio 184. 8
 Orationes de cruce 230. 10
 Ordinary of Arms 541*, 562
 Ordo Judiciarius 380. 4
 Orient, de partibus Orientis 449. 12
 Orleans Use (Horae) 670*
 Origenes, in Vetus Testamentum 318. 1;
 Homiliae in Exodum 318. 2; in Leviti-
 cum 318. 3
 Ortolanus, Martinus, Expositio dictorum
 Hermetis 181. 8
 Osberne, Henry, gives 82, 321, 332
 Osberne, John, gives 374
 Oseney Abbey MS. 297, 481
 Osith, St 204, f. 129
 Otho, Constitutiones 38. 1; 258. 4
 Oto, Dietarium 407, II.
 Ottobonus, Constitutio 204, f. 14; Con-
 stitutiones cum apparatu 38. 2
 Ouen, St, vision of 85, ii b
 Ovidius, de remedio amoris 202. 3; Meta-
 morphoseos 202. 5; Proverbia 225. 21;
 238. 16
 Oxford, Provision of 205, p. 490; Con-
 stitutiones provinciales 487. 6; Statute
 for the University 391. 32; de Acad.
 Oxon. primordiis 173. 7; Assizes 197.
 44; Concilium Oxon. 44. 7; 349. 9
- Oxfordshire Visitation 1634, 538. 1; do.,
 1574, 538. 3
 Oxwyck 73. 4
- Paget, Sir William, Letters of 597
 Pagula, W. de, Oculus sacerdotis 62. 7;
 87. 3-5; 352, I.; 443; 487. 5
 Palimpsest 427, I.
 Palmer, Adam, owned 136
 Palmer, John, owned 136
 Palmerius, Matthias, Prohemium in Aris-
 team de interpretatione Septuaginta
 duorum 429
 Paman, J. 389, p. 57
 Pamphilus 238. 16
 Pankridge Church, notes 528
 Papal power 230. 38
 Paphos Veneris 230. 33
 Paradisus 230. 29
 Paris and Helena 385. 9
 Parker, Matthew, Parker MS. entitled
 Statuta Academiae Cant. in C. C. C.
 Library 602. 7; Inventory of books and
 manuscripts given to C. C. C. 710
 Parker, Richard, 'Σκελετὸς Cantabrigiensis'
 173. 1, 592; scribe of 561 and 569 (index)
 Parkin, W. 335, f. ii
 Parliament, Journal of, 1 Eliz. 64. 2;
 1623-5, Proceedings 389. 29; modus
 tenendi Parliamentum 391. 25; order in
 going to the 559. 3; summonses to 501,
 502; form and manner of keeping of the
 665. 2
 Parvo Ponte, Adam de, Phale tholum 136. 2
 Paschal Tables 205, p. 13
 Passok or Passof, H. de 292 (flyleaf)
 Paston 36 (end)
 Paston, Benedictus de, quaestio 34. 2
 Paston, Sir William, account of 686
 Pater Noster (in English) 52. 1; rhyming
 paraphrase of the 365, p. 255; with ex-
 planations 669*, f. IV. a
 Patrick, S., episc. et conf., liber (beginning
 tria sunt) 239. 5
 Patrick, St, *see* Augustinus, S., de gaudio
 electorum 122. 9
 Paulus Heremita, Vita 301. 4
 Paulus Venetus, Marcus, historia 162. 3

- Pausanias, translation into English 672
 Peckham, Abp, errors condemned by 303. 3
 Pedigrees 518, 519, 521—532, 535—538, 540—550, 553—555, 569, 573, 578, 599, 606, 696, 697
 Pedigrees of ancient families 533. 3
 Pedigrees, Rough drafts of 518, 599
 Peerage of England 537. 23
 Peers, arms of 559. 2
 Penance, Ordo ad poenitentiam dandam 427, III. 4
 Pencil sketches 142 (flyleaves)
 Penny 174, IV. 7
 Peraldus, Gulielmus, Summa de vitiis 330. 1; 333, f. 6*b*; tractatus moralis de septem vitiis capitalibus 333, f. 1; Summa de virtutibus 454
 Peregrinus, Petrus, de Magnete 174, III.
 Perrotte, Sir John, Confederation and conspiracy between Sir J. P. and Sir W. Stanlie 218. 19
 Persius, Proverbia 135. 4; 238. 16
 Peter and Paul, SS., Words on, with music 512, f. 250*b*
 Peterborough Abbey MS. 437, 454
 Petre, Sir W., Liber Peregrinationum 405 (p. 693)
 Petronilla, S. 249 (flyleaf)
 Petronius 225. 7
 Petruncellus, Practica 117. 12
 Petrus, Archiep. de Ruffia, de ortu Tartarorum 162. 5
 Petrus Blesensis, de itinere ierosolimitanorum 114. 25; super Iob 114. 26; 230. 40; 290. 4; de conversione b. Pauli 114. 27; de transfiguratione Domini 114. 28; Peniteas cito peccator 341, III. 4; 349. 8
 Petrus Comestor, Historia Scholastica 29; Tabula super Magistrum Historiarum 116. 4; Allegoriae historiarum 135. 1; Sermones 135. 2; Epitaph 230. 28
 Petrus de Divo, owned 169
 Petrus Hispanus, secreta ad oculos 379. II; nota de fletbothomia 413, III. 1
 Petrus Lombardus, Libri Sententiarum 276, 279, 290. 1; 292, 410, IV. 8; libri Sententiarum versificati 410, IV. 7; liber quartus Sententiarum 127, 322. 1; 349. 4; 447; Commentarius super Sententias 321. 1; quaestiones super Sententias 290. 2; 375. 1; expositio priorum trium librorum Sententiarum 169; gloss on the fourth book of the Sentences 349. 5; in Epistolas Pauli 81; Epistolae Pauli gl. 295
 Petrus Manducator, *see* P. Comestor
 Petrus Pictavensis, Distinctiones 316. 1
 Petrus Remensis, Aurora 363. 1
 Peyton, Sir H., grant to 542, f. 54
 Philaretus, de pulsibus 111. 1; quaestiones super pulsus 86. 4; glosula super librum pulsum 86. 5
 Philippus, abbas de Valle, epistola ad Helinandum 230. 28
 Phillipps MS. 719, 721
 Phillips, Fabian, letter to Dr Brady 607. 2
 Philosophers, sayings of 225. 9
 Philosophy, Book of 457, II. 1
 Physique expérimentale, cours de 633
 Physiologus 203. 8
 Pictures 109. 5; 241, 343, 372, 384, 403, p. 142, 238; 413, 1.; 489, f. 20; 671, 672*, 718, p. 280, 408
 Pierce Ploughman, works 201
 Pierse of Alston, Arms 623. 3
 Pillaeus, libellus quaestionum 261. 6
 Pisis, Bartholomaeus de, Summa de casibus conscientiae 328, f. i
 Pitts, John, quoted 26
 Pius II., Election 204, f. 18
 Pius V., Bulla contra Elizabetham 197. 25
 Placard (ab. 1300) 345 (binding)
 Placentia, Willelmus de, notabilia quaedam 178. 8
 Plants, names of, in English 230. 2
 Platearius, Practica 159. 2; Passionarius 178. 11; de simplicibus medicinis 345. 1; 401. 5; de medicinis 379. 6; glosa super antidotarium Nicholai 401. 7
 Plautus, Sententiae from 225. 1
 Plays 125
 Plinius on Alexander (extract) 441, f. III*b*
 Plutarchus, in VIII^o memorabilium 225. 17
 Plymouth Churches, arms in 530
POEMS
 The Caledonian forest 73. 78
 Poems in rhyming Latin 117. 1

POEMS

- French 123, 512. 1
 Latin, on the corruption of the age 230. 34
 Anglia flere paro 363. 3
 de presbytero et logico 385, p. 227
 Satirical 389. 5
 Pergama flere volo 402. 7
 Poetry 623. 8
 Pole, Cardinal, letter 389. 2; Speech 392. 12
 Polo, Marco 109, f. 111 b
 Poole, Geoffrey de la 6
 Poole, Mr, reference to 26
 Pontefract, Arms of 522, f. 150 b
 Pontifices Romani, excerpta ex decretis Romanorum Pontificum 455
 Popes, Names of 292; tables of 449. 3
 Pordage, pedigree 528, f. 29
 Porphyrius, Isagoge 199. 1; 465. 1; 466. 1; 468. 1; 494. 1
 Porson, R., autograph 607. 10; satirical poetry 607. 14
 Potman, William, owned 482
 Powell, Dr 621. 18
 Poynton, J., Cautio 299
 Praedestinatio 73. 65
 Praedicatores in Oxonia 233, f. 227
 Praetorius, Jac., in libellum de Sphaera Joannis de Sacro Bosco 387. 2
 Pratt, J. H., letters 635. 26
 Pratt, Mabil, of Cambridge 33. 3
 Prayers 230. 19, 44
 Preacher's manual 359
 Preaching, art of 407, 1.; 613. 4
 Prentes 667. 11
 Press-marks vii
 Price, Richard, Arms of 573
 Priestley, Dr, Epitaph 607. 9
 Printed Book 449; printed Tract 427, 11.
 Priscianus, de constructionibus 340. 1; 341, 111. 1; 593, 1.; 594, 1.; de accentibus 340. 2; 341, 111. 2; 594. 3; Sententia super Priscianum 367. 1; extract from 412; Institutionum grammaticarum libb. viii.—x., 435, 11.; Barbarismus 594. 2
 Processionale (Sarum) 436
 Proclus Diadochus, in Republicam Platonis 495. 1
 Procopius (ἐκφρασις τῆς ἀγίας Σοφίας) 76, v.
 Profacius Judaeus, canones Almanach 141. 15; quadrans 141. 20
 Prognostica, Glosae super prognostica 86. 2; comment on the 98. 5; super Prognostica 111. 8
 Prognostics 225. 10; 249, 1. 20 (in English); 249, 1. 13; 318, 11.
 Prophecies 230. 17; 249, 1. 7; 249, 1. 15 (in English); 249, 1. 20 (Latin and English)
 Proses 240. 2
 Prothodossimus (de ordine Judiciario) 157. 1
 Proverbs 135. 4; 210, 225. 4, 7, 8, 16; 238. 16; Proverbs of Solomon, in English verse 84. 10
 Provincial constitutions, English 285, 1.
 Prudentius, Dittochaeum 144. 4; oratio *ib.*
 Psalter 148, 238. 15; notabilia super Psalmos Psalterii 238. 13
 Psellus, de victualium qualitate 355. 13
 Ptolomaeus, de compositione astrolabii 35. 2; words of 197. 42
 Pulham, John, owned 129
 Pulham, Richard, gives 163, 458, ?459, 509
 Pupilla oculi; *see* Burgo, Joannes de
 Puy, P. de 6, f. 265 b
 Puzzle 410, 1v. 7
 Pythagoras, Documentum 181. 31; Sphere 225. 6; Golden table 336. 4
 Quaestiones 290. 11, 15; Quaestiones theologiae novem 290. 5; Quaestiones veteris et novae legis 69. 21
 Quaternarius, Tractatus de quaternario 428
 Quintilianus, de causis 154. 6
 Raherius; *see* Haymo
 Rainolde, John, confession 389. 3
 Raleigh, Sir Walter, Letters and speeches 73. 32, 33, 35, 37; Apologie 73. 36; the name and meaning of Law and Right 291. 13
 Ramsey 524, f. 25, 35
 Ramsey Abbey MS. 236
 Rasis, λόγος περὶ λοιμικῆς 77. 2; iudicium urinarum 84. 2; Flores secretorum 181. 19; Practica philosophorum 181. 30

- Raymundus, Summa de casibus 156. 1; paragraphi summae Raymundi 274. 2; summa de matrimonio 380. 2; summa abbreviata 410. 1.
- Raynell, William, of Wilts, Arms of 518
- Reading Abbey Ms. 177; relics 607. 5; legal suit, *Fragments* (f)
- Ready Reckoner 314. 2, 3
- Rebellion, Catalogue of pamphlets etc. relating to the Rebellion and Restoration 664
- Receipts 84. 11; 109, f. 96*b*; 176. 4; 204, f. 42; 206, 213, ii*b*; 213, f. 60; 230. 30, 32, 43; 314. 3; 328, f. i*b*; 413, III. 4; 457, II. 4; English 147, I.; 230. 4; 407, III.; 457, I.; French 379, f. 154*b*; 483, f. iii; Flemish 190, f. 100*b*; in verse 237. 2
- Recusants 197. 22, 23
- Redman, John 249, I. 20
- Regeney, R. de 59
- Register of Baptisms and Burials 1557-1581 (fragm.) 667
- Registrum Brevium in French 388. 5
- Regula canonicorum, expositio 239. 3
- Regula mercatorum 122. 1
- Regulae theologiae 316. 2
- Religious life, Tract on the 444. 2
- Remedies, with English equivalents 200. 10
- Repentance, Description of, by Th. Wetherell? 73. 72
- Repyndon, Ph. de, Sermones dominicales 246
- Revenue of England 392. 18
- Rhadegund, St, Rental 170. 36
- Rhodes, G. A., reported death of Lord Brougham 607. 15
- Rhyming verses 234, p. 330
- Rhythmus ad Spiritum Sanctum 408, f. 322*b*
- Ricardinus, Liber Ricardini 203. 5
- Ricardus 145 (*d*)
- Ricardus, Repressiva 95. 6; urinae 95. 7; signa 117. 6; modus medendi 401. 4
- Ricardus de S. Victore, de exterminio mali 129. 1; Meditatio 240. 1; Benjamin sive meditatio 240. 3; de contemplatione 312. 4
- Richard I., Vita 175. 1; Coronation 537. 27; 665. 6
- Richard II., Letter in English to 314, p. 123; translation of bones of 492
- Rightwise, M., owned 463
- Riom 6
- Riplay, George, Alchemy 399. 2
- Rippeley, Tho., owned 588
- Risley, Consecration of Chapel 73. 87
- Rivers 593, IV. 3
- Robert of Cesyll 174, IV. 3
- Roberti, Ademarum 63
- Robertson, Th. 229. 1
- Robertus Cestriensis 35. 2
- Robertus de Wigornia 33. 6
- Rodleston, Joh. de, owned 459
- Rofredus Beneventanus, de ordine iudiciorum 261. 1; Quaestiones 261. 5
- Rogers, Thomas, answer 389. 9
- Rogerus, Chirurgia 147, II.; Chirurgia cum additionibus Rolandi 105. 1; expositio quatuor magistrorum Salerni super Chirurgiam Rogeri 105. 2; Rogerini major 117. 4; 401. 1; Rogerina minor 117. 5; 401. 2; practica 117. 5
- Roghan, Sir Dennis 218. 18
- Rokeby 170. 22
- Rolandus Parmensis Chirurgia Rogeri cum additionibus Rolandi 105. 1
- Rolle, Richard, of Hampole, Incendium amoris 140. 2; 332. 4; de modo vivendi 140. 9; ego dormio 140. 10; de emendatione vitae 140. 11; 216. 1; stimulus amoris 216. 3; "de contemptu mundi" 223. 7; Parce mihi domine 223. 5; de emendatione peccatoris 353. 5; Stimulus conscientiae 386; Ne tardes converti 669*. 2; amore languet 669*. 3
- Rolleston, Fr. 84, f. 243
- Rolston Church, note 528
- Romances 175
- Romish faith 197. 24
- Romescot, nota de 588, f. 299*b*
- Rosarium theologiae 217; 232; ditto (in English) 354 (? by Alanus de Rupe Scissa)
- Rotherham, Abp 249, I. 3
- Rothley documents 588. 1
- Rouen Use (Horae) 671
- Routhberi, G. de, owned 221
- Royston, note on 170. 23
- Rudham, on the See of East Anglia 512, f. 252*b*

- Rudham, John, owned **512**
 Rudyerd, Sir B., Speech **73. 25**
 Ruffinus, vitae patrum **301. 5**
 Rupe, Alanus de, Rosarium theologiae **217, 232**; ditto (in English) **354** (? by Alanus de Rupe Scissa); Prophetia **249, I. 11**
 Rupert, Prince **521. 6**
 Russel, John, Bishop of Lincoln, dedication to **196**
 Ruthven conspiracy **389. 25**
 Ryngstede, Th., Rector of Farnham **328, f. 175**
- Sacramenta, de dispensatione sacramentorum **427, IV.**
 Sacro Bosco, Jo. de, de sphaera **141. 9**; **174, I. 1**; **504. 12**; comment on **137. 4**; compoti nova compilatio **504. 2**
 Sadler, Lady, Lectures founded by **607. 17**
 St Alban, Abbot of **84. 11**
 St Alban's Abbey MS. **230**; MS. **267** probably written at; verses from Shrine **230. 11**; fundatio monasterii et catalogus abbatum **391. 20**
 St George, Richard, Staffordshire Visitation **528**
 St Ives Priory, document relating to **236**
 St Neots **524, f. 37**
 St Paul's, repair of **73. 60**
 Salad, receipt for **414, f. 166 b**
 Salerno, Tabula Salerni cum commento Bernardi **84. 4**; expositio quatuor magistrorum Salerni super Chirurgiam Rogeri **105. 2**; liber de compendio Salerni **379. 2**
 Salisbury **383, p. 45**
 Sallustius, Catilina **719. 1**; Jugurtha **719. 2**
 Salter, Edw., gives **216**
 Sancto Aegidio, Poncius de, curae **379. 9**
 Sancto Paulo, Joannes de, liber virtutum medicinarum simplicium **379. 1**
 Sandys, Abp, Epistola **197. 57**
 Samson de Calvo Monte, Hostiensis in Lectura abbreviatus **30. 1**; Innocentius abbreviatus **30. 3**
 Sappea, Tractatus sappeae **141. 21**
 Saturnus **200. 5**
 Saville, pedigree **522, f. 166**
 Sawtrey **524, f. 13**
- Saxoferrato, Bartholomaeus de, de Judiciis **157. 2**
 Saxonia, Joh. de, Almanack **110. 8**; **174, I. 8**
 Schenkl, Dr, xii
 Scholastic tract **133. 3**
 Schonborn, Barth., de anni ratione **174, II. 2**; in sphæram Pruerii **387. 9**; rudimenta quadratae geographiae **387. 7**
 Schonborn, D. **191. 2**
 Scintillarium (?) **410, IV. 1**
 Sclovard, Walterus **427, III. 6**
 Scot, Michael, *see* Aristoteles, de animalibus **109. 2**; Notes of **109, f. 102 b**
 Scotch Kings, Arms of **577. 2**
 Scotch prisoners **537. 10**
 Scotland, Noblemen in **197. 46**
 Scott, R., Bp of Chester, Oration **64. 3**
 Scottish nation and trade with England **291. 15**
 Scotus, *see* Duns, Johannes
 Scribbles, French and English **383, p. 191**
 Scriptural Genealogies **608**
 Scriptures, rule for disputing upon the **393. 9**
 Scroop, de **105**
 Schultz, Jac., In sphaeram Jo. de Sacrobusto **174, II. 1**
 Secretum meum michi **233. 1**
 Sedulius, Glossae super Sedulium **144. 1**
 Semer, Sir Francis, Speech **73. 26**
 Seneca, Proverbia **122. 2**; de instructione morum **114. 31**; Epistolarum ad Lucillum liber **183**; sententiae from **225. 2**; de paupertate **225. 18**; de clementia **225. 19**; de beneficiis **225. 20**
 Seneca, Martinus Dumiensis, de quatuor virtutibus **334. 2**
 Sententiae excommunicationum **119. 2**
 Sententiae philosophorum **334. 3**
 Septem principalia vicia **205, p. 469**
 Sequence **46** (flyleaf)
 Serapion, Joannes, Breviarium **78**
 Sergius, Pope, Papal privileges of **249, II. 1**
 Serlo, Proverbia **136. 5**; Verses **136. 6**
 Sermons **52. 3**; **71. 4**; **94. 2**; **120, f. ii**; **120, II. 3**; **120, III.**; **135. 5, 6**; **140. 3**; **184. 6**; **211, II. 1**; **218. 2**; **220. 5**; **221, 230. 5, 32, 37**; **233. 2**; **248, f. 267 b**;

264. 2; 321. 2; 334. 1; 351. 4; 352, II.; 358; 362, II. i, iii; 379. 8; 408, 409, 426, 435, I.; 488, II.; 440; 441. 1, 3; 441. 9; 512. 7; 693
- SERMONS**
- sermo de Adventu 512. 2
 - de articulis fidei 174, v.
 - Sermon for Easter Tuesday 84. 19
 - Dominican and English 233. 2
 - On Fasting 144. 3
 - modus et regula componendi sermones 240. 23
 - de nativitate S. Mariae 151. 2
 - sermo de nemine 230. 24
 - Sermons on the Psalter 210, f. 117b
 - Sermon en vers 435, IV. 1
 - Sermons preached in Cambridge, Note-book 356
 - extracts for use in 234, II. 1
 - Sermon note book 693
 - Sermon notes 221; 351. 2; 441. 5, 9
 - Sermon texts 439, I.; 439, IV. 1
 - Materia pro sermonibus 441. 2
- Sextus, Enchiridion 351. 3
- Shakespeare, sketch of a head like that of 154. 7
- Shelford, Great 170. 27; 204, f. 179
- Shengay 170. 28; 204, f. 222; Ornaments in Deanery of 204, f. 99
- Shepherd, Musica praelectio 73. 74
- Shepherd, Nich., owned 354
- Sheriffe's Evidences 706
- Sheringham, Robert, gives 669*
- Shield 249, I. 1; 280
- Shirley 669* (flyleaf)
- Shorwell, Isle of Wight 205
- Shoubridge, W., letters 635. 27
- Shropshire, gentlemen of 552. 6; Visitation 1569—1584, 553. 5; ditto 1623, 533. 6
- Siamese prosody, treatise on 639 a
- Sibylla, Prophetia 91. 9; Vision of the 91. 9; 453. 15
- Sidonius, epistola 154. 4; de naturis rerum (note) 383, p. 22
- Silk, Robert, Fasciculus Morum (ascribed to) 71. 3; 364
- Silvester, Bern., de proprietatibus bestiarum 593, IV. 2
- Silvester, S., Acta 427, III. 5
- Simon, Abbot of St Alban's 230. 36
- Simon, Prior of Spalding 314, p. 31
- Simon, St 205, p. 231
- Simplicius, ὑπόμνημα εἰς τὰ τῆς Ἀριστοτέλους Φυσικῆς 500. 1
- Simpson, Robert 622
- 'Skakerley' 523, f. 87
- Skeat, W. W. 201
- Skelton, Jo., of herbs 451^a 5
- Sketches 285; 336. 19; 468, 506. 12; 564; sketch of a doctor 506, f. 134
- Skippon, Luke 143. 15
- Slanderers, verses on 237. 2
- Smith, J. H., gives 685
- Smith, Dr John 620 (flyleaf); 659, 660; miscellanies relating to College matters (Caius) 616. 4; note 629. 1, 2; Will 602. 14
- Smith, J. J. v, viii, xi, xxvi; MS. 249, I. 3, printed by
- Smyth, Rob., scribe of 298
- Snary, Th., caution 251 (flyleaf)
- Snellyng, Robert 429 (flyleaf)
- Society, various orders of (French) 435, IV. 4
- Solomon, King, Poenitentia Salomonis 437. 5
- Solatum animae 437. 7
- Some, D., 73. 62; sermon 389. 13
- Somerset, John, gives 183
- Somersetshire Visitation 1623, 540
- Somersham, William, caution 10 a
- Songs 197. 38; 383, p. 68; 623. 8; English 383, p. 41, 210; French and English (fragment) 340 (end)
- Sotherton, N., Kett's Rebellion 291. 10
- Southampton, Henry Earl of, arraignment 150. 1
- Southampton, Jesus Chapel near, consecration by Bp Andrewes 389. 1
- Southoe 524, f. 34
- Southwell Collegiate Church, MS. from 449
- Southwell, R. 218. 16
- Southwick 205, p. 231
- Sowman, Th. 457, f. 84
- Spain, Style of the Spanish monarch 73. 82; Provinces and Sees of *ib.*
- Spalato, Abp of, conferences and communications 150. 4

- Spalding Priory MS. **314**; Kalendar **314**. 1; documents **314**. 2, 3; rules for ringing the bells at **314**. 2; Bulla papalis Bonifacii **314**. 3
- Spaldyng, Samuel, Cambridge University and Town Charters, etc. collected by S. S. **618**
- Speculum b. Mariae Virginis **25**. 2
- Speculum ecclesiae **215**. 5
- Speculum juniorum **52**. 1
- Speculum sacerdotale **223**. 4
- Speculum sacerdotum **215**. 3
- Spelman, Sir Henry **661**, f. 1; archaismus graphicus **189**, **415**
- Spenser, Edm., View of the present state of Ireland **188**
- Speyrhawke, Joh., owned **328**
- Spicer, John, *see* Silk, R.
- Sprint, D., Oratio **197**. 61
- Stada, Privilegia quae Anglicae societati ibidem concedentur **229**. 2
- Stafford, Town Seal **528**, f. 1
- Staffordshire Visitation 1614, **528**; ditto, 1583, *ib.*; ditto, 1563, **528**, f. 53a; Staffordshire families **552**. 2; list of Noblemen, some having lands in **528**, f. 104
- Stalariis, J. de **204**
- Stamford, Constitutiones gildae sanctae Katherinae **266**
- Standards and Banners **537**. 37
- Stanley, Sir William, A confederation and conspiracy between Sir J. Perrotte and Sir W. Stanlie **218**. 19
- Stapleford **71** (end)
- Star Chamber, arraignments **197**. 14; speech in **389**. 27; fees **665**. 13
- Statius **238**. 16
- Statutes **204**, p. 17; **205**, f. 202, 214; **237**. 3; 1 Eliz. **197**. 65—68; English notes on **235**. 3; Capitula to **388**. 3; Quia emptores terrarum **383**, p. 127; Statutes in French **388**. 6
- Stengell, Petrus **719**
- Stevinson, W. **170**, p. 27
- Steward arms **489**, f. 19 b
- Steyning **61**
- Stilton **524**, f. 20
- Stirling, siege of **424**, II. 2
- Stocks **350**. 71
- Stok, Will. **74** (flyleaf)
- Stokes, Jo., Oratio **391**. 7
- Stoket, Nich., owned **493**
- Stories **91**. 1, 11; **351**; 'Eagle and Child' **523**, f. 118
- Strafford, Thomas Earl of, Proceedings against **393**. 11
- Stravershan, Th., Distinctiones **378**. 1
- Stretford, Joh. de, statuta noviora **588**. 4
- Stretham **53**. 17
- Strigelius, Victorinus **387**. 11
- Stubb, scribe **157**
- Stubbe, Thomas, de ecclesia Eboracensi **449**. 9
- Stubbs, Edm., Oratio **627**. 3
- Stycborn, Jo. de, Quaestiones super Organon **344**. 8
- Styward **165**. 1
- Sucola, Arno, scribe **307**
- Sudbury, Simon **33**. 10; **204**, f. 129
- Suffield, Bp, Constitutions **36**
- Suffolk man owns **147**
- Suffolk Visitation **541**. 9; **554**
- Summa arboris accionum **33**. 8
- Summa timoris **330**. 2
- Surrey Visitation 1572, **536**. 5; 1623, **535**
- Sussex Visitation 1584, **536**. 2
- Sutton, Arms of **552**. 7
- Swale, Richard, declaration **170**
- Swales, Stephen **669*** (end)
- Swan **25**
- Swavesey **170**. 25; **204**, p. 12
- Sweden, On the death of the King of Swead, Poem **73**. 79
- Swineshead, Roger, Tractatus **499**. 2
- Sydney, Sir Henry, Arms of **515**; de gradibus parlam. **665**. 3
- Symbolum, Expositio symboli **184**. 9
- Syngyltun, Will. **417**, p. 5
- Syon, confirmatio terrae de **392**. 2
- Syrianus, in metaphysica Aristotelis **495**. 2; in Problem. Aristotelis **495**. 3
- Tabarrie, Hugo de **424**, II. 1
- Table of Affinities **156**. 2
- Tables xiii—xxxiv
- Tabula Juris **36**
- Tabula Martiniana super Jus Canonicum **89**

- Tabulae **116**
 Tabular epitome of the History of the World **249**, I. 19
 Talbot, Mr, recusant **197**. 23
 Talbot, Lord, descent **537**. 13
 Talbot, Robert, annotationes in Antonini itinerarium **391**. 37
 Tancred, Ordo Judiciarius **85**. 1; **85**, ii *b*; Breviarium **91**. 12
 Tancred Speeches **639**
 Tanerus, S. **335** (flyleaf)
 Tanner, Th. **26**
 Tarentasius, super quartum librum Sententiarum **322**. 2
 Targum Jonathae in XII. Prophetas **155**
 Tatenale, Jo. de **378** (flyleaf)
 Taurino, Jo. de, auctoritates sanctorum **208**
 Tayler, John **608**, f. 17
 Tayler, officialis **204**
 Taylor, Brook **613**. 9
 Terentius **238**. 16
 Terminationes et declinationes nominum **203**. 13
 Tesmond, Th. **579** (flyleaf)
 Tewkesbury, J., owned **93**
 Thacham, G., owned **217**
 Thebith de motu stellarum **174**, I. 5
 Themata Dominicalia **27**. 3; **223**. 2
 Themata and Sermons **440**, II.
 Themata or Skeleton Sermons **408**
 Theobald of Étampes, Epistola **154**. 7
 Theodolus, liber de veritate **202**. 2
 Theodoricus, Sebastianus, Erotemata in quaestiones sphaerae **387**. 3
 Theodorus Lascaris, κατὰ τῶν Ἰταλῶν περὶ τοῦ πνεύματος τοῦ ἁγίου **355**, f. 217
 Theology, Encyclopaedia of **273**
 Theophilus, story of **223**. 7
 Theophilus, urinae **86**. 3
 Theophrastus, an uxor sit ducenda **154**. 3; liber de nuptiis *ib.*
 Theorica planetarum **141**. 11
 Thesaurus pauperum **181**. 34
 Thesis de vera fide **73**. 62; de fide Davidis **73**. 63; de praedestinatione **73**. 64
 Thomas, de meteoris **402**. 3
 Thomas Aquinas, *see* Aquinas
 Thomas, S., of Canterbury, Life, by Benedict the monk **123**; narratio de quadam visione S. Thomae Cant. **249**, I. 12; verses on **438**, f. 68 *b*
 Thomas, monk of Dover **512**, f. 258
 Thomas of Elmham, transcripts from **391**. II
 Thomas Romanus, spurious papal document **386**, f. 97 *a*
 Thomellus, de sacramento altaris **104**. 8
 Thompson, Sir E. Maunde **211**
 Thomson, Francis, of Billingham **219**. 2
 Thomston, John **285** (cover); owned **104**
 Thorleby **388**, f. 128
 Thruxstede, Jo., owned **377**
 Thurston speeches **637**
 Thwenge **522**
 Tielmannus, scribe **114**. 22
 Tippet, R., note of **532**, p. 170
 Tithes **73**. 55, 56; de decimis dandis sermo **427**, III. 6
 Tolet, Joannes de, de sanitate regenda **95**. 11
 Tomkinson, Ph., description of Rome and of the Jesuits **393**. 7
 Tomson, Rob., owned **388**
 Tottyssherst, Anne **132** (end)
 Tournaments, Ordinance of Edward I. for **424**, II. 2
 Towns of War, etc. **392**. 20
 Townsend, J. **519** *note*
 Toynton **410**, II. 4
 Toynton, Rob. **389**, p. 294
 Tractatus Cavete medici **230**. 35
 Tractatus de successionem et genitura Regum Angliae **314**, p. 64
 Trallianus, Alexander, libri XII. **77**. 1
 Trano, G. de, Summa **41**, **43**, **163**, **172**
 Treaty of 1360, **449**. 8
 Tree of Virtues and Vices **91**, f. 261
 Trinity, Treatise on the **355**. 12
 Triplow **621**. 18
 Tripolitanus, Willelmus, de statu Saracenorum **162**. 2
 Triveth, Nicholas, Commentum super Boethium de Consolatione **484**. 1
 Trotula, de secretis mulierum **84**. 12
 Trotula minor **117**. 11

Tudebodus, Petrus, *Itinerarium Jerosolomit-
tanorum* 162. 6
Tucker, Stephen, Henry VIII.'s licence to
532, f. 129
Tunsted, pedigree 529
Turba philosophorum 181. 32
Turgys 667. 10
Turkeby, R. de 205, p. 227
Turnbull, T. S., gives 618, 673-84
Tweddell, John, letter 607. 11
Twich, Guill., de re venatoria 424, II. 3
Tylney, owned 212
Tymme, Th., Dialogue 416
Tyryngton, Joh. 493 (end); bequeaths 279,
300

Uffenbach, Z. C. von xi
Umfray, Joh. 230. 44
Upton, Nich., tractatus de armis 665. 1
Urbanus, poem 61. 15
Urbanus IV., Pope, Constitutio 256. 2
Urbanus VII., Letter to Abp Baldwin 153,
f. 70 b
Urbanus VIII. 393. 5
Uriel, Archangel (in Litany) 672*
Uthecia, Interrogationes ad Mariam 181. 20

Valengerius, Stephanus, gives 103
Valerianus, dissuasio ad Rufinum 238. 10
Valuation of Archbishoprics, etc., in Eng-
land 197. 40
Veele, Jo. 375
Vegetius, French version 424. 1
Venantius Fortunatus, versus 144. 4
Vere, Sir Francis, Commentaries 143. 2
Verses (English) 73. 38; 197. 32; 249 (flyleaf);
512, f. 260 b; (French) 237. 2; 312. 4;
(Latin) 33. 5, 10; 54. 8; 85, i b; 86
(flyleaf); 117. 6; 123. 1; 145, f. 149 b;
156. 2; 204, p. 40; 211, f. 120, 170; 225.
6; 230 (flyleaf); 230. 17, 20, 28, 29, 32;
238. 10; 247, 249. 7, 13; 290. 3; 304,
1; 312. 4; 328, f. ii b, iii; 328, f. 174 b;
342, f. 113 b; 363. 3; 385, p. 300;
408, 417. 9; 449, f. 29; 504. 1; 505, f.
102 a; 512 g
de templariis 61. 15
Legal verses 85. 2

Moral and religious verses 100. 23
Verses on raphanus and other herbs
200. 6
Verses on figures 593, IV. 1
On the nine Orders of Angels 593, f.
117 b
de civitatibus Angliae 717 (end)
Victore, Hugo de S., *see* Hugo
Vignay, Jean 424, 1.
Villa Dei, Alex., Algorismus 136. 9; 341,
v. 3; 385. 5; 402. 4; 506. 8; 668*. 10;
Algorismus, with comment 141. 1; on
the Algorismus of 137. 9; Algorismus in
novis numeris 141. 2; Algorismus in
minutiis 141. 4; de cautelis algorismi
141. 3; de regulis generalibus algorismi
141. 5; on arithmetic (? by him) 504, f.
1, 3; summaria compilatio totius bibliae
140. 1; doctrinale 338, 438 and *Corrigenda*
Villa Nova, Arnoldus de, de regimine vitae
humanae 462. 5
Vincent, Aug., Visitation of Leicestershire
519
Vino Salvo, Galfridus de, Enchiridion 385.
15
Vipeth, Conr. de, scribe of 464
Virgilius, Eclogues 225. 21; Proverbia 238,
f. 310
Virgin and Child, Picture 718, p. 408
Virtutes, Novem 140. 5
Vitae Patrum, extracts from 234, 1. 2
Vitriaco, Jacobus de, Historia Hierosolomi-
tana 162. 7; tract on the Holy Land,
Mahomet, etc. 133. 1
Volusianus, Rescriptio 427, III. 1
Volvel 336. 18
Volvic, Petrus de 6
Voragine, Jacobus de, Sermones dominicales
74; 264. 1; 591; Sermones quadragesi-
males 315. 2; Sermones super epistolas
quadragesimales 315. 1; Catholicon 272;
Tabula Januensis 461. 2; Legenda aurea
512. 9

Wade, T. 223. 4
Wager 391. 38
Wakefield, J. de, Quaestiones primi libri
Physicorum 344. 13; de febribus 407, III.

- Waldeby, Joh., super orationem Dominicam 334. 7; super Ave Maria 334. 8; super articulos fidei 334. 9; Sermones 334. 10
- Walden, John 189
- Walerannus, Menburgensis episc. 122. 3
- Wall, gives 119
- Waller, John 579 (flyleaf)
- Walpole, Horace, Miscellaneous antiquities 686
- Waltam, R., Compendium morale 294
- Waltham Abbey MS. 149
- Walton 524, f. 57
- Ward, Sam., determinatio 389. 8; Note book 666
- Warde, Will., 418, f. 99
- Wardon Abbey MS. 316
- Warning, A, for England 218. 9
- Waryn, Th., 364 (flyleaf)
- Warwickshire Visitation 1619, 548
- Washingley 524, f. 25
- Watson, Symon 160. 3
- Watson, pedigree of 542, f. 78
- Weather, verses on 444. 2
- Wedderburn, A. 620. 4
- Weights, measures, etc. 151. 6
- Welles, Dr 569
- Welles, Joh., canon of Hagneby 190, II.
- Welsh descents 537. 3, 7; Welsh pedigrees 537. 2
- Wenden, Walterus de 311, f. 1
- Wentworth, Dame Jane, owned 124
- Westminster 345; Royal grant of wine to 87 b; St Peter's, Charta S. Edw. Regis 391. 22; tapestries 391. 33
- Wetherell, Th., Description of Repentance 73. 72
- Wethersett, Ric., Qui bene presunt 120. 1; 211, f. 91; 349. 6
- Whattins, R. 176. 1
- Wheatley, Mr, Catechism 220. 4
- Wheele, Jo. 210 end
- Whethamstede, John, Manipularius 230; Poems 230. 27, 36; Dante 230. 38
- Whiston, de urinis 457, II. 6
- White, R. M., letter 635. 28
- Whitgift, John, Articles 197. 6; Statutes of Croydon Hospital 694
- Whittaker, Dr, 73. 64
- Wiflete, Will. 249, 1. 3
- Wilkinson, William 53. 9
- Willelmus de Insula 205
- Willelmus Medicus, Comment on Boethius 309. 5
- William, Abbot of St Albans 308
- William, Duke of Normandy, progenies 521. 2
- Williams, J., Bp of Lincoln, letter to the minister of Grantham 174, VII.
- Wills, notes on 204, f. 145
- Wilton, John, owned 246
- Wiltshire Visitation 1623, 543. 1; ditto 1565, 543. 2
- Wimbledon, R., Sermon 334. 4
- Winchelsey, Rob. de, Statuta antiqua curae Cantuar. 588. 3
- Winchester 123. 1; Bishops of 205; Wenefred Marq. of, funeral 573, f. 80
- Windsor 531
- Windsor, Sir James, descent 537. 14
- Wingfield, pedigree 524
- Wisbech, Ornaments in Deanery of 204, f. 106
- Withens, Robert, grant of arms to 528, f. 4
- Withburga, St 204, f. 129
- Witleseye, Joh. de 494. 10
- Withy 530, 533, 534, 536, 538, 540—545, 547—549, 553, 554, 606
- Wittenberg, University of, Letter to the Univ. of Camb. 607. 13
- Wodeforde, Willelmus de, summa de virtutibus 454
- Wodehulle, Joh. de, Caution 2
- Wodman of Waldbilton, Confession of 218. 6
- Wolverhampton Church, note 528
- Woodcut 718, p. 364
- Woodstock, Tho. de 521. 5
- Wool Measure, Verses on 314. 3 note
- Worcestershire families, arms of 553. 11; pedigrees 553. 4; Visitation 533. 8; 553. 8
- Wortley, Barth. 604
- Wortley, pedigree 522, f. 354
- Wortley speeches 638
- Wotton, Sir Henry, letter to the Earl of Portland 73. 59; of Robert Devereux, E. of Essex, and George Villiers, D. of Buckingham 389. 23

- Wrattyng, Joh., super glosam Epistolarum Pauli **116. 3**
 Wren, Christopher, Laurea Carolina, list of Knights of the Garter **558**
 Wren, Matthew, Convivium **73. 80**; Orders given in the diocese of Norwich **291. 6**
 Wright **148** (flyleaf)
 Wright **193, f. 1**
 Wright, George, of Gray's Inn, grant to **528, f. 8**
 Wright, Robert, gives **514**
 Wroxall nunnery, *Fragments* (*f*)
 Wyat, William **510** (end)
 Wyclif, Joh., de Universalibus **337. 1**; de compositione hominis **337. 3**; de dominio Dei in creaturas **337. 4**; de incarnatione Christi **337. 5**; de dominio humano **337. 6, 7**; de statu innocentiae **337. 8**; speculum peccatoris **353. 2**
 Wylbore, John **164, f. 20 b**
- Wyllaston, Joh. **238**
 Yardley, J. **631**
 Year-Book, in French **715**
 Yelloly, Dr, letters **635. 23**
 York, Province of, Orders **197. 7**; Archbishops of, Table of **449. 3**; Duke of, claim **392. 17**
 Yorke, Roger, an abridgement of Common Law **381**
 Yorkshire pedigrees **522**; families **552. 2**; Book of **575**
 Young, John **126** (flyleaf)
 Young, T. P., Biographical notes **708**
 Younger, W. **408** (end)
- Zael, Fastidica Zaelis **110. 9**; de revolutionibus **467 (4)**
 Zarmothe, W. **240** (flyleaf)
 Zowch, Jo. **372**

